
Reports

5-1983

Bibliography of the Monogenetic Trematode Literature of the World, 1758 to 1982

William J. Hargis Jr.
Virginia Institute of Marine Science

Dennis A. Thoney
Virginia Institute of Marine Science

Follow this and additional works at: <https://scholarworks.wm.edu/reports>



Part of the [Marine Biology Commons](#), [Parasitology Commons](#), and the [Zoology Commons](#)

Recommended Citation

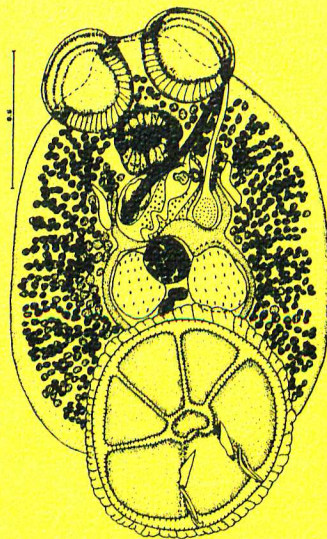
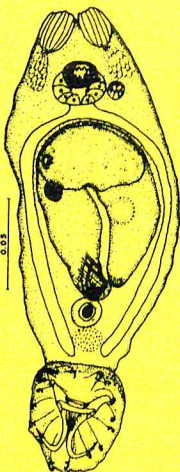
Hargis, W. J., & Thoney, D. A. (1983) Bibliography of the Monogenetic Trematode Literature of the World, 1758 to 1982. Special scientific report (Virginia Institute of Marine Science) ; no. 112.. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, College of William and Mary. <https://doi.org/10.21220/V5B417>

This Report is brought to you for free and open access by W&M ScholarWorks. It has been accepted for inclusion in Reports by an authorized administrator of W&M ScholarWorks. For more information, please contact scholarworks@wm.edu.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

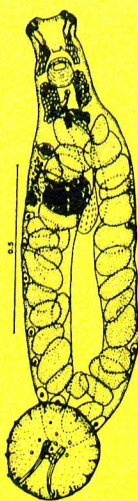
OF THE

MONOGENEA



LITERATURE of the WORLD
1758 TO 1982

WILLIAM J. HARGIS, JR.
DENNIS A. THONEY



VIRGINIA INSTITUTE OF MARINE SCIENCE
SCHOOL OF MARINE SCIENCE
COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY

SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT NO. 112

JUNE 1983

Hargis, W. J., Jr. and D. A. Thoney. 1983. Bibliography of the Monogenea Literature of the World, 1758 to 1982. Virginia Inst. Mar. Sci. SSR No. 112. 384 pp.

ERRATA

<u>Page</u>	<u>Citation</u>	<u>Correction</u>
1	Able, K. W., 1976	Underline "17"
7	Alioshkina, L. D. et al., 1981	Change to "Gayevskaya and A. A. Kovaliova."
8	Allison and McGraw, 1967	Change to "Tex. J. Sci."
8	Alvey, 1934	Change Amer. to "Am."
8	Alvey and Martin, 1934	Change Amer. to "Am."
9	Anderson and Conroy, 1968	Should read "raise"
12	Armstrong and Hopkins, 1975	Capitalize "Macrouridae"
13	Ashburner, 1976	Place period following "Australia."
19	Bauer, 1941	Should read "parasites"
28	Beverley-Burton and Suriano, 1981	Should read "evolution"
29	Beverley-Burton and Suriano, 1981	Should read " <u>Epinephelus</u> "
29	Billeter, 1974	Move citation so that it follows Bieniarz & Skrzyszowski, 1962
39	Brown, 1953	Change to "Midl."
43	Bychowsky and Gussev, 1964	Remove y in "Soviet"
48	Caballero y Caballero and Bravo-Hollis, 1962	Remove i from "Fuhrmann"
49	Caballero y Caballero, 1965	Should read "Caballero y Caballero, E. and M. Bravo-Hollis."

<u>Page</u>	<u>Citation</u>	<u>Correction</u>
50	Cameron, 1964	Change to "evolution"
53	Chang, 1981 (3rd)	Should read "gills of"
53	Chang and Ji, 1978	Should read "Engl. abstr."
54	Chang and Guo-liang	Change Guo-liang to "G. L. Ji"
60	Cobbold, 1862	Change Jl. to "J."
64	Combs and Rhode, 1978-1979 (2nd)	Should read "Polystomatidae"
66	Coupland, 1962	Should read " <u>Raja</u> "
85	Ejsymont, 1970 (2nd)	Should read "river Biebrza"
87	Ergens, 1958	Should read "trematode"
91	Ergens, 1978 (3rd)	Should read "results"
114	Golovina, 1976	Should read "Monogenoidea"
124	Gussev and Musselins	Should read "Musselinus"
126	Halton, 1978 (1st)	Should read "a monogenean"
127	Halton, Strancock and Hardcastle	Should read "Parasitenkd."
135	Hauck, 1949	Should read "Hauck, F. R."
138	Holl, 1932	Should read "certain"
139	Hoshina, 1963	Should read "Yamaguti"
147	Ivasik, 1967 (2nd)	Should read "On"
147	Ivasik, 1967 (3rd)	Should read "young carp"
147	Ivasik and Karpenko, 1968	Should read "Hidrobiol. J."
148	Ivasik et al., 1967	Should read "Ivasik, V. M., I. M. Karpenko and O. P. Kulakovskaya."
148	Ivasik et al., 1969. Naslidki...	Should have four lines preceding 1969

<u>Page</u>	<u>Citation</u>	<u>Correction</u>
148	Ivasik et al., 1970	Should follow Ivasik, Karpenko, Kulakovskaya and Vorona. 1969
148	Ivasik, Kulakovskaya Vorona, 1969	Should read "Ivasik, V. M., O. P. Kulakovskaya and N. I. Vorona. 1969."
152	Iziumova and Zelentzov, 1969	Should read "Engl."
164	Kazic, 1970	Should read "Yugoslavia"
165	Kearn, 1963 (5th)	Should read " <u>Raja</u> "
165	Kearn, 1968	Should read " <u>Raja</u> "
180	Koval and Pashkevichute, 1969 (2nd)	Should read "rivers"
183	Kritsky et al., 1977	Should read " <u>bairdi</u> "
183	Kritsky and Kruidenier, 1976	Should read "Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash."
185	Kritsky and Thatcher, 1977	Should read "Gyrodactylidae"
185	Kritsky et al., 1979	Should read "Anacanthorinae"
188	Kulachkova, 1968 (2nd)	Should read "herring"
189	Kulachkova, 1951	Should read "sum.]."
189		Take last 10 citations on page 189 and place before Kulachkova, 1968, page 188.
191	Kulo, 1980	Should read " <u>Polystomoides</u> "
196	Lambert, 1980	Should read "phylogenesis"
197	Lambert and San filippo, 1977	Should read " <u>mugilis</u> "
200	Lan'ko and Ivasik, 1969	Should read "winter"
203	Layman, 1959	Should read "organization"

<u>Page</u>	<u>Citation</u>	<u>Correction</u>
215	Llewellyn and Owen, 197=60	Change 197=60 to "1960"
219	Lucky, 1973	Change Cezechoslovakian to "Czechoslovakian;"
225	Mackenzie and Gibson, 1970	Should read "Muller"
226	Maillard and Dossou, 1979	Should read " <u>monroviae</u> "
231	Mamaev, 1982 (1st)	Should read "Grubeinae"
231	Mamaev, 1982 (2nd)	Should read "[Ger.,"
235	Marazas, 1968	Should read "Aquatic"
243	Mergo and Crites, 1982	Should read " <u>Microcotyle</u> "
247	Mishra and Chubb, 1969	Should read "(Lond.)"
255	Moser and Haldorsou, 1982	Should read "Haldorson"
294	Pozdnyakov, 1981	Should read "origin"
299	Price, North	Should read "Price, E. W. 1962."
305	Ramalingam, 1972	Should read "hardening"
314	Rhode, 1967 (1st)	Should read "Rohde"
315	Rhode, 1977 (1st)	Should read "Rohde"
316	Rhode, 1982 (1st)	Should change Inst to "Int."
316	Rhode, 1982 (2nd)	Should read "Pages"
316	Rhode and Pearson	Should read "Monogenea"
316	Roitman and Naumova, 1967	Should read "river basin"
317	Roman, 1953 (2nd)	Should read "Romainian"
317	Roman-Chiriac and Bychowsky, 1956	Should read "Romainian"

<u>Page</u>	<u>Citation</u>	<u>Correction</u>
328	Sezen and Price, 1967	Should read " <u>32(1-2):</u> "
335	Smirnova, 1944	Should read "Parasite"
337	Smith, 1962	Should read "Smyth"
342	Stolyarov, 1952	Should read "Parasites"
343	Stranock, 1974	Should read "Parasitology"
345	Stsiborskaya, 1947	Should read "Contributions"
362	Valladares et al., 1982	Should read " <u>Rhynecotyle</u> <u>crepitacula</u> "

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF THE
MONOGENEA
LITERATURE
OF THE WORLD
1758 to 1982

By

William J. Hargis, Jr. and Dennis A. Thoney

SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT NUMBER 112.

VIRGINIA INSTITUTE OF MARINE SCIENCE
AND SCHOOL OF MARINE SCIENCE
OF THE
COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY IN VIRGINIA
Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062

F.O. Perkins
Dean/Director

PREFACE

The senior author has been concerned with developing, accumulating, and disseminating knowledge of the monogeneans [Class Monogenea (Carus, 1863) or Class Monogenoidea (Beneden) Bychowsky, 1937, depending on whose systematic viewpoints one accepts] since 1949. The group project at the Institute began in 1959 with bibliographic research as an important part of our activities, as it must be in every systematic effort.

Interest in the monogenean parasites has grown markedly in the last twenty years. To enhance and speed world-wide research activity, we prepared the first edition of this bibliography in 1969. This latest effort is intended to do the same.

In the past the work was carried forward under several grants or contracts from various supporting agencies. We gratefully acknowledge National Institutes of Health grant E-2389, which supported our early research on the "Host-Specificity of Monogenetic Trematodes", and the aid furnished by National Science Foundation grant series numbers G-13853, GA-64, GA-235, GA-684, and GA-1494 entitled generally, "A Study of Certain Parasites of Antarctic Vertebrates and Invertebrates." In recent years the research has been supported by funds from the Commonwealth of Virginia through appropriations to the Institute.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to thank our colleagues in the field of parasitology around the world who have freely exchanged reprints and reports of their work. This exchange, in many cases unsolicited, has been of great assistance in keeping our compilation current.

Persons formerly at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science whose assistance we must acknowledge are Mr. William A. Dillon, who checked references and helped with the acquisition of literature, and Mmes. Sibyl R. Lawler, Patsy C. Morales, and Beverly M. Roberts who assisted in processing and ordering literature. We also wish to thank Mrs. Beverly Laird and C. S. Ripley for typing the first draft of the "Bibliography" and Mrs. Jane Davis, Scientific Illustrator of the Information and Education Department, for assistance in the cover design and for its technical execution. Mr. E. Lynn Suydam of the Parasitology Section assisted in proofreading and in assembling the finished product. The valuable work of Mrs. Elena Burbidge of the Parasitology Section in checking and verifying literature, ordering reprints, maintaining the bibliographic card file, proofreading and assembling the finished product is especially noteworthy. While none of these persons are now with the Institute they contributed greatly and must be recognized.

Thanks must also be extended to the co-authors of the first version of this work Dr. A. R. Lawler and Mr. R. Morales-Alamo, for their participation in its development and in the preparation and publication of the supplements. We have built on their efforts.

Drafts and the final copy of this bibliography were prepared by the VIMS Report Center. Our thanks are due to Mrs. Ruth A. Edwards, Miss Annette C. Stubbs and Miss Maxine E. Smith who combined their excellent talents in the effort. Mrs. Kay B. Stubblefield and Mr. William W. Jenkins prepared the cover for this edition. We appreciate their assistance.

DEDICATION

Mr. David Eric Zwerner, an extremely capable scientist and excellent colleague who, continuing the good work begun as a graduate student held the VIMS parasitology program together and brought it forward during most of the twenty-two year period of the senior author's involvement in administration, deserves especial mention. His vigorous and orderly efforts in building and maintaining the parasitology program, its library and ongoing activities and publications have enabled continuation of this massive bibliographic effort and greatly facilitated the current volume. We acknowledge his devotion and capable efforts. To him this volume is dedicated!

FOREWORD

The first full edition of this work, entitled Bibliography of the Monogenetic Trematodes Literature of the World 1958-1969, was printed and released in September of 1969. Subsequently it was corrected, enlarged and made current by the three Supplements which appeared in February, 1970 (Supplement 1), March, 1971 (Supplement 2) and March 1972 (Supplement 3). Supplement 4, which incorporated additions to the World literature made up through December 1974, was completed and issued in March of 1982.

The purpose of these efforts was to encourage and facilitate (as with the several translations of foreign publications on the monogeneans we have prepared and released) research on this interesting group of flatworms. Whether they actually encouraged others to increased research activity may never be known. Certainly they have made the work of our colleagues easier by bringing the World literature on Monogenea into a few easily handled volumes.

Whatever the cause or causes, considerable additional research has been accomplished in the last decade and the monogeneans, now accorded class status by themselves [Class Monogenea (Carus, 1863) or Class Monogenoidea (Beneden), Bychowsky, 1937], hundreds of papers have appeared in the scientific literature of the world and these organisms are much better understood. For example, the number of citations in the 1969 edition was 2703 while that in this version is 4883, an increase of 2180 or 80 percent more.

It is now time to provide a single-volume, complete (as possible) and current version which will include the new offerings and integrate the revisions and corrections made to the original and to its supplements. It is hoped that this new version will be of value in stimulating and aiding new and renewed research efforts.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE ii
 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS iii
 DEDICATION iv
 FOREWORD v
 TABLE OF CONTENTS vi
 INTRODUCTION vii
 INDEX BY FIRST AUTHORS

Letter	(Begins on Page)	Main Entries
A		1
B		15
C		48
D		69
E		85
F		101
G		107
H		125
I		142
J		153
K		158
L		195
M		223
N		259
O		268
P		277
R		303
S		321
T		350
U		359
V		362
W		366
Y		376
Z		379

Cover: An array of Monogenea representing some of the major groups. Upper right-hand corner - Megalocotyle australis (Robinson, 1961) Dillon and Hargis, 1965; Middle, from left to right - 1. Gyrodactylus centronoti Hargis and Dillon, 1968 - 2. Amphibdelloides maccollumi (Johnston and Tieges, 1922) Price, 1937 - 3. Pavlovskioides wilkesensis Dillon and Hargis, 1968; Lower left-hand corner - Tagia gempylli Dillon and Hargis, 1965; Lower right-hand corner - Neobivagina pelotretis Dillon and Hargis, 1965. (Note: These are the names originally assigned or in use several years ago. There has been no effort to determine their current standing.)

INTRODUCTION

In preparing this bibliography we have attempted to collect all literature references pertaining to the Monogenea. Accordingly it represents an up-to-date (through December of 1982 and March of the first quarter of 1983) guide to the literature of these parasites, and is of maximum scope, including not only taxonomic literature but also references to ecological and physiological studies on Monogenea as well as reports of preferred methods of treating infestations of these parasites. Though the goal has been to include all relevant materials, we may have missed some. As with all ventures of this magnitude, errors are likely to be present. We ask the indulgence of the reader and hope that these omissions will not detract from the main purpose or utility of the work.

References have come from several sources. A majority of the literature, on hand in the Parasitology Section of the Institute, has actually been inspected by us and is known to contain information on these parasites. Those papers not examined but known to deal with Monogenea in some manner, have come to light through various methods of literature search. These include review of "Literature Cited" sections of papers on monogeneans for obvious titles and a cross match of in-text citations as well as examination of the standard volumes of literature abstraction and compilation such as the venerable Zoological Record. Others, notably Biological Abstracts, Helminthological Abstracts, and the Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology (based on the old catalogue of Stiles and Hassall) have been used also. The Index-Catalogue, especially the Trematoda section which lists the supergenera and genera alphabetically and has been issued in eight parts with annual supplements, has been of inestimable value. In recent years computers have added their power to bibliographic efforts and in preparing this version of our bibliography the Dialog Information Retrieval Service has been most useful. Since all of the catalogs listed above were carefully examined, a great deal of overlapping coverage resulted. Though redundant in some respects, this actually has served to reduce the chances of omitting relevant works and of making errors.

Entries preceded by an asterisk are papers which were either not seen by us or could not be verified as containing information on Monogenea. Most of the works in this category are in relatively inaccessible foreign journals, usually those in one of the Slavic languages. These citations were included since experience with both the journals and authors involved indicated that the references were likely to contain information on monogeneans.

The format of the actual citation is, in the main, in accord with the Style Manual for Biological Journals of 1972. However, whenever citation problems arose with no precedent given in the Style Manual, the problem was resolved with a view to simplicity and continuity of form.

Abbreviations of journal titles, whenever possible, were taken from Biosis, List of Serials, 1976. Journal titles not appearing in the "World List" were abbreviated in accord with the guidelines set forth in

the American Standard for Periodical Title Abbreviations. To avoid confusion, recommended abbreviations were altered or not even employed in some instances.

Titles of papers were sometimes left in the original language with the exception of those in Slavic, Japanese or Chinese. These titles were either translated into English, if possible, or transliterated here or elsewhere. If a title appears in any but the original language the appropriate standard notation is made in brackets.

It is hoped that the basic work can be kept current and corrected through the distribution of supplements, providing time and funds are available. Persons finding errors or omissions are requested to make them known to the authors so that they can be rectified in future supplements.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abildgaard, P. C. 1794. Beskrivelse af en nye Snylte-Orm, funden paa Horn-Fiskens Gieller (Axine bellones). Skr. Naturh.-Selsk, Kiøbenhavn 3(2):59-60.
- _____. 1797. Vers. Gotting. J. Naturw. 1: p. 135.
- Able, K. W. 1976. Cleaning behavior in the cyprinodontid fishes: Fundulus majalis, Cyprinodon variegatus, and Lucania parva. Chesapeake Sci. 17(1):35-39.
- Adamczyk, L. H. 1973. Contribution to the knowledge of the parasitofauna of Ictalurus nebulosus (Le Sueur, 1819). Przegl. Zool. 17(3):358-363.
- _____. 1974. New and rare species of fish parasites in the Polish fauna. [In Polish; Engl. Rus. sum.]. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Sklodowska, Sect. C Biol. 29:107-117.
- _____. 1979. Parasite fauna of the goldfish (Carassius auratus gibelio) from carp ponds in the Leczha-Wlodawa lake district. [In Polish; Eng. sum.]. Wiad. Parazitol. 25(3):339-347.
- Adams, J. R. 1966. A new group of dactylogyroids from Malayan labyrinth fishes. (Abstr.) Proc. Inst. Congr. Parasitol. (1st), Rome, Sept. 21-26, 1964, 1:541.
- Aderounmu, E. A. 1966. A comparative account of the parasite fauna of brown trout Salmo trutta L. from a lake and a hatchery. (Abstr.) Parasitology 56(4):10P-11P.
- _____. 1967. Further investigation of the parasite fauna of the brown trout, Salmo trutta. (Abstr.) Parasitology 57(4):14P-15P.
- *Agapova, A. I. 1945. Parasitofauna of Squalalburnus taeniatus of the Central Asian endemic type. [In Russian]. Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, Ser. Zool. (4):20-26.
- *_____. 1948. The study of parasitic disease of young fish in the Alma-Atinsk carp nursery. [In Russian]. Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR (44), Ser. Parazitol. (6):140-145.
- _____. 1956. Parasites of fish in reservoirs of western Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 5:5-60.
- _____. 1956. Parasites of carp in lake Biylyu-ku). [In Russian]. Sb. Rab. Ikhtiol. Hidrobiol., Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 1:269-277.
- _____. 1957. Resultats des etudes sur les parasites des poissons dans les bassins du Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, (Parazitol.) 7:121-130.

Agapova, A. I. 1958. Parasites et maladies parasitaires des poissons au Kazakhstan. [In French and English]. Conf. Regionale Malad. Parasitol. Animaux Asie (Alma-Ata, May 31-June 7, 1958). Bull. Off. Int. Epizoot. 49(11-12):335-352.

* _____ . 1958. Characteristics of the parasite fauna of fish acclimatized in reservoirs of Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 9:25-31.

_____. 1960. Parasites of fish of waters of Kustanai oblast. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 12:195-205.

* _____ . 1961. Parasitic diseases of fishes in Alma-Ata pond economies. [In Russian]. Pages 91-95 in Tr. Konf. Rybn. Khoz. Respubl. Srednei Azii Kazakh. (Frunze, Dec. 1958).

* _____ . 1962. Parasites of fish in the upper and middle currents of Syr-Darya River. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 16:135-144.

_____. 1964. Changes in the parasitofauna of fishes acclimatized in Kazakhstan. Pages 39-45 in R. Ergens and B. Rysavy, eds. Parasitic Worms and Aquatic Conditions, Proceedings of Symposium Held in Prague, Oct.-Nov., 1962. Publ. House Czech. Acad. Sci.

_____. 1965. Parasites of fishes of Bukhtarminsk Reservoir in period of their filling. [In Russian]. Pages 3-4 in Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Fishes in Reservoirs (held Jan. 1965). Summaries of reports. Consult. coun. dis. fish.

_____. 1966. Parasites of fishes of reservoirs of Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR (Alma-Ata). 342 pp.

_____. 1966. Changes in the parasite fauna of fishes acclimatized in Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Pages 232-233 in A. I. Yanushevich, ed. Acclimatization of animals in the USSR. Engl. transl. by Israel Program for Scientific Translations.

* _____ . 1966. Ichthyoparasitic evaluation of the Bukhtarminsk water reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 5-9 in Scient. and Production Conf. on the Control of Diseases of Fish in Kazakhstan and Republics of Central Asia, Alma-Ata.

* _____ and B. Akhmetova. 1966. Parasites of plant-eating fish in the Kazakh SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 15-19 in Scient. and Production Conf. on the Control of Diseases of Fish in Kazakhstan and Republics of Central Asia, Alma-Ata.

* _____ and A. P. Maksimova. 1960. Parasites of fish in reservoirs of southern Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh, SSR 14:71-87.

- Agrawal, N. 1981. Two unknown and 1 known monogenetic trematodes from the gills of Wallago attu. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. Anim. Sci. 90(5):561-566.
- Agarwal, G. D. and R. Kumar. 1980. On a new trematode, Daramazocraes sp. (Monogenea: Mazocraeidae) from the gills of a freshwater fish, Setipima phasa. Indian J. Parasitol. 3 (suppl):10.
- _____ and S. C. Agarawal. 1978. Seasonal variation in the incidence and intensity of infestation by four species of the monogenetic trematodes in some fishes of River Ganges at Varanasi. Page 239 in Indian Soc. Parasitol., Asian Cong. Parasitol., Bombay, India.
- Ahmed, A. T. A. 1981. Helminth infection in freshwater fishes in Bangladesh. Fish Pathol. 15(3-4):229-236.
- Airaksimen, K. J. 1968. Discocotyle sagittata Diesing (Trematoda) and Achtheres extensus Kessler (Copepoda), two fish ectoparasites previously unknown in Finland. Ann. Zool. Fenn. 5(2):194-195.
- Aisa, E. 1968. Parasites of fish from Lake Thrasimene. [In Italian]. Boll. Zool. 35:359.
- _____. 1969. I parassiti rinvenuti in alcune specie ittiche del fiume Nestore (Perugia, Umbria). Boll. Zool. 36:397-398.
- _____, Guerrieri and L. Desideri. 1981. The fish parasites in the Chiascio River, Italy. Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. Sper. 37(5):550-560.
- Akazaki, M. 1965. Ecology and external form of the gill trematode, Heteraxine heterocerca of the yellow-tail Seriola quinqueradiata. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. Japan. J. Ecol. 15(4):155-159.
- _____, T. Harada, S. Umeda, and H. Kumai. 1965. Death and extermination test on the gill trematode, Heteraxine heterocerca, on the yellow-tail. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. Kinki Daigaku Nogakubu Kiyo (Mem. Fac. Agric. Kinki Univ.) (2):75-84.
- Akbaev, M. Sh. 1973. The importance of analyzing the karyotype in systematics of helminths. [In Russian; Eng. sum.]. Sb. Nauchn. Tr., Mosk. Vet. Akad. 65:180-181.
- Akhmerov, A. Kh. 1941. On the study of fixation of monogenetic trematodes. [In Russian]. Laboratornaya praktika 3:7-8.
- * _____. 1941. On the study of the parasitofauna of the fish of Lake Balkhash. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ., Ser. Biol. 24 (18):37-51.
- * _____. 1948. Parasites of fishes in the Amur River. [In Russian]. Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 27:222-225.

- Akhmerov, A. Kh. 1949. New species of monogenetic fluke from the gills of Amur carp and the area of its distribution. [In Russian]. *Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 27:232-234.
- * _____ . 1951. Data on the parasites of the walleye pollock (*Theragra*). [In Russian]. *Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr.* 34:99-104.
- _____. 1952. New species of monogenetic trematodes of the fishes of Amur River. [In Russian]. *Parazitol. Sb.* 14:181-212.
- _____. 1954. A new species of *Dactylogyrus* from the gills of Amurean *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix* (Val.). [In Russian]. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 98(1):167-168. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 2.
- _____. 1954. The parasite fauna of the fish in the Kamchatka River. [In Russian]. *Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* (4):89-98. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 192.
- * _____ . 1955. Parasites of silver, Amur and common carp and their control during acclimatization. [In Russian]. *Rybnoe Khoz.* 31(1):38-41.
- _____. 1955. The parasite fauna of Kamchatka River fishes. [In Russian]. *Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr.* 43:99-137. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 105.
- * _____ . 1956. Parasitofauna of *C. carpio haematopterus* and its epizootological significance. [In Russian]. *Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Prud. Ryb. Khoz.* 1956:8.
- _____. 1957. Helminth fauna of fish of the Amur River basin with an ecological-zoogeographical interpretation. [In Russian]. *Tezisy Dokl. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint. Posviash. 40 g. Velik. Oktiabr. Sotsial. Revoliut., Chast 1*:13-16.
- _____. 1957. On the natural range of *Dactylogyrus solidus*. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Zool. Zh.* 36(8):1251-1252.
- * _____ . 1958. Trematodes of fish of the Amur River basin in the ecologo-zoo-geographical light. (Rep. papers All-Union Soc. Helminthol., Acad. Sci. USSR, Dec. 8-12) [In Russian]. *Tezisy Dokl. Vses. Inst. Gel'mint. Akad. K. I. Skrjabina* 1958:8-9.
- _____. 1959. Parasites and diseases of the Amur fishes during acclimatization in pond fisheries of the RSFSR. [In Russian]. Pages 104-109 in *Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957.* Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963):108-113.

- Akhmerov, A. Kh. 1960. Fish parasite fauna of the lakes of Kelifskii Uzboi. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Parasitol., Akad. Nauk Turkmen. SSR 6:111-115.
- _____. 1961. The trematode fauna of fish in the Amur basin. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 11:22-31.
- _____. 1961. The significance of the helminthological factor during the time of acclimatization of some Amurian fishes in Latvian SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 175-183 in K. P. Lesinsh, ed. Proc., Problems in Parasitology in the Baltic Republics. 2nd Conf., Riga, March 1960. Izd. Akad. Nauk Latviskoi SSR.
- _____. 1964. On the evolution of the median attachment apparatus of the monogenetic suborder Dactylogyrynea. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 14:69-79.
- _____. 1965. Neodactylogyrus alaeonchus nov. sp. - new monogenetic fluke from fish of the Amur River. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 15:36-37.
- _____. 1975. Figures expressed on specific parasites [In Russian]. Trudy i Moskovskogo Ordena Lenina i Ordena Trudy Krasnogo Znameni Meditsinskogo Instituta 84:25-26.
- _____. 1976. Latin names for the chitinous structures of the adhesive and the copulatory organs of some monogeneans. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol. Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 34(137):17-19.
- _____ and E. A. Bogdanova. 1954. On the parasite fauna of young carp, bream and roach fry in the flood plain fisheries of the Volga delta. [In Russian]. Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 4:75-78.
- _____. 1957. Data on the parasitofauna of fish of the region of the future Stalingrad water basin (in the region of the flood-land lakes and Eruslan River). [In Russian]. Pages 141-153 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961).
- _____. 1971. The development of the helminth fauna of fish of the Amur river basin. [In Russian]. Pages 50-54 in Gel'mintologicheskie Issledovaniya v Kirgizii. Frunze, USSR; Izdatel'stvo "ILIM".
- _____. 1974. New Diplozoon species from fish in the Amur River. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mintol. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 24:5-19.

- Akhmerov, A. Kh. and L. K. Grapmane. 1954. Parasite fauna of cyprinoid fish in pond economies in Latvian SSR. [In Russian]. *Lopkopibas Vet. Jautajumi Raksti* 3:271-281.
- _____ and A. V. Gussev. 1952. On the hosts of Ancyrocephalus subaequalis Akhmerov, 1952. [In Russian; Eng. sum.]. *Zool. Zh.* 41(6):935-936.
- Akhmetova, A. Kh. 1970. Specificity of helminths of fish and figures expressing its range. [In Russian]. Pages 33-35 in Problems of Parasitology in the Baltic, Materials of the 4th Scientific Coordinated Conference on Problems of Parasitology in the Baltic Republic, Acad. Sci. Latvian SSR Inst. Biol., Publ. House "Zinantne," Riga.
- Akhmetova, B. 1969. Diseases of vegetarian fish in commercial ponds of Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Pages 214-216 in A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems of Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- Alarotu, H. 1944. Untersuchungen uber die an Fischen in Finnland lebenden monogenetischen Trematoden. *Acta Zool. Fenn.* 43:1-52.
- Al'bova, R. E. 1948. A new species of monogenetic trematode of the genus Gyrodactyloides Bychowsky 1947. [In Russian]. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, n. s. 60(9):1615-1616.
- Aldridge, E. C., III and H. A. Loyacano, Jr. 1973. Parasites from fish collected in proximity to catfish cages. Pages 630-642 in Proc. 27th Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game Fish Comm.
- _____. 1974. Parasites from fish collected in proximity to catfish cages. Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast Assoc. Game Fish Comm. 27:630-642.
- Alexander, C. G. 1954. Microcotyle macracantha n. sp., a monogenetic trematode from the Gulf of California, with a redescription of Amphibdelloides maccallumi (Johnston & Tiegs, 1922) Price, 1937. *J. Parasitol.* 40(3):279-283.
- Ali, S. M. and S. R. Das. 1971. A new species of Heteromicrocotyla from Ratnagiri Coast. *Marathwada Univ. J. Sci., Sect. B., Biol. Sci.* 10(3):57-60.
- Aliff, J. V., D. Smith and H. Lucas. 1977. Some metazoan parasites from fishes of middle Georgia. *Trans. Am. Micros. Soc.* 96 (1):145-148.
- Aligadzhiev, A. D. 1968. Some data on the parasitofauna of fish of the interior reservoir of Dagestan. [Russ. sum.]. Pages 6-8 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."

- Aligadzhiev, A. D. 1969. Effect of long-term draining of a body of water on the parasites of the fish in it. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 3(2):144-148.
- Alioshkina, L. D., A. V. Gayevskaya, A. A. Kovaliova. 1981. Parasitofauna of the fishes of the Whale Ridge. Pages 84-86 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. *Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.*
- Allamuratov, B. K. 1965. On the study of fish helminths of South-Surhanskoe reservoirs. [In Russian]. *Mater. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint.* (2):10-14.
- _____. 1966. Study of Monogenoidea of fishes of the south Surkhan Reservoir. [In Ukrainian; Russ., Engl. sum.]. *Dopov Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR* 3:412-414.
- _____. Parasites and diseases of fish in the Surkhandariya river basin. [In Russian]. Tashkent; Izdatel'stvo "FAN" Uzbek SSR, 204 pp.
- _____. 1968. Variations in the parasite fauna of carp related to the hosts' age. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Uzbek. Biol. Zh.* 12(3):60-63.
- _____ and A. V. Gussev. 1969. A new species of *Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832* from *Schizothorax intermedius* in the Surkhan-Dar'ya river basin. [In Russian]. *Uzbek. Biol. Zh.* (6):60-61.
- _____ and V. P. Koval. 1966. *Markewitschiana crucifera* n. g., n. sp., a new monogenetic trematode from the nasal cavity of fish in Uzbekistan. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Problemy Parazitol.* (6):228-231.
- Allison, L. N. 1954. Advancements in prevention and treatment of parasitic diseases of fish. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 83:221-228.
- Allison, R. 1957. Some new results in the treatment of ponds to control some external parasites of fish. *Progr. Fish-Cult.* 19(2):58-63.
- _____. 1961. Monogenetic trematodes of Alabama fresh-water fish. Ph.D. Diss., Louisiana St. Univ. 164 pp. (1962. *Dissertation Abstr.* 22(9):3299-3330).
- _____. 1965. Parasite epidemics affecting channel catfish. Pages 346-347 in *Proc. 17th Ann. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm.* (Hot Springs, Arkansas, Sept. 29-Oct. 2, 1963). [Previously listed in Supplement 3 as Allison, 1969, same paper].

- Allison, R. 1969. Parasite epidemics affecting channel catfish. Pages 1-3 in proc. 17th Ann. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game and Fish Comm.
- _____ and W. A. Rogers. 1970. Monogenetic trematodes of some Alabama freshwater fishes with descriptions of four new species and redescrptions of two species. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 37(1):17-23.
- Allison, T. C. 1967. Three new species of monogenetic trematodes from the gills of Lepomis cyanellus Rafinesque and Lepomis megalotis Rafinesque of Texas and the proposal of a genus, Macrohaptor. J. Parasitol. 53(5):1005-1007.
- _____ and J. L. McGraw. 1967. The helminth parasites of Centrarchidae from the Novasota River system of Texas. The Texas J. Sci. 19(3):327-328.
- Alvarez-Pellitero, M. P., F. Simon-Vicente and M. C. Gonzalez-Lanza. 1981. New data on Dactylogyridae (Monogenea) of the basin of the river Derero (N.W. of Spain) with a description of Dactylogyrus polylepidis n. sp. and D. bocageii n. sp. [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 41(2):225-249.
- Alvey, C. H. 1934. Sphyranura oligorchis n. sp. from Necturus maculosus. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 20(2):140. (Paper presented 9th Annu. Meet. Amer. Soc. Parasitol. 1933).
- _____. 1934. The life cycle of Sphyranura oligorchis. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 20(2):140. (Paper presented 9th Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol. 1933).
- _____. 1936. The morphology and development of the monogenetic trematode Sphyranura oligorchis (Alvey 1933) and the description of Sphyranura polyorchis n. sp. Parasitology 28(2):229-253.
- _____ and W. E. Martin. 1934. The lymph system of Sphyranura oligorchis. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 20(6):327. (Paper presented 9th Annu. Meet. Amer. Soc. Parasitol. 1933).
- Amlacher, E. 1961. Taschenbuch der Fischkrankheiten. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena. 286 pp.
- _____. 1972. Handbook of fish diseases for veterinarians and biologists. Veb. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena, East Germany, 2nd Edition. 378 pp.
- _____. 1976. Pocket book of fish diseases for Veterinarians and Biologists. [In German]. VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag. 3rd. Edition. Jena, German Democratic Republic. 394 pp.
- Anacker, H. 1890. Pentastoma. Encycl. Ges. Thierh. Thierzucht (Koch) 7:506.

- Anderson, H. G., Jr. 1965. Parasites of the bluefish, Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus), from the Atlantic coast of the United States. Ph.D. Diss., Univ. Miami. 171 pp. (1966. Dissertation Abstr. 26:6057-6058).
- Anderson, J. I. and D. A. Conroy. 1968. The significance of disease in preliminary attempts to raise flatfish and salmonids in sea water. Proc. 3rd Symp. Mond. Comm. Off. Intern. Epizoot. Etude Maladies Poissons (Stockholm, 1968), Unnumbered Separate, 5 pp. (mimeo.).
- Anderson, H. G., Jr. 1970. Annotated list of parasites of the bluefish Pomatomus saltatrix. U.S. Bur. Sport Fish. Wildl. Tech. Paper 54:3-15.
- Anderson, M. 1981. Ergenstrema labrosi sp. nov. (Monogenea) on the gills of the thick-lipped grey mullet Chelon labrosus at Plymouth. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K. 61(4):827-832.
- Anderson, R. M. 1974. An analysis of the influence of host morphometric features on the population dynamics of Diplozoon paradoxum (Nordmann, 1832). J. Anim. Ecol. 43(3):873-887.
- Andral, G. 1829. A treatise on pathological anatomy. [In French]. Translated by R. Townsend and W. West, Dublin, v. 1. 698 pp.
- Andre, E. H. 1913. Recherches parasitologiques sur les amphibiens de la Suisse. Rev. Suisse Zool. 21(6):179-200.
- _____. 1917. Contribution a l'etude de la fauna helminthologique de la Suisse. Rev. Suisse Zool. 25(10):169-177.
- Andre, J. 1910. Zur Morphologie des Nervensystems von Polystomum integerrimum Froel. Z. Wiss. Zool. 95(2):191-202.
- _____. 1910. Die Augen von Polystomum integerrimum Froel. Z. Wiss. Zool. 95(2):203-220.
- Andreiko, O. F., A. A. Spasskii, R. P. Shumilo, N. M. Marits, I. G. Uspenskaya, V. G. Skvortsov and S. D. Poznakomkin. 1965. Some results of a study of the parasite fauna of vertebrates in Moldavia. [In Russian]. Pages 3-9 in Raboty po Parazitofaune Yugo-Zapada, SSSR.
- Andrews, C. 1979. Host specificity of the parasite fauna of Perca fluviatilis L. from the British Isles, with special reference to a study at Llyn Tegid (Wales). J. Fish Biol. 15:195-209.
- Angelescu, N. 1974. Contributions to the knowledge of the parasitofauna of the Danube fishes from the reservoir of Iron Gates. [Fr., Rom., Russ. sum.]. Trav. Mus. Hist. Nat. Grigove Antipa 15:13-22.
- Anon. 1931. Plymouth Marine Fauna. 2nd Ed. Marine Biological Association. [Records of Monogenea, p. 100].

- Anon. 1975. Taxonomy of new helminths, description based on a collaborated laboratory study. Proc. Soil-Biology Institute 26(129):217-238.
- Anon. 1975. Fish diseases and their control. Control of ectoparasites. FAO Aqua. Bull. 7(1/2):23-24.
- Anon. 1977. Resolution of the All-Union Symposium on monogeneans, parasites of fish. (In memory of B. E. Bykhovskii). [In Russian]. Pages 168-170 in O. A. Sckarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Materials of All Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- Anthony, D. D. 1982. Helminth parasites of freshwater drum (Aplodinotus grunniens) from Lake Nipissing, Ontario, Canada. Page 438 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug., 1982.
- Anthony, J. D. 1963. Parasites of eastern Wisconsin fishes. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts Lett. 5283-95.
- _____. 1969. Temperature effect on the distribution of Gyrodactylus elegans on goldfish. Bull. Wildl. Dis. Ass. 5(2):44-47.
- Antonescu, C. S. 1937. Bolile crapului si mijloacele de a le combate. Rev. Stiint. Vet. 18(2):67-68.
- *Antsyshkina, L. M. 1962. Parasitic fauna of pond fish in the steppe zone of the Ukraine. (Rep. Conf. Biol. Principles of Pond Fish Culture, Moscow, March 1960) [In Russian]. Tr. Sovesh. Ikhtiolo. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR (140):211-214.
- _____. 1968. Parasitofauna of fish from the Dneprovskoye Reservoir in the twentieth year after the restoration of its dikes. [Russ. sum.]. Pages 8-9 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1969. Basic invasions arousing diseases of fish from the Dnieper Reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 212-214 in A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems of parasitology. Tr. Nauch, Konf. Parazit. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- _____. 1975. The parasite fauna of fish in the Zaporozhskoe water reservoir. [In Russian]. "Naukova Dumka," Kiev. USSR. 1975:7-14.
- _____. 1975. Monogeneans in fish of the Zaporozhskoe reservoir (Ukrainian SSR). [In Russian]. Izdatel'stvo "Naukova Dumka," Kiev, USSR. 1975:26-28.

- Antsyshkina, L. M. and A. M. Chaplina. 1971. Two species of Dactylogyrus (Monogeneoidea, Dactylogyridea) new for waters in the steppe zone of the Ukraine. [In Russian]. Vest. Zool. 5(3):81-82.
- Appy, R. G. and M. D. B. Burt. 1982. Metazoan parasites of cod, Gadus morhua L., in Canadian Atlantic waters. [Fr. sum.]. Can. J. Zool. 60(7):1573-1579.
- _____ and M. J. Dadswell. 1978. Parasites of Acipenser brevirostrum LeSueur and Acipenser oxyrhynchus Mitchell (Osteichthyes: Acipenseridae) in the Saint John River Estuary, N.B., with a description of Caballeronema pseudoargumentosus sp. n. (Nematoda: Spirurida). Can. J. Zool. 56(6):1382-1391.
- Arai, H. P. 1967. Ecological specificity of parasites of some embiotocid fishes. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 24(10):2161-2168. [Also in: 1967. Fish Res. Bd. Can. MS rept. Ser., No. 925: 26 pp.].
- _____. 1969. Preliminary report on the parasites of certain marine fishes of British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 26(9):2319-2337.
- _____ and S.-M. Chien. 1973. A note on some Monogenea (Trematoda) from Albertan fishes. Can. J. Zool. 51(12):1318.
- _____ and C. H. Koski. 1964. A new species of Trochopus (Monogenea: Capsalidae) from Scorpaena guttata Girard. Can. J. Zool. 42(6):1007-1010.
- Arcadi, J. A. 1948. Hortegea's silver carbonate method applied to gill parasites; with a note on the head organs. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 67(3):285-289.
- Argumendo, R. L. 1966. Monogeneans of fish 1. Description of Pseudochauhanea mexicana n. sp. (Gastrocotylidae), parasite of Sphyraena ensis Jordan & Evermann. [In Spanish]. Anales del Instituto de Biologia, Universidad de Mexico. 27:129-133.
- Ariola, V. 1899. Di alcuni trematodi di pesci marini. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Genova 4(81):10. [Also in: Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat. Geogr. 10(2):129-138.]
- _____. 1899. Il gen. Scyphocephalus Rigg. e proposta di un nuova classificazione dei cestodi. Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat. Geogr. 10(2):160-167.
- Armas, G. 1979. Observations on diseases and parasites of mullet alevins, Mugil cephalus L., from the Rio Moche Coastal lagoon of Peru. J. Fish. Dis. 2(6):253-547.
- Arme, C. 1974. Free amino acids in Diclidophora merlangi (Monogenea). (Abstr.). Parasitology 69(2):v.

- Arme, C. 1975. Chemical composition of Diclidophora merlangi (Monogenea). Z. Parasitenkd. 47(3):211-215.
- _____. 1976. Feeding. Pages 75-97 in C. R. Kennedy, ed. Ecological aspects of parasitology. The North-Holland Publishing Company. Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- _____. 1977. Amino acids in eight species of Monogenea. Z. Parasitenkd. 51:261-263.
- _____ and G. Fox. 1973. Diclidophora merlangi (Monogenea): Oxygen uptake. (Abstr.) Parasitology 7(1):xxii.
- _____. 1974. Oxygen uptake by Diclidophora merlangi (Monogenea). Parasitology 69(2):201-205.
- _____ and D. W. Halton. 1972. Observations on the occurrence of Diclidophora merlangi (Trematoda: Monogenea) on the gills of whiting, Gadus merlangus. J. Fish Biol. 4(1):27-32.
- _____ and R. W. Owen. 1967. Infections of the three-spined stickleback, Gasterosteus aculeatus L., with the plerocercoid larvae of Schistocephalus solidus (Muller, 1776), with special reference to pathological effects. Parasitology 57(2):301-314.
- _____ and M. Walkey. 1970. The physiology of fish parasites, Pages 79-101 in A. Taylor and R. Muller, eds. Aspects of fish parasitology. Symposia British Soc. Parasitol. vol. 8. Blackwell Scient. Publ.
- _____ and A. Whyte. 1975. Amino acids of Diclidophora merlangi (Monogenea). Parasitology 70:39-46.
- Armstrong, H. W. 1975. A study of the helminth parasites of the family Macrouridae from the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea: their systematics, ecology and zoogeographical implications. Diss. Abst. Int. 36(1):123-124.
- _____ and S. H. Hopkins. 1975. Helminth parasites of the Family macrouridae from the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea: ecology and zoogeography. (Abstr.). Am. Soc. Parasitol. 50th Ann. Meet. Nov. 10-14, 1975:62. (Abstr.).
- Arthur, J. R. and H. P. Arai. 1980. Studies on the parasites of Pacific herring (Clupea harengus pallasii Valenciennes): Survey results. [Fr. sum.]. Can. J. Zool. 58(1):64-70.
- _____, L. Margolis, and H. P. Arai. 1976. Parasites of fishes of Aishihik and Stevens Lakes, Yukon Territory, and potential consequences of their interlake transfer through a proposed water diversion for hydroelectrical purposes. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 33(11):2489-2499.

- *Artiukh, E. S., B. L. Garkavi, and I. D. Ignatov. 1957. Material on the helminth fauna of Krasnodar krae. [In Russian]. Tr. Kuban. Sel'skokhoz. Inst. (3), (31):227-229.
- Ashburner, L. D. 1976. Australian fish face threat from foreign diseases. Aust. Fish. 35(6):1-5.
- _____. 1976. Fish diseases and potential fish diseases in Australia Animal Quarantine 5(1):1-7.
- Ashurova, M. 1973. Parasites of fishes from Lake Sarez (Pamirs). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 7(2):164-168.
- _____. 1973. Zoogeographic analysis of the parasite fauna of fishes in the Tibetan Province of the mountainasian subregion. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 52(11):1602-1606.
- _____. 1978. Ecological and faunistic analysis of the parasites of fish in the river Murgab (Pamir). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 12(2):143-147.
- Ashworth, J. H., and J. C. W. Bannerman. 1927. On a Tetracotyle (T. phoxini) in the brain of the minnow. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb. (1926-1927), 55(1):159-172.
- Ass, M. Ia. 1939. Fuhrmann's rule (phylogenetic relations between parasites and hosts). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest. 67(4):8-54.
- _____, J. W. Eicherler and H. J. Glaser. 1969. Zum 60 Geburtstag von Boris Evseevic Bychovskij, dem Meister der Monogenea-Forschung und ihrer Wirt-Parasit-Beziehungen. Angew Parasitol. 10(2):73-76.
- Astakhova, T. V. 1953. Influence of environment on the parasite fauna of the carp. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s. 93:577-579.
- _____. 1955. The effect of breeding conditions on young semimigratory fish and their parasitofauna in the Volga-Caspian region. [In Russian]. Tezisy Dokl. Vos'mogo Soveshch. Parazitol. Probl.
- _____. 1959. Parasitofauna of Lucioperca lucioperca fry from the Volga delta and northern Caspian Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 99-103 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases. Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (19630, pp. 102-107.
- _____. 1966. Parasites and diseases of Cyprinus carpio of the lower Volga reaches. [In Russian]. Tr. Kasp. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. 22:74-80.

- *Astakhova, T. V. 1967. Parasites and diseases of commercially important fish from the Volga delta and northern Caspian Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Kasp. nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. 23:181-226.
- _____. 1974. The parasite fauna of juvenile sturgeon of the Volga-Caspian Region. J. Ichthyol. 14(5):788-791.
- Astakhova, T. V., A. A. Aligadzhiev and G. A. Stepanova. 1972. Studies on diseases and parasites of fish in the Caspian Sea [In Russian]. Pages 143-156 in Parazity i Bolezni Ryb i Vodnykh Bespozvononochnykh. Izdatel'stvo "Nauka", Moscow, USSR.
- _____ and G. A. Stepanova. 1968. Parasitofauna of White Amur fish (Ctenopharyngodon idella) in the Volga River Delta. [Russ. sum.]. Pages 11-12 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1972. The parasite fauna of Ctenopharyngodon idella from fish-breeding ponds in the Volga delta. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 6(4):364-368.
- Atkins, C. G. 1901. The study of fish diseases. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 30:82-89. (30 Annu. Meet., Milwaukee, Wis., July 19-20.)
- Audouin, J. V. 1828. Polystome. Polystoma. [In French]. Dict. Class. Hist. Nat. 14:193.
- Augustine, D. L. 1929. Helminthology (Sec. 2). Pages 187-460 in R. W. Hegner, F. M. Root and D. L. Augustine, eds. Animal parasitology. New York and London.
- Avdeev, G. C. 1981. Plerocercoids of some Cestoda as bioindicators of Podonema longipes population structure. Pages 83-84 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- Avdosev, B. S., and N. E. Voznyi. 1963. Control of Dactylogyrus infections in breeding ponds. [In Russian]. Veterinariya (Mosc.) 40(8):55-56.
- Avdosev, B. S., L. A. Zikin, and N. E. Vozni. 1967. Prophylaxis and treatment of Dactylogyrus infection with ammoniated cupric sulphate. (Abstr.) [In Russian]. Problemy Parazitol. 1967:511-512.
- Avery, R. A. 1971. A preliminary list of parasites collected from reptiles and amphibians in northern Nigeria. Brit. J. Herpetol. 4:217-219.
- Axmann, M. C. 1947. Morphological studies on glycogen deposition in schistosomes and other flukes. J. Morphol. 80(3):321-334.

- Babaev, B. 1964. Parasites of herbivorous fish undergoing acclimatization in the waters of the Turkmenskii SSR. [In Russian]. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Turkmen. SSR, Ser. Biol. Nauk* (1):47-52.
- _____. 1969. Parasites of Far-Eastern carp fishes in the reservoirs of Turkmen. [In Russian]. Pages 13-15 in *Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol.* Alma-Ata-Smarkand.
- _____. 1969. Parasites of fish in the Kara Kum canal. [In Russian]. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Turkmen. SSR, Ser. Biol. Nauk* (3):68-70.
- _____. 1969. Changes in the parasitofauna of fish in the Kelifskii Lake after construction of the Karkum Canal. [In Russian]. Pages 216-218 in A. P. Markevich, ed. *Problems of Parasitology*. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- Babic, I. 1935. Ueber das Vorkommen von entoparasitischen Wurmern bei Süßwasserfischen. [In Yugoslavian; Ger. sum.]. *Vet. Arh. Zagreb*, 5(8):356-367.
- Bachvarov, G. K. 1963. The geographical distribution of *Polystoma integerrimum*. [In Bulgarian; Fr., Russ. sum.]. Tr. Vis. Pedagog. Inst., Plovdiv 1(2):77-80.
- _____. 1965. Helminth fauna of amphibians from the Kurdzhali district. [In Bulgarian, Engl., Russ. sum.]. *Khelmin. Lab., Sof.* 10:145-153.
- Bachvarov, G. 1975. A study of the helminth fauna of acaudate Amphibia in the Plovdiv district. II. [In Bulgarian; Engl. and Russ. sum.]. *Nauchni Trudove na Plovdivski Universtet "P. Khilendarski," Biologiya* 13(4):41-51.
- Bader, R. 1934. Das Tierreich in stammesgeschichtlicher Betrachtung. *Wchnschr. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk.* 31(4):53-54.
- Baer, J. G. 1932. Contribution a la faune helminthologique de la Suisse. 2me Partie. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 39:1-57.
- _____. 1946. La signification des generation larvaires chez les vers plats parasites. *Rev. Scient., Paris*, 84(5):263-272.
- _____. 1951. Ecology of animal parasites, Univ. III. Press, Urbana. 224 pp.
- _____. 1961. Aspects ecologiques de la repartition des parasites chez leurs hotes. *Wiad. Parazitol.* 7(4/6):671-686, 720-722.
- _____. 1972. Liste critique des parasites (Monogenes, Cestodes et Trematodes) et de leurs hotes en Republique de Cote d'Ivoire. *Acta Trop.* 29(4):341-361.

- Baer, J. G. and L. Euzet. 1961. Classe des monogenes. *Traite Zool.* (Grasse) 4(1):243-325.
- _____ and C. E. Joyeux. 1961. Classe des trematodes. *Traite Zool.* (Grasse) 4(1):561.
- Baer, K. E. von. 1826. Sur les entozoaires ou vers intestinaux. *Bull. Sci. Nat. Geol.*, Paris 9:123-126.
- _____. 1827. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der niedern Thiere. *Nova Acta Phys.-Med. Acad. Nat. Curios. Bonnae* 13(2):523-762.
- Baeza, H. and R. Castro. 1975. Benedenia melleni (MacCallum, 1927), an ectoparasite of Antofagasta fishes (Platyhelminths, Monogenea). [In Spanish]. *Apuntes Oceanologicos, Chile* (7):14-22.
- Bailenger, J., and J. Chanseau. 1955. Etude des vers parasites des amphibiens anoures de la region de Bordeaux. *Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp.* 29(5/6):546-560.
- Bailey, H. H., and S. J. Tompkins. 1971. Ultrastructure of the integument of Aspidogaster conchicola. *J. Parasitol.* 57(4):848-854.
- Bail'ozov, D. 1963. Neguvon, an effective drug against argulosis and other diseases of the fish. [In Bulgarian]. *Vet. Sbirka* 60(2):9-11.
- _____, D. Savov and G. Iankov. 1964. Fish parasites in some fisheries. [In Bulgarian; Russ., Engl. sum.]. *Vet. Med. Nauk.* 1(8):49-59.
- Baird, W. 1853. Catalogue of the species of entozoa or intestinal worms contained in the collection of the British Museum. London. 132 pp.
- Baker, J. C., and J. L. Crites. 1976. Parasites of channel catfish, Ictalurus punctatus Rafinesque, from the island region of western Lake Erie. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 43(1):37-39.
- *Balashov, Iu. S. 1953. Parasites of fish in Lake Yashkan. [In Russian]. *Tr. Murgabsk. Hidrobiol. Sta., Akad. Nauk Turkmen. SSR*, (2):76-78.
- Ball, I. R. and R. A. Khan. 1976. On Micropharynx parasitica Jagerskiold, a marine planarian ectoparasitic on thorny skate, Raja radiata Donovan, from the North Atlantic Ocean. *J. Fish. Biol.* 8(5):419-426.
- Bane, G. W., Jr. 1963. The biology of the yellowfin tuna, Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre), in the Gulf of Guinea. Ph.D. Diss., Cornell Univ., New York. 415 pp.

- Bane, G. W., Jr. 1969. Parasites of the yellowfin tuna, Thunnus albacares, in the Atlantic Ocean (Pisces: Scombridae). Wasmann J. Biol. 27(1):163-175.
- Bangham, R. V. 1926. Parasites other than cestodes in the black bass of Ohio. Ohio J. Sci. 26(3):117-127.
- _____. 1927. Distribution of parasites of black bass in lakes and streams of Ohio. State of Ohio, Dep. Agric., Div. Conserv., Bur. Scient. Res., Bull. (17):4 pp. Mimeo. [Also in: 1927 State of Ohio Dept. Agric., Div. Fish and Game Bull. (14):3 pp].
- _____. 1927. Parasites as a limiting factor in Ohio fish hatcheries. J. Parasitol. 13(3):214. [Also in: 1927. State of Ohio, Dept. Agricult. Div. Fish & Game, Bull. (14):3 pp.]
- _____. 1927. Diseases of fish in Ohio hatcheries. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 57:223-230. (57 Annu. Meet., Hartford, Conn., Aug. 8-10.) [Also in: State of Ohio, Dept. Agriculture. Div. Fish & Game Bull. (16):3 pp.]
- _____. 1933. Parasites of the spotted bass, Micropterus pseudaplites Hubbs, and summary of parasites of smallmouth and largemouth black bass from Ohio streams. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 63:220-228. (63 Annu. Meet., Columbus, Ohio, Sept. 18-20). [Also in: State of Ohio Dept. Agricult., Div. Conserv., Bur. Scient. Res. Bull. (73):5 pp.]
- _____. 1938. Parasites of game fish. The Ohio Conserv. Bull., Oct. 1938, pp. 35 and 40. [Also in: State of Ohio, Dep. Agric., Div. Conserv. and Nat. Resources, Sect. Fish Manag., Bull. #195:3 pp. Mimeo.]
- _____. 1939. Parasites of Centrarchidae from southern Florida. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 68:263-268.
- _____. 1940. Parasites of fresh-water fish of southern Florida. Proc. Fla. Acad. Sci. 5:289-307.
- _____. 1941. Parasites of fish of Algonquin Park lakes. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 70:161-171.
- _____. 1941. Parasites from fish of Buckeye Lake, Ohio. Ohio J. Sci. 41(6):441-448.
- _____. 1946. Parasites of northern Wisconsin fish. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts Lett. 36:291-325.
- _____. 1951. Parasites of fish in the upper Snake River drainage and in Yellowstone Lake, Wyoming. Zoologica 36(3):213-217.
- _____. 1955. Studies on fish parasites of Lake Huron and Manitoulin Island. Am. Midl. Nat. 53(1):184-194.

- Bangham, R. V. 1972. A resurvey of the fish parasites of western Lake Erie. *Bull. Ohio Biol. Surv.* 4(2):1-20.
- _____ and J. R. Adams. 1954. A survey of the parasites of freshwater fishes from the mainland of British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* 11(6):673-708.
- _____ and G. W. Hunter III. 1936. Studies on fish parasites of Lake Erie. III. Microcotyle spinicirrus MacCallum (1918) char. emend., and M. eriensis sp. nov. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 55(3):334-339.
- _____ and G. W. Hunter III. 1939. Studies on fish parasites of Lake Erie. IV. Distribution studies. *Zoologica* 24(4):385-448.
- _____ and C. E. Venard. 1942. Studies on parasites of Reelfoot Lake fish. IV. Distribution studies and checklist of parasites. *Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 17(1):22-38.
- _____. 1946. Parasites of fish of Algonquin Park lakes. *Univ. Toronto Studies Biol. Ser.* (53):33-46.
- Banina, N. N. and L. S. Isakov. 1972. Results of an ecological analysis of the stickleback parasite fauna. [In Russian; Engl. sum.] *Izv. Gosud. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Rybn. Khoz.* 80:89-112.
- Bao-Hua, U. 1963. Parasitic fauna of fishes in the waters of Tanchi Hanuzhousk region - II. One new species of the family Ancyrocephalidae of monogenetic trematodes. [In Chinese; Russ. sum.]. *Acta Zool. Sin.* 15:551-559.
- *Baravik, E. A. and S. V. Kakhenka. 1961. Diseases of Anguilla anguilla L. [In Russian]. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Beloruss. SSR, Ser. Biol. Nauk* (4):100-106.
- Barkman, L. L. and A. A. James. 1979. A population study of monogenetic trematodes from the killifish, Fundulus heteroclitus (Linnaeus) in Connecticut. *Iowa State J. Res.* 54(1):77-81.
- Barnhart, M. C., G. W. Calderwood and E. C. Powell. 1976. Helminth parasites of some Iowa fishes. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 83(2):64-66.
- Barrera, M., E. Fajer and A. Prieto. 1977. Enfermedades de los peces ornamentales. *Mar Pesca* (139):40-43.
- Bartels. 1834. Ein in den Kiemen von Salmo lavaretus lebendes parasitisches Thier, Octobothrium hirudinaceum genannt. (Abstr. Report read Sept. 1833) *Amtl. Ber. (11) Versamml. Deutsch, Naturf. Aertze.* pp. 61.
- Bartsch, A. 1957. Das Doppeltier Diplozoon parasoxum, ein Fischparasit. *Mikrokosmos* 46(6):122-124.

- Barus, V. and F. Moravec. 1967. A survey of helminths from the Cuban turtle - Pseudemys decussata Gray (Emydidae). Vest. Csl. Spol. Zool. 31(4):313-324.
- Barysheva, A. F. 1949. The parasite fauna of the fishes of Lake Ladoga. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ., Ser. biol. Nauk. 19(101):5-11.
- _____. 1960. Parasite fauna of fish of the Gorkov Reservoir in the first year of its existence. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Vodokhran. 3(6):273-282. Engl. Trans. of Summary in Bull. Inst. Fisheries, Univ. Br. Columbia, Canada (1969)3(5):1-2.
- _____ and O. N. Bauer. 1957. Fish parasites in Lake Ladoga. [In Russian]. Pages 175-226 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and diseases of fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), p. 171-223.
- _____, V. A. Vladimirov, and N. A. Iziyomova. 1963. Parasitic fauna of fishes of the Gorky reservoir in the second year of its filling. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Vnutren. Vod 6(9):171-177.
- Basile, F. 1909. Note sui platelminti, trematodi e cestodi parassiti negli elasmobranchi dello stretto di Messina. Stab. d'Arti Grafiche "La Sicilia", Messina. 19 pp.
- Baster, J. 1759. Opuscula subseciva, observationes miscellaneas de animalculis et plantis quibusdam marinis eorumque ovariiis et seminibus continentia. [v. 1] Liber 1:1-[48]. Harlem.
- Bauer, O. N. 1941. On the study of fish parasites of Khatanga River. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Polyar. Zemled., Ser. Prom. Khoz. (16):121-125.
- _____. 1947. Parasites of Coregonus albula in different types of bodies of water of the SSSR. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otdel. Zool., 69(4):7-21.
- _____. 1948. On the systematic position of Ankyrocotyle baicalense Wlasenko. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s., 59(2):383-386. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 6.
- * _____. 1948. Zoogeographical division of the parasitofauna of the fish of Siberia. [In Russian]. Pages 63-68 in Ref. Sb. Zapado-Sibirsk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR.
- * _____. 1948. Infectious diseases of Siberian fish and their medical significance and importance for fisheries. [In Russian]. Izd. Glavsibrybproma 1948:1-53.
- _____. 1949. Parasites of the fish of Yenisei River. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27:97-156.

- Bauer, O. N. 1949. Parasites of fish in the Lena River. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27:157-174.
- * _____ . 1950. Parasite fauna of Perca fluviatilis of lake Sartlan and the cause of its progressive decline. [In Russian]. Tr. Barabinsk. Otdel. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 4:55-58.
- * _____ . 1950. Parasite fauna of Coregonus of SSSR, their zoogeographical characteristics and importance to fish husbandry. [In Russian]. Tr. Barabinsk. Otdel. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 4:59-76.
- * _____ . 1950. Infectious diseases of fish. [In Russian]. Spravochnik Vet. Vrachy, Izd. 2:162-167.
- _____. 1951. Concerning pathogenicity of Dactylogyrus solidus Akhmerov. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, an. 19, n. s. 78(4):825-828. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 10.
- _____. 1953. Influence of environment on the development of helminths in pond fishes. [In Russian]. Pages 44-46 in Rab. Gel'mint. K. 75-Let. Akad. K. I. Skrjabin.
- * _____ . 1953. Sanitary measures in fish ponds against parasitic diseases. [In Russian]. Legpishcheprom 1953:1-34.
- * _____ . 1953. Fish diseases in pond farms and their control. [In Russian]. Tr. Soveshch. Ikhtiol. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR 2:77-84.
- * _____ . 1954. Formation of the parasite fauna of fish in new reservoirs. [In Russian]. Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR (4):47-53.
- _____. 1954. On the biology of the monogenetic trematode Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin. [In Russian]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otdel. Zool. 72(4):9-15.
- * _____ . 1954. The effect of parasitic diseases on the fish productivity of ponds. [In Russian]. Tezisy Soveshch. Rybovod. 1954:117.
- * _____ . 1954. The influence of environmental factors on the reproduction of fish parasites. [In Russian]. Tezisy 3 Tret'ei Ekol. Konf., Pt. 1:11-13.
- * _____ . 1955. The epizootic state of fish ponds of USSR and the immediate tasks of controlling parasitic diseases in them. [In Russian]. Tezisy Dokl. 8 Soveshch. Parazitolog. Probl. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 1955:18-19.
- * _____ . 1955. Fish diseases. [In Russian]. Priroda 11:100-102.

- Bauer, O. N. 1956. Immunity in fish to parasitic diseases. [In Russian]. Page 275 in Tr. 2 Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. Ukr. SSR.
- * _____ . 1957. Parasitical fauna of salmon fingerlings (Salmo salar) during their early stages of development. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otdel. Zool. 73(4):159-163.
- * _____ . 1957. Influence of parasitic diseases on fish ponds. [In Russian]. Tr. Soveshch. Rybovod. (7):399-403.
- _____. 1957. Diseases of carp in fish ponds in Leningrad, Velikie Luki and Novgorod Oblasts. [In Russian]. Pages 68-88 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961).
- _____. 1958. Parasitic diseases of cultured fishes and methods of their prevention and treatment. [In Russian] Pages 267-300 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii, and Yu. I. Polyanskii, eds. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961.
- _____. 1958. Relationships between host fishes and their parasites. [In Russian]. Pages 90-108 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii, and Yu. I. Polyanskii, eds. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961. pp. 84-103.
- _____. 1959. The biology of Diclybothrium armatum Leuckart (Monogenoidea) - a parasite of Acipenserid fish. [In Russian]. Vop. Ekol. Mat. Tret'ei Ekol. Konf. 3.
- _____. 1959. The influence of environmental factors on the reproduction of fish parasites. [In Russian]. Vop. Ekol. Mat. Tret'ei Ekol. Konf. 3:132-141. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 1099.
- _____. 1959. Ecology of freshwater fish parasites. [In Russian]. Pages 3-215 in Parasites of Freshwater Fish and the Biological Basis for Their Control. Bull. State Scient. Res. Inst. Lake & River Fish. 49. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31056 (1962).
- * _____ . 1961. Influence of parasite diseases on the quality of fish production and on the population of game fishes. [In Polish and English]. Wiad. Parazytol. 7(2), Suppl.:165-168.
- * _____ . 1961. Influence of parasite diseases on the quality of fish production and on the population of game fishes in freshwaters. [In Russian]. Wiad. Parazytol. 7(4-6):808-809.

- *Bauer, O. N. 1962. Modern methods of controlling diseases of fish in pond culture. (Rep. Conf. Biol. Principles of Pond Fish Culture, Moscow, March 1960) [In Russian]. Tr. Soveshch. Ikhtiolog. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR (14):196-200.
- _____. 1970. Parasites and diseases of USSR coregonids. Pages 267-278 in C. C. Lindsey and C. S. Woods, eds. Biology of Coregonid Fishes, Univ. of Manitoba Press, Winnipeg, Canada.
- _____. 1972. Investigations on diseases and parasites of fish and aquatic invertebrates. [In Russian]. Pages 4-8 in Parazity i Bolezni Ryb i Vodnykh Bespozvonochnyka. Akademiia Nauk, Moscow, USSR.
- _____. 1977. Epizootiological significance of Monogenoidea [In Russian]. Pages 131-136 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). ULSSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____. 1982. State of knowledge of the USSR freshwater fish parasite fauna. [In Russian; Eng. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 16(1):7-12.
- _____, B. Babaev and Yu. A. Strelkov. 1963. Parasitic disease of Ctenopharyngodon idella and Hypophthalmus molitrix during rearing in ponds. [In Russian]. Tr. 4. Nauch. Konf. Parazitolog. USSR 1963:439-440.
- * _____ and V. N. Greze. 1949. Fish parasites of Taimyr Lake. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozer. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27:186-194.
- _____ and A. G. Gussev. 1969. Parasite fauna of fishes from Palaearctic and Nearctic. Similarities and differences. [In Russian; Eng. sum.]. Parazitolog. Sb. 24:30-48.
- _____. 1974. B. E. Bychowsky, deceased. [In German]. Angew. Parasitol. 15, 4(197):234-236.
- _____ and G. L. Hoffman. 1976. Helminth range extension by translocation of fish. Pages 163-172 in L. A. Page, ed. Wildlife Diseases, Plenum Publishing Corp., N.Y., N.Y.
- _____ and A. M. Lopukhina. 1977. Helminth populations and dynamics of the numbers. [In Russian]. Parazitolog. Sb. 27:169-180.
- _____, V. A. Musselius and V. M. N. Kolaeva. 1977. Ichthyopathology. [In Russian]. Pishchevaya Promyshlennost', Moscow, USSR. 431 pp.

Bauer, O. N., V. A. Musselius and J. A. Strelkov. 1969. Die parasiten und Krankheiten von Ctenopharyngodon idella, Hypophthalmichys molitrix and Aristichthys nobilis bei der Aufzucht in Teichwirtschaften de UDSSR. [Ger., Engl., Rus. sum.]. Z. Fischerei NF Bd. 17:1-4, 205-213.

* _____ and N. P. Nikol'skaya. 1949. On the knowledge of parasites of fishes of the Anadyr River. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27:175-176.

_____. 1951. A new medical remedy for Dactylogyrosis in carp fry. [In Russian]. Rybnoe Khoz. (7):62.

_____. 1954. Dactylogyrus solidus Akhmerov, its biology, development and significance in fish breeding. [In Russian]. Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 4:99-109.

_____. 1957. Dynamics of parasite fauna of the whitefish Coregonus lavaretus from Lake Ladoga and its epizootic significance. [In Russian]. Pages 227-242 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), p. 224-238.

* _____ and S. S. Shul'man. 1949. On the question of the ecological classification of parasites of fish. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27:239-243.

_____ and V. P. Stoliarov. 1958. The formation of parasite fauna and parasitic diseases of fishes in hydro-electric reservoirs. [In Russian]. Pages 247-255 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii, and Yu. I. Polyanskii, eds. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961. pp. 246-254.

_____ and Yu. A. Strelkov. 1959. Diseases of artificially reared Salmo salar fry. [In Russian]. Pages 86-90 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963). pp. 89-93.

_____, eds. 1972. Parasites and diseases of fish in lakes of North-West RSFSR [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. (Ministry of Fish Industry RSFSR) Izv. Gosud. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. Leningrad 80:183 pp.

_____. 1972. The effect of acclimatization and transportation on fish parasite fauna. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Izv. Gosud. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Rybn. Khoz. 80:123-131.

- Bauer, O. N. and A. Strelkov. 1976. Academician B. I. Byckovskii (1908-1974) as an ichthyoparasitologist [In Russian]. *Izv. Gosud. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Rybn. Khoz.* 105:145-148.
- _____ and A. V. Uspenskaya. 1959. New therapeutic means of control of diseases of fish. [In Russian]. Pages 21-27 in *Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957.* Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963). pp. 19-25.
- Baugh, S. C. 1957. On the morphology of Neogyrodactylus indicus n. g., n. sp., a viviparous monogenetic trematode (family Gyrodactylidae) from Argulus indicus Weber. *Parasitology* 47(1-2):40-45.
- Bayanov, M. G. 1981. Some aspects of the structure of the territory of helminths of migratory animals. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 15(5):393-398.
- Baylis, H. A. 1928. Records of some parasitic worms from British vertebrates. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., Ser.* 101(3):329-343.
- _____. 1939. Further records of parasitic worms from British vertebrates. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser.* 114(23):473-498.
- _____. 1951. The parasitic worms of British reptiles and amphibia, Pages 267-273 in M. Smith, ed. *British amphibians and reptiles.* London.
- _____ and E. I. Jones. 1933. Some records of parasitic worms from marine fishes at Plymouth. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.* 18(2):627-634.
- *Bazikalova, A. Ia. 1932. Beiträge zur Parasitologie der Murman'schen Fisch. [In Russian]. *Sb. Nauch.-Prom. Rab., Murmane (Mittelman)* 1932:136-153. [Abstr. 1933. *Zool. Ber.* 31(12-14):479.]
- B'chvarov, G. 1972. A contribution to the helminth fauna of amphibians (Ecaudata) in Bulgaria. [In Russian; Fr. sum.]. *Nauch. Tr. Plovd. Univ. "P. Khilendarski"* 10(3):139-144.
- _____. 1973. Study of the helminth fauna of ecaudata amphibians (Amphibia:Ecaudata) in north-east Bulgaria. [In Bulgarian; Rus., Fr. sum.]. *Nauch. Tr. Plovd. Univ. "P. Knilendarski"* 11(5):70-78.
- Beard, J. C. 1905. Double animals. *Sci. Am.* 93(20):383.
- Beauchamp, P. M. 1912. Isancistrum loliginis, n. g., n. sp., trematode parasite du Calmar et l'existence de Solenocotyle chiajei Diesing. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 37(3):96-99.
- _____. 1913. Trematoda. Polystomum alluaudi n. sp. Pages 17-19 in *(Turbellaries, Trematodes et Gordiaces). Result. Scient. Voyage Ch. Alluud et R. Jeannel en Afrique Orientale (1911-1912).*

- Becker, C. D. 1972. Initial records of Monogenea from juvenile bass in the central Columbia River, Washington. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 101(4):723-726.
- Becker, D. A. 1971. Impoundment effects on water quality as reflected in parasitism of reservoir basses. Water Resources Research Center, Technical Completion Report, Project A-009-ARK, University of Arkansas. 10 pp.
- Becker, D. A., W. D. Carr, D. G. Cloutman, W. A. Evans, R. G. Heard, P. D. Holmes, M. D. Norman and W. B. Owen, Jr. 1978. Pre- and post impoundment ichthyoparasite succession in a new Arkansas reservoir. Arkansas Water Resources Research Center, Univ. of Arkansas. No. 54. vi + 85.
- _____ and D. G. Cloutman. 1975. Parasites of selected game fishes of Lake Fort Smith, Arkansas. *Arkansas Acad. Sci. Proc.* 29:12-18.
- _____ and R. G. Head. 1965. A permanent fixative-stain-mountant for microscopic monogenetic trematodes and minute nematodes. *Turttox News* 43(9):234-235.
- _____ and P. D. Holmes. 1966. A pre-impoundment survey of the helminth and copepod parasites of Micropterus spp. of Beaver Reservoir in northeastern Arkansas. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 95(1):23-34.
- _____ and W. C. Houghton. 1969. A survey of the helminth parasites of selected game fishes of Lake Fort Smith, Arkansas. *Proc. Ark. Acad. Sci.* 23:110-117.
- Bekkouche, Z., A. Fournier and M. Peyriere. 1974. Ultrastructural differences between the Monopisthocotylea and Polyopisthocotylea, parasites of amphibians. *Proc. 3rd. Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich* 1:416-417.
- *Beliaeva, K., P. Kovytkova and L. Kobaidova. 1937. On the fauna of parasitic worms of Rana ridibunda Pall. in the neighborhood of Tashken. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Tr. Sredneaziat. Gos. Univ.*, Ser. 8-a(32):7 pp.
- Belinisova, L. K. 1965. Helminth fauna of commercial species of fish of Krasnooskol'skoe Reservoir on the fifth year of its existence. [In Russian]. *Mater. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint.* (2):34-38.
- Bell, F. J. 1891. Description of a new species of Tristomum from Histiophorus brevirostris. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, Ser. 6, 7(42):534-535.
- Bell, G. R. and L. Margolis. 1976. The fish health program and the occurrence of fish diseases in the Pacific Region of Canada. *Fish Pathol.* 10(2):115-122.

- Belous, E. V. 1963. Helminthfauna of fresh-water turtles Amyda sinensis of the Far East. [In Russian; Engl., Ger., Fr. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 4(1-4):79-88.
- Belova, S. V. 1977. Variability of chitinoid structures of Dactylogyrus hypophthalmichthys in connection with season and host's size [In Russian]. Pages 41-47 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- Bendl, W. E. 1913. Uebertragbarkeit von Schistocephalus, Gyrodactylus, und Dactylogyrus auf andere Fische. Bl. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk 24(36):585-587.
- Beneden, P. J. van. 1852. Note sur quelques parasites d'un poisson rare sur nos cote (le maigre d'Europe, Sciaena aquila, Cuv.). Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 19, pt. 3(9):98-109.
- _____. 1852. Note sur l'appareil circulatoire des trematodes. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 19, Pt. 1, (4):573-589.
- _____. 1853. Espece nouvelle du genre Onchocotyle, vivant sur les branchies du Scimnus glacialis. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 20, Pt. 3, (9):59-68.
- _____. 1856. Note sur l'Octobothrium du merlan et sur l'Axine de l'orphie. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 23, Pt. 2, (11-12):643-654.
- _____. 1856. Note sur un trematode nouveau du Maigre d'Europe. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 23, Pt. 2, (10):502-508.
- _____. 1857. Epibdelle du maigre d'Europe. (Abstr. rep. Acad. Roy. Belg., Nov. 1856) Institut, Paris, 1 Sect. 25(1217):142-143.
- _____. 1857. Nouvelle espece de dinemoure. (Abstr. rep. Acad. Roy. Belg., Feb. 7) Intitute, Paris, 1 Sect. 25(1224):200.
- _____. 1858. Memoire sur les vers intestinaux. (Memoire qui a obtenu de l'Institute de France (Acad. Sci.) le grand prix des sciences physiques pour l'annee 1853.) Extrait Suppl. C. R. Seanc. Acad. Sci. 2:376 pp. [Also issued in 1861].
- _____. 1868. Le genre Dactycotyle et remarques sur la formation de l'oeuf des trematodes. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg., an. 37, Ser. 2, 25(1):4-7.
- _____. 1868. Le genre Dactycotyle, son organisation, et quelques remarques sur la formation de l'oeuf des trematodes. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg., an. 37, Ser. 2, 25(1):22-37.

- Beneden, P. J. van. 1870. Recherches sur la composition et la signification de l'ouef, basees sur l'etude de son mode de formation et des premiers phenomenes embryonnaires, mammiferes, oiseaux, crustaces, vers. [read Aug. 1, 1868] Mem. Couron. et Mem. Sav. Etrang. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. (1867-70) 34:1-283.
- _____. 1871. Les poissons des cotes de Belgique, leurs parasites et leurs commensaux. Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 38(4 Mem.):1-100.
- _____ and C. E. Hesse. 1864. Recherches sur les bdelloides (hirudinees) et les trematodes marines. (Read 8 Nov. 1862) Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 34(1 Mem.):1-142.
- * _____ . 1864. Appendice au memoire sur les bdelloides et les trematodes. Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 34:143-145.
- _____ . 1864. Second appendice du memoire sur les bdelloides et les trematodes. Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 34:147-148.
- _____ . 1865. Recherches sur les bdelloides (hirudinees) et les trematodes marins. (Troisieme et quatrieme appendices au memoire presente a l'Academie, 8 Nov. 1862.) Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 35(4 Mem., 3 app.):1-10, (4 app.):11-18.
- Benham, W. B. S. 1901. The Platyhelminths, Mesozoa and Nemertini. Treatise Zool. (Lankester), Pt. 4:204 pp.
- Benner, D. A. 1980. An analysis of parasite communities of the atlantic croaker, Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus), within the Chesapeake Bay. Unpublished Master's Thesis, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia. 150 pp.
- Bennett, D. E., and R. S. Wydoski. 1977. Biology of the redbelt surfperch (Amphistichus rhodoterus) from the central Oregon coast U.S. Fish Wild. Serv., Tech. Paper (90):1-23.
- Bennett, H. J. 1938. A partial check list of the trematodes of Louisiana vertebrates. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 4(1):178-181.
- _____ and C. H. Sharp. 1938. Helminth parasites of Sternotherus odoratus and Terrapene carolina triunguis from Louisiana. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 4(1):241-242.
- Bennet, J. A. and G. van Olivier. 1826. Naamlijst van wormen, in Nederland aanwezig. Natuurk. Verhandel. Holland Maatsch. Wetensch. Haarlem 15(2):1-256.
- Berland, B. 1973. On parasites of fishes. [In Norwegian; Engl. abstr.]. Fiskets Gang 59(26):486-493.
- Berner, V. 1948. Dactylogyrus. [In Czechoslovakian]. Cslka. Rybar. 3:142-143.

Berry, J. E. 1966. A technique for sectioning freshwater monogenetic trematodes. *J. Parasitol.* 52(5):957.

_____ and J. D. Mizelle. 1956. Composition of the haptor-al armament and copulatory complex of Urocleidus ferox Mueller, 1934. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 42(4, Sect. 2):30.

_____, R. Onofrio and J. D. Mizelle. 1955. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XVIII. Nature of the attachment of Tetraonchinae to the gills of centrarchids. (Abstr.) *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* (1954) 64:254-255.

Berthold, A. A. 1827. Latreille's Natürliche Familien des Thierreichs. Aus dem Französischen, mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen von Dr. Arnold Adolph Berthold. Weimar. 606 pp.

Bettendorf, H. 1897. Ueber Musculatur and Sinneszellen der Trematoden. Dissl (Rostock), Jena. 54 pp. [Published in: 1897. *Zool. Jb.*, Abt. Anat. Ontog. 10(3):307-358.]

Beverley-Burton, M. 1962. Some monogenetic trematodes from amphibia in southern Rhodesia including a new species, Polystoma mashoni, sp. n. from Bufo regularis (Reuss). *J. Parasitol.* 48(5):752-757.

_____. 1978. Metazoan parasites of arctic char (Salvelinus alpinus L.) in a high arctic, landlocked lake in Canada. [Fr. sum.]. *Can. J. Zool.* 56(2):365-368.

_____. 1981. Actinocleidus oculatus (Mueller, 1934) and A. recurvatus Mizelle and Donahue, 1944 (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae) from Lepomis gibbosus L. (Pisces: Centrarchidae) in Ontario, Canada: anatomy and systematic position. [Fr. sum.]. *Can. J. Zool.* 59:1810-1817.

_____ and D. M. Suriano. 1980. Cleidodiseus robustus Mueller, 1934 (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae) from Lepomis gibbosus L. (Pisces: Centrarchidae) in Ontario, Canada: Anatomy and systematic position. [Fr. sum.]. *Can. J. Zool.* 58(4):654-660.

_____. 1980. Haplocleidus dispar (Mueller, 1936) and Pterocleidus acer (Mueller, 1936) (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae) from Lepomis gibbosus L. (Pisces: Centrarchidae) in Ontario, Canada: anatomy and systematic position. [Fr. sum.]. *Can. J. Zool.* 58(4):661-669.

_____. 1981. Onchocleidus ferox (Mueller, 1934) and O. similis Mueller, 1936 (Monogenea: ancyrocephaline) from Lepomis gibbosus L. (Pisces: Centrarchidae) in Ontario, Canada: Anatomy, Systematic position, and possible evolution. [Fr. sum.]. *Can. J. Zool.* 59(6):1161-1171.

- Beverley-Burton, M. and D. M. Suriano. 1981. A revision of Cycloplectanum Oliver, 1968 (Monogenea: Diplectanidae) and descriptions of C. hongkongensis n. sp. and C. lantauensis n. sp. from Epinenphalus spp. (Serranidae) in the South China Sea. [Fr. sum.]. Can. J. Zool. 59(9):1276-1285.
- Bibby, M. C. and G. Rees. 1971. The uptake of radio-active glucose in vivo and in vitro by the metacercaria of Diplostomum phoxini (Faust) and its conversion of glycogen. Z. Parasitenkd. 37:187-197.
[Mentions Lyons' (1969) study on epidermis of Monogenea, p. 192]
- _____. 1971. The ultrastructure of the epidermis and associated structures in the metacercaria, cercaria and sporocyst of Diplostomum phoxini (Faust, 1918). Z. Parasitenkd. 37:169-186.
[Mentions Lyons' (1969) study on Monogenea sense organs, p. 181]
- Biehringer, J. 1884. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Trematoden. Diss. (Würzburg), Wiesbaden. 26 pp.
- Billeter, P. A. 1974. New host and locality records for the genus Swingleus Rogers, 1969. J. Parasitol. 60(6):1041.
- Bieniarz, K., and R. Skrzyszowski. 1962. Dactylogyrosis of carp fry. [In Polish]. Acta Hydrobiol. 4(3/4):385-391. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. TT 65-50362.
- Bittner, H. and C. W. W. Sprehn. 1928. Trematodes. Saugwürmer. Biol. Tiere Deut. (Schulze), Lief. 27, Teil 5:1-133.
- Bjerkan, P. 1916. En ikte, som snylter på gjællerne hos ørret. Norsk. Fiskeritidende. Bergen.
- Blackburn, M. 1960. A study of condition (weight for length) of Australian barraconta, Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen). Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 2(1):15-41.
- Blainville, M. H. D. de. 1818. In G. B. P. de Lamarck, ed. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, Paris 5:295.
- _____. 1824. Pages 501-554 in J. G. Bremser, Traite zoologique et physiologique sur les vers intestinaux de l'homme. Appendix.
- _____. 1827. Sangsue, Hirudo. Vers. In Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, Paris 47:205-273.
- _____. 1828. Vers. In Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, Paris 52:365-625.
- Blanchard, R. A. E. 1847. Recherches sur l'organisation des vers. Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool., Ser. 3, 8:271-341.
- _____. 1888. Hirudinees. Dict. Encycl. Sci. Med., Ser. 4 14:129-162.

- Blumberg, C. 1871. Ueber den Bau des Amphistoma conicum. Diss., Dorpat. 40 pp.
- Bocharova, T. A. 1973. Pathogenic parasites of fish in the Vasyugan Basin. [In Russian]. Izdatelstvo Tomskogo Universiteta, Tomsk, USSR. 1973:230-231.
- Bocharova, T. A. 1977. Fish monogeneans of the river Vasyugan [In Russian]. Pages 99-102 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- *Bochkovskii, P. L. 1912. Brief study of the diseases of fish. [In Russian]. Sb. Rab. Pam. I. E. Sadovskago, St. Petersburg. 2(Suppl.):3-43.
- Bodyanitski, V. A., ed. 1968. Parasites of marine animals. [In Russian]. Biology of seas. No. 14. Kiev: "Naukova Dumka" (Publ.) 134 pp.
- Boele, A. 1828. Dissertatio pathologica inauguralis de vermibus intestinalibus, in viis biliferis repertis. 56 pp. Trajecti ad Rhenum.
- Boeva, T. P. 1959. Data on parasites of fish and man in the Volga flood plain of the Saratov district. [In Russian]. Pages 206-207 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), p. 219-220.
- Bogatova, Z. K. 1936. Parasite fauna of local fish and of acclimatized whitefish of Lake Turgoiak. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. Bubnov (7), Ser. Biol. (3):144-155.
- Bogdanov, A. P. 1883. Medical zoology. I. General introductory zoological data and opinions. [In Russian]. 1046, [2] p. Moscow.
- *Bogdanova, E. A. 1955. Certain characteristics of the parasitofauna of young carp in the hatcheries of the Volga Delta. [In Russian]. Tezisy Dokl. 8 Soveshch. Parazitol. Probl. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 1955:25-26.
- _____. 1957. On the biology of Dactylogyrus skrjabini Achmerov, 1954, parasite of Hypophthalmichthys molitrix Val. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 113(6):1391-1393. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 5.
- _____. 1957. The biology of Dactylogyrus skrjabini Achmerov, 1954- a parasite of the Amur "tolstolobik". Dok. Akad. Nauk SSSR 113(1-6):395-397. [English version of Bogdanova, 1957 (pp. 1391-1393)].

- *Bogdanova, E. A. 1957. Analysis of the parasite fauna of fish of the Volga River in connection with construction of reservoirs. [In Russian]. Tezisy Dokl. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint. Posviash. 40 g. Velik. Oktiabr. Sotsial. Revoliut., Chast 1:43-45.
- _____. 1957. On the parasite fauna of young sturgeon bred in the Volga delta. [In Russian]. Pages 100-105 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961).
- _____. 1957. Material on the parasite fauna of the fry of the Caspian roach from a group of fish-propagating farms in the Volga region. [In Russian]. Pages 321-323 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961).
- * _____. 1957. The parasite fauna in the young bream and sazan carp spawned and cultivated by the fisheries of the Volga delta and their epizootic state. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauch. Inst. Oern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. Leningr. 43(2):3-72.
- _____. 1959. Seasonal variation in the parasite fauna of Esox lucius and Abramis brama in the Volga River. [In Russian]. Rab. Gel'mint. 80-Let. Skrjabin 1959:72-78.
- _____. 1959. Epizootic of the schools of commercial Volga fish in the area of the future Stalingrad Reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 144-148 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Disease, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), p. 150-154.
- _____. 1959. Diseases of young salmon in the fish canneries of the Far East. [In Russian]. Pages 148-149 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs 2. Acad. Sci. USSR, Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRX-11220 (1961), p. 302-303.
- _____. 1960. Parasitic diseases of young Pacific salmon in fish hatcheries of the Far East. [In Russian]. Nauchno-Tekh. Byull. GosNIORKH (11):49-52. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 391.
- _____. 1960. An endemic disease of salmonids in Sakhalin Island. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 134(6):1501-1503. Engl. transl., 1961, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Transl. Biol. Sci. Sect. 134(1-6):785-787.
- _____. 1961. The parasitic fauna of some commercial species of fish in the Volga prior to the establishment of the Stalingrad Reservoir. (Rep. Conf. Biol. Principles of Fish-cult. in Reservoirs, Leningr., Nov. 1958) [In Russian]. Tr. Soveshch. Ikhtiolog. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR (10):169-177.

- *Bogdanova, E. A. 1963. Parasite fauna of salmonid fishes from the rivers of south Sakhalin. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Izv. Gos. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 54:15-47.
- *_____. 1963. Alterations of the parasite fauna of Pacific salmon during its spawning migrations. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Izv. Gos. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 54:58-63.
- _____ and N. P. Nikol'skaya. 1965. Parasite fauna of the Volga River before the regulation. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Izv. Gos. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 60:5-110.
- _____. 1967. Ichthyoparasitofauna of reservoirs of the European part of the USSR. [In Russian]. Pages 155-158 in *Materials III Zoological Conference of Educational Institutes of the RSFSR, Sect. Parasito., Volgograd.*
- _____. 1969. Invasive diseases of young salmon and means of their prevention in Estonian pisciculture operations. [In Russian] Pages 218-221 in A. P. Markevich, ed. *Problems of Parasitology. Trudy Nauch. Konf. Parazit. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.*
- Bogitsh, B. J. 1971. Golgi complexes in the tegument of Haematoloechus medioplexus. *J. Parasitol.* 57(6):1373-1374. [Mentions Morris and Halton's (1971) study of Monogenea tegument].
- *Bogoiavlenskaya, M. P. 1949. Parasites and intensity of spawning of certain pelagophilic fishes of the Amur. [In Russian]. *Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr.* 31:65-72.
- Bogolepova, I. I. 1950. Monogenetic trematodes of the endemic fishes of the Baikal Sea. [In Russian]. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s.* 72(1):229-232.
- Bonham, K. 1937. Some monogenetic trematodes of Puget Sound fishes. *Diss., Univ. Washington.* 108 pp.
- _____. 1950. *Idem.* (Abstr. and Art.) Repr. *Studies Honoring Trevor Kincaid, Univ. Wash. Press.* 1950:85-103, 154-163.
- _____ and J. E. Guberlet. 1937. Notes on Microcotyle sebastis Goto from Puget Sound. *J. Parasitol.* 23(3):281-290.
- _____. 1938. Ectoparasitic trematodes of Puget Sound fishes - Acanthocotyle. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 20(3):590-602.
- Borgstrøm, R. 1970. Monogenetic trematodes new to Norway. [In Norwegian; Engl. sum.]. *Fauna, Oslo* 23(3):183-185.
- Borovitzkaya, M. P. 1952. Comparison of the parasites of commercial fish of the Danubian estuary and the Danube River. [In Russian]. *Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otdel. Biol.* 71(4):10-25.

- Borowiec, D., Z. Georghiou and J. Zlotorzyczka. 1981. Parasite findings in sea and freshwater food fishes. [In German; Engl., Russ. sum.]. *Angew. Parasitol.* 22(2):78-83.
- Borowik, M. M. 1968. Dynamics of infection of various age groups of Alburnus alburnus L. in the Zegrzynski Reservoir. [Pol. sum.]. *Acta Parasitol. Pol.* 15(40-50):321-332.
- Bosc, L. A. 1802. Histoire naturelle des vers, contenant leur description et leurs moeurs. 1:324; 2:300; 3:270. Paris.
- _____. 1811. Sur deux nouveaux genres de vers. *Nouv. Bull. Sci. Soc. Philomath.* Paris, An. 4 (51), 2:384-385.
- Bourgat, R. 1975. Polystoma assoulinei n. sp. (Monogenea, Polystomatidae) parasite vesical de Ptychadaena huguettae (Anura) au Togo. [Ger. sum.]. *Vie Milieu* 25(Z-C):197-202.
- _____ and C. Combes. 1976. Protopolystoma xenopi (Price, 1963) recorded in Togo. Notes on the distribution and hosts of this polystomatid monogenean [In French]. *Ann. Univ. Benin, Togo* 2:55-59.
- _____ and D. Murith. 1980. Polystoma lamottei n. sp. and P. aeschlimanni n. sp., two polystomes (Monogeneans) from the same amphibian species: Ptychadena pumilio. [In French; Engl. sum.]. *Z. Parasitenkd.* 62(3):293-301.
- _____ and M.-L. Salami. 1973. Contribution to the study of Eupolystoma alluaudi (de Beauchamp, 1913) (Monogenea, Polystomatidae). [In French; Fr., Engl. sum.]. *Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp.* 48(6):755-760.
- _____. 1976. Experimental study of the host specificity of the polystomes of Bufo regularis, Rana galamensis and Hylarana albolabris in Togo [In French; Engl. sum.]. *Revue des Sciences Medicales et Biologiques der tog.* 1(3):41-42.
- Bouvier, G., H. Burgisser and P. A. Schneider. 1959. Observations sur les maladies du gibier, des oiseaux et des poissons faites en 1957 et en 1958. *Schweiz. Arch. Tierh.* 101(7):340-349.
- Bovet, J. 1959. Observations sur l'oeuf et l'oncomiracidium de Diplozoon paradoxum von Nordm., 1832. *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat., Ser. 3* 82:231-245.
- _____. 1961. Quelques particularites de l'anatomie de Diplozoon paradoxum v. Nordmann 1832. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 68(2):166-172.
- _____. 1967. Contribution a la morphologie et a la biologie de Diplozoon paradoxum v. Nordmann, 1832. (Diss., Univ. Neuchatel) *Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat.* 90:64-159.

- Boxrucker, J. C. 1979. Effects of a thermal effluent on the incidence and abundance of the gill and intestinal metazoan parasites of the black bullhead. *Parasitology* 78(2):195-206.
- Bradley, C. L. 1861. On the occurrence of Gyrodactylus elegans on sticklebacks in the Hampstead ponds, Jan. 1860. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool.* 5(18):209-210.
- _____. 1861. Note on the occurrence of the Gyrodactylus anchoratus Nordm. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool.* 5(19):257.
- Bragina, E. V. 1969. Study of parasitofauna of the young fishes of Bykhtarminsk storage lake. [In Russian]. Pages 19-21 in *Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol., Alma-Ata - Samarkand.*
- _____. 1969. Parasites of young food-fish in the Bukhtarminskoye Reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 221-222 in A. P. Markevich, ed. *Problems of parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.*
- _____. 1970. On the parasite fauna of fish in water reservoirs of the Kustanae region (USSR). [In Russian]. Pages 290-297 in *Rybn. resarsy vodoemov Kazakhstana i ikh ispol'z. Alma-Ata, USSR; "Nauka." No. 6.*
- _____. 1970. Parasite fauna of young carp in ponds of the Bukhtarminskoye Breeding Farm and in the Kly Bukhtarminsk water reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 298-302 in *Rybn. Resarsy Vodoemov Kazakhstana i ikh Ispol'z. Alma-Ata, USSR; "Nauka." No. 6.*
- Brandes, G. P. H. 1891. Zum feineren Bau der Trematoden. *Diss., Halle.* 30 pp. [Published in: 1892. *Z. Wiss. Zool.* 53(4):558-577.]
- _____. 1894. Fridericianella ovicola, n. g., n. sp. Ein neuer monogenetischer Trematode. *Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle, 20 "Jubil-Festschr."* 1894:303-310.
- _____. 1898. Die Gattung Gastrothylax. *Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle* 21(1-3):193-225.
- Brandt, B. B. 1936. Parasites of certain North Carolina Salientia. *Ecol. Monogr.* 6:491-532.
- Braun, F. 1966. Beitrage zur mikroskopischen Anatomie und Fortpflanzungsbiologie von Gyrodactylus wageneri v. Nordmann, 1832. *Z. Parasitenkd.* 28(2):142-174.
- Braun, F. von, W. Korting, R.-D. Negele and B. Wachs. 1973. Untersuchungen uber die ursach von Fischsterben in Bayern im Jahre 1972. *Wasser-und Abwasser-Forschung* (2):45-48.

- Braun, M. G. C. 1883. Die thierischen Parasiten des Menschen nebst einer Anleitung zur praktischen Beschäftigung mit der Helminthologie für studierende und Aerzte. Würzburg. 233 pp.
- _____. 1889. Notiz über Tristomum elongatum N. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 12(314):433-434.
- _____. 1889. Die Lageder Excretionspori bei den ectoparasitischen Trematoden. Zool. Anz. 12(322):620-622.
- _____. 1890. Vermes. Bronn's Klass u. Ordnung. Thier-Reichs 4, Abt. Ia (12-14):401-448; (15-16):449-512; (17):513-560.
- _____. 1890. Position of excretory pores in ectoparasitic trematoda. (Abstr., 1889) J. Roy. Microsc. Soc. (10):43.
- _____. 1890. Notiz über Auswanderung von Distomen. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd. 7(18):568.
- _____. 1890. Einige Bemerkungen über die Körperbedeckung ektoparasitischer Trematoden. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd. 7(19):594-598.
- _____. 1890. Ueber Temnocephala. Zusammenfassender Bericht. Centralbl. Bakteriolog. 7(3):84-90; (4):125-128.
- _____. 1891. Bericht über die Fortschritte in der thierischen Parasitenkunde. Centralbl. Bakteriolog. 10(12), 2 Okt.:389-392; (13), 10 Okt.:421-427; (14), 17 Okt.:465-471; (15), 24 Okt.:493-498; (16), 31 Okt.:524-528.
- _____. 1891. Helminthologische Mittheilungen. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd. 9(2):52-56.
- _____. 1892. Vermes. Bronn's Klass. u. Ordnung. Thier-Reichs, 4, Bt. Ia, (18-20):561-640; (21-23):641-736; (24-27):737-816.
- _____. 1893. Vermes. Bericht über thierische Parasiten. Centralbl. Bakteriolog. 13(2):, 28 Jan.:59-68; (3), 28 Jan.:92-101; (5-6), 17 Feb.:176-190; (7), 21 Feb.:230-234; (8-9), 1 März:262-272; (10), 13 März:328-339.
- _____. 1893. Vermes. Bronn's Klass. u. Ordnung. Thier-Reichs 4, Abts. Ia, (28-30):817-925.
- _____. 1894. Vermes. Bronn's Klass. u. Ordnung. Thier-Reichs 4, Abt. Ib, (31-32):927-1006; (33-35):1007-1118; (36-37):1119-1166.
- _____. 1895. Die thierischen Parasiten des Menschen. Ein Handbuch für Studierende und Aerzte. 2 Aufl., Würzburg. 283 pp.

- Braun, M. G. C. 1896. Vermes [Continuation of 1895] Bronn's Klass. u. Ordnung. Thier-Reichs 4, Abt. Ib, Lief. 43-44:1247-1294; Lief. 45-47:1295-1358.
- _____. 1896. Trematoden. Ergebn. Hamburger Magalhaensische Sammelraise (1892-1893), I(6):8 pp.
- _____. 1899. Eine neue Calicotyle - Art des Mittelmeeres. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitend, 1 Abt. 26(2-3):80-82.
- _____. 1903. Die thierischen Parasiten des Menschen. Ein Handbuch für Studierende und Aerzte. 3 verm. u. verb. Aufl., Würzburg. 360 pp. Engl. transl., 1906, by Pauline Falcke. Brought up to date by Louis W. Sambon and Fred V. Theobald, London. 453 pp.
- _____. 1908. Die tierischen Parasiten des Menschen. Ein Handbuch für Studierende und Aerzte. 4 verm. u. verb. Aufl., 475 pp. Mit einem Klinischtherapeutischen Anhang Bearbeitet von Otto Seifert, pp. 477-623. Würzburg.
- _____. 1915. Naturgeschichte der tierischen Parasiten des Menschen. In Max Braun and Otto Seifert, eds. Die Tierschen Parasiten des Menschen, die von Ihnen Hervorgerufenen Erkrankungen und ihre Heilung. 5 verm. u. verb. Aufl., 1 Teil; Würzburg. 559 pp.
- _____ and M. F. Lühe. 1909. Leitfaden zur Untersuchung der Tierischen Parasiten des Menschen und der Haustiere für Studierende, Aerzte und Tierärzte. Würzburg. 186 pp.
- _____. _____. 1910. A Handbook of Practical Parasitology. Transl. by Linda Forster, London. 208 pp.
- Bravo-Hollis, M. 1952. Acerca de un nuevo trematodo del orden Monogenea van Beneden, 1858. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 22(2):497-503.
- _____. 1953. Monogeneos de las branquias de los peces marinos de las costas de Mexico. Mem. Congr. Cient. Mex. 7:139-146.
- _____. 1954. Diplectanum amplidiscatum n. sp., trematode monogenetique des branchies d'un poisson marin. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 29(1-2):37-41.
- _____. 1958. Trematodos de peces marinos de aguas mexicanas. XIV. Cuatro monogeneos de la familia Capsalidae Baird, 1853, de las costas del Pacifico, incluyendo una especie nueva. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 28(1-2):195-216.
- _____. 1960. Trematodos de peces de aguas mexicanas del Pacifico. XVI. Microcotyle caballeroi n. sp., monogeneo microcotilido de la subfamilia Microcotylinae Monticelli, 1892. Libro Homenaje al Dr. E. Caballero y Caballero, Mex. 1960:87-93.

- Braun, M. G. C. 1967. Helminthos de peces del Pacifico mexicano. XXV. Descripcion de tres monogeneos del Golfo de California. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 37(1-2):107-123.
- _____. 1968. Helminthos de Peces del Pacifico Mexicano XXVII. Description de Neotetraonchus bychowskyi gen. nov., sp. nov. (Neotetraonchidae Fam. Nov.) de las Branquias de Galeichthys seemani (Gunther). [Engl. sum.]. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, Serv. Zool. 39(1):13-28.
- _____. 1969. Helminthos de peces del Pacifico Mexicano XXX. Descripcion de tres monogeneos de la familia Monocotylidae Taschenberg, 1879. [Engl. sum.]. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, Ser. Zool. 40(2):161-178.
- _____. 1970. Helminths of fish from the Mexican Pacific. XXXI. Description of Loimosina parawilsoni n. sp. (family Loimoidae Bychowsky, 1957), from Sphyrna lewini (Griffith) from Mazatlan, Sinaloa. [In Spanish; Engl. abstr.] An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. Cienc. Mar. Limn. 41(1):147-152.
- _____. 1971. Helminthos de peces del Pacifico Mexicano. XXIX. Descripcion de dos monogeneos nuevos de la familia Capsalidae Baird, 1853, subfamilia Benedeniinae Johnston, 1931, de Baja California. [Engl. sum.]. Rev. Biol. Trop. 18(1,2):155-171.
- _____. 1982. Taxonomy of monogeneans (Suborder Microcotylina) of marine fishes from Mexico. Pages 98-99 in D. F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser, eds. Proceedings and Abstracts. Vol. II, 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol. Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug., 1982.
- _____ and G. Arroyo. 1962. Helminthos de peces constarricenses del Pacifico. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 33(1-2):79-95.
- _____ and J. C. Deloya. 1973. Catalogo de la coleccion helmintologica del instituto de biologia. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, Ciudad Universitaria, Mexico 20, D. F. 138 pp.
- _____ and R. Lyamot-Argumedo. 1976. Helminths of fish from the Mexican Coast of the Pacific Ocean XXXII. Paradawesia bychowskyi n.g., n. sp. (Monogenoidea: Gastrocotylidae) from the gills of mackerel. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 34(137):20-28.
- Breder, C. M. Jr. 1933. Report of the director of the aquarium. 37 Annu. Rep. New York Zool. Soc., p. 63-74.
- Bremser, J. G. 1819. Ueber lebende Würmer im lebenden Menschen. Ein Buch für ausübende Aerzte. Mit nach der Natur gezeichneten Abbildungen auf vier Tafeln. Nebst einem Anhang über Pseudo-Helminthen. Wien. 284 pp.

- Bremser, J. G. 1824. Traite zoologique et physiologique sur les vers intestinaux de l'homme. Traduit de l'allemand par M. Grundler. Revu et augmente de notes par M. de Blainville. Paris. 547 pp. (pp. 501-553 Appendix by de Blainville) [Transl. of 1819.].
- _____. 1824. Icones helminthum systema Rudolphi entozoologicum illusantes. Viennae. 12 pp.
- Bresciani, J. 1973. The ultrastructure of the integument of the monogenean Polystoma integerrium (Frolich, 1791). K Vetog. Landbohojsk. Aarsskr. 73:14-27.
- Bresslau, E. L. 1932. Plathelminthes. Handwörterb. Naturwiss., 2 Aufl., 7:1105-1138.
- Brian, A. G. G. 1939. Copepodes parasites recueillis par M. E. Darteville a l'embouchur du fleuve Congo. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 32(2):176-198.
- Brichuk, P. F. 1968. Parasites of fish and the epizootic condition in pond farming of Kirghiz. [Russ. Abstr.] Pages 17-18 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1971. Parasite fauna of young carp during the winter period. [In Russian]. Pages 60-62 in Gel'mintologicheskie Issledovaniya v Kirgizii, Frunze, USSR.
- _____. 1974. The species of fish parasites present on fish farms in the Kirgizian SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 36-43 in Fauna Gel'mintov Zhivotnykh i Rastanii Kirgizii, Frunze, USSR: Izdatel'stvo "ILIM".
- Brinck, P. 1946. Ett bidrag till kannedomen om rodingens biologi. Narangsväl och parasiter. K. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. (1945) 15:170-184.
- Brinkmann, A., Jr. 1939-1940. Contribution to our knowledge of the monogenetic trematodes. Arbok Bergen Mus. (1939-1940), Naturvit. Rekke (1):1-117.
- _____. 1942. On Octobothrium leptogaster F. S. Leuckart. Göteborgs K. Vetensk.-o. Vitterhets-Samh. Handl., Ser. B 2(3):1-29.
- _____. 1942. On some new and little known Dactylocotyle species, with a discussion on the relations between the genus Dactylocotyle and the family Diclidophoridae. Göteborgs K. Vetensk.-o. Vitterhets-Samh. Handl., Ser. B 1(13):1-32.
- _____. 1952. Some Chilean monogenetic trematodes. Reports of the Lund University Chile Expedition 1948-1949, (No. 6). Lunds Univ. Arsskr., n. F., Avd. 2 47(11):1-26. (K. Fysiograf. Sällsk. Handl., n. F. 62(11).)

- Brinkmann, A., Jr. 1952. Fish trematodes from Norwegian waters. I. The history of fish trematode investigations in Norway and the Norwegian species of the order Monogenea. *Arbok Univ. Bergen, Naturvit. Rekke* (1):1-134.
- _____. 1956. Demonstration of monogenetic fish trematodes, mainly from Norwegian waters, with some comments. *Proc. Int. Congr. Zool.* (Copenhagen, 1953) 14:345-346.
- _____. 1956. Trematoda. Pages 1-34 in *The zoology of Iceland*, 2(Pt. 11), Ejnar Munksgaard, Copenhagen & Reykjavik.
- _____. 1967. Some trematodes from marine fishes in the waters of Rhodes. *Arbok Univ. Bergen* (1966), *Mat-Naturvit. Ser.* (10):3-13.
- _____. 1975. Trematodes from Greenland. *Meddr. Grønland* 205(2):1-88.
- Briot, A. 1904. Nouvelle espece de trematode, *Microcotyle draconis* n. sp. *C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 56:126-127.
- Bronguiart, C. 1880. Les trematodes. *Bull. Soc. Scient. Jeunesse* (1879-1880) 2:149-157.
- Brooks, G. L. 1934. Some new ectoparasitic trematodes (Onchocotylineae) from the gills of American sharks. *Parasitology* 26(2):259-267.
- Brooks, D. R. 1976. Platyhelminths of amphibians in Nebraska. *Bull. Univ. Nebr. State Mus.* 10:65-92.
- _____. 1982. Higher level classification of parasitic plathelminthes and fundamentals of cestode classification. Pages 189-193 in D. F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser, eds. *Parasites - Their World and Ours*. Elsevier Biomedical Press, New York.
- _____ and M. A. Mayes. 1975. *Phyllodistomum scrippsi* sp. n. (Digenea: Gorgoderidae) and *Neobenedenia girellae* (Hargis, 1955) Yamaguti, 1963 (Monogenea: Capsalidae) from the California sheephead, *Pimelometopon pulchrum* (Ayres) (Pisces: Labridae). *J. Parasitol.* 61(3):407-408.
- Brown, E. M. 1929. On a new species of monogenetic trematode from the gills of *Pagellus centrodontus*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1:67-83.
- Brown, T. G., Jr. 1953. Head organs and cephalic glands of *Cleidodiscus mirabilis*. *Am. Mild. Nat.* 49(3):734-737.
- Bruguiere, J.-G. 1791. *Tableau encyclopedique et methodique des trois regnes de la nature contenant l'Helminthologie, ou les vers infusoires, les vers intestins, les vers mollusques, etc.* v. 7:83 pp. Paris.

- Brüning, C. 1916. Zur Bekämpfung der Daktylogyruskrankheit. Wchnschr. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk 13(28):303.
- Brumpt, E. J. A. 1910. *Precis de parasitologie*. Preface par R. Blanchard. Paris. 915 pp. (1913. 2 Ed. 1011 p.)
- Bryan, R. D., and K. O. Allen. 1969. Pond culture of channel catfish fingerlings. *Progr. Fish-Cult.* 31(1):38-43.
- Buchvarov, G. K. 1965. Helminthofauna of acaudate amphibians from Kirdjali district. [In Bulgarian; Russ., Engl. sum.]. *Izvest. Tsentral. Khelmint. Lab.* 10:145-153.
- _____. 1969. On the trematode fauna of some reptiles in Bulgaria. [In Bulgarian; Engl. sum.]. *Izv. Tsent. Khelmint. Lab. Bulg. Akad. Nauk* 13:191-196.
- Bugge, G. 1902. Zur Kenntniss des Excretionsgefäß-Systems der Cestoden und Trematoden. *Zool. Jb., Jena, Abt. Anat.* 16(2):177-234.
- Buhrnheim, U. 1972. Trematodeos monogeneticos (Polistomatas) da costa Brasileira I. Sobre Loimos scitululus sp. n. (Loimoidae) e Tagia ecuadori (Meserve, 1938) Sproston, 1946 (Dyclidophoridae). [Engl. sum.]. *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz* 70(1):29-35.
- _____, D. C. Gomes and M. C. Varela. 1973. Alguns trematodeos monogeneticos da familia Capsalidae Baird, 1853, em peixes do Oceano Atlantico-costa continental Portuguesa e costa do Note da Africa. [Engl. sum.]. *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz* 71(3):227-239.
- Burmeister, H. 1837. *Handbuch der Naturgeschichte*. Zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen entworfen. 2 Abt. (Zoologie):369-858.
- _____. 1856. *Zoonomische Briefe*. Allgemeine Darstellung der thierischen Organisation. Leipzig. 1:367 pp.; 2:470 pp.
- Burn, P. R. 1978. Protancyrocephaloides liopsettae gen. et. sp. n. (Monopisthocotylea: Dactylogyridae) from smooth flounder, Liopsetta putnami (Gill). *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 45(1):49-52.
- _____. 1980. The parasites of smooth flounder, Liopsetta putnami (Gill) from the Great Bay estuary, New Hampshire. *J. Parasitol.* 66(3):532-541.
- Burr, B. M. 1977. The bantam sunfish, Lepomis symmetricus: systematics and distribution, and life history in Wolf Lake, Illinois. *Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull.* 31(10):433-466.
- Burt, D. R. 1970. *Platyhelminthes and Parasitism*. American Elsevier Publishing Co., Inc., New York. 150 pp.
- Buschkiel, A. L. 1930. Trematodes op de Kievwen van visschen op Java. *Ned.-indisch Blad. Diergeneesk* 42(4):121-140.

- Bussieras, J. 1972. Monogenea (Capsalinae) parasites of Thunnus in eastern tropical Atlantic. [In French]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 47(1):29-49.
- Bussieras, J. and F. Baudin-Laurencin. 1973. The helminth parasites of tropical tunas. [In French; Engl. Span. sum.]. Rev. Elevage et. Med. Vet. Pays. Trop. 26(4):13a-19a.
- Butorina, T. E. 1975. Dynamics of the parasite fauna of different forms of Salvelinus alpinus L. from the basin of the Lake Azabachje. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 9:237-246.
- Butskaia, N. A. 1952. Parasites of the Black Sea commercial fishes from the pre-estuary expanse of the Danube. [In Russian]. Tr. Leningr. obshch. Estest., Otdel. Zool. 71(4):30-52.
- Bwangamoi, O. Helminth parasites of domestic and wild animals in Uganda. Bull. Epizoot. Dis. Afr. 16(4):429-454.
- Bychowsky, B. E. 1928. Ueber das Vorkommen von zwei Ovarien bei Polystomum integerrimum Rud. Zool. Anz. 79(1-2):22-27.
- _____. 1929. Trematoden der fische in der Umgebung der Stadt Kostroma. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest. 59(1):13-27.
- _____. 1931. Neue Dactylogyrus Arten aus dem Aralsee. Zool. Anz. 95(9/10):233-240.
- * _____. 1931. Parasites of Aral Sea fishes. [In Russian]. Izv. Leningr. Nauchno-Issled. Ikhtiol. Inst. 12(2):78-97.
- * _____. 1932. Some data on the causes of death of Salmo trutta labrax in the fish factory of Bank. [In Russian]. Byull. Vsekas. Nauchno-Rybokhoz. Eksped. (3-4):119-122.
- _____. 1933. Die Amphibientrematoden aus der Umgegend von Kiew. Zool. Anz. 102(1-2):44-58.
- _____. 1933. Die Bedeutung der monogenetischen Trematoden für die Erforschung der systematischen Beziehungen der Karpfenfische. Erste Mitteilung. Zool. Anz. 102(9-10):243-251.
- _____. 1933. Beitrag zur Kenntniss neuer monogenetischen Fischtrematoden aus dem Kaspisee nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Systematik der Monopisthodiscinea Fuhmann, 1928. Zool. Anz. 105(1/2):17-38.
- _____. 1933. Eine neue Gyrodactylus Art aus den Seen Kareliens. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Tr. Borodinsk. Biol. Sta. Karelii 6(2):51-55.

- Bychowsky, B. E. 1933. Bemerkungen über die monogenetischen Trematoden der Gattung Dactylogyrus Dies. der in den Teichen des Schutz-Parkes des Peterhofer Biologischen Institutes wohnender Karauschen. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otdel. Zool. 62(3):269-296.
- _____. 1934. Dactylogyrus cryptomeres n. sp. und einige Bemerkungen über Monogenea aus dem See Beloje (White Lake, Russia). Zool. Jb., Abt. Syst. Okol. u. Geogr. Tiere 65(2):193-208.
- _____. 1936. Die monogenetischen Trematoden der Fische des Tschu-Flusses. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Tr. Kirgiz Kompleks. Eksped., Akad. Nauk SSSR 3(1):245-275.
- _____. 1936. Parasitological investigations at the Barabinskikh lakes. I. Parasitofauna of fish. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 6:437-482.
- _____. 1937. Ontogenese und phylogenetische Beziehungen der parasitischen Plathelminthes. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Biol. (4):1353-1383.
- * _____. 1938. Parasitological investigations in the Caspian Sea in the years 1931-1932. [In Russian]. Tr. Vsekasp. Konf. 2:21-25.
- _____. 1947. Concerning a new genus of viviparous monogenetic trematode. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s. 58(9):2139-2141. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 127.
- _____. 1948. On monogenetic trematodes of Navaga. [In Russian]. Rap. Morsk. Biol. Sta. Karelo-Finsk. Univ., Issue I:140-144. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 8.
- _____. 1949. Monogenetic trematodes of some fishes of Iran, collected by E. N. Pavlovsky. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 8(4):870-878.
- _____. 1951. Tetraonchoides -- new genus of monogenetic trematodes. [In Russian]. Parazitol. Sb. 13:29-34. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 12.
- _____. 1957. Monogenetic trematodes, their systematics and phylogeny. [In Russian]. Akad. Nauk USSR. 509 p. Engl. transl. by A.I.B.S., Wash., D.C., W. J. Hargis, Jr., ed. 1961. VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 1.
- _____. 1957. Studies on Monogenea from Tadzhikistan fishes, [In Russian]. Pages 109-123 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), p. 109-119.

- Bychowsky, B. E. 1959. Class Monogenoidea - monogenetic trematodes. Pages 197-198 in A list of the fauna of the sea waters of the South Sakhalin and South Kuril Islands. [In Russian]. Issled. Dal'nevostoch. Morei SSSR (6). (Tr. Kurilo-Sakhalinskoi Eksped. (2).)
- _____. 1970. Ancyrocephalinae (Monogenoidea, Dactylogyridae) from the sea fishes of the family Pomadasyidae. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, Zoologia 41(1):19-27.
- _____, F. V. Gintovt and V. P. Koval. 1964. Une nouvelle espece de Diplozoon Nordmann, 1832 de Vimba vimba. [In Russian]. Tr. Ukr. Respubl. Nauch. Obsch. Parazitol. 3:43-47.
- _____ and A. V. Gussev. 1950. The family Diclybothriidae and its systematic position. [In Russian]. Parazitol. Sb. 12:275-299.
- _____. 1955. Contributions to the knowledge of monogenetic trematodes with primitive attachment armature. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 21:110-118. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 4.
- _____. 1964. The study of the fauna of parasites of fishes in the Soviet Union and its theoretical and practical results (Rep. presented 1st Inst. Congr. Parasitol.) Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, 12 pp. also in Meguro Parasitol. Museum 1968, 100(1):3-6 and 1968, 101(2):3-4. [In Japanese].
- _____. 1964. The study of the fauna of parasites of fishes of the Soviet Union and its theoretical and practical results. Proc. 1st Int. Congr. Parasitol. 1:574-575.
- _____ and M. N. Dubinina. 1964. Parasitological factors in acclimatization of fishes and hydroconstruction. Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Parasitol. Notes 22:189-195.
- _____. 1966. The importance of the parasite factor during the construction of hydroelectric power plants and acclimatization of fishes. [In Russian]. Pages 233-234 in A. I. Yanushevich, ed. Acclimatization of animals in the USSR. Engl. transl. by Israel Program for Scientific Translations.
- _____ and L. F. Nagibina. 1965. Monogenetic trematodes of the family Tetraonchoididae Bychowsky, 1951. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst., Leningr. 35:140-166. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 17.
- _____ and N. A. Izumova. 1966. Biological characters of some dactylogyrids as a basis of acclimatization and transfer of fishes. [In Russian]. Page 234 in A. I. Yanushevich, ed. Acclimatization of Animals in the USSR. Engl. transl. by Israel Program for Scientific Translations.

- Bychowsky, B. E., V. D. Korotaeva and L. F. Nagibina. 1970. Montchadskyella intestinale gen. et sp. n., a new member of endoparasitic monogeneans. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 4(50):451-457.
- _____, Yu. L. Mamaev and L. F. Nagibina. 1976. Revision of the genus Heterobothrium cerfontaine, 1895 (Diclidophoridae) [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya* 34(137):29-40.
- _____ and T. K. Mikailov. 1975. Zoogeographical analysis of the parasite fauna of fishes in Azerbaijan water bodies. *Folia Parasitol. (Prague)* 22(2):97-103.
- _____ and L. F. Nagibina. 1954. On a new representative of marine monogenetic trematodes from the Pacific Ocean. [In Russian]. *Zool. Zh.* 33(1):30-38.
- _____. 1957. About monogenetic trematodes of Silurus glanis. [In Russian]. *Parazitol. Sb.* 17:237-250.
- _____. 1958. Anchorophorus sinensis Bychowsky et Nagibina gen. et sp. nov., representative of a new family of monogenetic trematodes. [In Chinese and Russian]. *Act Zool. Sin.* 10(1):1-18.
- _____. 1959. On new representatives of monogenetic trematodes from the South China Seas. [In Chinese and Russian]. *Acta Zool. Sin.* 11(2):211-236.
- _____. 1959. On the systematics of the genus Diplozoon Nordmann (Monogenoidea). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 38(3):362-377.
- _____. 1959. New material on the taxonomy of polygenetic trematodes. [In Russian]. Pages 310-311 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- _____. 1966. New data on Neodiplozoon barbi Tripathi, 1959 (Monogenoidea). [In Russian]. *Dokl. Acad. Nauk SSSR* 170(1):228-231.
- _____. 1967. On "intermediate" hosts of monogeneids (Monogenoidea). [In Russian]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 1(2):117-124.
- _____. 1967. New Capsalidae (Monogenoidea) from Pacific fishes. [In Russian, Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 1(6):521-528.

- Bychowsky, B. E. and L. F. Nagibina. 1968. Triacanthinella, a new genus of marine monogenean parasites of hornfishes. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 2(2):148-158.
- _____. 1969. New genera of monogeneans of the subfamily Ancyrocephalinae (Dactylogyridae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 3(6):518-527.
- _____. 1969. Ancyrocephalinae (Dactylogyridae, Monogenoidea) from fishes of the family Ariidae. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 3(4):357-368.
- _____. 1970. Contribution to the revision of the genus Ancyrocephalus Creplin, 1839 (Dactylogyridae, Ancyrocephalinae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 4(3):193-200.
- _____. 1972. Ancyrocephalinae (Monogenoidea, Dactylogyridae) from sea fishes of the family Pomadasyidae. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, Ser. Zool.* 41(1):19-27.
- _____. 1974. New species of Protygodactylus (Dactylogyridae, Ancyrocephalinae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 8(60):473-483.
- _____. 1975. New data on the postembryonal development of some members of Monogenoidea. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 9(3):209-219.
- _____. 1975. New species of the genera Telegamatrix Ramalingam, 1955 (Monogenoidea, Diplectanidae) [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Biol. Morya* (Vladivost.)2:10-15.
- _____. 1977. On systematic position of some monogeneans of marine fishes [In Russian]. *Parazitol. Sb.* 27:7-17.
- _____. 1978. The revision of Ancyrocephalinae Bychowsky, 1937 (Monogenoidea). [In Russian]. *Parazitol. Sb.* 28:5-15.
- _____ and G. K. Petrushevskii. 1957. Scientific works of a member correspondent of the Academy of Sciences USSR Valentine Alexandrovich Dogiel on the parasitology of fish. [In Russian]. Pages 9-13 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. *Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery* 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), p. 3-8.
- _____ and Yu. I. Polyanskii. 1959. V. A. Dogiel and his role in the study of fish pathology in the USSR. [In Russian]. Pages 7-12 in *Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957.* Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 5-10.

- Bychowsky, B. E. and Yu. I. Polyanskii. 1953. Materials for the recognition of marine monogenetic trematodes of the family Gyrodactylidae Cobb. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 13:91-126.
- *Bykhovskaya-Pavlovskaya, I. E. 1936. The fauna of the endemic parasites of Chu River. [In Russian]. Tr. Kirgiz Kompleks. Eksped., Akad. Nauk SSSR 3(10:277-294.
- _____. 1936. Zur Kenntnis der Parasitenfauna der Fische Kareliens. II. Die Parasiten der Fische der kleinen Waldseen s. g. "Lamben". [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Ber. Biol. Borodin Sta. 8:123-138.
- *_____. 1936. The influence of the dimensions of bodies of water on the parasitic fauna of fish. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. Bubnov (7), Ser. Biol. (3):163-166.
- *_____. 1940. Modifications with age in the parasite fauna of the perch (Perca fluviatilis). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 8:99-130.
- _____. 1949. The parasite fauna of Perca fluviatilis L. and the influence of several ecological factors on its mutation. [In Russian]. Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Biol. (3):316-339.
- _____. 1952. Parasitological examination of fish. [In Russian]. (V pomoshch rabotaiushchim na polezashchitnykh lesnykh polosakh i na valikikh stroikakh kommunizma (19).) Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Zool. Inst. 63 pp.
- _____. 1955. Contributions to the knowledge of monogenetic trematodes with regards to the primitive holdfast apparatus. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 21:110-118.
- _____. 1969. Parasitological investigations of fish. [In Russian]. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Methods of Parasitological Investigations 1:1-108. Izd. "Nauka," Leningr.
- _____ and B. E. Bychowsky. 1940. The parasite fauna of the fishes of the Akhtarinskie limans (Delta of Kuban, Sea of Azov). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 8:131-161.
- _____ et al. 1962. Key to parasites of freshwater fish of the USSR. [In Russian]. Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Zool. Inst., (80): 919 pp. Engl. transl. by Israel Progr. Scient. Transl. for O.T.S., No TT 64-11040 (1964).
- Bykova, E. V. 1939. To the knowledge of the parasitic fauna of fishes of the Lake Charkhal. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. (43), Ser. Biol. Nauk (11):33-43.

- Bylund, G., H. P. Fagerholm, G. Calenius, B. Wikgren and M. Wikstrom.
1980. Parasites of fish in Finland. II. Methods for studying
parasite fauna in fish. Acta Acad. Aboensis, Ser B 40(2):1-23.
- Byrne, D. M. 1978. Life history of the spotfin killifish, Fundulus
luciae (Pisces: Cyrindontidae; in Fox Creek Marsh, Virginia.
Estuaries 1(4):211-227.

- Caballero y Caballero, E. 1938. Algunos trematodos de los reptiles de Mexico. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 9:101-120.
- _____. 1940. Trematodos de las tortugas de Mexico. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 11:559-572.
- _____. 1975. Boris E. Bychowsky 1908-1974 [In Spanish]. Rev. Biol. Trop. 22(2):203.
- _____. 1977. Parasitological papers published in memory of Doctor Eduardo Caballero y Cabellero. Excerta Parasitologica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Cabellero y Caballero. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D.F. 553 pp.
- _____ and M. Bravo-Hollis. 1955. Trematodos de peces marinos de aguas mexicanas del Oceano Pacifico. VIII. Descripcion de tres nuevos generos de trematodos monogeneos. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 26(1):89-115.
- _____ (1959) 1960. Trematodos de peces de aguas mexicanas del Pacifico. XVII. Dos nuevos generos de Monogenoidea Bychowsky, 1937. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 30(1-2):167-181.
- _____ (1960) 1961. Trematodos de peces de aguas mexicanas del Pacifico. XVIII. Un nuevo genero y una nueva especie de Monogenoidea Bychowsky, 1937. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 31(1-2):197-205.
- _____ 1961. Trematodes from fishes of Mexican waters of the Pacific Ocean. XIX. A new genus and a new species of Monogenoidea Bychowsky, 1937. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 3(1/4):60-66.
- _____ (1961) 1962. Trematodos de peces de aguas mexicanas del Pacifico. XX. Tres especies de Monogenoidea Bychowsky, 1937. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 32(1/2):201-217.
- _____ 1962. Trematodos de peces de aguas mexicanas del Pacifico. XXI. Sobre un nuevo genero de la familia Diclidophoridae Fuihrmann, 1928. Rev. Brasil. Biol. 22(2):107-114.
- _____ 1962. Trematodos de peces de aguas mexicanas del Pacifico. XXII. Algunos monogenoideos de la costa sonorensis del Golfo de California. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 33(1-2):57-77.
- _____ (1963) 1964. Helminthos de peces de aguas mexicanas del Pacifico. XXIII. Descripcion de cuatro nuevos monogeneos y una breve consideracion sobre nomenclatura de esta clase. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 34(1-2):163-203.
- _____ 1965. Monogenea de peces marinos del litoral mexicano del Golfo de Mexico y del Mar Caribe. I. Bull. Mar. Sci. 15(3):535-547.

- Caballero y Caballero, E. 1965. Monogenea (van Beneden, 1858) Carus, 1863 de peces marinos del littoral mexicano del Golfo de Mexico y del Mar Caribe. II. Rev. Biol. Trop. 13(1):101-121.
- _____. 1967. Monogenea (Van Beneden, 1858) Carus, 1863, de peces marinos del litoral del Golfo de Mexico y del Mar Caribe. III. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 38(1):27-34.
- _____. 1969. Monogenea (van Beneden, 1858) Carus, 1963 de peces marinos del litoral mexicano del Golfo de Mexico y del Mar Caribe. IV. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nal. Auton. Mexico 40:55-68.
- _____. 1972. Monogenea (van Beneden, 1858) Carus, 1863 de peces marinos del litoral mexicano del Golfo de Mexico y del Mar Caribe. V. Rev. Biol. Trop. 20(2):151-165.
- _____. 1973. Monogenea (van Beneden, 1858) Carus, 1863 of marine fish from the Mexican littoral of the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean. VI. [In Spanish] Rev. Biol. Trop. 21(1):33-40.
- _____ and R. G. Grocott. 1953. Helmitos de la Republica de Panama. VII. Descripcion de algunos trematodos de peces marinos. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 24(1):97-136.
- _____. 1954. Helmitos de la Republica de Panama. XII. Descripcion de dos nuevos trematodos monogeneos, parasitos de peces marinos comestibles del Oceano Pacifico del Norte. Ciencia, Mex. 14(4-6):81-86.
- _____. 1955. Helmitos de la Republica de Panama. XIV. Trematodos monogeneos y digeneos de peces marinos del Oceano Pacifico del Norte, con descripcion de nuevas formas. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 26(1):117-147.
- _____ and M. Brenes. 1958. Helmitos de la Republica de Costa Rica. VI. Algunos trematodos de peces, reptiles y mamiferos. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 28(1-2):217-240.
- _____ and G. Caballero R. 1976. Monogeneans from marine fish on the coasts of the Bay of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea. VII. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya seriya 34(137):41-44.
- _____ and E. Herrera-Rosales. 1947. Trematodos de las tortugas de Mexico. V. Descripcion de una nueva especie del genero Telorchis. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 18(1):159-164.
- _____, E. Hidalgo and R. G. Grocott. 1956. Helmitos de la Republica de Panama. XVII. Cuatro especies de trematodos de peces marinos con descripcion de una nueva forma. Rev. Brasil. Biol. 16(2):181-194.

- Caballero y Caballero, E. and R. G. Grocott. 1957. Helminths of the Republic of Panama. XIX. Algunos trematodos de quelonios de agua dulce (1^{ra} Parte). An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 27:415-430.
- _____ and M. Zerecero. [Zerecero] in 1941 [Zerecero] in 1957. Una nueva especie de Polystoma (Trematoda: Polystomatidae), parasito de la vejiga urinaria de Hyla baudinii (Dum. y Bibr.). An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 12(2):615-621.
- Cable, R. M. 1972. An illustrated laboratory manual of parasitology. Fifth edition. Burgess Publishing Co., Minneapolis, Minn. 275 pp.
- Calaprice, A. 1958. Su di un grave episodio di mortalita nelle carpe (Cyprinus carpio) e nelle tinche (Tincatinca) del lago montano del Matese (Caserta). Zooprofilassi 13(5):307-320.
- Calow, P. and J. B. Jennings. 1974. Calorific values in the phylum Platyhelminthes: the relationship between potential energy, mode of life and the evolution of entoparasitism. Biol. Bull. 147(1):81-94.
- Cameron, T. W. M. 1964. Host specificity and the evolution of helminthic parasites. Adv. Parasitol. 2:1-33.
- Campbell, A. D. 1974. The parasites of fish in Loch Leven. Proc. R. Soc. Edinb. Sec. B (Nat. Environ.) 74:347-364.
- Campbell, J. W. and T. W. Lee. 1963. Ornithine transcarbamylase and arginase activity in flatworms. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 8(1):28-29.
- Campbell, R. A. 1968. A comparative study of the parasites of certain salientia from Pocahontas State Park, Virginia. Va. J. Sci. 19(1):13-20.
- _____. 1969. An unusual infection of Polystoma nearcticum (Paul, 1938). Va. J. Sci. 20(4):174-175.
- _____, R. L. Haedrich and T. A. Munroe. 1980. Parasitism and ecological relationships among deep-sea benthic fishes. Mar. Biol. (Berl) 57:301-313.
- Canavan, W. P. N. 1934. On a trematode Allopyge undulatus n. sp. parasitic in Lilford's crane (Megalornis grus lilfordi). Parasitology 26(1):117-120.
- Cankovic, M., J. Brglex and S. Delic. 1971. Studies of parasites and parasitic diseases of freshwater fish up to the present day in Yugoslavia. Acta Parasitol. (Prague) 2(1):41-47.
- _____ and S. Gradanin. 1976. Parasites of the class Monogenoidea and their epidemiological importance in carp in a fish farm in Bosnia and Hercegovina, Yugoslavia. [In Serbo-Croatian; Engl. sum.]. Veterinaria (Sarajevo) 25(1/2):45-54.

- Canning, E. U., F. E. G. Cox, N. A. Croll and K. M. Lyons. 1973. The natural history of Slapton Ley Nature Reserve: VI. Studies on the parasites. *Field Stud.* 3(5):681-717.
- Capuce, I. and D. Dancau. 1957. Contribution a l'etude des cilies parasites des anoures des environs de Bucarest. [In Romanian; Russ., Fr. sum.]. *An. Univ. C. I. Parhon, Bucuresti, Ser. Stiint. Nat.* (15):141-148.
- Carr, W. D. 1975. A comparative pre- and postimpoundment survey of the helminth and crustacean parasites of Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque) and M. salmoides (Lacepede) (Perciformes) in Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Univ. Arkansas. 132 pp.
- Carriere, J. 1885. Die Sehorgane der Thiere vergleichend anatomisch dargestellt. München und Leipzig. 205 pp.
- Carus, J. V. 1863. Räderthiere, Würmer, Echinodermen, Coelenteraten und Protozoen. Pages 422-600 in Peters, Carus and Gerstaecker, eds. *Handb. Zool.* Vol 2.
- _____. 1885. Prodrömus Faunae Mediterraneae sive Descriptio Animalium Maris Mediterranei Incolarum quam comparata silva rerum quatenus innotuit adiectis locis et nominibus vulgaribus eorumpque auctoribus in commodum Zoologorum conguessit. I. Coelenterata, Echinodermata, Vermes, Arthropoda. *Vermes* 1:112-282.
- Castellani, A. and A. J. Chalmers. 1910. *Manual of Tropical Medicine.* London. 1242 pp. (1913. 2 Ed. 1747 p.; 1919. 3 Ed. 2436 pp.)
- Castellani Pastoris, M. 1962. Elminti rinvenuti in Box boops dei mari Italiani. *Parassitologia* (Rome) 4(1):59-67.
- Causey, D. 1926. Onchocotyle somniosi n. sp., an ectoparasitic trematode of the sleeper shark (Somniosus microcephalus). *Parasitology* 18(2):195-202.
- _____. 1956. Ad infinitum. *Educ. Focus* 27(1):13-15.
- _____. 1961. The site of Udonella caligorum (Trematode) upon parasitic copepod hosts. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 66(2):314-318.
- Cerfontaine, P. 1894. Note sur l'existence de fibres musculaires stries chez un trematode. *Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg.* 64, 3 Ser. 27(6):949-954. (Abstract. 1895. *Zool. Jahresb.* (1894), p. 21.)
- _____. 1894. Note sur un nouveau Tristomien: Merizocotyle diaphanum (n. g., n. sp.). *Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg.* 64, 1895. *Zool. Jahresb.* (1894), p. 21. 1895. *Zool. Zentbl.* 2(22-23):698-699).

- Cerfontaine, P. 1895. Le genre Anthocotyle. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 65, 3 Ser. 29(4):510-527. (Abstracts: J. Roy. Microsc. Soc. (5):536. 1896. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd., 1 Abt. 19 (11):422-423.) [1895. Report by E. van Beneden on Cerfontaine. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 65, 3 Ser. 29(4):476-478.]
- _____. 1895. Le genre Dactylocotyle. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 65, 3 Ser. 29(6):913-946. (Abstracts: J. Roy. Microsc. Soc. (6):634. 1896. Zool. Zentbl. 3(7):232-233.)
- _____. 1895. Note sur les Diclidophorinae (Cerf.) et description d'une nouvelle espece: Diclidophora labracis (Cerf.). Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 65, 3 Ser. 30(7):125-150. (Abstract. 1896. Zool. Zentbl. 3(7):230-232.) [1895. Report by E. van Beneden on Cerfontaine. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg. 65, 3 Ser. 30(7):20-21.]
- _____. 1896. Contribution a l'etude des Octocotylides. I., II., III. [Same as 1895a, 1895b, and 1895c] Arch. Biol., Gand 14(3):497-560.
- _____. 1898. Nouvelles observations sur le genre Dactylocotyle et description du Dactylocotyle luscae. (Contribution a l'etude des Octocotylides. IV.) Arch. Biol. 15(2):301-328.
- _____. 1898. Le genre Merizocotyle (Cerf.). Arch. Biol. 15(2):329-366.
- _____. 1899. Les Onchocotylineae. (Contribution a l'etude des Octocotylides. V.) Arch. Biol. 16(3):345-478.
- Chadwick, H. C. 1884. On Gyrodactylus elegans. Pages 7-14 in Trans. and 4th Annu. Rep. Manchester Microsc. Soc. (1883).
- Chandler, A. C. 1961. Introduction to Parasitology, 10th ed., Wiley, New York. 822 pp.
- Chang, C. Y. 1966. Monogenetic trematodes from the Middle Yangtze Valley: Dactylogyrus parasitic on Abramidinae fishes. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Acta. Zool. Sin. 3(2):99-114.
- _____. 1980. A new species of monogenetic trematode of the genus Heterochocleidus from freshwater fishes. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Acta. Zool. Sin. 5(240-241).
- _____. 1980. Monogenetic trematodes of freshwater fishes: two new Dactylogyrus spp. from Abramidinae. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Ocean. Limnol. Sin. 11(3):251-254.
- _____. 1980. Eleven new species of Dactylogyrus (Trematoda: Monogenea) from China. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Acta Zool. Sin. 5(4):341-352.

- Chang, C. Y. 1981. Six new species of monogenetic trematodes from cyprinid fishes of the subfamilies Gobioninae and Barbinae of China. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Acta Zool. Sin. 6(2):113-120.
- _____. 1981. Thirty-five species of monogenetic trematodes from freshwater fishes in China. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. J. South China Teacher's Coll. (1):62-76.
- _____. 1981. Monogenetic trematodes of Chinese marine fishes. Two species of Ancyrocephalus from the gills of Mugil cephalus, with description of a new species. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Oceanog. Limnol. Sin. 12(4):1-5.
- _____. 1981. Five new species of monogenetic trematodes from freshwater catfishes of China. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Acta Zool. Sin. 6(1):4-12.
- _____ and G. L. Ji. 1978. A preliminary report on monogenetic trematodes of commercial fishes from the Lake Hong-Hu, with description of two new species. [In Chinese; Eng. abstr.]. Acta Hydrobiol. 6(3):353-363.
- _____. 1978. A new species of Pseudo-murraytrema from gills of Myxocyprinus asiaticus. [In Chinese; Engl. abstr.]. Acta Hydrobiol. 6(3):349-352.
- _____. 1979. Monogenetic trematodes of freshwater fishes: note on Ancyrocephalus with descriptions to two new species. [In Chinese; Engl. abstr.]. Acta Zool. Sin. 4(3):209-214.
- _____. 1980. Monogenetic Trematodes of freshwater fishes: two additional Dactylogyrus from Abrahndinae. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 11(3):251-254.
- _____. 1980. Eleven species of Dactylogyrus (Trematoda: Monogenea) from China. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Acta Zool. Sin. 5(4):341-352.
- _____. 1980. A new species of monogenetic trematode of the genus Heteronchocleidus from freshwater fishes. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Acta Zool. Sin. 5(3):240-241.
- _____. 1981. Monogenetic trematodes of Chinese marine fishes: Two species Ancyrocephalus from the gills of Mugil cephalus, with description of a new species. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Oceanol. Limnol. Sin. 12(4):349-353.
- _____. 1981. Notes on six new species of Monogenetic trematodes of fishes from Yunnan. Natural Science Bulletin of South China Teacher's College (2):50-60.

- Chang, C. Y., Guo-liang. 1982. Four new species of monogenetic trematodes of fishes from Yunnan. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. J. South China Teacher's Coll. (1):80-87.
- _____ and L. C. Niu. 1966. Preliminary notes on monogenetic trematodes of fishes from Mu-Dan River, china. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Sin. 3(3):220-225.
- *Chaplina, A. M. and L. M. Antsishkina. 1961. The parasite fauna of fish in small rivers of the northern Azov area. [In Ukrainian; Engl., Russ. sum.] Dopov. Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR (2):247-250.
- Chappell, L. H. 1969. Competitive exclusion between two intestinal parasites of the three-spined stickleback, Gasterosteus aculeatus L. J. Parasitol. 55(4):775-778.
- _____. 1969. The parasites of the three-spined stickleback Gasterosteus aculeatus L. from a Yorkshire pond. I. Seasonal variation of parasite fauna. J. Fish Biol. 1(2):137-152.
- _____. 1969. The parasites of the three-spined stickleback Gasterosteus aculeatus L. from a Yorkshire pond. II. Variation of the parasite fauna with sex and size of fish. J. Fish Biol. 1:339-347.
- _____ and R. W. Owen. 1969. A reference list of parasite species recorded in freshwater fish from Great Britain and Ireland. J. Nat. Hist. 3:197-216.
- Chatin, J. C. 1874. Etudes sur des helminthes nouveaux ou peu connus. An. Sci. Nat., Zool., Ser. 6, 1:1-18.
- _____. 1880. Du vitellogene dans la forme Diporpa comparee a la forme Diplozoon. Gaz. Med. Paris 51, 6 Ser. 2(45):591-592. [Also in: 1881. C. R. Soc. Biol., Paris (1880), 32, 7 Ser. 2:310-312.]
- Chauhan, B. S. 1945. Trematodes from Indian marine fishes. Part I. On some new monogenetic trematodes of the suborders Monopisthocotylea Odhner, 1912 and Polyopisthocotylea Odhner, 1912. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. B 21(3):129-159. (Abstract. Proc. 32nd Indian Sci. Congr., Nagpur, Pt. 3:98.)
- _____. 1950. Trematodes from Indian marine fishes. Part V. Description of a new species of the genus Mazocraeoides Prices, 1936 (family - Mazocraeidae Price, 1936, Diclidophoroidea: Monogenea). Indian J. Helminthol. 2(2):63-66.
- _____. 1951. Trematodes from Indian marine fishes. VII. On monogenetic parasites of the family Capsalidae Baird, 1853 (Capsaloidea) from Indian region, with description of a new species of the genus Capsala Bosc, 1811. Rec. Indian Mus. 49(1):45-54.

- Chauhan, B. S. 1952. Trematodes from Indian marine fishes. VI. Monogenetic parasites of the family Mazocraeidae (Diclidophoroidea) Description of a new species of the genus Mazocraes Hermann, 1782. Rec. Indian Mus. 48(3/4):51-54.
- _____. 1953. A brief review of our knowledge of monogenetic trematodes of the Indian region. Thapar Commem. 1953:31-40.
- _____. 1954. Studies on the trematode fauna of India. Part I. Subclass Monogenea. Rec. Indian Mus. 51(2):113-207.
- _____ and G. D. Bhalerao. 1945. Loimos secundus (Monogenea, Trematoda) from the gills of the common Indian dog-fish (Scoliodon sorrakowah). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Sect. B 22(3):164-167.
- _____. 1945. Tricotyle secundus n. sp. from the gills of the Indian dog-fish. (Abstr.) Proc. 32nd Indian Sci. Congr., Nagpur, Pt. 3:98.
- _____ and B. Y. Khoche. 1971. A new species of monogenetic trematode of the genus Paramozocraes Tripathi from India, with a note on the clamp structure in the family Mazocraeidae. Proc. Zool. Soc., Calcutta 24(1):77-80.
- Chaug, P. J., R. F. Nigrelli, G. O. Ruggieri and A. Cilia. 1982. Treatment of skin lesions in captive lemon sharks, Negaprion brevirostris (Pory), caused by monogeneans (Dermophthirus sp.) J. Fish Dis. 5:167-170.
- *Chechina, A. S. 1952. Effect of nutrition of the carp on the dynamics of its parasite fauna. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 86(1):213-215.
- _____. 1954. New data on the epizootiology of Gyrodactylus. [In Russian]. Rybnoe Khoz. (4):58.
- *_____. 1954. Fish diseases in fish ponds of the Belorussian SSR. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Belorussk. Gos. Univ., 17, Ser. Biol.:274-277.
- _____, M. A. Malevitskaia and N. E. Konova. 1953. Influence of the acclimatization of Ameiurus nebulosus on its parasitic fauna. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s. 88(1):173-175.
- Chen, H. T. 1956. Taxonomy of trematodes from China. (Families and genera). [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Acta Zool. Sin. 8:99-118.
- Cherepanov, V. V. 1962. Parasite fauna of Amur fish acclimatized in the Baykal basin. [In Russian; Eng. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 41(10):1568-1571.

- Chernova, T. N. 1968. Materials concerning parasitofauna of fish from some reservoirs of West Georgia. [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 124-125 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka".
- _____. 1970. Monogenetic trematodes of fish of some inland waters in western Georgian SSR. [In Russian; Arab. sum.]. Tr. Gruz. Otdelenie Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Instituta Mor. Rybn. Khosyaistva i Okeanografii 14:84-91.
- Chernova, T. N. 1970. Toward the study of the parasitofauna of the fish of lake Paleostomi. [In Russian]. Pages 132-134 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology", Materials from the First Annu. All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- *Chernyshenko, A. S. 1949. New helminths of fish of the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Odessk. Gos. Univ. Mechnikova, year 28, 4(57), Sb. Biol. Fak. 5:79-91.
- _____. 1955. Material on the parasite-fauna of fish in Odessa Bay. [In Russian]. Tr. Odessk. Gos. Univ. Mechnikova, year 91, 145, Ser. Biol. Nauk (7):211-222.
- * _____. 1956. On the question of the parasite fauna of native relict fish. [In Russian] Zool. Zh. 35(8):1261.
- * _____. 1956. Materials on the parasite fauna of fish of the Dniester estuary. [In Russian]. Tr. 2 Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. SSSR 1956:288-289.
- _____. 1957. Trematodes of fish of the Dniester estuary. [In Russian]. Tr. Odessk. Gos. Univ. Mechnikova, Biol. Nauk. 147(8):195-200.
- * _____. 1960. Parasites of fish of Grigorievskii estuary. [In Russian]. Tr. L-i Ikhtiolog. Konf. po Izuch. Morskikh Limanov Severo-Zopadn. Chasti Chernogo Morya 1960:205-211.
- Chernysheva, N. B. 1969. Features of the parasitofauna of young pike, perch, and burbot in Lake Vrevo. [In Russian]. Pages 279-282 in A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems of Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- Chiaberashvili, E. A. 1957. Study of the helminth fauna of fresh water fish Georgian SSR. [In Russian]. Tezisy Dokl. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint. Posviash. 40 g. Velik. Oktiabr. Sotsial. Revoliut., Chast 2:129-130.
- Chiaje, S. delle. 1822. Memoria sulla storia e notomia degli animali senza vertebre del regno di Napoli. Figure, pls. 1-4, 1-34, 34(a)-109 [i.e., 114 pls.] Napoli.

- Chiaje, S. delle. 1825. *Caompendio di elmintografia umana*. Napoli. 140 pp. (1833. 2 Ed. 180 pp.)
- _____. 1835. Ricerche intorno all' esistenza del *Polistoma* del sangue umano. *Progresso Sci., Lett. ed Arti, Napoli* 11:76-90. [Also in: 1837. *Ann. Univ. Med., Milano* 84(250):5-19.] (Abstracts: 1837. *N. Notiz. Geb. Nat.-u. Heilk.* (82), 4(16):245-246. 1843. *Isis (Oken)* (1):51.)
- Chien, S. M. 1969. Monogenean parasites of *Hypentelium nigricans* with description of a new species. *J. Parasitol.* 55(4):737-739.
- _____. 1971. Dactylogyrids from North American cyprinids of the genus *Nocomis*. The *reciprocus* species group. *J. Parasitol.* 57(6):1211-1214.
- _____. 1971. Studies on the phylogeny, distribution and host specificity of the monogenean genus *Dactylogyrus* of the North American cyprinid fish genus *Nocomis*. Ph.D. Diss., Auburn Univ. 137 pp. (Diss. Abstr. Int. 32(6):3188B-3189B.
- _____. 1974. Dactylogyrids from North American cyprinids of the genus *Nocomis*. The *bellicus* group. *J. Parasitol.* 60(4):585-594.
- _____. 1974. Dactylogyrids from North American cyprinids of the genus *Nocomis*: The *linulus* and *mollis* groups. *J. Parasitol.* 60(5):773-776.
- _____ and W. A. Rogers. 1970. Four new species of monogenetic trematodes, genus *Pellucidhaptor*, from fishes of the Southeastern U.S. *J. Parasitol.* 56(3):480-485.
- Chappell, L. H. *Physiology of Parasites*. Glasgow, UK. x + 230 pp.
- Chechina, A. S. 1954. Diseases of pond fish during the postwar years in Belorussian SSR. [In Russian]. *Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* (4):39-42.
- Chernova, T. N. 1975. The effect of salinity on the parasite fauna of fish in Lake Paleostoma. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr.* 105:121-127. H.A. #696, 47(2).
- Chiriac, E. 1967. *Gyrodactylus luciopercae* Gussev, 1962 (Monogenoidea) from the Rumanian fauna. Page 512 in *Abstracts of Communications Presented at the 9th Meeting of the Polish Parasitological Society, Katowice, Poland, 18-21 May 1967*.
- _____. 1968. Sur les vers monogenetiques de quelques poissons endemiques du bassin du Danube. *Trav. Mus. Hist. Nat. Grig. Antipa* 8:615-620.

- Chiriac, E. 1969. Gyrodactylus alburnoidesi n. sp. (Monogenoidea) parasite d'Alburnoides bipunctatus (Bloch). [In French, Engl. sum.]. Rev. Roum. Biol., Ser. Zool. 14(3):181-184.
- _____ and M. Udrescu. 1957. Contributions a la connaissance des parasites des poissons de Balta Comana. Trematodes monogenetiques. [In Romanian; Russ., Fr. sum.]. An. Univ. C. I. Parhon, Bucuresti, Ser. Stiint. Nat. (13):149-155.
- Choquette, L. P. E. 1951. Parasites of freshwater fish. V. Parasitic helminths of the Muskallunge, Esox m. masquinongy Mitchell, in the St. Lawrence watershed. Can. J. Zool. 29(4):290-295.
- _____. 1966. Fiskesygdomme. Infectionssygdomme hos fisk. Medlemsbl. Danske Dyrlaegeforen. 49(8):331-338
- _____. 1966. Fiskesygdomme. Infectionssygdomme hos fisk. Medlemsbl. Danske Dyrlaegeforen. 49(12):516-520.
- _____. 1966. Fiskesygdomme. Infectionssygdomme hos fisk. Medlemsbl. Danske Dyrlaegeforen. 49(13):541-546.
- _____. 1966. Fiskesygdomme. Infectionssygdomme hos fisk. Medlemsbl. Danske Dyrlaegeforen. 49(22):914-944.
- _____. 1966. Fiskesygdomme. Infectionssygdomme hos fisk. Medlemsbl. Danske Dyrlaegeforen. 49(24):1031-1041.
- Christie, W. F. K. 1839. Fortegnelse over Naturalier, som jeg fra Sept. 1839 har indsamlet, nedlagt i spiritus eller t rret, og indsat i Bergens Musaeum. F. 10 in Arch. Univ. Lib., Univ. Bergen.
- Chubb, J. C. 1962. The parasite fauna of the fishes of Llyn Tegid, an oligotrophic lake. Parasitology 52(3/4):20P.
- _____. 1963. On the characterization of the parasite fauna of the fish of Llyn Tegid. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 141(Pt. 3):609-621.
- _____. 1964. A preliminary comparison of the specific composition of the parasite fauna of the fish of Llyn Padarn, Caernarvonshire, an oligotrophic lake, and Llyn Tegid (Bala Lake), Merionetshire, a late oligotrophic or early mesotrophic lake. Wiad. Parazytol. 10(4/5):499-510.
- _____. 1965. Report on the parasites of freshwater fishes of Lancashire and Cheshire. The Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Comm., 35th Rep., Publ. 50. 5 pp.
- _____. 1970. The parasites of the three-spined stickleback Gasterosteus aculeatus L. in an oligotrophic lake, Llyn Padarn, North Wales. (Resume of contribution, Proc. 2nd Int. Congress Parasitol., 6-12 Sept. 1970, Washington, D.C.) J. Parasitol. 56(4):, Sect. II, Pt. 1:56.

- Chubb, J. C. 1970. The parasite fauna of British freshwater fish. Pages 119-144 in A. Taylor and R. Muller, eds. Aspects of fish parasitology. Symposia British Soc. Parasitol. vol. 8. Blackwell Scient. Publ.
- _____. 1970. Book review of: Bibliography of the monogenetic trematode literature of the World 1758 to 1969. J. Fish Biol. 2(2):201.
- _____. 1975. In review of seasonal occurrence and maturation of adult helminths in freshwater fish in the British Isles (Abstr.). Parasitology 71:i-xxxv.
- _____. 1976. Seasonal studies of monogeneans of freshwater fishes in relation to world climatic zones. Parasitology 73(2):x.
- _____. 1977. Seasonal occurrence of helminths in freshwater fishes. Part I. Monogenea. Adv. Parasitol. 15:133-199.
- _____. 1979. Seasonal occurrence of helminths in freshwater fishes. Part II. Trematode. Adv. Parasitol. 17:141-313.
- _____, D. A. Erasmus, D. A. Denham, P. A. McGreevy, M. A. Gemmel and P. D. Johnstone. 1977. Adv. Parasitol. 15:409 pp.
- *Chulkova, V. N. 1939. Sprat parasites of the Gulf of Finland. [In Russian]. Inf. Byull. Konsul'tatsion. Byuro Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 4:12-13.
- *_____. 1939. Parasites of marine fish in the vicinity of Batum. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. (43), Ser. Biol. Nauk (11):21-32.
- Civinini, F. 1842. Indice degli articoli del museo d'anatomia fisiologica e patologica umano - comparata dell' I. e R. Universita di Pisa a tutto il dicembre 1841. Fucca. 131 pp.
- Claus, C. F. W. 1885. Lehrbuch der Zoologie. 3 Ed. Marburg and Leipzig. 828 pp.
- Cloutman, D. 1976. Parasitism in relation to taxonomy of the sympatric sibling species of stonerollers, Campostoma anomalum pullum (Agassiz) and C. okolepis Hubbs and Greene, in the White River. Arkansas. SWest. Natu. 21(1):67-70.
- Clayton, N. J. and E. A. Schleuter. 1971. A report on freshwater monogenetic trematodes of Garza-Little Elm Reservoir, Texas. Texas J. Sci. 22(2-3):159-167.
- Clegg, J. A. and J. D. Smyth. 1968. Growth, development, and culture methods: parasitic platyhelminths. Pages 395-466 (Chapter 5) in Chemical Zoology, Vol. II. Academic Press, Inc., New York.

- Clemens, H. P. and K. E. Sneed. 1958. The chemical control of some diseases and parasites of channel catfish. *Progr. Fish-Cult.* 20(1):8-15.
- Cloutman, D. G. 1974. Parasite community structure of game fishes related to season and water quality in Lake Fort Smith, Arkansas. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Univ. Arkansas. 124 pp.
- _____. 1975. Parasite community structure of largemouth bass, warmouth, and bluegill in Lake Fort Smith, Arkansas. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 104(2):277-283.
- _____. 1978. Abundance of Cleidodiscus pricei Mueller (Dactylogyridae) on the flat bullhead, Ictalurus platycephalus (Girard), in Lake Norman, North Carolina. *J. Parasitol.* 64(1):170-172.
- _____. 1980. Two new species of Dactylogyrus (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) from Notropis scabriceps (Cope) and N. scepticus (Jordan and Gilbert) (Pisces: Cyprinidae). *J. Parasitol.* 66(1):160-161.
- _____ and D. A. Becker. 1977. Some ecological aspects of Ergasilus centrarchidarum Wright (Crustacea: Copepoda) on largemouth and spotted bass in Lake Fort Smith, Arkansas. *J. Parasitol.* 63(2):372-376.
- Cobbold, T. S. 1862. Note on Gyrodactylus elegans. *Q. Jl. Microsc. Sci. Lond.*, n. s. 2:35-39.
- _____. 1864. Entozoa: an introduction to the study of helminthology, with reference, more particularly, to the internal parasites of man. London. 480 pp.
- _____. 1866. Catalogue of the specimens of entozoa in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England. London. 24 pp.
- * _____. 1872. On the development of Bilharzia haematobia; together with remarks on the ova of another urinary parasite (the so-called Trichina cystica of Dr. Salisbury) occurring in a case of haematuria from *Nat. Brit. Med. J.* 2(604):89-92.
- _____. 1879. Parasites; a treatise on the entozoa of man and animals, including some account of the ectozoa. London. 508 pp.
- _____. 1883. Parasites of fish and other aquatic animals. *Land and Water* 35(905):403-404.
- Coggins, J. R. and R. A. Sajdak. 1982. A survey of helminth parasites in salamanders and certain anurans from Wisconsin, USA. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 49(1):99-102.

- Cognetti de Martiis, L. 1925. Nuovo Gyrodactylide parassita nella cavita olfattiva di Amiurus catus L. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli (1924), 36, Ser. 2, 16, an. 38:76-81.
- Cohn, L. 1916. Epibdella steingrøveri n. sp. [In German] Z. Wiss. Zool. 115:460-488.
- Coil, W. H. 1961. Techniques for handling trematodes. J. Parastiol. 47(6):884.
- Coker, R. E. 1922. Progress in biological inquiries. Report of the division of scientific inquiry for the fiscal year 1921. (Appendix 8 to Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1921) Bur. Fish. Doc. (911):38 pp.
- Cole, E. E. C. 1953. Eliminating Dactylogyrus and Gyrodactylus. Water Life 8(2):83-84.
- Collard, S. B. 1970. Some aspects of host-parasite relationships in mesopelagic fishes. Pages 41-56 in S. F. Snieszko, ed. A Symposium on Diseases of Fishes and Shellfishes. Am. Fish. Soc. Special Publ. No. 5. Washington, D.C.
- Collins, J. J. and A. O. Dechtiar. 1974. Parasite fauna of kokanee salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) introduced into Lake Huron. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 31(11):1818-1821. [Negative report, no Monogenetic trematodes were found].
- Combes, C. 1964. Trematodes parasites de Rana temporaria L. dans la haute-vallee de Carencia (P.-O.). Vie Milieu, Suppl. 17:91-95.
- _____. 1965. Euzetrema knoepffleri n. gen., n. sp. (Monogenea), parasite interne d'un amphibien endemique de Corse. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 40(4):451-457.
- _____. 1966. Recherches sur les formes noeteniques de Polystomatidae (Monogenea): Neoteniques de Polystoma integerrimum pelobatis Euzet and Combes, 1966, obtenus experimentalement chez Pelobates cultripes (Cuvier). Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat. 89:5-17.
- _____. 1966. Recherches experimentales sur la specificite parasitaire des polystomes de Rana temporaria L. et de Pelobates cultripes (Cuv.). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 91(3):439-444.
- _____. 1966. Un mongene nouveau chez un amphibien endemique de Corse. Proc. 1st Int. Congr. Parasitol. 1:534-535.
- _____. 1967. Zoologie. - Correlations sentre les cycles sexuels des amphibiens anoures et des Polystomatidae (Monogenea). (Paper presented by M. L. Gallien) C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 264(8), Ser. D:1051-1052.

- Combes, C. 1967. Biologie des Polystomatidae (Monogenea): existence et demonstration experimentale des possibilites de cycle interne direct. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 92(1):129-133.
- _____. 1967. Recherches sur les formes neoteniques de Polystomatidae (Monogenea). Presence d'une forme neotenique chez Polystoma gallieni Price, 1938. Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat. 90:205-214.
- _____. 1968. Biologie, ecologie des cycles et biogeographie de digenes et monogenes d'amphibiens dans l'Este de Pyrenees. Memoires Mus. Natn. Hist. Nat., Ser. A, Zool. 51(Fasc. unique):195 p.
- _____. 1970. Ecologie des monogenes parasites de vertebres amphibiens. (Resume of contribution, Proc. 2nd Int. Congress Parasitol., 6-12 Sept. 1970, Washington, D.C.) J. Parasitol. 56(4), Sect. II, Pt. 1:60-61.
- _____. 1971. Nouvelles donnees sur le cycle biologique des Polystomatidae. Pages 73-74 in J. M. Doby, ed. Comptes-rendus. 1^{er} Multicolloque Europeen de Parasitologie, Rennes, 1-4 septembre 1971.
- _____. 1972. Influence of the behaviour of amphibians on helminth life-cycles. Pages 151-170 in E. U. Canning and C. A. Wright, eds. Behavioural Aspects of Parasite Transmission. Academic Press, Inc., London, U. K.
- _____. 1972. Ecologie des Polystomatidae (Monogenea): facteurs influencant le volume et le rythme de la ponte. Int. J. Parasitol. 2:233-238.
- _____. 1974. Host-parasite relations in the transmission of monogeneans of amphibians. 3rd Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 3:1652-1653.
- _____. 1976. World biogeography of Polystomatid monogeneans. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Inst. Biol.-Poch. Novaya seriya 34(137):55-69.
- _____, R. Bourgat and M.-L. Salami-Cadoux. 1973. Biologie des Polystomatidae: Le cycle interne direct chez Eupolystoma alluaudi (de Beauchamp, 1913). Z. Parasitenkd. 42(1):69-75.
- _____. 1973. Decouverte d'un cycle interne direct intervenant comme mode habituel dans la reproduction d'un Plathelminthe. C. R. Acad Sci. Paris 276:2005-2006.
- _____. 1976. Valeur adaptative du mode de transmission chez les Polystomatidae (Monogenea). Bull. Ecol. 7(2):207-214.

- Combes, C. and C. Channing. 1978. Polystomatidae (Monogenea) of amphibians of South Africa: Polystoma natalensis n. sp., parasite of Strongylopus grayi (Smith, 1849). [In French; Engl. sum.]. Vie Milieu 23-24(1-c):61-68.
- _____ and M.-T. Gerbeaux. 1970. Eco-parasitologic research on the helminthofauna of Rana ridibunda perezii (Amphibien Anoure) in eastern Pyrenees. [In French; Engl., Germ. sum.]. Vie Milieu 21(1-C):121-158.
- _____ and D. Imbert. 1970. Le processus de resorption ovocytaire chez les polystomes a ovaire double. Z. Parasitenkd. 33:262-266.
- _____ and J. Jourdane. 1972. The life-cycle of Euzetrema knoepffleri (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea), a reno-vesical parasite of an urodele amphibian. [In French] Page 75 in J. M. Doby, ed. Comptes-rendus. 1^{er} Multicolloque Europeen de Parasitologie, Rennes, 1-4 septembre 1971.
- _____ and L.-P. Knoepffler. 1974. The life-cycle of Euzetrema knoepffleri Combes, 1965 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea), a parasite of Euproctus montanus (Savi, 1838) (Amphibia, Urodela) in Corsica. [In French, Engl. sum.] Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 99(2):219-236.
- _____ and P. Knoepffler. 1977. Parasitisme d'une population de Pelobates cultripes (Cuvier, 1829) a la sortie de l'eau par les post-larves de Polystoma pelobatis Euzet and Combes, 1965. Vie Milieu 27(2-C):215-219.
- _____ and M. H. Ktari. 1976. Neopolystoma euzeti n. sp. (Monogenea, Polystomatidae) first member of the genus Neopolystoma Price, 1939 in Africa. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 51(2):221-225.
- _____ and S. D. Kulo. 1978. Polystomoides bourgati n. sp. (Monogenea, Polystomatidae), premier representant du genre Polystomoides ward, 1917 en Afrique Occidentale. Rev. Zool. Afr. 92(3):622-626.
- _____ and A. Lambert. 1972. Development of the sensory system during larval life in the Monogenea Polyopisthocotylea. [In French]. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 274(3):402-404.
- _____ and A. Lambert. 1975. Chaetotaxy of the swimming larvae of European polystomes [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 50(1):25-37.
- _____, R. Bourgat and M. L. Salami-Cadoux. 1978. L'oncomiracidium de Eupolystoma alluaudi (de Beauchamp, 1913) Monogene parasite de Bufo regularis Reuss em Afrique. Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Zool. 353:211-216.

- Combes, C. and R. F. Laurent. 1974. Polystoma borellii n. sp. (Monogenea, Polystomatidae) parasite of Pleurodema borellii Peracca (Anura, Leptodactylidae) in Argentina. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Acta Zool. Lilloana 31(6):57-64.
- _____. 1978. Deux nouveaux Polystomatidae (Monogenea) de Republique Argentine. Acta Zool. Lilloana 33(1):85-91.
- _____, N. Leger and B. Pesson. 1971. Variations in the helminth populations of Rana temporaria L. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 46(6):685-698.
- _____ and D. Vidal. 1974. Inventaire des helminthes de Rana esculenta L. (Amphibien, Anoure) dans l'ile de Corse. Ann. Parasitologie, Paris 48(6):761-766.
- _____ and K. Rohde. 1978-79. Polystomoides platynotae n. sp. (Monogenea, Polystomatidae), parasite du chelonien e'eau douce Notochelys platynota (Gray, 18340 en malaisie. Vie Milieu 28-29 (1-C):69-75.
- _____. 1978-79. Polystemoides platynotae n. sp. (Monogenea, Polystematidae), parasite of freshwater Chelonians Notochelys platynota (Gray, 1834) in Malaysia [In French; Engl. sum.]. Vie Mileu (1-C):69-75.
- _____, J. C. Williams and J. P. Harley. 1976. New host records for Anonchhaptor muelleri (Trematoda: Monogenea) from catostomid fishes of the Kentucky River. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 43(1):84.
- Condorelli-Francaviglia, M. 1899. Invertebrati raccolti dalla R. Nave "scilla" nell'Adriatico e nel Jonio. Boll. Soc. Romana Studi Zool., Roma 8(1/2):25-49.
- Cone, D. K. 1978. Systematic position of Urocleidus adspectus Mueller 1936 (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae) of Perca flavescens. Can. J. Zool. 56(4):608-612.
- _____. 1979. Hatching of Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936. (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae). Can. J. Zool. 57(4):833-837.
- _____. 1979. The oncomiracidium of Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936 (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae). Can. J. Zool. 57(5):1098-1103.
- _____. 1979. Development of the haptor of Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936 (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae). Can. J. Zool. 57(10):1896-1904.
- _____. 1980. The Monogenea of some freswhater fishes in New Brunswick, Canada. J. Parasitol. 66(1):178-180.

- Cone, D. K. 1981. Gyrodactylus pleuranecti n. sp. (Monogenea) from winter flounder (Pseudopleuronectes americanus) in Newfoundland, Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 59:2241-2243.
- _____ and R. C. Anderson. 1977. Parasites of pumpkinseed (Lepomis gibbosus L.) from Ryan Lake, Algonquin Park, Ontario. *Can. J. Zool.* 55(9):1410-1423.
- _____ and Beverley-Burton, M. 1981. The surface topography of Benedenia sp. (Monogenea: Capsalidae). [In English; Fr. abstr.]. *Can. J. Zool.* 59(10):1941-1946.
- _____ and M. D. B. Burt. 1981. The invasion route of the gill parasite Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936. (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae). [In English; Fr. abstr.]. *Can. J. Zool.* 59(11):2166-2171.
- _____ and M. D. B. Burt. 1982. The behaviour of Urocleidus adspectus Mueller, 1936 (Monogenea) on the gills of Perca flavescens. *Can. J. Zool.* 60(12):3237-3240.
- Cooper, A. R. 1915. Trematodes from marine and freshwater fishes, including one species of ectoparasitic turbellarian. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., Sect. 4, Ser. 3* 9:181-205.
- _____. 1921. Trematode and cestodes of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-1918. *Rep. Can. Arctic Exped. 1913-1918*, 9(Pts. G-H):3-27.
- Cooper, R. C., and C. A. Keller. 1969. Epizootiology of papillomas in English sole, Parophrys vetulus. *Nat. Cancer Inst. Monogr.* 31:173-185.
- Cordero, E. H. 1944. Dos nuevas especies de trematodos monogeneticos de los plagiostomos de la costa uruguaya: Calicotyle macrocotyle y Neoerpcotyle tudes. *Comun. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montevideo* 1(16):1-15.
- Corrington, J. D. 1935. Explorations of the interior. III. Flukes, champion stowaways. *Pract. Micr.* 1(5):10-15.
- Cortelezzi, E. D. 1914. Dos enfermedades parasitarias de frecuente observacion en el ganado argentino. *Rev. Fac. Agron. Vet., La Plata*, 2 epoca 11(1):47-55.
- Cosgrove, G. E. and D. W. Jared. 1974. Diseases and parasites of Xenopus, the clawed toad. Pages 225-242 in *Proceedings of the Gulf Coast Regional Symposium on Diseases of Aquatic Animals*, Publ. No. LSU-SG-74-05, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
- Cosmovich, C. L. 1887. Coup d'oeil sur la classification des trematodes. [In Romanian and French]. *Bull. Soc. Med. et Nat. Jassy* 1(4):121-131.

- Costa, A. 1846. Tristomum coccineum, con critiche osservazioni intorno alle specie di questo genere. Diario 8° Congr. Scienz. Ital., Genova (6):54.
- Coupland, A. C. 1962. The taxonomy of monogenean gill parasites from Scyliorhinus canicula and Raia clavata at Plymouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 42(3):521-526.
- Cowden, S. M. 1936. Bureau of fish culture. Pages 260-291 in 25 Annu. Rep. N. Y. State Conserv. Dep. (1935).
- _____. 1941. Bureau of fish culture. Pages 181-195 in 30 Annu. Rep. N. Y. State Conserv. Dep. (1940).
- Cox, F. E. G. 1971. Parasites of British amphibians. J. Biol. Educ. 5(1):1-17.
- _____. 1971. Biosystematics of monogenetic trematodes from marine water fishes of California. Diss. Abstr. 31B, 12; 7685.
- Crane, J. W. 1972. Systematics and new species of marine Monogenea from California. Wasmann J. Biol. 30(1-2):109-166.
- _____. 1974. Removal of Pseudochauhannea argentea Crane, 1972 to the genus Heteraxine. Wasmann J. Biol. 32(1):137-139.
- _____ and A. G. Eversole. 1980. Ectoparasitic fauna of glass eel and elver stages of American eel (Anguilla rostrata). Proc. World Maricul. Soc. 11:275-280.
- _____. 1980. Ectoparasitic fauna of glass eel and elver stages of American eel (Anguilla rostrata). Pages 275-280 in J. W. Abault, ed. Proceedings of 11th Annual Meeting, World Mariculture Society New Orleans, La.
- _____, D. C. Kritsky and R. J. Kayton. 1979. Neotropical Monogenoidea, I. Oligapta kruidenieri n. sp. (Axinidae: Indocotylinae) from Thyrinops pachylepis (Gunther) in El Salvador. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 92(4):719-723.
- _____ and J. D. Mizelle. 1967. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXIX. Species from the bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus) and size relationships of three species from different areas. Ichthyologica/The Aquarium J. 39(3/4):135-143.
- _____. 1967. Studies on monogenetic trematodes XXXI. Five new species of Gyrodactylus from California fishes. J. Parasitol. 53(2):270-273.
- _____. 1968. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXXVII. A population study of two species of Ancyrocephalinae on the bluegill in California. J. Parasitol. 54(1):49-50.

- Cremagnani, A. 1966. Osservazioni sulla girodattilosi delle carpe. [Engl. sum.]. Clin. Vet., Milano 89(2):38-46.
- Creplin, F. C. H. 1837. Distoma. Allg. Encycl. Wissenssch. u. Künste (Ersch u. Gruber) [1 sect.], 29, Nachtrag:309-329.
- _____. 1838. Axine belones Abilgaardii. N. Notiz. Geb. Nat.-u. Heilk. (138), 7(6):83-90.
- _____. 1939. Eingeweidewürmer, Binnewürmer, Thierwürmer. Allg. Encycl. Wiss. Künste (Ersch u. Gruber), 1 Sect. 32:277-302.
- _____. 1846. Nachträge zu Gurtl's Verzeichniss der Thiere, bei welchen Entozoen gefunden worden sind. Arch. Naturg., Berlin, 12 J. 1:129-160.
- Crey, C. 1892. Intorno la struttura delle ventose e di alcuni organi tattili nei distomi. Nota preliminare. Atti Roy. Accad. Lincei, Roma, an. 289, 5 Ser., Rendic. Cl. Sci. Fis., Mat. e Nat. 1, 1 semestre (1), 3 Genn.:21-26. [1893. French transl. Arch. Ital. Biol. 18(3):380-384.]
- Crofton, H. D. 1940. A note on Microcotyle fusiformis Goto. A fish trematode new to Britain. Parasitology 32(3):318-319.
- _____. 1941. A record of trematode parasites from Mola mola and Raniceps raninus (Linn.). Parasitology 33(2):209-210.
- Cuenot, L. C. M. 1927. Contributions a la faune du Bassin d'Arcachon. IX. Revue generale de la faune et bibliographie. Bull. Sta. Biol. Arcachon 24(2):229-308.
- Cunningham, J. T. 1884. A new marine trematode belonging to the Polystomidae. Zool. Anz. 7:399.
- _____. 1887. On Stichocotyle nephropsis, a new trematode. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh (1883-84) 32(2):273-280.
- _____. 1890. Structure of Phyllonella soleae, van Beneden and Hesse, a parasite of the common sole. Pages 93-96 (Chapter 7) in A treatise on the common sole (Solea vulgaris), considered both as an organism and as a commodity. Plymouth, Engl., Pt. 2.
- Cuocolo, R. 1942. Relatorio helmintologico da excursao cientiffica a Juquia realizada pelo Departamento de Zoologia em Setembro e Outubro de 1940. Arq. Inst. Biol., S. Paulo 13:305-320.
- Curtin, C. B. 1956. The numbers and distribution of gill trematodes on the carp, Cyprinus carpio L. collected from three different localities. Ph.D. Diss., Univ. Pittsburg. 70 pp. (Diss. Abstr. 16(12):2561-2562.)

Cuvier, G. 1817. Le regne animal distribue d'apres son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparee. 4:viii + 255 pp.

_____. 1829. Le regne animal distribue d'apres son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparee. n. ed., v. 5. xxiv + 556 pp. Paris.

_____. [1836-49]. Le regne animal distribue d'apres son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparee. Edition accompagnee de planches gravees, representant les types de tous les genres...par une reunion de disciples de Cuvier, M. M. Audouin, Blanchard, Deshayes, Alcide d'Orbigny, Doyere, Duges, Duvernoy, Laurillard, Milne-Edwards, Roulin et Valenciennes. 20 v. Paris.

- Dabrowska, Z. 1970. Fish parasites of the Vistula River near Warszawa. [Pol. sum.]. *Acta Parasitol. Pol.* 17(21):189-193.
- Dabrowska, H. 1974. An attempt to evaluate the state of health of fish from the Łyna and Wałsza rivers in connection to their pollution. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. *Przeegl. Zool.* 18(3):390-395.
- Dall, W. and W. Stephenson. 1953. A bibliography of the marine invertebrates of Queensland. *Univ. Queensland Papers, Dep. Zool.* 1(2):21-49.
- Dalyell, J. G. 1853. The powers of the creator displayed in creation, or observations on life amidst the various forms of the humbler tribes of animated nature, with practical comments and illustrations. London. 2:xiii + 359 pp.
- Daniels, C. W. and H. B. G. Newham. 1923. *Laboratory studies in tropical medicine.* 5 Ed. London. 576 pp.
- Daniyarou, M. R. 1977. Seasonal dynamics of the monogeneans of Schizothorax intermedius in the river Kafirnigan (Tadzkik SSR). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 11(3):279-283.
- Dansby, K. N. and J. P. Shoemaker. 1973. A new species of Octomacrum (Trematoda, Monogenea) from the stoneroller, Campostoma anomalum (Rafinesque). *W. Va. Acad. Sci.* 45:93-96.
- Dartevelle, E. 1949. Les invertébrés des environs de Leopoldville. *Les vers. Zooleo, n.s.* (2):15-23.
- _____. 1950. On "sun fish" Mola mola (Linne) a Banane. *Zooleo, n.s.* (8):35-40.
- Dartnall, H. J. G. 1973. Parasites of the nine-spined stickleback Puntitius pungitius (L.). *J. Fish Biol.* 5(4):505-509.
- _____, D. B. Lewis and M. Walkey. 1972. Notes on sticklebacks from the Norfolk broads. *Trans. Norf. Norw. Nat. Soc.* 22(4):266-267.
- _____ and M. Walkey. 1979. Parasites of marine sticklebacks. *J. Fish Biol.* 14(5):471-474.
- Davaine, C. J. 1877. *Traite des entozoaires et des maladies vermineuses de l'homme et des animaux domestiques.* 2 Ed. Paris. 1003 pp.
- Davies, E. H. 1966. Ecology of parasites from freshwater fishes of the River Lugg. (Abstr.) *Parasitology* 56(4):11P.
- _____. 1967. Parasite fauna of the fish of the River Lugg, a tributary of the River Wye, Herefordshire. Ph.D. Thesis Univ. Liverpool, Liverpool.

- Davis, H. S. 1929. Care and diseases of trout. Appendix IV to Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1929. U.S. Bur. Fish. Doc. (1061):119-171.
- _____. 1934. Care and diseases of trout. Invest. Rep. (22), U.S. Bur. Fish. 69 pp.
- _____. 1937. Care and diseases of trout. Vol. I. Rev. Ed. Invest. Rep. (35), U.S. Bur. Fish 76 pp. (Revision of 1929 and 1934).
- _____. 1946. Care and diseases of trout. U.S. Fish Wild. Serv. Res. Rep. No. 12. 98 pp.
- _____. 1947. Infectious diseases among wild fishes. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. (1944) 74:21-25.
- _____. 1953. Culture and diseases of game fishes. Univ. Calif. Press, Berkeley. 332 pp.
- _____. 1944. The treatment of fish diseases. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Fishery Leaflet No. 70. 5 pp.
- Dawes, B. 1940. Hexacotyle extensicauda n. sp., a monogenetic trematode from the gills of the tunny (Thunnus thynnus L.). Parasitology 32(3):271-286.
- _____. 1940. Notes on the formation of the egg capsules in the monogenetic trematode Hexacotyle extensicauda Dawes, 1940. Parasitology 32(3):287-295.
- _____. 1946. The Trematoda. With special reference to British and other European forms. Cambridge Univ. Press. 644 pp.
- _____. 1947. The trematoda of British fishes. Roy. Soc. Ser. No. 131. 364 pp.
- _____. 1948. A rare coelom-dwelling trematode. Nature, Lond. 161(4095):642-643.
- _____ and I. Griffiths. 1958. The enigmatical trematode Dictyocotyle coeliaca. Nature, Lond. 182(4641):1033-1034.
- _____. 1959. Relationship between Dictyocotyle and Calicotyle. Nature, Lond. 183(4664):835-836.
- _____. 1977. Advances in Parasitology. Academic Press Inc. (London) Ltd. xx + 409 pp.
- Dayal, J. 1941. On a new trematode, Diplozoon indicum n. sp., from a fresh-water fish Barbus (Puntius) sarana (Ham). Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. India, Part B, Biol. Sci. 11(4):, Sect. B:93-99.

- Dayal, J. 1942. On a new trematode, Diplozoon indicum n. sp., from the gills of a fresh-water fish from Lucknow. (Abstr.) Proc. 28th Indian Sci. Congr. (Benares, 1941), Part 3:171.
- DeBeer, G. R. 1940. Embryos and ancestors. Oxford.
- Debschitz, C. von. 1926. Vorbeugende Massnahmen gegen Brutkrankheiten der Karpfen. Fisch.-Ztg. 29(2):25-27.
- Dechtiar, A. O. 1966. A new species of monogenetic trematode, Octomacrum semotili, from the creek chub, Semotilus atromaculatus (Mitchill), from Algonquin Park lakes. Can. J. Zool. 44(5):821-824.
- _____. 1967. Neodiscocotyle carpioditis n. gen., n. sp., monogenetic trematode (Discocotylidae: Neodiscocotylineae subfam. n.) from the gills of the quillback, Carpiodes cyprinus (Le Sueur) of Lake Erie. Can. J. Zool. 45(4):473-478.
- _____. 1969. Two new species of monogenetic trematodes (Trematoda: Monogenea) from nasal cavities of catostomid fishes. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 26(4):865-869.
- _____. 1971. Pseudacolpenteron pavlovskii Bychowsky and Gussev, 1955 (Monogenea) from Great Lakes carp, Cyprinus carpio L. Can. J. Zool. 49(4):571-572.
- _____. 1972. New parasite records for Lake Erie fish. Great Lakes Fish Comm. Tech. Rep. (17):1-20.
- _____. 1972. Parasites of fish from Lake of the Woods, Ontario. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 29(3):275-283.
- _____. 1972. Systematic status of Tetraonchus loftusi n. sp. (Monogenoidea: Tetraonchidae) and comparative studies of T. monenteron (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858, and T. variabilis Mizelle and Webb, 1953. Can. J. Zool. 50(11):1489-1495.
- _____. 1973. New and previously described species of the genus Lytrodiscus (Monogenoidea: Ancyrocephalinae) from fishes of the Great Lakes. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 30(8):1155-1160.
- _____. 1974. Dactylogyrus buddi n. sp. (Monogenoidea: Dactylogyridae) from the gills of the sculpins of Lake Huron. Can. J. Zool. 52(7):861-863.
- _____. 1974. Cleidodiscus baldwini n. sp. (Monogenoidea: Ancyrocephalinae) from the gills of the trout-perch (Percopsis omiscomaycus) of Lake Huron. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 31(2):163-165.
- _____ and A. H. Berst. 1978. Parasite fauna of splake (Salvelinus fontinalis X S. namaycush). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 45(2):249-254.

- Dechtiar, A. O. and W. A. Dillon. 1974. Redescription of Anonchohaptor anomalum Mueller 1938 and a description of Icelanonchohaptor fyviei n. sp. (Monogenoidea, Dactylogyridae). J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 31(12):1863-1866.
- Delage, H. and B. Ephrussi. 1923. Sur l'appareil fixateur d'un trematode ectoparasite: Squalonchocotyle canis Cerf. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 48(4-5):243-247.
- Delamare-Deboutteville, C. 1950. Udonella caligorum Johnston (1835), trematode monogenetique phoretique du copepode Caligus minimus Otto. Vie Milieu 1(3):362-363.
- Delaroche, F. E. 1811. Sur deux animaux vivant sur les branchies des poissons. Nuov. Bull. Sci. Soc. Philomath. Paris 2(44):270-272.
- *Delamure, S. L. 1955. The helminth fauna of marine mammals in the light of their ecology and phylogeny. [In Russian]. Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow. 517 pp.
- Demoll. 1921. Der Gesundheitszustand des Fisches und sein Parasitenbefall. Allg. Fisch.-Ztg. 46(12):146-149.
- Deo, G. K. and P. P. Karyakarte. 1980. Bilaterocotyle spindalis n. sp. (Monogenea: Protomicrocotylidae) from the gills of the fish Caranx kalla (Cuv. and Val.) in India. Riv. Parassitol. 41(1):33-37.
- _____. 1981. Monaxine belones n.sp. (Monogenea: Axinidae) from the gills of the fish Belone strongylurus (Russel) in India. Riv. Parassitol. 42(2):247-250.
- De Quadros B., G. 1971. Biometric data and biology of the whiting pout (Trisopterus luscus (L., 1758)) (Gadidae) of Biscay. [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. J. Bol. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr. 148:3-42.
- Deslongchamps, E. E. 1824. Tristome. Tristoma. Encycl. Method. 2:754.
- _____. 1828. Polystome. Polystoma. Encycl. Method. 14:192-193.
- _____. 1830. Tristome. Tristoma. Encycl. Method. 16:392.
- _____. 1824. Trematodes. Encycl. Method., paris, 2:743.
- _____. 1824. Polystome. Polystoma. Encycl. Method. 2:648-650.
- Dewitz, J. 1892. Die Eingeweidewürmer der Haussaugetiere. Berlin. 180 pp.
- Diarova, G. S. 1964. Gyrodactylus cyprini n. sp., a new monogenetic trematode from carp. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst., Alma-Ata, 22:148-149.

- *Diarova, G. S. 1966. Principal diseases of pond fish and their control in southern Kazakh SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 81-87 in Scient. and Production Conf. on the Control of Diseases of Fish in Kazakhstan and Republics of Central Asia, Alma-Ata.
- *_____. 1966. Principal diseases of carp in fish farms in southern Kazakh SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 252-254 in Biological Basis of Fish-Farming in Waters of Central Asia and Kazakhstan. Alma-Ata: Izdatelstvo "Nauka" Kazakhskoi.
- *_____. 1967. Parasitic fauna of carp on Alma-Ata fish farms. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool., Alma-Ata 27:98-122.
- Devaraj, K. V., M. N. Subramanya and J. K. Manissery. 1977. New record on the monogenetic trematode, Cyrodactylus medius (Kathariner) on cyprinid fishes in Karnataka. Curr. Res. 6(6):105.
- _____. 1969. Contraction of diseases by the fish in the fish ponds of Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Pages 27-29 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol. Alma-Ata - Samarkand.
- _____. 1971. The parasitic fauna of the grass carp and common carp obtained from hatcheries and cultured in pond farms of southern Kazakhstan. [In Russian; Engl. sum.] Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Prud. Rybn. Khoz. 18:63-65.
- Dickinson, A. B., and W. Threlfall. 1975. Metazoan parasites of Fundulus heteroclitus (Linnaeus, 1766) from insular Newfoundland. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 42(2):111-116.
- _____. 1976. Some parasites of Fundulus diaphanus and Pungitius pungitius from insular Newfoundland. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 43(1):86-87.
- Dieckhoff, C. 1891. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der ectoparasitischen Trematoden. Arch. Naturg., Berlin, 57 J. 1(3):245-276.
- Dienske, H. 1968. A survey of the metazoan parasites of the rabbit fish, Chimaera monstrosa L. (Holocephali). Netherlands J. Sea Res. 4(1):32-58.
- Diesing, K. M. 1835. Versuch einer Monographie der Gattung Pentastoma. Ann. Wien. Mus. Naturg. 1(1):1-32.
- _____. 1836. Helminthologische Beiträge. Deut. Akad. Naturforsch., Halle, Nova Acta Leopoldina 18(2):305-318. [Same as: Nova Acta Phys.-Med. Acad. Nat. Curios, Vratislaviae et Bonnae.]
- _____. 1836. Monographie der Gattung Tristoma. Nova Acta Phys.-Med. Acad. Nat. Curios, Vratislaviae et Bonnae 18(1):1-16. [1838. French transl. Anns. Sci. Nat., (2) Zool. 9:77-89.]

- Diesing, K. M. 1850. *Systema helminthum*. 1:xiii, 1 L., 679 pp. Vindobonae. [Reprinted in 1960 together with vol. 2 as *Historiae Naturalis Classica*, t. XI, by J. Cramer, Weinheim, Hafner, N.Y.]
- _____. 1858. Zwei worte Über *Diporpa* und *Diplozoon*. *Sitzungsb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl.* 28(4):269-272.
- _____. 1858. Revision der Myzhelminthen. Abtheilung: Trematoden. *Sitzungsb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl.* 32(230):307-390.
- _____. 1858. Vierzehn Arten von Bdellideen. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 14(1):63-80.
- _____. 1859. Nachträge und Verbesserungen zur Revision der Myzhelminthen. *Sitzungsb. K. Ber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl.* 35(421-451).
- Dillon, W. A. 1966. Provisional list of parasites occurring on *Fundulus* spp. *Va. J. Sci.* 17(1):21-31.
- _____ and W. J. Hargis, Jr. 1965. Monogenetic trematodes from the southern Pacific Ocean. 1. Monopisthocotyleids from New Zealand fishes. Pages 229-249 in *Biology of the Antarctic Seas II*, Antarctic Res. Ser. 5, Am. Geophys. Union.
- _____. 1965. Monogenetic trematodes from the southern Pacific Ocean. 2. Polyopisthocotyleids from New Zealand fishes: the families Discocotylidae, Microcotylidae, Axinidae, and Gastrocotylidae. Pages 251-280 in *Biology of the Antarctic Seas II*, Antarctic Res. Ser. 5, Amer. Geophys. Union.
- _____. 1968. Helminth parasites of Antarctic vertebrates. Part III. Monogenetic trematodes from Antarctic fishes: the superfamily Tetraonchoidea Yamaguti, 1963. Pages 101-112 in *Biology of the Antarctic Seas III*, Antarctic Res. Ser. 11, Am. Geophys. Union.
- _____. 1968. Monogenetic trematodes from the southern Pacific Ocean. Part IV. Polyopisthocotyleids from New Zealand fishes: the families Mazocraeidae, Diclidophoridae and Hexabothriidae. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 81:351-366.
- Dinnik, Iu. A. 1926. Les helminthes parasites de *Rana macrocnemis* Blgr. des environs de Gwileti (Route Militaire Georgienne). [In Russian; Fr. sum.]. *Rab. Severo-Kavkaz. Hidrobiol. Sta. Gorskom Sel'sko-Khoz. Inst.* 1(2):46-53.
- * _____. 1932. Parasitic worms of the fish of Lake Sevan. [In Russian; Armen., Fr. sum.]. *Tr. Sevan. Ozern. Sta.* 4(1-2):105-132.
- Ditlevsen, H. 1917. Trematoder. *Medd. Grønland* 23(4):1143-1152.

- Dobrokhotova, O. V. 1953. Parasitofauna of Lake Zaisan-Nor. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 1:170-174.
- _____. 1960. Parasites of fish of Lake Zaisan. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR (Parazity Zhivotn. Kazakh.) 14:109-127.
- _____. 1963. Fish parasites of the Aktu-Su River. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 19:145-148.
- Dogiel, V. A. 1938. A review of parasitology investigations. [In Russian]. Zool. Zh. 17:889-904.
- * _____. 1927. The dependence of parasite distribution on the behavior of animal hosts. [In Russian]. Sb. v. Chest' Prof. N. M. Knipovicha 1927:17-43.
- * _____. 1932. The control of fish diseases in pond farms. [In Russian]. KOIZ (All-Union Coop. Publ. House), Leningr. 58 pp.
- * _____. 1932. Research problems on parasite fauna of fishes. [In Russian]. (Thesis) Tr. Konf. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 1932:15-21.
- _____. 1932. Parasitic diseases of fish. [In Russian]. State Publ. House for Lit. Agric., Coll. Farms and Rural Coop., Moscow, Leningr. 151 pp.
- _____. 1933. Problems in the study of the parasite fauna of fish. (Methods and problems of ichthyoparasitological research.) [In Russian]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otdel. Zool. 62(3):247-268. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 781.
- * _____. 1935. Current problems in ecological parasitology. [In Russian]. Tr. Petergofsk. Biol. Inst. 15(2):31-48.
- * _____. 1936. Problems of ecological parasitology. [In Russian]. Ann. Leningr. State Univ. 7(3):1-194.
- * _____. 1936. Parasites of cod of Lake Mogil'noe. On the question of the parasitic fauna of "living fossil" animals. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. Bubnov (7), Ser. Biol. (3):124-133.
- * _____. 1936. Change in the parasitic fauna of the eel in connection with the question of its migration. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. Bubnov (7), Ser. Biol. (3):114-122.
- * _____. 1938. Problems of parasitological fish in the Astrakhan Preserve. [In Russian]. Tr. Astrakh. Ryb. Khoz. 21:51-64.
- * _____. 1939. Reservoirs of diseases of fish. [In Russian]. (1) Soveshch. Parazitol. Problem. 1939:45-58.

- *Dogiel, V. A. 1939. Influence of fish acclimatization on the spreading of fish epizootics. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 21:51-64.
- *_____. 1940. Breeding-ground diseases of fish. [In Russian]. *Zool. Zh.* 19(2):203-210.
- *_____. 1940. Parasitological works of the laboratory of the zoology of invertebrates of the Leningrad State University. [In Russian]. *Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ.* (59), Ser. Biol. (13):395-399.
- *_____. 1941. A course on general parasitology. [In Russian]. *Uchpedgiz.*, Leningr. 287 pp. (1947. 2 Ed. 371 pp.)
- *_____. 1944. The origin of the migrations of helminths in their hosts. [In Russian]. *Vest. Kazakh. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR* (1):16-19.
- *_____. 1945. Analysis of the parasite fauna of sturgeon and an evaluation of their pathogenic importance. [In Russian]. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, Ser. Zool.* (4):9-19.
- *_____. 1945. Importance of the interference of a host on its parasitofauna. [In Russian]. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, Ser. Zool.* (4):5-8.
- *_____. 1946. The history of the biological studies in the Leningrad State University. [In Russian]. *Tr. Yub. Nauch. Sessii Leningr. Gos. Univ.*, Ser. Biol. 1946:3-18.
- *_____. 1947. General characteristics of the parasitofauna of fish of northern Karelia. [In Russian]. *Ryb. Khoz. Karelo-Finskoi SSR* 6:280-288.
- _____. 1947. The significance of parasitological data for solving zoogeographical problems. [In Russian]. *Zool. Zh.* 26(9):481-492. Engl. transl., *Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No.* 250.
- *_____. 1948. Results and perspectives in parasitological investigations at Leningrad University. [In Russian]. *Vest. Leningr. Gos. Univ.* (3):31-39.
- *_____. 1949. Study of parasite fauna of fish of the Soviet Union and of foreign countries. [In Russian]. *Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 27:13-16.
- *_____. 1949. The phenomenon of "conjugate" parasite species and its evolutionary significance. [In Russian]. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR* (74), Ser. Parazitol. (7):3-15.
- _____. 1950. Fish diseases in the northwestern part of the USSR, control measures for them in pond farms and acclimatization projects. [In Russian]. *Vest. Leningr. Gos. Univ.* 5(8):201-208.

- *Dogiel, V. A. 1952. On preventive measures in respect to diseases and fish parasites and the acclimatization of fish. [In Russian]. (Thesis) Soveshch. Probl. Akklimat. Ryb. Kormovykh Bespozvon. 1952:44-45.
- *_____. 1954. Problems and prospects of parasitological investigations on fish in southern rivers in connection with the reconstruction of the fish industry. [In Russian]. Tr. probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR (4):43-46.
- *_____. 1954. Aims of parasitology research in connection with the restoration of the fishing industry. [In Russian]. Vop. Ikhtiolog. (2):57-68.
- *_____. 1954. Achievements in the domain of research on diseases of fish in the USSR and abroad. [In Russian]. Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR (4):11-17.
- _____. 1955. The general character of the parasite fauna of animals inhabiting far-eastern seas. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 21:53-59. Eng. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 259.
- _____. 1957. The importance of fish diseases in the reproduction of fish stocks. [In Russian]. Ikhtiolog. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Trudy Soveshch. Rybovod. (7):117-123. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 343.
- _____. 1958. Ecology of the parasites of freshwater fishes. [In Russian]. Pages 9-54 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii, and Yu. I. Polyanskii, eds. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961:1-47.
- _____. 1962. General parasitology. Leningr. 516 pp.
- *_____. and A. Kh. Akhmerov. 1946. The parasitofauna of Amur fish and its zoogeographical significance. [In Russian]. Tr. Yub. Nauch. Sessii Leningr. Gos. Univ., Ser. Biol. 1946:171-178.
- _____ and O. N. Bauer. 1955. Control of parasitic diseases of fish under pond culture. [In Russian]. Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 87 pp.
- *_____ and I. Bogolepova. 1957. Parasitofauna of Baikal fishes. [In Russian]. Tr. Baikalsk. Limnol. Sta., Akad. Nauk SSR 15:427-464.
- *_____ and K. V. Smirnova. 1949. The parasitofauna of the fish of Lake Baikal and its zoogeographical significance. [In Russian]. Vest. Leningr. Gos. Univ. (7):13-34.

*Dogiel, V. A. and B. E. Bychowsky. 1932. Basic economic conclusions from the work of the parasitological party of the Caspian expedition in 1931. [In Russian]. Bull. Vsekasp. Nauchno-Rybokhoz. Eksped. (3-4):115-119.

_____. 1934. Fischparasiten Aralsee. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. (4):241-346.

_____. 1938. Parasites of Caspian Sea fishes. [In Russian]. Tr. po Kompleksn. Izuch. Kaspiisk. Moria 7:1-150.

* _____ and I. G. Galuzo. 1943. Works on parasitology in Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Pages 147-155 in Tr. Yub. Sessii, Posviash. 25 Godov. Velikoi Oktiabr. Sotsial. Revoliut., Izd. Kazakh. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR.

* _____ and A. Lutta. 1937. The death of Acipenser nudiventris in the Aral Sea in 1936. [In Russian]. Rybnoe Khoz. (12):26-27.

* _____ and A. P. Markevich. 1934. Fish diseases and how to control them. [In Russian]. Pages 317-346 in Spravochnik Ryb. Khoz. Malykh Vodoemov. OGIZ.

_____ and G. Markov. 1937. Age changes in the parasitic fauna of Salvelinus alpinus from the Novaya Zemlia. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest. 66(3):434-455.

_____ and G. K. Petrushevskii. 1933. Die parasitäre fauna der fische aus der Newabucht. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otdel. Zool. 62(3):366-434.

* _____ . 1935. An ecological study of the parasites of the salmon. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Vop. Ekol. Biotsenol. (2):137-169.

_____ . 1955. Some results and current problems in the study of diseases of fish of the Baltic Soviet Republics. [In Russian]. Liet. TSR Mokslu Akad. Biol. Inst. Darb., Ser. Biol. (2):131-139. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31056.

_____ . 1957. A survey of works of the laboratory of fish diseases of the All-Union Research Institute of Lake and River Fishery (VNIORKh) during 25 years. [In Russian]. Pages 14-39 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & Rivery Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961):9-43.

_____ and Yu. I. Polianskii, eds. 1958. Parasitology of fishes. [In Russian]. Leningr. Univ. Press. 364 pp. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Olivser & Boyd, Ltd., Edinburgh and London, 1961. 384 pp.

- *Dogiel, V. A. and A. Rozova. 1941. The parasitofauna of the four-horned sea-scorpion Myoxocephalus quadricornis in different areas of its distribution. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zep. Leningr. Gos. Univ. (74), Ser. Biol. Nauk (18):4-19.
- *_____, K. M. Smirnova and L. K. Roznachenko. 1945. Parasites of commercial fish of Lake Zaisan. [In Russian]. Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, Ser. Zool. (4):31-37.
- *_____, and V. P. Stolyarov. 1934. The freeing of carp from ectoparasites by the use of copper sulphate. [In Russian]. Za Rybnuyu Indust. Severa (2-3):24-25.
- Dolley, G. S. 1894. Synonymatic table of the animal parasites of man and of the animals commonly associated with him. Pages 978-1021 in Dict. med. (Gould).
- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1913. Apropos d'un trematode parasite du calmar. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 38:220-223.
- _____. 1922. Cyclobothrium charcoti n. sp., trematode ectoparasite sur Meinertia oestroides (Risso). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 47:287-296.
- _____. 1922. L'orientation morphologique des Gyrocotyle et des cestodes en general. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 48(4-5):205-242.
- _____. 1937. Parasitologia Mauritanica ... Helmintha (III). Trematodes de selaciens et de cheloniens. Bull. Com. Etud. Hist. Sci. Afr. Occid. Fr. 19(4):397-519 (oct.-Dec. 1936).
- _____. 1940. Helminthes du germon. (In Legendre, R., La faune pelagique de l'Atlantique.) Ann. Inst. Oceanogr. 20(4):276-288.
- _____. 1946. Amoenitates helminthologicae. IV. Kuhnia n. g. Sproston 1945 = Octosoma J. Kuhn, 1829 (Trematoda, Monogenea). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 21(1-2):95-96.
- _____. 1946. Essai de catalogue des parasites poisson-lune Mola mola (L. 1758) et autres Molidae. Ann. Soc. Sci. Nat. Charente-Maritime, n. s. 3(7):69-76.
- _____. 1949. Presence de Capsala laevis (A. E. Verrill, 1875) (Trematoda, Monogenea) chez un Tetrapturus (poisson Xiphiiforme) au large de la cote de Bretagne. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 74(6):317-319.
- _____. 1950. Trematodes recoltés au Congo Belge par le Prof. Paul Brien (mai-aout 1937). Ann. Mus. Congo Belge, Zool., Ser. 5, 1(1):1-133.
- _____. 1952. Parasites du Germo alalunga (J. F. Gmelin 1788). J. Conseil 18(1):42-44.

- Dollfus, R. Ph. 1953. Aperçu general sur l'histoire naturelle des parasites animaux de la moru Atlanto-Arctique, Gadus callarias L. (=Morhua L.). In P. Lechevalier, ed. Encyclopedie Biologique, Paris 43:428 pp.
- _____. 1956. Liste des parasites animaux du hareng de l'Atlantique Nord et de la Baltique. J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. 22(1):58-65.
- _____. 1958. Copepods, isopodes et helminthes parasites de cephalopodes de la Mediterranee et de l'Atlantique Europeen. Fauna marine des Pyrenees-Orientales, Part I:61-72.
- _____. 1961. Station experimentale de parasitologie de Richelieu (Indre-et-Loire). Contribution a l'etude de la faune parasitaire regionale. Liste des parasites par ordre systematique. C. Trematodes. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 36(3):267-281.
- _____. 1961. Station experimentale de parasitologie de Richelieu (Indre-et-Loire). Contribution a l'etude de la faune parasitaire regionale. Liste des parasites par hotes. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 36(3):234-245.
- _____. 1962. Deux especes de trematodes monogenetiques parasites du "Bluefin Tuna" de Californie. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 37(4):517-529.
- _____. 1968. Les trematodes de l'histoire naturelle des helminthes de Felix Dujardin (1845). Mem. Mus. Nat. Hist. Natur., Ser. A: Zoologie 54(3):1-196.
- _____. 1969. Sur l'oeuvre helminthologique du naturaliste Triestin Michel Stossich. (Comunicazione presentata al V° Congresso Nazionale della Societa Italiana di Parassitologia, Trieste, 22-24 maggio 1968.) Parassitol. (Rome) 11(1-2):1-16.
- _____. 1969(1970). Campagne d'essais du "Jean Charcot" (3-8 Decembre 1968). 4. D'un trematode monogenetique trouve libre, en dix exemplaires, parmi des materiaux recoltés par un chalutage au large de la Bretagne. Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Natur., 2 Ser. 41(6):1522-1530.
- _____, E. Euzet and C. Combes. 1965. Trematodes de batraciens (fin). Description d'un polystome. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 40(1):55-60.
- _____ and L. Euzet. 1964(1965). Supplement to the description of Pseudobenedenia notoheniae T. H. Johnston, 1931 (monogenetic trematode) parasite of a teleost of the genus Notothenia Richardson from the Kerguelen Island. Bull. Mus. Natn. Hist. Nat., Paris, Ser. 2 36(6):849-857. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 16.

- Dollfus, R. Ph. and L. Euzet. 1973. New data on Paracyclocotyla cherbonnieri Dollfus, 1970 (Monogenea). [In French; Fr., Engl. sum.] Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Zool. 101:815-819.
- Dontsov, Yu. S. 1979. Effect of the regulated flow of the Volga river on the helminth fauna of fish in the Volga cascade reservoirs. [In Russian]. Pages 13-40 in Gor'kovskii Gosudarstvennyi Pedagogicheskii Institut.
- Dontsov, V. S. and N. A. Kosareva. 1969. Parasite fauna of fish from waters of the Volgograd region. Pages 221-305 in G. S. Markov et al., eds. Parasitic animals in the Volgograd Region. Volgograd. Pedagog. Inst. Seravimovicha.
- _____. 1972. A new species of Ancyrocephalus gussevi sp. n. (Dactylogyridae, Ancyrocephalinae) from Lucioperca volgensis. [In Russian]. Vest. Zool. 6(5):78-80.
- _____ and L. M. Kirichenko. 1970. Monogenetic trematodes of fish in the Nikolaev fish-breeding ponds. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Volgo. Pedagog. Inst. (31):113-121.
- Doran, D. J. 1953. New monogenetic trematodes from the shovelnose guitarfish, Rhinobatos productus (Ayres). J. Parasitol. 39(2):145-151.
- Drach, R. F. 1970. Pre- and postimpoundment trends and possible effects of helminth and crustacean parasites of black basses in Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Univ. Arkansas. 206 pp.
- Dranichak, N. M. 1973. Functional copulatory canal in Urocleidus ferox Mueller, 1934 (Monogenoidea:Dactylogyridae). J. Parasitol. 59(4):739-741.
- Driagin, P. A. 1954. Acclimatization of fish in USSR and the parasitological factors. [In Russian]. Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR (4):18-23.
- Duijn, C. van, Jr. 1956. Diseases of fishes. "Water Life," Poultry World Ltd., England. 174 pp. (1967. 2nd Ed. Iliffe Books Ltd., London. 309 pp.)
- Dubina, V. R. 1981. On the parasitofauna of the Xiphioidea of the North-west area of the Indian Ocean. Pages 90-91 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.

- Dubinina, V. B. 1936. Die Untersuchung der parasitären Fauna des Thymallus vulgaris während seiner verschiedenen Lebensperioden. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. Bubnov (7), Ser. Biol. (3):31-48.
- _____. 1948. Influence of the salinity of the river Malyi Uzen on the parasite fauna of its fish. [In Russian]. Zool. Zh. 27(4):335-342.
- * _____. 1952. Parasitofauna of young sturgeons in the lower Volga. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. (141), Ser. Biol. Nauk (28):238-250.
- _____. 1952. The fauna of larval parasitic worms among vertebrates from the delta of the Volga River. [In Russian]. Parazitol. Sb. 14:213-265.
- *Dubinina, M. N. 1949. Influence of hibernation on parasitic fauna of fishes in Volga Delta. [In Russian]. Parazitol. Sb. 11:104-125.
- Dubinina, M. N. 1974. The development of Amphilina foliacea (Rud.) at all stages of its life-cycle and the position of Amphilinidea in the Platyhelminthes. Parasitol. Sb. (26):9-38.
- Dubois, G. 1970. The Monogenea: an autonomous class or subclass of Trematoda? Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 45(2):247-250.
- Duda, Ph. and V. Gupta. 1978. Chromosome number in Polystomoides kachugae (Trematoda: Monogenea). Curr. Sci. (Bangalore) 47(3):106.
- Duijn, C. van, Jr. 1973. Diseases of fishes. Iliffe Books. London, UK. 372 pp.
- Dujardin, F. 1845. Histoire naturelle des helminthes ou vers intestinaux. Paris. 654 pp.
- Dul'kin, A. L. 1959. The chemistry of the water and the parasitic fauna of Carassus fish in the lakes of the Trans-Urals region. [In Russian]. Pages 341-342 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- Duncan, B. L. 1973. Cichlidogyrus sclerosus Paperna and Thurston from cultured Tilapia mossambica. Kalikasan Philipp. J. Biol. 2(3):154-158.
- Dunglison, R. 1893. Medical lexicon. A dictionary of medical science (etc.). 21 Ed. Philadelphia. 1181 pp.
- Dupouy, J. 1975. Ultrastructure of the tegument of the slow-growing larva of Polystoma integerrimum (Frohlich, 1798). Developmental significance [In French]. C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., Paris, Ser. D. Sci. Nat. 281(23):1847-1850. H.A. #5348 46(12).

- Dupouy, J. 1978. Polystoma ebriensis (Monogenea), a parasite of the anuran Ptychadena aequiplicata in Cameroon. Description of the adult worm. [In French]. Rev. Zool. Afr. 92(3):775-785.
- _____ and C. Combes. 1977. Existence of an internal reproductive cycle in Polystoma grassei (Monogenea, Polystomatidae) in Equatorial Africa. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. Biol. Anim. 19(4):397-400.
- Dyk, V. 1955. Der gleichzeitige Zustand der Vorschung ueber die Parasitin der slowakischen Fische. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 10(2):162-172.
- * _____ . 1956. Reservoirs der Fischparasiten. Probleme Parasitol. (Borchert). pp. 277-292.
- _____ . 1959. Pruzkum parazitofauny nasich prehradnich a jezernich ryb. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Cas. Narod. Mus., Od. Prirod. 128(1):34-44.
- * _____ . 1961. Economical importance of parasitoses in fishes in Czechoslovakia. [In Czechoslovakian;]. Wiad. Parazytol. 7(4-6):802-807.
- _____ . 1965. Success of veterinary parasitology in the years 1945-1965. [In Czechoslovakian]. Veterinarstvi 15(4):174-176.
- _____ and Z. Lucky. 1954. On investigations of parasites of wild fishes in reservoir systems. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger., Rus. sum.]. Cslka. Parasitol. 1:77-84.
- _____ . 1963. Reservoirs of parasites of carp and other fish. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger., Russ. sum.]. Sb. Vys. Sk. Zemed. Brne, Rada B 11(1):53-69.
- * _____ . 1963. Parasites of fish in South Moravian waters. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Veterinarstvi 13(9):416-418.
- * _____ and S. Dykova. 1963. Helminths in trout in streams of the High Tatra Mountains. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger., Russ. sum.]. Sb. Vys. Sk. Zemed. Brne, Rada B 11(4):487-499.
- Dzhalilov, U. D. 1965. Parasite fauna of fishes of the river Vakhsh and name lakes. [In Russian]. Pages 10-11 in Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Fishes in Reservoirs (held Jan. 1965). Summaries of Reports. Consult. Coun. Dis. Fish.
- _____ . 1969. Results of the study of parasites of fishes in the reservoirs of Tadzhikistan. [In Russian]. Pages 24-26 in Theses and reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol., Alma-Ata - Samarkand.

- Dzhalilov, U. D. 1970. New species of Monogenoidea of fishes from the Piange River. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 4(4):316-320.
- _____. 1972. Parasite fauna of Capoetobrama kuschakewitschi from waters of Tadzhikistan (USSR). [In Russian]. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Tadzh. SSR* 3(48):79-83.
- _____. 1975. The parasite fauna of fish in the river Gunt (Pamir). [In Russian]. *Izdatel'stvo "Naukova Dumka," Kiev, USSR.* 1975:149-150.
- _____. 1976. A new monogenean from the nasal cavity of Schizopygopsis stoliczkai Steindachner, 1866. [In Russian; Tadzh. sum.]. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk Tadzh. SSR* 19(6):64-67.
- _____. 1981. Gyrodactylus tibetanus sp.n. (Monogenea: Gyrodactylidae), a new fish parasite from Tajikistan. *Folia Parasitol. (Prague)*:28(1):88.
- _____ and M. Ashurova. 1971. New species of monogenetic fluke from Schizopygopsis stoliczkai Steindachner, 1866. [In Russian; Tadzh. sum.]. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk Tadzh. SSR* 14(4):83-84.
- _____. 1980. A new species of Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenea) from Schizopygopsis stoliczkai. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 14(3):279-281.
- * _____ and N. G. Gavriolova. 1967. Zoogeographical analysis of fish parasites in the Turkestan Province of the Mediterranean subregion. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Zool. Zh.* 46(2):274-276.

- Ebrahimzadeh, A. and R. Kilany-Damawandy. 1977. Parasitic infections in the fish of Karoon River in Province Khouzestan (southwest Iran) [In Iranian; Engl. sum.]. Pages 1-35 in the First Mediterranean Conference on Parasitology, 5-10 October, Izmir, Turkey.
- Edelman, R. H. 1914. Lehrbuch der Fleischhygiene, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schlachtvieh- und Fleischbeschau für Studierende der Veterinärmedizin, Tierärzte, Aerzte und Verwaltungsbeamte. 3 Aufl., Jena. xvi + 442 pp.
- _____. 1915. Fleischbeschau. Hand. Hyg. (Weyl), 2 Aufl., Ergänzungsbd., 1 Abt. 227 pp.
- Edwards, D. J. and P. M. Hine. 1974. Introduction, preliminary handling, and diseases of grass carp in New Zealand. N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 8(3):441-454.
- Egorova, T. O. 1981. New data on capasolid fauna in the World Ocean and questions of its specificity. Pages 91-93 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- Egusa, S. 1979. Notes on the culture of the European eel (Anguilla anguilla L.) in Japanese eel-farming ponds. Rapp. P.-v Reun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. 174:51-58.
- Ehrenberg, C. G. 1835. Ueber die thierische Organisation. Auszug aus dem Schlusse eines Vortrages in der Berliner Akademie der Wissenschaften am 18 Juni 1835, ueber die Akalephen des Rothen Meeres. Arch. Naturg., Berlin, 1 J. 2(1):123-130.
- Eichwald. E. 1829. Zoologia speciales quam expositis animalibus tum vivis, tum fossilibus potissimum Rossiae in universum, et Polonie in specie, in usum lectionum publicarum in Universitate Caesarea Vilnensi habendarum. Vilane. 1:vi + 314 pp.
- Eiss, H. 1838. Beschreibung der Eigeweidwürmer des Menschen. Diss., Wien. 31 pp.
- Ejsymont, L. 1970. Parasites of the sheatfish, Silurus glanis L. from the river Biebrza and its tributaries. [Pol. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 17(23):203-216.
- _____. 1970. Parasites of common burbot, Lota lota lota (L.) from the river Biebrza. [Pol. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 17(22):195-201.
- Ekimova, I. V. 1962. Materials on the parasite fauna of fishes of the Pechora River. [In Russian]. Vop. Ikhtiol. 2(3):542-546.

- Elkan, E. and R. W. Murray. 1952. A larval trematode infection of the lateral line system of the toad Xenopus laevis. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 122:121-126.
- Eller, L. L. 1975. Gill lesions in freshwater teleosts. Pages 305-330 in W. E. Ribelin and G. Migaki, eds. Pathology of Fishes, Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin.
- El-Naggar, M. M. and G. C. Kearns. 1980. Ultrastructural observations on the anterior adhesive apparatus in the monogeneans Dactylogyrus amphibothrium Wagener, 1857 and D. hemiamphibothrium, Ergens, 1956. Z. Parasitenkd. 61(3):223-241.
- _____. 1983. Glands associated with the anterior adhesive areas and body margins in the skin-parasitic monogenean Entobdella soleae. Int. J. Parasitol. 13(1):67-81.
- Elliott, D. G. and E. B. Shotts, Jr. 1980. Aetiology of an ulcerative disease in goldfish Carassius auratus (L.): microbiological examination of diseased fish from seven locations. J. Fish Dis. 3:133-143.
- *El'piner, I. E., G. D. Goncharov and N. L. Nechaeva. 1956. The action of ultrasonic waves on fish ectoparasites. [In Russian]. Rybnoe Khoz. 32(3):70-73.
- Elwes, E. V. 1909. The sunfish and its parasites. J. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. 1(1):17-20.
- Embody, D. R. (1941) 1942. A method of measuring the number of ectoparasites infesting hatchery fish, with particular application of Gyrodactylus. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 71:122-130. (1941. Abstract. Progr. Fish-Cult., Memo. I-131(55):39.)
- Embody, G. C. 1924. Notes on the control of Gyrodactylus on trout. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 54:48-53.
- Engbert, H. R. 1964. Dactylogyrus, a gill parasite of common carp. Microscope (Lond.) 14(5):165-173.
- Engelbrecht, H. 1958. Research on the parasite infestation of useful fish in the Greifswalder Bodden and Kleines Haff. [In German]. Z. Fisch. Hilfswiss. 2(7/8):481-511. (Also available in an English translation by Fish. and Res. Div. of New Zealand).
- _____. 1963. The influence of the environment on the development of parasitic worms. [In German]. Cslka. Parasitol. 10:73-80. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 456.
- Enyenihi, Ulo K. and A. Obiekezie. 1982. Parasitic infections of commercial fishes landed in the cross river state of Nigeria. Page 311 in M. Muller, W. Guttridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug., 1982.

- Erasmus, D. A. 1972. The biology of trematodes. Crane, Russak and Co. Inc., New York. 312 pp.
- _____. 1977. The host - parasite interface of trematodes. Adv. Parasitol. 15:201-242.
- Eremina, B. A. 1970. Information about the infections of some species of commercial fish from the North-west coast of Africa. [In Russian]. Pages 26-29 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology," Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- Ergens, R. 1956. Results of a study of monogenetic trematodes of the genus Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Pr. Brn. Zakl. Csl. Akad. Ved. 28(7):346-376.
- _____. 1956. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der parasitischen Würmer der Fische der Frainer Talsperre (Mähren). [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Spisy (372) Prior. Fak. masaryk. Univ.:45-52.
- _____. 1957. Gyrodactylus hrabei n. sp. from Cottus gobio. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Vest. Csl. Spol. Zool. 21(2):143-147.
- _____. 1958. The findings on the monogenetic trematode Pseudacolpenteron pavlovskii Bychowsky et Gussev, 1955, on the gills of Cyprinus carpio in the CSR. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Vest. Csl. Spol. Zool. 22(1):94-96.
- _____. 1959. Findings of additional species of the genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann (Monogenoidea) in the CSR. [In Czechoslovakian Ger. sum.]. Cslka. Parasitol. 6(1):73-85.
- _____. 1959. Findings of additional species of the genus Dactylogyrus Diesing (Monogenoidea) in the CSR. Influence of localization on the morphological alterations of the chitinous parts of the haptor of Dactylogyrus hemiamphibothrium. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Cslka. Parasitol. 6(1):87-92.
- _____. 1959. On the problem of species specificity on Dactylogyrus nybelini Markewitsch, 1933 (Monogenoidea). [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Vest. Csl. Spol. Zool. 23(2):156-160.
- _____. 1960. Helminthofauna of certain fishes in Albania. [In Russian]. Cslka. Parasitol. 7:49-90.
- _____. 1960. The survey of the species of the genus Dactylogyrus (Monogenoidea) described from Czechoslovakia so far. [In German]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) II(1):3-8.
- _____. 1961. Two further species of monogenetic trematodes of the genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832, from Czechoslovakia. [In German; Czech. sum.]. Vest. Csl. Spol. Zool. 25(1):25-27.

- Ergens, R. 1962. Weitere neue Arten der Gattung Gyrodactylus Nordmann 1832 (Monogenoidea) für die Fauna der Tschechoslowake. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Zool. Listy, 25, n. s., 11(4):327-331.
- _____. 1962. Direct control measures for some ectoparasites of fish. Progr. Fish-Cult. 24(3):133-134.
- _____. 1962. Helminth fauna of fish in two South Bohemian fish pond systems. II. Trematoidea, Monogenoidea, Nematoda, Acanthocephala, Hirudinea. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Cslka. Parasitol. 9:167-190.
- _____. 1963. Ueber Pseudochetosoma leucisci n. sp. (Trematoidea) und Ancyrocephalus cobitis n. sp. (Monogenoidea), zwei neue parasitische Würmer der Fische Albaniens. Z. Parasitenkd. 22(94):287-291.
- _____. 1963. Funde von drei von zoogeographischem Standpunkte interessanten Arten des Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenoidea) in der Tschechoslowakei. [In Russian; Engl., Fr. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 4(1-4):154-159.
- _____. 1964. Vier neu Arten des Genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann 1832 (Monogenoidea) aus Fischen der Tschechoslowakei. Z. Fisch. Hilfswiss. (1962-1963), 11(9/10):735-741.
- _____. 1965. Die Morphogenese der chitinoiden Teile des Haptors bei Gyrodactylus decorus Malberg, 1956 (Monogenoidea) und ihre morphologische-metrische Variabilität. Z. Parasitenkd. 25(4):359-370.
- _____. 1965. Die Morphogenese der chitinoiden Teile des Haptors bei Gyrodactylus tincae (Malberg, 1956) Malberg 1964 (Monogenoidea) und ihre morphologische-metrische Variabilität. Z. Parasitenkd. 26(3):173-184.
- _____. 1965. Die Parasitenfauna der Fische des Flusses Osoblaha. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Cslka. Parasitol. 12:145-169.
- _____. 1965. Beitrag zum Problem der Arten Gyrodactylus markewitschi Kulakowskaja, 1951 und Gyrodactylus albaniensis Ergens, 1960 (Monogenoidea). [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Cslka. Parasitol. 12:319-322.
- _____. 1966. Revision of the helminthofauna of fishes in Czechoslovakia. III. Genus Ancyrocephalus (s.l.) Crplin, 1839 (Monogenoidea; Dactylogyridae). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 13(1):28-35.
- _____. 1966. The findings of the species Dactylogyryus nasalis Strelkow et Ha Ky, 1964 (Dactylogyridae: Monogenoidea) in Scardinius erythrophthalmus (L.) from the Danube basin. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 13(3):277-280.

- Ergens, R. 1966. Revision of the helminthofauna of fishes from Czechoslovakia. IV. Group of the species Gyrodactylus elegans Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenoidea). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 13(3):212-221.
- _____. 1966. Results of parasitological investigations on the health of Esox lucius L. in the Lipno Reservoir. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 13(3):222-236.
- _____. 1967. New species of the genus Gyrodactylus (Monogenoidea) from the Danube basin. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 14(4):377-379.
- _____. 1969. On the problem of the species Gyrodactylus barbatuli Achmerow, 1952 (Monogenoidea: Gyrodactylidae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:85-90.
- _____. 1969. The suitability of ammonium picrate-glycerin in preparing slides of lower Monogenoidea. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 16:320.
- _____. 1970. The parasite fauna of fishes from Montenegro. I. Polyonchoinea (Monogenoidea) of some fishes of the lakes Skadar and Veliko Crno. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Poljoprivreda i Shumarstvo, Titograd 16(1-2):1-44.
- _____. 1970. Revision of the species of the genus Paragyrodactylus Govzdev et Martechov, 1953 (Monogenoidea: Gyrodactylidae). [In German]. Zool. Anz. 185(3/4):307-311.
- _____. 1970. Synonymy, incidence and distribution of Gyrodactylus shulmani Ling Mo-en, 1962 (Monogenoidea: Gyrodactylidae). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 17(3):267-270.
- _____. 1970. Monogenoidea from fishes of the genus Noemacheilus (Cotitidae) from Mongolia. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 17(4):285-291.
- _____. 1971. Revision of some species of the genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832 from fishes of Tadjikistan and Uzbekistan. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 5(6):524-531.
- _____. 1971. Dactylogyridae and Gyrodactylidae (Monogenoidea) from some fishes from Mongolia. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 18:241-254.
- _____. 1971. The species of the genus Tetraonchus Diesing, 1858 (Monogenoidea) recovered from fishes of Mongolia. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 18:139-148.
- _____. 1971. Systematic problems of the family Tetraonchidae (Monogenoidea). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 18:191-192.
- _____. 1971. Ueber die Synonymik, das Vorkommen und die Verbreitung von Gyrodactylus scarassii Malmberg, 1956 (Monogenoidea: Gyrodactylidae). Zool. Anz. 186(3/4):299-306.

- Ergens, R. 1971. The variability, location and distribution of Gyrodactylus stankovici Ergens, 1970 (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenoidea). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 18:377-380.
- _____. 1972. A redescription of three species of the genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenoidea) from endemic fishes of Lake Baikal. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 19:175-177.
- _____. 1972. Some remarks on the taxonomic position of Gyrodactylus luehei (Luhe, 1909) sensu Roman-chiriatic, 1960 (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenoidea). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 19:182.
- _____. 1972. Nomenclatural problems of Gyrodactylus gussevi Najdenova, 1966 and G. proterorhini Ergens, 1967 (Monogenoidea: Gyrodactylidae). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 19:333.
- _____. 1973. Redescription of Gyrodactylus gobii Shulman, 1953 and G. gobioninum Gussev, 1955 (Monogenoidea: Gyrodactylidae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 7(6):497-501.
- _____. 1973. Notes on Gyrodactylus cobitis Bychowsky, 1933 (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenoidea). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 20(2):169-173.
- _____. 1973. Two new species of Gyrodactylus from Clarias lazera (Vermes, Trematoda, Monogenoidea). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 87(1):77-80.
- _____. 1973. Charactidotrema nursei sp. nov. from the gills of Alestes nurse from the River Nile (Vermes, Trematoda, Monogenoidea). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 87(1):195-197.
- _____. 1974. Gyrodactylus kherulensis sp. n. (Monogenoidea) from the carp. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 21:377-379.
- _____. 1974. Gyrodactylus medius Kathariner, 1894 (Monogenoidea: Gyrodactylidae), its variability, occurrence and distribution. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 8(2):103-108.
- _____. 1975. Contribution to the knowledge of the species Gyrodactylus aphyae Malmberg, 1957 and G. pannonicus Molnar, 1968 (Monogenoidea: Gyrodactylidae). Vestn. Csl. Spol. Zool. 39(1):1-8.
- _____. 1975. Redescription of two species of the genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenoidea) from Misgurnus anguillicaudatus (Russ. sum.]. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 22:363-368.
- _____. 1976. Gyrodactylus konovalovi sp. n. (Gyrodactylidae; Monogenoidea) from Phoxinus lagowskii Dybowski. [Russ. sum.]. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 23:87-89.

- Ergens, R. 1976. Gyrodactylus barbi sp.n. (Monogenoidea) from the fins of barbels. Vestn. Csl. Spol. Zool. 40(3):161-162.
- _____. 1976. Variability of hard parts of opisthaptor of two species of Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenoidea) from Phoxinus phoxinus (L.) Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 23:111-126.
- _____. 1977. Problems in terminology of taxonomic characters of species belonging to Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenoidea: Gyrodactylidae). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 24(4):331-336.
- _____. 1978. Two new species of Gyrodactylus (Monogenoidea) from Mongolian Brachymystax lenok (Pallas). Folia Parasitol. (Prague). 25:79-81.
- _____. 1978. Redescription of Gyrodactylus latus Bychowsky, 1933 and other two new species of the genus Gyrodactylus from fishes of the genus Cobitis L. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 25:333-337.
- _____. 1978. Results of re-examination of Gyrodactylus luciopercae and G. longiradix (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenoidea). Vestn. Csl. Spol. Zool. 42(4):249-254.
- _____. 1979. Remarks on the nomenclatorial problems of Gyrodactylus wagneri Malmberg, 1957 (Monogenea: Gyrodactylidae). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 26(4):381-383.
- _____. 1979. Two new species of the genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832 (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenoidea) from Afghan fishes. [Russ. sum.]. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 26(1):77-79.
- _____. 1980. Six new species of Gyrodactylus from freshwater fishes of the palaeartic region. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 27:303-307.
- _____. 1980. On the problem of three species of the genus Gyrodactylus, members of "G. wagneri-group" (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenea). Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 17:257-267.
- _____. 1980. Redescription of Gyrodactylus longoacuminatus Zitman, 1964 (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenea). [Russ. sum.]. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 27:123-126.
- _____. 1981. Variability of hard parts of opisthaptor in Gyrodactylus truttae Glaser, 1974 (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenea). [Russ. sum.]. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 28(1):37-42.
- _____. 1981. Diplectanum lacustre Thurston et Paperna, 1969 (Monogenea: Diplectanidae) from the Egyptian Lates niloticus. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 28(2):160.

Ergens, R. 1981. Nine species of the genus (Cichlidogyrus Paperna, 1960 (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalimae) from Egyptian fishes. [Russ. sum.]. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 28(3):205-214.

_____ and B. Allamuratov. 1972. Gyrodactylus karatagensis sp. n. (Monogeneoidea) from the fins of Noemacheilus stoliczkai. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 19:178.

_____ and B. Bychowsky. 1967. Revision of the species Gyrodactylus nemachili Bychowsky, 1936 (Monogeneoidea). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 14(3):225-238.

_____ and M. Daniyarov. 1976. Two new species of Gyrodactylus (Monogeneoidea) from Schizothorax intermedius McClelland from the River Kafirnigan. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 23:183-185.

_____ and A. Dulmaa. 1967. Monogeneoidea from the genus Phoxinus (Cyprinidae) from Mongolia. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 14(4):321-333.

_____. 1968. Monogeneoidea in Cobitis taenia sibirica from Mongolia. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 15:317-321.

_____. 1969. Monogeneoidea from Cyprinus carpio haematopterus and Carassius auratus gibelio (Cyprinidae) from Mongolia. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 16:201-206.

_____. 1970. Monogeneoidea from fishes of the genus Oreoleuciscus (Cyprinidae) from Mongolia. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 17:1-11.

_____. 1971. Ancylo-discoides (Monogeneoidea: Dactylogyridae) from the gills of the Mongolian Parasilurus asotus L. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 18:33-39.

_____ and U. D. Dzhaliou. 1979. New species of Gyrodactylus (Monogeneoidea) from two pamir fishes. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 26(2):102.

_____ and A. V. Gussev. 1965. Dactylogyrus prostaе Molnar, 1964 (Monogeneoidea) aus den Kiemen von Leuciscus cephalus (L.) und Leuciscus cephalus orientalis Nordmann. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Csika. Parasitol. 12:323-325.

_____. 1975. Two new Gyrodactylus species (Monogeneoidea) from cyprinid fishes from the eastern USSR. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 22:85-87.

_____. 1976. Gyrodactylus costatae sp. n. (Gyrodactylidae; Monogeneoidea) from Lefua costata (Kessler). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 23:196.

- Ergens, R. and A. V. Gussev. 1980. Gyrodactylus incognitus sp.n. (Monogenea) from Noemacheilus strauchi from Middle Asia. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 27(1):91-92.
- _____, N. A. Izumova and K. Molnar. 1975. Parasite fauna of fishes of the Tisa River basin. Rozpr. Cesk. Akad. Ved. Rada. Mat. Prir. Ved. 82(2):1-117.
- _____ and S. Ibragimov. 1976. Three new species of Gyrodactylus (Monogenoidea) from Varicorhinus capoeta gracilis (Keyserling) from the River Lenkoranka. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 23:179-182.
- _____. 1979. New species of the genus Gyrodactylus (Monogenoidea) from Noemacheilus angorae lencoranensis. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 26(1):79-80.
- _____ and D. Kakacheva-Avramova. 1966. Gyrodactylus matovi n. sp. (Monogenoidea) from the fins Cobitis taenia L. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 13(3):284-285.
- _____ and D. U. Karbekova. 1980. Two new species of Gyrodactylus (Monogenea) from Kirghizian Diptychus dybowskii (Cypriniformes). [Russ. sum.]. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 27(1):89-91.
- _____, R. A. Kudentsova and Yu. A. Strelkov. 1980. Record of Gyrodactylus splathulatus Mueller, 1936 (Monogenea: Gyrodactylidae) from Catostomus catostomus in east Siberia. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 27(1):52.
- _____ and Z. Lucky. 1959. Dactylogyrus dyki n. sp. auf den Kiemen der Barbe Barbus barbus (L.). [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Vest. Csl. Spol. Zool. 23(4):351-353.
- _____ and K. Ogawa. 1978. Redescription of Gyrodactylus Kobayashii Hukuda (Monogenoidea). Vest. Csl. Spol. Zool. 42(2):101-104.
- _____ and B. Rysavy, eds. 1964. Parasitic worms and aquatic conditions. Proceedings of a symposium held in Prague, October 29 - November 2, 1962. Publ. House Czech. Acad. Sci., Prague. 265 pp.
- _____ and S. S. Yukhimenko. 1973. Two new species of the genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann (Monogenoidea) from Percottus glehnii. [In Russian, Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 7(2):186-188.
- _____. 1975. Two new species of the genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenoidea) from fishes of the River Amur. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 22:177-179.
- _____. 1975. Gyrodactylus (Monogenoidea) from some Rhodeinae (Cypriniformes). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 22:33-36.

- Ergens, R. and S. S. Yukhimenko. 1977. Gyrodactylus mantschuricus sp. n. (Gyrodactylidae: Monogenoidea) from Phoxinus phoxinus mantschuricus Berg. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 24(3):247-248.
- Ergul, U. 1970. Tatli su baliklarinin parazitler hastaliklari Turk Vet. Hekim. Dern. Derg. 40(10):44-48.
- Ernst, E. M. and D. H. Ernst. 1975. New hosts and localities for turtle helminths. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 42(2):176-178.
- Ershov, V. S. 1956. Trematodiasis of livestock. [In Russian]. Pages 33-34 [Monogenea] in V. S. Ershov, ed. Parasitology and Parasitic Diseases of Livestock [Textbook for Veterinary Institutes and Faculties], State Publ. House for Agricult. Lit., Moscow. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51165.
- Esch, G. W. and J. W. Gibson. 1967. Seasonal incidence of parasitism in the painted turtle, Chrysemys picta marginata Agassiz. J. Parasitol. 53(4):818-821.
- Euzeby, J. and S. Dhaoui. 1979. Monogenean parasites of gills in Mediterranean mugilids. [In English and French]. Page 4 in XXI World Vet. Cong., Moscow, USSR.
- Euzet, L. 1955. Larves gyrodactyloides nageantes de quelques trematodes monogenetiques de poissons marins. Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat. 78:71-79.
- _____. La larva gyrodactyloide nageante de Calicotyle kroyeri Diesing, 1850 (Trematoda - Monogenea). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 32(3):197-199.
- _____. 1957. Larves gyrodactyloides nageantes de quelques Microcotylidae (Trematoda - Monogenea). Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat. 80:187-194.
- _____. 1957. Recherches sur les Monogenoidea parasites de poissons marins. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 32(5/6):469-481.
- _____. 1958. L'oncomiracidium de Capsala onchidiocotyle (Setti 1899) (Monogenoidea - Monopisthocotylea). Vie Milieu 9(2):211-214.
- _____. 1958. Sur le developpement post-larvaire des Microcotylidae (Monogenoidea, Polyopisthocotylea). Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat. 81:79-84.
- _____. 1971. Simultaneous branchial parasitism by two congeneric species of monopisthocotylean monogeneans. [In French]. Pages 76-77 in Doby, J. M., ed. Comptes-rendus. 1er multicolloque europeen de parasitologie, Rennes, 1-4, septembre 1971.

- Euzet, L. and J. Audouin. 1959. Sur un genre nouveau de Monogenoidea parasite de la dorade Chrysophrys aurata L. Rev. Trav. Inst. Peches Marit. 23(3):317-322.
- _____ and E. Birgi. 1974. Heterobothrium fluviatilis n. sp., parasite of Tetraodon fahaka, first Diclidophoridae (Monogenea) collected on a fresh water fish. [In French]. Proc. 3rd, Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 1:335-336.
- _____. 1975. Heterobothrium fluviatilis n. sp. (Monogenea, Diclidophoridae) parasite brachial de Tetraodon fahaka Bennett, 1834 (Teleostei) au Tchad. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 100(4):411-420.
- _____, R. Bourgat and M.-L. Salami-Cadoux. 1974. Polystoma galamensis (Monogenea) a parasite of Rana galamensis Dumeril and Bibron, 1841 from Togo. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 49(1):63-68.
- _____ and A. Cauwet. 1967. Polylabris diplodi n. g. n. sp. (Monogenea, Microcotylidae) parasite de teleosteens du genre Diplodus (Sparidae). Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris 39:213-220.
- _____ and C. Combes. 1964. Sur un Polystomatidae (Monogenea) recolte a Madagascar chez Rana mascareniensis Dumeril et Bribon. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 89(4):393-401.
- _____. 1965. Parasites des cheloniens Malgaches Polystomoides chabaudi n. sp. (Monogenea) chez la tortue d'eau douce Pelomedusa subrufa Lacepede 1788. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 40(4):445-450.
- _____. 1966. Polystoma integerrimum pelobatis n. subsp. (Monogenea) parasite de Pelobates cultripes (Cuvier, 1829). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 41(2):109-118.
- _____. 1967. Presence au Nord-Tchad de Eupolystoma alluaudi (de Beauchamp, 1913) (Monogenea, Polystomatidae). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 42(4):403-406.
- _____. 1969. Contribution a l'etude des Microcotylidae (Monogenea), parasites de Mugil cephalus L. (Teleostei). [Russ. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:91-105.
- _____. 1975. Miscellanea helminthologica marocana. XLI. Polystoma gallieni Price, 1939 (Monogenea) found in Hyla meridionalis Boettger, 1874 in Marocco [In French]. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Zool. 212(302):655-657.
- _____ and G. Batchvarov. 1974. Sur un nouveau Polystomatidae Europeen, parasite de l'amphibien Bufo viridis Laur. [In French; Engl. abstr.]. Vie Milieu 24(1):129-139.

- Euzet, L. and C. Combes and L. Ph. Knoepffler. 1969. Parasites d'amphibiens de Cote-d'Ivoire et du Liberia: Polystomatidae (Monogenea). *Revue Biol. Gabonica* 5(3):217-221.
- _____. 1975. Parasites of amphibians of the Central African Republic. Polystomatidae (Monogenea). [In French; Engl. abstr.]. *Vie Milieu* 24(1):141-150.
- _____ and C. Dossou. 1975. Parasites of fresh water fishes of Dahomey. I. New species of the genera Heteronchocleidus (Monogenea), parasite of Anabantidae [In French; Engl. abstr.]. *Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Zool.* 192:23-34.
- _____. 1976. Discovery of Monogeneans (Bouixella n.g.) in Mormyridae in Benin [In French]. *C. R. Hebd. Seances acad. Sci. Paris Ser. D Sei. Nat.* 283:1413-1416.
- _____ and M.-C. Durette-Desset. 1973. Diplectanum cayennensis sp. nov. (Monogenea) branchial parasite of Plagioscion auratus (Castelnau, 1855 (Teleostean, Sciaenidae) along the coasts of Guiana. [In French; Fr., Engl. sum.]. *Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Zool.* 101:789-794.
- _____ and M. H. Ktari. 1970. Pyragraphorus hollisae sp. nov. (Monogenea) parasite de Lichia glauca (L., 1758) (Carangidae) en Mediterranee. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nat. Auton. Mexico* 41(1):61-72.
- _____. 1971. Aspinatrium gallieni n. sp. (Monogenea, Polyopisthocotylea) parasite de Strongylura acus Lacepede, 1803 en Mediterranee. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 96(4):509-517.
- _____ and A. Lambert. 1971. Complements a l'etude de la larve de Diplozoon paradoxum Von Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenea). *Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp.* 46(6):675-684.
- _____. 1974. The comparative chaetotaxy of the larvae of Diplozoon paradoxum Von Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenea). [In French; Engl. sum.]. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 99(2):307-314.
- _____ and R. Lopez-Roman. 1973. New data about the morphology and the anatomy of Axine belones Abildgaard, 1794 (Monogenea). [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.* 33(4):557-571.
- _____. 1974. Study of the possible homology of the sclerotized elements of the hooks of Polyopisthocotylea (Monogenea). [In French]. *Proc. 3rd. Int. Cong. of Parasitol. Munich* 1:333-334.
- _____ and C. Maillard. 1973. Concerning two Microcotylidae (Monogenea) branchial parasites of the teleost genus Diplodus (Sparidae). [In French; Fr., Engl. sum.]. *Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Zool.* 101:795-805.

- Euzet, L. and C. Maillard. 1974. The Monogenea Hexabothriidae Price, 1942. History, systematics and phylogeny. [In French; Engl. abstr.]. Bull. Mus. Natn. Hist. Nat., Paris 136:113-141.
- _____. 1967. Parasites de poissons de mer ouest-africains, recoltés par J. Cadenat. VI. Monogenes de selaciens. Bull. Inst. Fr. Afr. Noire, Ser. A 29(4):1435-1493.
- _____. 1976. The mechanism of attachment of some Hexabothriidae (Monogenea) to a host [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Navaya Seriya 34(137):115-123.
- _____ and A. Marc. 1963. Microcotyle donavini van Beneden et Hesse 1863, espece type du genre Microcotyle van Beneden et Hesse 1863. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 38(6):875-885.
- _____ and D. Noisy. 1978/1979. Microcotyle chrysophrii (Monogenea Microcotylidae), a parasite of the teleost Sparus aurata: morphoanatomical study of the adult and the oncomiracidium. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Vie Milieu 29/29(4):569-578.
- _____ and G. Oliver. 1965. Diplectanidae (Monogenea) de teleosteens de la Mediterranee Occidentale. II. Parasites d'Epinephelus gigas (Brunnich, 1768). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 40(5):517-523.
- _____. 1965. Lamellodiscus serranelli n. sp. (Monogenea) parasite de teleosteens de genre Serranus. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 40(3):261-264.
- _____. 1966. Diplectanidae (Monogenea) de teleosteens de la Mediterranee Occidentale. III. Quelques Lamellodiscus Johnston et Tiegs, 1922, parasites de poissons du genre Diplodus Rafinesque, 1810 (Sparidae). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 41(6):573-598.
- _____. 1967. Diplectanidae (Monogenea) de teleosteens de la Mediterranee Occidentale. IV. Quelques Lamellodiscus Johnston et Tiegs, 1922, parasites de poissons de genre Pagellus Cuvier, 1829 (Sparidae). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 42(4):407-425.
- _____ and M. Prost. 1967. Revision of the morphology and systematic position of Mazocraes heterocotyle (V. Beneden 1870) (Monogenoidea, Mazocraeinae), as a synonym of Pseudanthocotyloides hererocotyle. Pages 479-481 in Abstracts of Communications Presented at the 9th Meeting of the Polish Parasitological Society, Katowice, Poland, 18-21 May.
- _____. 1969. Pseudanthocotyloides heterocotyle (Van Beneden, 1871) (Monogenea: Polyopisthocotylea), parasite de Clupea sprattus (L.) en Mediterranee. Revision anatomique et position systematique. Acta Parastiol. Pol. 17(12):109-114.

- Euzet, L. and J. P. Quignard. 1961. Sur deux parasites de Xiphias gladius L. Extrait rapports et proces-verbaux des reunions C.I.E.S.M.M. 16:321-323.
- _____ and A. Raibaut. 1960. Le developpement postlarvaire de Squalonchocotyle torpedinis (Price, 1942) (Monogenea, Hexabothriidae). Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat. 83:101-108.
- _____. 1961. L'oncomiracidium de Vallisia striata Parona et Perugia 1890 (Monogenea, Polyopisthocotylea). Extrait rapports et proces-verbaux des reunions C.I.E.S.M.M. 16(2):287-289.
- _____. 1962. L'oncomiracidium de Amphibdella torpedinis Chatin 1874. Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Sci. Nat. 85:173-175.
- _____ and M. Razarihelisoa. 1959. Sur quelques monogenes de Sphyraena commersonii (Teleostei: Sphyraenidae). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 84(1):77-85.
- _____ and D. M. Suriano. 1973. Plectanocotylodes obscurum gen. nov. sp. nov. (Monogenea) branchial parasite of Aspitrigla obscura (Teleostean) in the Mediterranean. [In French; Fr., Engl. sum.]. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. 101:807-813.
- _____. 1975. Orbocotyle marplatensis n.g., n. sp. (Diclidophoridae), monogenean branchial parasite of marine teleosts of the genus Prionotus (Triglidae) in Argentina [In French; Engl. abstr.]. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. 192:11-22.
- _____. 1977. Ligophorus n. g. (Monogenea, Ancyrocephalidae) parasite of Mugilidae (Teleostei) in the Mediterranean [In French; Engl. abstr.]. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Zool. 329(472):799-822.
- _____ and J. P. Trilles. 1960. Sur deux monogenes nouveaux de Sphyraena sphyraena (L.) (Teleostei: Sphyraenidae). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 85(2-3):189-198.
- _____. 1960. Octolabea turchinii n.g., n. sp. (Plectanocotylidae), un monogene nouveau, parasite de Peristhedion cataphractum (L.). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 35(4):504-508.
- _____. 1961. Presence de Diclidophora minor (Olsson 1868) en Mediterranee (Monogenea Polyopisthocotylea). Extrait rapports et proces-verbaux des reunions C.I.E.S.M.M. 16(2):291-295.
- _____. 1961. Sur l'anatomie et al biologie de Cyclocotyla bellones (Otto 1821) (Monogenea; Polyopisthocotylea). Rev. Suisse Zool. 68(2):182-193.
- _____. 1962. Encore un monogene nouveau, parasite de Peristhedion cataphractum L. (Teleostei - Triglidae). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 37(3):216-220.

- Euzet, L. and J. C. Vala. 1975. Monogenea of marine fish from the coast of Morocco. Description of Calceostoma herculanea n. sp. parasite of Umbrina canariensis Valenciennes, 1845 [In French; Engl. abstr; Ger. sum.]. *Vie Milieu* 25(2):277-288.
- _____. 1977. Monogenean parasites of Mullidae (Teleostei) of the Guadeloupe coast [In French; Span. abstr.]. Pages 45-44 in *Excerta Parasitologica en memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero y Caballero*. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D. G.
- _____ and E. Wahl. 1977. Bicotylophora baeri n. sp. (Monogenea) a parasite of the gills of the teleost Trachinotus falcatus from the Ivory Coast. [In French; Engl. sum.]. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 84(1):71-79.
- _____. 1970. Parasites de poissons de mer ouest-africains, recoltés par J. Cadenat. VII. Sur un monogene de Hynnys goreensis Cuv. et Val. (Teleosteens, Carangidae). *Bull. Inst. Fr. Afr. Noire, Ser. A* 32(1):73-82.
- _____ and H. H. Williams. 1960. A redescription of the trematode Calicotyle stossichii Braun, 1899, with an account of Calicotyle palombi sp. nov. *Parasitology* 50:21-30.
- _____ and L. Ph. Knoepffler. 1966. Parasites d'amphibiens du Gaon: Polystomatidae (Monogenea). Considerations sur la repartition geographique des Polystomatidae Africains et Malgaches actuellement connus. *Biol. Gabonica* 2(3):215-233.
- Euzet-Sicard, S. C. Maillard, E. Gonzales and D. Noisy. 1980. The study of the sclerified internal organs of Monogenea by scanning electron microscopy. [In French]. Page 195 in *Proc. 3rd Europ. Multi. Parastiol*, Cambridge, U.K.
- Evans, W. A. 1968. A comparative pre-impoundment and early post-impoundment survey of the helminth and copepod parasites of Micropterus dolomieu Lacepede, M. punctulatus (Rafinesque), and M. salmoides (Lacepede) (Perciformes) of Beaver Reservoir in northwestern Arkansas. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Univ. Arkansas. 59 pp.
- Evdokimova, E. B. 1969. New species of monogeneans from bony fishes of the Patagon shelf. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 3(5):415-419.
- _____. 1970. Parasitofauna of the bony fish of the Patagonian shelf. [In Russian]. Pages 24-26 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology," Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.

Evdokimova, E. B. 1971. Monogenetic trematodes of teleost fish of the Patagonian Shelf of the Atlantic Ocean. [In Russian]. Tr. Upr. Kadvov i Uchenykh Zabedenii Ministerstva Rybnogo Khozyaistva SSR (26):22-24.

- Fabricius, O. 1780. Fauna Groenlandica, systematice sistens animalia Groenlandiae occidentalis hactenus indagata, quoad nomen specificum, triviale, vernaculumque; synonyma auctorum plurium, descriptionem, locum, victum, generationem, mores, usum, capturamque singuli prout detegendi occasio fruit, maximaque parte secundum proprias observationes. 1 p.l., xvi + 452 pp. Hafniae et Lipsiae.
- _____. 1824. Nye zoologiske bidrag. K. Danske Vidensk. Selsk., Naturv. og Math. Afh. 1:23-80.
- Fabricius, J. C. 1974. Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adjectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Hafniae. 4:472 p.
- Fadeev, N. N. 1929. Catalogue of the water fauna found in the Donets basin and industrial localities from 1917-1927. [In Russian]. Tr. Kharkiv. Tovar Doslid. Prirodi 52(1):7-32.
- Fantham, H. B. and A. Porter. 1948. The parasitic fauna of vertebrates in certain Canadian fresh waters, with some remarks on their ecology, structure and importance. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 117(4):609-649.
- _____, J. W. W. Stephens and F. V. Theobald. 1916. The animal parasites of man. Partly adapted from Max Braun's "Die tierischen Parasiten des Menschen" (4th ed., 1908), and an appendix by Otto Seifert. New York. 900 pp.
- Farmer, R. G. 1975. Tetraonchus momenteron (Trematoda: Monogenea) infestations on the bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque and the black crappie, Pomoxis nigromaculatus (LeSueur). Proc. W. Va. Acad. Sci. 46(3-4):229-231.
- Farrin, A. E., L. W. Scattergood and C. J. Sindermann. 1957. Maintenance of immature sea herring in captivity. Prog. Fish-Cult. 19(4):188-189.
- Faust, E. C. 1918. Eye-spots in Digenea. Biol. Bull. 35(2):117-127.
- _____. 1918. Life history studies on Montana trematodes. Illinois Biol. Monogr. 4(1):120 pp., 1 L.
- _____. 1925. Parasitism among the helminths. Am. Nat. 59(665):497-520.
- _____. 1927. Studies on Asiatic holostomes (class Trematoda). Rec. Indian Mus. 29(3):215-228, 7 L.
- _____. 1929. Human helminthology. A manual for clinicians, sanitarians and medical zoologists. Philadelphia. 616 pp.
- _____. 1932. The excretory system as a method of classification of digenetic trematodes. Q. Rev. Biol. 7(4):458-468.

- Fehlmann, J. W. 1912. Zur Bekämpfung des Gyrodactylus and Dactylogyrus. Schweiz. Fisch.-Ztg. 20(5):131.
- Feizullaev, N. A. 1971. A new parasitological term. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 50(12):1865-1869.
- Fernando, C. H. and C. Hanek. 1976. Gills. Pages 209-226 in C. R. Kennedy, ed. Ecological Aspects of Parasitology. The North-Holland Publishing Company. Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Fiebiger, J. 1906. Mitteilungen aus dem Institut für Biologie und Pathologie der Fische an der Wiener tierärztlichen Hochschule. Oesterr. Fisch.-Ztg. 3(10):172-174.
- _____. 1911. Ueber Trematoden als Kiemenschmarotzer, insbesondere die Daktylogyruserkrankungen der Karpfen. Oesterr. Fisch.-Ztg. 8(7):110-111.
- _____. 1911. VII. Jahresbericht des Institutes für Biologie und Pathologie der Fische an der Wiener tierärztlichen Hochschule. Oesterr. Fisch.-Ztg. 8(4):53-54.
- _____. 1912. Die tierischen Parasiten der Hausund Nutztiere. Ein Lehr- und Handbuch mit Bestimmungstabellen für Tierärzte und Studierende. Wien und Leipzig. 424 pp.
- _____. 1923. Die tierischen Parasiten der Haus- und Nutztiere, sowie des Menschen; ein Lehr- und Handbuch mit Bestimmungstabellen für Tierärzte, Aerzte und Studierende. 2 verm. u. verb. Aufl. zvi, 439 pp. Wien and Leipzig.
- _____. 1928. Jahresbericht 1927 des Institutes für Fischkrankheiten an der Wiener tierärztlichen Hochschule. Oesterr. Fisch.-Ztg. 25(11):81-82.
- Finlayson, I. E. 1982. The alleged alteration of sexual phases in Kuhnia scomбри, a monogenean of Scomber scombrus. Parasitology 84(2):303-311.
- Findenegg, J. 1932. Die Gyrodactyluserkrankung der Karpfen und ihre Behämpfung. Int. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 26(3-4):316-322.
- Fischer, P. M. 1883. Ueber den Bau von Opisthotrema cochleare nov. genus; nov. spec. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Trematoden. Diss., Leipzig. 42 pp., 2 L.
- Fischer von Waldheim, G. 1840. Notata quaedam de enthelminthis una cum recensione specierum, duarumque novarum, a Cl. Miram Museo Academico donatarum. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscow (2):139-163.
- Fischthal, J. H. 1945. Parasites of northwest Wisconsin fishes. I. The 1944 survey. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts Lett. 37:157-220.

- Fischthal, J. H. 1949. Parasites of northwest Wisconsin fishes. (Abstr) J. Parasitol. 35(6, Sect. 2):30.
- _____. 1950. Parasites of northwest Wisconsin fishes. II. The 1945 survey. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts Lett. 40(1):87-113.
- _____. 1952. Parasites of northwest Wisconsin fishes. III. The 1946 survey. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts Lett. 41:17-58.
- _____. 1953. Parasites of northwest Wisconsin fishes. IV. Summary and limnological relationships. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts Lett. 42:83-108.
- _____. 1956. Observations on the occurrence of parasites in the fishes of certain south-central New York streams. N.Y. Fish and Game J. 3(2):225-233.
- _____ and L. N. Allison. 1940. Acolpenteron ureterocetes n. g., n. sp., a monogenetic trematode from the ureters of black basses. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 26(6)Suppl.:34-35.
- _____. 1941. Two species of monogenetic trematodes from the ureters and urinary bladders of Michigan fresh-water fishes. [Title only] Page 26 in 43 Annu. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci.
- _____. 1941. Acolpenteron ureterocetes Fischthal and Allison, 1940, a monogenetic trematode from the ureters of the black basses, with a revision of the family Calceostomatidae (Gyrodactylidea). J. Parasitol. 27(6):517-524.
- _____. 1942. Acolpenteron cutostonii, n. sp. (Gyrodactyloidea:Calceostomatidae), a monogenetic trematode from the ureters of suckers, with observations on its life history and that of A. ureterocetes. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 61(1):53-56.
- _____ and R. E. Kuntz. 1963. Trematode parasites of fishes from Egypt. Part II. Diplozoon aegyptensis n. sp. (Monogenea: Polyopisthocotylea: Diclidophoroidea) from Labeo forskalii. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 30(1):31-33.
- _____. 1964. A monogenetic and seven digenetic trematodes of amphibian and reptiles from Palawan Island, Philippines. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 31(2):230-240.
- _____. 1975. Some trematodes of amphibians and reptiles from Taiwan. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 42(1):1-13.
- Fish, F. F. 1947. Disease control in hatchery fish. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Fishery Leaflet No. 222. 10 pp.
- Florinskaya, A. A. Parasites and diseases of fish in the Bratskoe reservoir. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Pages 27-42 in Sredne-Uralskoe Knizhnoe Isdatelstvo, Sverdlovsk, USSR.

- Flynn, R. J. 1973. Parasites of laboratory animals. Iowa State Univ. Press, Ames, Iowa. 884 pp.
- Folda, F. 1928. Megalocotyle marginata a new genus of ectoparasitic trematodes from the rock fish. Publ. Pug. Sound Biol. Sta., Univ. Wash. 6:195-206.
- Foster, F. J. 1925. Notes on certain diseases of the rainbow trout. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 55:80-89.
- Fotedar, D. N., P. L. Duda and M. K. Raina. 1970. On a new dactylogyrid trematode Neocleidodiscus botiai gen. et sp. nov. from Botia birdi in Kashmir. Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. Assoc. 57(3):455.
- Fourier, A. Fine structure of the eyespots of the monogenean Monopisthocotylea Euzetrema knoepffleri. Proc. 3rd Int. Cong. Parasitol. 1:423.
- _____. 1975. The eye spots of the oncomiracidium of Euzetrema knoepffleri (Monogenea): ultrastructure and evolution during the life-cycle. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Z. Parasitenkd. 46(3):203-209.
- _____. 1975. The eyespots of the oncomiracidium of Euzetrema knoepffleri (Monogenea): Ultrastructure and evolution during the life-cycle. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Z. Parasitenkd. 46(1):138.
- _____. Ultrastructural changes in a monogenean during its life-cycle. [In French]. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 101(5):1059-1060.
- _____. 1976. The tegument of Euzetrema knoepffleri, endoparasitic Monogenean of an Amphibian: Ultrastructure and evolution during the life cycle. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 51(1):15-26.
- _____. 1978. Euzetrema knoepffleri: evidence for a synchronous cycle of the gastrodermal activity and an "apocrinelike" release of the residues of digestion. Parasitology 77(1):19-26.
- _____. 1978. Unusual character of the photoreceptor of a Polystomatidae (Monogenea). [In French]. Page 5 in 4th Int. Cong. Parasitol., Warsaw, Poland.
- _____. 1979. Development of the tegument of Polystoma (Monogenea Polystomatidae) during the cycle. Persistence of the nucleated embryonic epidermis in oncomiracidia. Z. Parasitenkd. 59(2):169-185.
- _____ and C. Combes. 1978. Structure of photoreceptors of Polystoma integerrimum (Platyhelminths, Monogenea). Zoomorphologie 91(2):147-155.

- Fourier, A. and C. Combs. 1979. Demonstration of an embryonic developmental duality in Eupolystoma alluaudi (Monogenea, Polystomatidae) and its role in the genesis of the internal cycle. [In French, Engl. sum.]. C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., Paris, Ser. D. Sci. Nat. 289(10):745-747.
- _____ and C. Vago. 1975. Evidence of pathogenic endocellular bacteria in the monogenean Euzetrema knoeppfleri. [In French]. C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., Paris, Ser. D. Sci. Nat. 281(23):1895-1896.
- Foxon, G. E. H. 1933. Meaning of neoteny and paedogenesis. Nature (Lond.) 131(3299):93.
- Fraipont, J. 1880. Recherches sur l'appareil excreteur des trematodes et des cestoides. Note preliminaire. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belg., an. 49, 2 Ser. 49(5):397-402.
- _____. 1880. Recherches sur l'appareil excreteur des trematodes et des cestoides. Arch. Biol. (Gand) 1(3):415-456.
- _____. 1883. L'appareil urinaire des trematodes et cestodes. Ann. Soc. Belge Micr. (1880-1881) 7:xxxix-xlii.
- Frandsen, F. 1974. A study of the parasite fauna of Danish amphibians. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 22(6):49-66.
- Frankland, H. M. T. 1955. The life history and bionomics of Diclidophora denticulata (Trematoda:Monogenea). Parasitology 45(3/4):313-351.
- Frayne, N. Z. 1943. The morphology of two monogenetic trematodes, Choricotyle cynoscioni (MacCallum, 1917) and Choricotyle reynoldsi n. sp. Trans. Am. Micros. Soc. 62(4):382-389.
- Freeman, R. S. 1964. Flatworm problems in fish. Can. Fish. Cult. (32):11-18.
- Freund, L. 1933. Helminthenwanderungen. I Teil. Die Wanderungen und die "Passagen" der Nematoden im Wirtskörper. II Teil. Die Wanderungen der Trematoden im Wirtskörper und vom Wirt zum Wirt. Z. Parasitenkd. 6(2):243-268.
- Frick, E. J. 1947. New patients for veterinarians. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass. 111(846):186-188.
- Fried, B. 1965. Transplantation of the monogenetic trematode Polystomoides sp., to the chick chorioallantois. J. Parasitol. 51(6):983-986. (Abstract) J. Parasitol. 51(2, Sect. 2):45.
- Friend, G. F. 1939. Gill-parasites of brown trout in Scotland. Scott. Nat. (239):123-126.

- Fritts, D. H. 1959. Helminth parasites of the fishes of northern Idaho. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 78(2):194-202.
- Frölich, J. A. von. 1791. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Eingeweidewürmer. Naturforscher, Halle 25:52-113.
- Froissant, A. 1930. Contribution a l'etude de quelques trematodes ectoparasites. Imprimerie de la Cour d'Appel, Paris. 86 pp.
- Fuhrmann, O. 1928. Zweite Klasse des Cladus Platyhelminthes:Trematoda. Pages 1-140 in Kukenthal's Handb. Zool. 2(2 Teil, Lief. 3, Bogen 1-8). (Monogenea on pages 1-32).
- Fujii, H. 1944. Three monogenetic trematodes from marine fishes. J. Parasitol. 30(3):153-158.
- Fujita, T. 1935. On the parasites of fish. [In Japanese] Syokubutu Oyobi Dobutu 3(12):2139-2148. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 124.
- Fukuda, M. 1940. Three new species of Japanese Gyrodactylus (Trematoda). J. Chosen. Nat. Hist. Soc. 7(29):37-42.
- Fukui, T. 1933. Parasite on the back of a parasite. [In Japanese]. Syokubutu Oyobi Dobutu 1(9):1359.
- _____. 1958. Studies on the parasites of salmonid fishes of Japan. I. [In Japanese]. Collection of Theses, Yokohama Univ. 10(Nat. Sci. Ser. 1):581-634. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 405.
- _____. 1961. Studies of parasites of salmonoid fishes of Japan. II. [In Japanese]. Bull. Yokohama Municipal Univ. Soc. 12(Nat. Sci. Ser. 2):1-66. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 416.
- _____ and T. Ogata. 1936. Sur deux especes nouvelles de trematodes provenant de l'Ocacia sinensis. [In Japanese; Fr. sum.]. Dobuts. Zasshi, Tkyo 48:765-770.
- _____. 1939. On three species of trematodes from Ocacia sinensis (Gray). Vol. Jub. Prof. S. Yoshida 2:187-202.

- Gaizauskiene, J. and S. Geceviciute. 1970. Data on some parasitological investigations of the frog (Rana temporaria L.) in the surroundings of Kaunas. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Lith. 10:103-108.
- Gaevskaya, A. V. and A. A. Kovaleva. 1975. Diseases of commercial fish in the Atlantic Ocean. [In Russian]. USSR; Kaliningradskoe Knizhnoe Ixdatel'stvo. 124 pp.
- _____. 1977. Peculiarities on monogenean faunas of south west Atlantic. [In Russian]. Pages 120-124 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Materials of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____. 1979. Monogenean parasites of mackerel of the genus Trachurus. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 58(8):1110-1116.
- _____ and B. A. Umnova. 1977. Parasitic fauna of the principal commercial fishes of the Northwest Atlantic. Biol. (Uladvest.) (4):40-48.
- Gaines, J. L., Jr. and W. A. Rogers. 1975. Some skin lesions of fishes. Pages 429-441 in W. E. Ribelin and G. Migaki, eds. Pathology of Fishes, Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Gallien, L. 1932. Sur la reproduction neotenique chez Polystomum integerrimum Frölich. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 194:1852-1854.
- _____. 1932. Sur l'evolution de la generation issue des formes neoteniques de Polystomum integerrimum Frölich. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 195:77-79.
- _____. 1933. Transformations histologiques correlative du cycle sexuel chez Polystomum integerrimum Frölich. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196:426-428.
- _____. 1934. Sur le determinisme de la dualite d'evolution des larves chez Polystomum integerrimum Frölich. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 199:229-231.
- _____. 1934. Sur la larve de Dactylocotyle luscae van Beneden and Hesse, trematode monogenetique marine. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 59(1):68-73.
- _____. 1935. Recherches experimentales sur le dimorphisme evolutif et la biologie de Polystomum integerrimum Frölich. Travaux Sta. Zool. Wimereux 12(1):1-181.
- _____. 1937. Recherches sur quelques trematodes monogeneses nouveaux ou peu connus. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 15(1):9-28; (2):146-154.

- Gallien, L. 1937. Rectification de nomenclature Pseudobothrium L. Gallien 1937, nec. Jules Guiart 1935, remplace par Leptobothrium L. Gallien 1937 nom. nov. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 15(4):383.
- _____. 1938. Sur la specificite parasitaire de Polystomum integerrimum Fröhl. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 63(4-5):249-251.
- _____. 1938. Sur un polystome parasite de Hyla arborea L. var. meridionalis Boettger. Note preliminaire. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 63(4-5):251-254.
- _____. 1947. Description de Polystomum gallieni Price (Monogenea, Polystomatidae) parasite de Hyla arborea var. meridionalis Boettger. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 22(1/2):24-29.
- _____. 1956. Deux especes nouvelles de polystomes africains. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 81(5/6):369-374.
- _____ and J. Le Calvez. 1947. Description de la larve d' Octobothrium scombri v. Ben. Hesse trematode monogenetique marin. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 72:76-78.
- Galli-Valerio, B. 1935. Parasitologische Untersuchungen und parasitologische Technik. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd. 1 Abt., Orig., 135(4-5):318-327.
- Galkin, A. K. 1977. Materials on the fine structure of Monogenoidea and their significance for the systematics of Cercomeromorpha. [In Russian]. Pages 30-35 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- Gamble, F. W. 1896. Platyhelminthes and Mesozoa. Pages 51-61, 72-73 in Chapter 2, Trematoda. Cambridge Nat. Hist. 2:1-96. (1901, 2nd Ed.)
- Garvin, J. W., A. J. Gilmour, and W. B. Neill. 1961. The occurrence of Leptocotyle minor (Monticelli), a little known ectoparasite on the rough hound, Scyliorhinus caniculus (L.). Irish Nat. J. 13(10):239-240.
- Gaschott, O. 1927. Die Dactylogyrus-Krankheit der Karpfen und ihre Behämpfung. Fisch.-Ztg. 30(1):3-5.
- _____. 1930. Neue Untersuchungen über die Dactylogyrus-Seuche. Fisch.-Ztg. 33(18):225-227.
- Gassmann, M. 1972. Study of the trematodes and acanthocephala from amphibians of the Jura Region: (Preliminary note). [In French; Engl., Germ. sum.] Rev. Suisse Zool. 79(3):980-998.
- Gavrilitza, L. A. 1964. Infection by parasites of some fish in the Dnestrov estuary. [In Russian]. Tr. 3. Konf. Molod. Uchen. Moldav., Biol. i Selskokhoz. Nauki (2):185-186.

- Gavrilitsa, L. A. 1966. Monogenean trematodes of fish in the Dniester estuary. [In Russian]. Pages 13-17 in Mater. IV Konf. Molod. Uchenikh Moldavii, Sekt. Zool., Kishinev.
- Gavriljuk, L. P. 1978. On helminthic invasion of the Indian Ocean fishes. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Biol. Morya (Vladivost.) 45:20-26.
- Gavrilova, N. G. 1964. On monogenetic flukes and parasitic Crustacea of some species of fish of Kairak-Kumskoe Reservoir. [In Russian; Tadjikh sum.]. Izv. Akad. Nauk Tadjik. SSR, Otd. Biol. Nauk 2(16):75-84.
- _____. 1968. Zoogeographical analysis of parasites of fishes from the Amu-Darya and Syr-Darya rivers (the Turkestan province). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.). 2(3):232-236.
- _____ and U. D. Dzhililov. 1965. New species of the genus Diplozoon Nordmann from cyprinid fish of Tadjikistan. [In Russian]. Kikl. Akad. Nauk Tadjik. SSR 8(8):31-33.
- _____, A. V. Gussev, and U. D. Dzhililov. 1965. Dactylogyrus from Capoetobranca kuschakewitschi (Kessler). [In Russian]. Pages 132-136 in Faunistics and Ecology of Animals, in Memory of Academician E. N. Pavlovski. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk SSSR 35.
- Gayevskaya, A. V. and A. A. Kovaliova. 1979. Monogeneans from the Atlantic horse mackerels of the genus Trachurus. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 58(8):1110-1116.
- _____ and C. N. Rodjuk. 1981. Parasitofauna of the fishes of the Falkland-Patagonian region. Pages 9-14 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachkova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- George, K. C. 1960. On a new gastrocotylid trematode, Engraulicola forcipopensis gen. et sp. nov. on white-bait, from southern India. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India 2(2):208-215.
- Georgescu, R., N. Angelescu, and R. Tilenschi. 1971. Contributions to the recognizing of infectious and parasitic diseases of fishes living in the moderate brackish waters of Romania. [In Romanian, Engl. sum.]. Studii Cerc. Piscic. 4(7):349-361.
- Gerasev, P. I. 1976. New data on the morphology of Dactylogyrus extensus (Monogenoidea). [In Russian]. Kosice; Helmontologicky Ustav Slovenskej Akademie Uied. 2 pp.

Gerasev, P. I. 1977. A contribution to morphohistology of Dactylogyrus extensus (Monogenoidea, Dactylogyridae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zoo. Zh. 56(12):1757-1765.

_____. 1977. The mechanism of adhesion to the host's gills in Dactylogyrus extensus and D. achmerowi (Monogenoidea). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 11(6):513-519.

_____. 1978. Morphological analysis of some representatives of lower monogeneans, as a basis for their systematics. [In Russian]. Pages 53-54 in Akad. Nauk SSSR, Zool. Inst., Leningrad, USSR.

_____. 1981. The variability of the chitinoid structures and its adaptive significance in Dactylogyrus extensus (Monogenea). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 15(3):234-239.

_____. 1981. Muscle systems of the haptors and the mechanism of attachment of some dactylogyrids (Monogenea, Dactylogyridae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 30:190-205.

Gervais, P. and P. J. van Beneden. 1859. Zoologie medicale. Expose methodique du regne animal, base sur l'anatomie, l'embryogenie, et la paleontologie; comprenant la description des especes employees en medecine de celles qui sont venimeuses et de celles qui sont parasites de l'homme et des animaux. Paris. 2:viii + 455 pp.

*Get'e, F. A. 1886. Ueber die parasitischen Würmer der Fische des Moskauer Marktes. [In Russian]. Izv. Imp. Obshch. Liub. Estest., Moscow 50(1):col. 99-100.

Getsevichyute, C. 1978. The parasite fauna of Rana temporaria and R. ridibunda on the littoral of the bay of Kurshya-Mares. [In Russian, Engl., Lith. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Lit. 16:33-43.

*_____. 1962. Zoogeographical review of fish parasitic fauna in the lagoon of Kursiu Marios. [In Russian; Lith., Engl. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Lith. 4:167-173.

Geurden, L. M. G. 1939. De ziekten der visschen. Vlaams. Diergeneesk. Tijdschr. 8(3):69-84.

Ghichenok, L. A. 1974. Axine parini sp. n. (Monogenoidea), a parasite of Euleptorhamphus viridis (Beloniformes). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 53(5):787-791.

_____. 1975. Diplaxine popovae n.g., n.sp., a new member of the family Axinidae Unnithan, 1957 (Monogenoidea). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 9(4):315-320.

_____. 1976. Monogeneans of the "oceanic halfbeak" (Beloniformes: Hemirhamphidae) from the Indian and Pacific oceans. [In Russian]. Pages 17-18 in Ministerstuo Tybnogo Khozyaistva SSSR, AtlantNIRO, Kaliningrad, USSR.

- Ghichenok, L. A. 1977. Monogeneans from two species of fish (Beloniformes) from the Indian and Pacific oceans. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 11(4):301-308.
- _____. 1977. Origin of the epipelagic monogenean fauna as related to the origin of the oceanic epipelagic ichthyofauna. [In Russian]. Pages 116-120 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. *Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea)*. USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____. The origin of the monogenean fauna of the open ocean. Page 78 in 4th Intl. Cong. Parasitol., Warsaw, Poland.
- _____. 1979. Monogeneans from flying fish of the genus Exocoetus (Beloniformes) from the Indian and Pacific oceans. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Zool. Zh.* 58(7):958-968.
- _____. 1979. The origin and evolution of the epipelagic monogenean fauna. Pages 137-138 in XIV Pacific Sci. Cong., Khabarovsk, USSR.
- _____. 1980. Descriptions of 2 new monogenean genera and a discussion of the homology of clamp structures in the subfamily Gastrocotylinae. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Zool. Zh.* 59(3):341-357.
- _____. 1981. Comparative analysis of monogenean faunas and populations from several Beloniformes fishes. Pages 89-90 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gushev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. *Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981*.
- Ghittino, P. 1963. Les maladies des poissons en Italie. *Bull. Off. Inst. Epizoot.* 59(1/2):59-87.
- _____. 1966. Segnalazione in Italia di una verminosi del persico-trota Nord-Americano d'importazione (Urocleidus helicis in Micropterus salmonides). (Report before 19 Annu. Meet., Montecatini Terme, Oct. 4-7, 1965) *Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Vet.* (1965) 19:448-450.
- _____. 1972. Aquaculture and associated diseases of fish of public health importance. *J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass.* 161(11):1476-1485.
- _____. 1974. Present knowledge of the principal diseases of cultured marine fish. *Riv. Ital. Piscicoltura Ittiopatologia* 9(2):51-56.
- _____. 1976. The veterinarian's role in fish culture and fish pathology. [In English and Italian]. *Proc. 20th World Veter. Congr.*, 6-12 July 1975, Thessaloniki, Greece 3:2478-2481.

- Giard, A., and J. Bonnier. 1887. Contributions a l'etude des bopyriens. Trav. Inst. Zool. Lille 5(3 p. 1.):3-272.
- Gibson, D. I. 1976. Monogenea and Digenea from fishes. Discovery Rep. 36:179-266.
- _____. 1976. Menziesia (Monogenea: Capsalidae), a new name for Parabenedenia Gibson, 1976, nec Johnston, 1929. J. Helminthol. 50:98.
- _____. 1978. Some comments on the evolution of the Digenea. Parasitology 77(3):xxxi.
- Giebel, C. G. A. 1857. Chr. L. Nitzsch's helminthologische Untersuchungen. Z. Ges. Naturw. 9(4):264-269.
- Gille, O. K. 1914. Untersuchungen über die Eireifung, Befruchtung und Zellteilung von Gyrodactylus elegans v. Nordmann. Arch. Zellforsch. 12(3):415-456. [Inaug. Diss. (München)].
- Ginetsinskaya, T. A. 1958. The life cycles of fish helminths and the biology of their larval stages. [In Russian]. Pages 140-179 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii, and Yu. I. Polyanskii, eds. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961.
- _____ and A. A. Dobrovolskii. 1978. Special parasitology. Volume 1. Parasitic protozoa and platyhelminths. [In Russian]. Uysshaya Shkola, Moscow, USSR. 304 pp.
- _____, V. Palm, V. V. Besedina and T. A. Timofeeva. 1971. Accumulation of reserve substances in the yolk glands of platyhelminths. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 5(2):147-154.
- _____ and Z. I. Uspenskaya. 1965. The characteristics of glycogen and fat stores in the tissues of some fish helminths, regarding their localization in the body of the host. [In Russian; Engl., Germ. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 6(1-4):319-333.
- Gintovt, F. V. 1967. A new species of the genus Diplozoon Nordmann, 1832 from the gills of the minnow (Phoxinus phoxinus). Mater. Dokl. na Nauchn. Sessi Grodn. Ped. Inst. (Abstracts of papers read at a scientific meeting of the Grodno Pedagogical Institute).
- _____. 1968. Parasitofauna of fish from the central stream of the Nieman River. [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 28-29 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- Gläser, H. J. 1965. Diplozoon nagibinae n. sp., eine neue Diplozoon-Art (Monogenoidea) von Abramis ballerus (L.). Z. Parasitenkd. 25(5):485-490.

- Gläser, H. J. 1965. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850 (Monogenoidea). Z. Parasitenkd. 25(5):459-484.
- _____. 1967. Eine neue Diplozoon-Art (Plathelminthes, Monogenoidea) von den Kiemen der Plötze, Rutilus rutilus Zool. Anz. 178(5/6):333-342.
- _____. 1974. A new species group of the subgenus Gyrodactylus (Paranephrotus) (Monogenea, Gyrodactylidae). [In German]. Zool. Anz. 192(3/4):271-278.
- _____. 1974. Six new species of the Gyrodactylus-wagneri-group (Monogenea, Gyrodactylidae) including observations on preparation, determination, terminology and host specificity. [In German]. Zool. Anz. 192(1/2):56-76.
- _____ and B. Gläser. 1964. Zur Taxonomie der Gattung Diplozoon Nordmann, 1832. Z. Parasitenkd. 25(2):164-192.
- _____ and A. V. Gussev. 1967. Certain errors in the system of classification of European dactylogyrids. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 1(6):535-538.
- Glukhova, V. M. 1955. New species of Gyrodactylus Nordm. (Monogenea) from flat fishes of the White Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk SSSR 18:36-38. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 9.
- *_____. 1956. Parasite fauna of flat fish of the White Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Karelo-Finsk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Parazitol. (4):27-49.
- Gmelin, J. F. 1790. Caroli a Linne...Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes ordines, genera, species cum characteribus differentiis, synonymis, locis. v. 1. Editio decima tertia, aucta, reformata, cura Jo. Fred. Gmelin, pt. 5 [Insecta], pp. 2225-3020; pt. 6 [Vermes], pp. 3021-3910; pt. 7 [Index], pp. 3911-4120. Lipsiae.
- *Gnedina, M. P. 1938. Contribution to the study of the helminth fauna of fish of Bashkir ASR. [In Russian]. Tr. Bashkir Gel'mint. Eksped. (1936), p. 395-396.
- *_____ and N. V. Savina. 1930. The parasitic worm fauna of the fish of the North Dvina Basin. [In Russian]. Rab. 32 i 38 Soiuzn. Gel'mint. Eksped. (1926-1927):87-106.
- Goldberg, O. F. P. 1855. Helminthum dispositio systematica. Diss. 130 pp. 21. Berolini.
- Goldschmidt, R. B. 1902. Untersuchungen über die Eireifung, Befruchtung, und Zellteilung bei Polystomum integerrimum Rud. Z. Wiss. Zool. 71(3):397-444. [Inaug. Diss. (Heidelberg)] (Abstract. Zool. Zentbl. 9(13):398-399.)

- Goldschmidt, R. B. 1902. Bemerkungen zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Polystomum integerrimum Rud. Z. Wiss. Zool. 72(1):180-189. (Abstract. Zool. Zentbl. 9(23):736.)
- _____. 1902. Ueber Bau und Embryonalentwicklung von Zoogonus mirus Lss. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd., 1 Abt., Orig. 32(12):870-876.
- _____. 1909. Eischale, Schalendrüse und Dotterzellen der Trematoden. Zool. Anz. 34(16-17):481-498.
- Goldstein, R. J. 1971. Diseases of aquarium fishes. T. F. H. Publications, Jersey City, N. J. 126 pp.
- _____. 1972. Monogenea. Mar. Aqua. 3(5):50-54.
- Golikova, M. N. 1960. Ecologico-parasitological studies of the biocoenosis of some lakes in Kaliningrad region. I. Parasitofauna of the Anura. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 39(7):984-994.
- * _____. 1960. Ecological parasitological studies of biocoenosis of some Kaliningrad region lakes. III. Parasitic fauna of fishes. [In Russian, Engl. sum.]. Vest. Leningr. Gos. Univ. 15(9), Ser. Biol. (2):110-121.
- Golovin, P. P. 1977. Monogeneans of eel during its culture using heated water. [In Russian]. Pages 144-150 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- Golovina, N. A. 1976. The changes in the white blood cells of carp during infection with Dactylogyrus extensus (MONogenoidea, Dactylogyridae) in the light of a new classification of blood components. [In Russian]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 10(2):178-182.
- Gomes, D. C., S. P. de Fabio and F. J. Tayt-son Rolas. 1972. Contribution to the knowledge of fish parasites of the State of Guanabara: I. [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 70(4):541-553.
- Goncharov, G. D., U. L. Vladimivov and V. R. Mikryakov. 1972. Immunity in fish. [In Russian]. Pages 79-96 in Parazity i bolezni ryb i vodnykh bespozuonochnykh. Moscow, USSR: Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."
- Gonzalez-Lanza, Ma. C. and Ma. P. Alvavez-Pellitero. 1982. Description and population dynamics of Dactylogyrus legionensis n. sp. from Barbus barbus bocagei Steind. J. Helminthol. 56(3):263-273.
- Gopalakrishnan, V. 1964. Recent developments in the prevention and control of parasites of fishes cultured in Indian waters. Proc. Zool. Soc., Calcutta 17(1):95-100.

- Gorbunova, M. 1936. Die Veränderungen der parasitären Fauna des Hechtes und der Plötze mit dem Alter des Wirtes. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. Bubnov. (7), Ser. Biol. (3):5-30.
- Gorshkov, P. V. 1964. Independence of the ontogenesis and seasonal sexual cycle of Polystoma integerrimum from the hormonal effect of its host, Rana temporaria L. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 43(2):272-274.
- Gosse, P. H. 1857. Life in its lower, intermediate and higher forms; or, manifestations of the divine wisdom in the natural history of animals. London. 363 pp.
- Goto, S. 1891. On Diplozoon niponicum, n. sp. J. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo 4:151-192. (Abstract J. Roy. Microsc. Soc., Ser. 2 11(4):472-473.)
- _____. 1891. On the connecting canal between the oviduct and the intestine in some monogenetic trematodes. Zool. Anz. 14:103-104.
- _____. 1893. Der Laurer'sche Kanal und die Scheide. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd. 14:797-801.
- _____. 1894. Studies on the ectoparasitic trematodes of Japan. J. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo 8(1):1-273. (Abstract. Am. Naturalist 28(336):1017-1018.)
- _____. 1895. A review of the studies on the ectoparasitic trematodes of Japan. (Abstr., 1894) Nature (Lond.) 51(1315):244.
- _____. 1896. On some ectoparasitic trematodes from the Atlantic coasts of the United States of North America. C. R. 3rd Congr. Int. Zool. (Leyde 1895):351-352.
- _____. 1900. Notes on some exotic species of ectoparasitic trematodes. J. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo 12(4):263-295. (1903 Abstract. Arch. Naturg., 62 J., 2(3):109.)
- _____ and H. Kikuchi. 1917. Two new trematodes of the family Gyrodactylidae. J. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo 39(4):1-22.
- Goven, B. A. and D. F. Amend. 1982. Mebendazole/trichlorfon combination: aneis antihelminthic for removing monogenetic trematodes from fish. J. Fish. Biol. 20(4):373-378.
- _____, J. P. Gilbert and J. B. Gratzek. 1980. Apparent drug resistance to the organophosphate dimethyl (2,2,2-trichloro-1-hydroxymethyl) phosphonate by monogenetic trematodes. J. Wildl. Dis. 16(3):343-346.
- Gowanloch, J. N. 1927. Notes on the occurrence and control of the trematode, Gyrodactylus, ectoparasitic on Fundulus. Proc. and Trans. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci. 16(1-4):126-131.

- Grabda, B. 1956. Frog parasites at Foldapiwo Lake. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 2(5), Suppl.:211-212.
- Grabda, E., and J. Grabda. 1959. Parasitological problems in Polish fishery. [In Polish]. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 5(4/5):459-462 (discussion, pp. 463-465). Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 63-11401.
- _____, A. P. Markevich and V. K. Mikhailov. 1961. Development of parasitology in Poland. [In Russian]. *Problemy Parazitol., Tr. Ukr. Respubl. Nauch. Obsch. Parazitol.* (1):32-54.
- _____ and K. Wierzbicki. 1961. Parasites and fish diseases in Wdzydze Lake. [In Polish; Russ., Engl. sum.]. *Roczn. Nauk Roln., Ser. D* 93:239-266.
- _____. 1961. Fish parasites in the Wdzydze Lake (Koscierzyna District). [In Polish and English]. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 7(2), Suppl.:173-175.
- _____ and J. Kozicka. 1961. Parasitological problems of Polish fishery. *Wiadom. Parazytol. (Warsaw)* 7(4/5/6):795-801.
- *Grabda, J. 1961. Fish parasites in the Trzebiocha stream. [In Polish, Engl. sum.]. *Roczn. Nauk Roln., Ser. D* 93:445-459.
- _____. 1961. Fish parasites in the Trzebiocha stream (Koscierzyna District). [In Polish and English]. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 7(2), Suppl.:177-178.
- _____. 1963. The state of studies on the parasitic fauna of fishes in Poland. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 9(4):317-323.
- _____. 1971. Catalogue of Polish parasitological fauna. Part II. Parasites of cyclostomes and fish. [In Polish]. *Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Warsaw.* 304 pp.
- _____. 1974. On some parasites of tropical fishes kept in aquaria. *Przeegl. Zool.* 18(3):419-423.
- _____ and E. Grabda. 1968. An attempt to control dactylogyrosis of carp with neguvon. In T. V. Pollay, ed. *Proceedings of the FAO World Symposium on Warm-water Pond Fish Culture.* *Fish. Rep. FAO No. 44,* 5:377-379.
- Grabda-Kazubska, B. 1972. Catalogue of Polish parasitological fauna. Part III. Parasites of amphibians and reptiles. [In Polish]. *Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Warsaw.* 111 pp.
- Grasse, P. O. 1961. *Traite de zoologie.* Vol. IV. 1. Paris.
- *Greze, V. H. 1953. The parasitofauna of European *C. lavaretus* acclimatized in Siberia. [In Russian]. *Tr. Vses. Gidrobiol. Obsch. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 5:254-257.

- Griffith, R. E. 1953. Preliminary survey of the parasites of fish of the Palouse area. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 72(1):51-57.
- Groba, J. 1973. Experimentally increased fish stock in the pond type lake Warniak. V. Parasites of fish. [Pol. sum.]. *Ekol. Pol.* 21(31):505-518.
- Grobbelaar, C. S. 1922. I. On South African Paramphistomidae (Fisch.). II. Some trematodes in South African anura, and the relationships and distribution of their hosts. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa* 10(3):181-200.
- Gröben, G. 1940. Neue Beobachtungen über Eiablage und Entwicklung von Dactylogyrus vastator. *Fisch.-Ztg.* 43(52):, (Sep.).
- _____. 1940. Beobachtungen über die Entwicklung verschiedener Arten von Fischschmarotzern aus der Gattung Dactylogyrus. *Z. Parasitenkd.* 11(5):611-636.
- Grossman, T. and H. Sandner. 1954. Helminthofauna of amphibia in the Bialowieza National Park. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. *Acta Parasitol. Pol.* 1(15):345-352.
- Grozdilova, T. A. 1974. Parasite fauna of Oncorhynchus gorboscha Walb. of the White Sea. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 8(4):293-298.
- Grube, A. E. 1838. Zur Anatomie und Physiologie der Kiemenwürmer. Königsberg. 77 pp.
- _____. 1840. Actinien, Echinodermen und Würmer des Adriatischen-und Mittelmeers, nach eigenen Sammlungen beschrieben. Königsberg. 92 pp.
- _____. 1855. Bemerkungen über einige Helminthen und Meerwürmer. *Arch. Naturg.*, 21 J. 1:137-158.
- Gubanov, N. M., A. S. Novikov and V. Y. Trofimenko. 1967. Study of the helminth fauna of fish in the Kolyma and Yana river basin. [In Russian]. Pages 6-17 in Collected Papers on the Helminth Fauna of Fish and Birds. Izdat. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow.
- _____, V. A. Odnokurtsev and O. S. Nakhodkina. 1974. Age and seasonal variations in the incidence of monogenean infection in fish in the Vilyus reservoir (USSR). [In Russian]. Pages 105-113 in Yakutsk, USSR.
- Guberlet, J. E. 1926. Notes on the control of Gyrodactylus (sic). (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 12(3):161.
- _____. 1933. Notes on some Onchocotylinæ from Naples with a description of a new species. *Publ. Sta. Zool. Napoli* 12(3):323-336.

- Guberlet, J. E. 1934. Some ecto-parasitic trematodes of Puget Sound fishes. *J. Parasitol.* 20(6):324. (Program 10 Annu. Meet. Am. Soc. Parasitol.)
- _____. 1936. Two new ectoparasitic trematodes from the sting ray, *Myliobatus californicus*. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 17(6):954-964.
- _____. (1936) 1937. Trematodos ectoparasitos de los peces de las costas del Pacifico. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex.* 7:457-467.
- _____, W. A. Hansen, and J. A. Kavanagh. 1927. Studies o the control of *Gyrodactylus*. *Univ. Wash. Publ. Fish.* 2(2):17-29.
- Guerashev, P. I. 1977. Anatomical structure of several representatives of the genus *Dactylogyrus*. [In Russian]. Pages 35-38 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. *Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Materials of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea)*. USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- Guiart, J. 1938. Trematodes parasites provenant des campagnes scientifiques de S.A.S. le Prince Albert ler. de Monaco (1886-1912). *Result. Campagn. Scient. Albert I Prince Monaco, Part C*:75 pp.
- Guilford, H. G. 1959. Some helminth parasites found in turtles from northeastern Wisconsin. *Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts Lett.* 48:121-124.
- Gupta, N. K. and A. Chanana. 1976. Studies on some monogenetic trematodes of marine fishes from Laccadive Islands, Calicut and other places in India. Part I. *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.* 36(3/4):267-275.
- _____. 1976. Studies on some monogenetic trematodes of marine fishes from Laccadive Islands, Calicut and other places in India. Part II. *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.* 36(3/4):277-296.
- _____. 1977. Studies on some monogenetic trematodes of marine fishes from Laccadive Islands, Calicut and other places in India. Part III. [Span. sum.]. *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.* 37(1/2):37-72.
- _____ and M. Khanna. 1974. Some monogenetic trematodes from marinefishes of Port Blair (Andaman Island), India. *Proc. 3rd. Int. Cong. Parasitol.* 3:1611-1612.
- _____. 1975. On some of the monogenetic trematodes of marine fishes of Port-Blair (Andaman and Nicobar Islands India). Part II. [Span. sum.]. *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.* 35(1/2):13-23.
- _____. 1976. On some of the monogenetic trematodes of marine fishes of Andaman and Nicobar Islands (India), Part III. [Span. sum.]. *Rev. Iber Parasitol.* 35(3/4):201-222.

- Gupta, N. K. and Khullar. 1967. On a new species on Monogenea, Paramazocraes kazikodiensis n.sp. (Mazocraeidae) from an Indian marine food fish at Calicut (India). Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. Sci. 18(3/4):409-411.
- _____. 1967. On a new monogenetic trematode, Lamellodiscus minousi n.sp., (Diplectanidae) from gills of the marine food fish at Bombay (India). Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. Sci. 18(3/4):429-431.
- _____. 1968. Studies on monogenetic trematodes of some Indian marine food fishes. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. Sci. 19(1/2):47-69.
- _____. 1968. On Heteraxinoid pseudosciaenai n. sp. (Monogenea:Axinidae) from the gills of a marine fish from India. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. Sci. 19(1/2):97-99.
- _____ and Manorama. 1967. On three new monogenetic trematodes from some Indian marine food fishes. (Abstr.) Indian J. Helminth. (1966), 18, Suppl., Appendix A, p. iv.
- _____ and R. Randev. 1974. On the histomorphology of Polystomoides ludhiana n.sp. (Monogenea) recovered from the urinary bladder of Kachuga tectum and K. smithi in North India. Parassitologia (Rome) 16(2/3):225-229.
- _____ and Krishna. 1977. On three new genera (Monogenea:Axinidae) from the gills of marine fishes of Bay of Bengal. Pages 4-5 in University Grants Commission; University of Kashmir. Srinagar, Kashmir.
- _____. 1979. Monogenetic trematodes of fishes. On three new species of the genus Kuhnina Sproston, 1945 from marine fishes of Puri, Orissa. Indian J. Helminthol. 29(1):33-41.
- _____. 1979. Monogenetic trematodes of fishes. On four new monogenetic trematodes of the family Heteraxinidae Price, 1962 from marine trematodes of the family Heteraxinidae Price, 1962 from marine fishes of Puri, Orissa. Indian J. Helminthol. 30(1):42-56.
- _____. 1979. Monogenetic trematodes of fishes. On a new monogenetic trematode Diplozoon thapari sp. from the gill filaments of a hill stream fish, Tor tro (Ham.) from Wanak Sagar Dam, Nainital. Indian J. Helminthol. 29(2):137-139.
- _____. 1980. Encotyllabe punctatai sp.n., E. futedari sp.n. and Neoencotyllabe muelleri g.n., sp.n (Monogenea) from marine fishes. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 17(2):83-89.

- Gupta, S. P. 1961. A reference list of trematode parasites of fresh-water fishes of India, with a discussion on their systematic position. *Indian J. Helminthol.* 13(1):35-60.
- _____ and R. K. Sharma. 1977. On two new monogenetic trematodes of marine fishes of Puri, Orissa. Page 33 in *University Grants Commission, Srinagar, Kashmir.*
- _____ and R. K. Sharma. 1979. Two new monogenetic trematodes of the genus *Ancyrocephaloides* Yumaguti, 1938 from marine fishes of Pamban, Tamil Nadu. *Indian J. Helminthol.* 31(1):38-44.
- _____. 1980. Two new monogenetic trematodes of the genus *Pricea* Chanhan, 1945 from marine fishes of Tamil Nadu. *Indian J. Helminthol.* 31(1):31-37.
- Gussev, A. V. 1952. Monogenetic trematodes of fish of the Volga River. [In Russian]. *Parazitol. Sb.* 14:164-180.
- _____. (1953) 1954. Materials on monogenetic trematodes of fishes of Amur. [In Russian]. *Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 13:127-136.
- _____. 1954. Materials on monogenetic trematodes of fish of the Lake Khanka basin. [In Russian]. *Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* (4):85-88.
- _____. *Ancyrocephalus* (s.l.) *vanbenedeni* (Par. et Per.) (Monogenoidea) and its geographical distribution. [In Russian]. *Zool. Zh.* 34(2):291-294. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 11.
- _____. 1955. Monogenetic trematodes from fishes of the Amur River system. [In Russian]. *Sb. Rab. Parazitol., Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 19:171-399.
- _____. 1955. New species of monogenetic trematodes from the gills of *Squaliobarbus curriculus* from the rivers of China. [In Russian]. *Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 21:119-124.
- _____. 1958. Parasitological studies in the Antarctic. [In Russian]. *Soviet Antarctic Exped., Inf. Bull.* (3):71-72. Engl. transl. (1964), *Ibid.*, *Inf. Bull.* 1:140-141.
- _____. 1959. Ways for the evolution of the genus *Ancylodiscoides* (Monogenoidea). [In Russian]. Pages 327-328 in *10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases In Natural Reservoirs, 2.* Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- _____. 1961. Viviparous monogenetic trematode from fresh waters of Africa. [In Russian]. *Kikl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 136(2):490-493. Engl. transl. (1961), *Ibid.*, *Transl. Biol. Sci. Sect.* 136(1-6):177-179.

- Gussev, A. V. 1961. A new subfamily of monogenetic trematodes (Monogenoidea). [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 139(6):1480-1482. Engl. transl. (1962), Ibid., Transl. Biol. Sci. Sect. 139(1-6):737-739.
- _____. 1963. New species of Monogenoidea from fishes of Ceylon. Bull. Fish. Res. Sta., Ceylon 16(1):53-93.
- _____. 1964. Analysis of the parasitofauna of fishes in the Far East. Pages 187-195 in R. Ergens and B. Rysavy, eds. Parasitic Worms and Aquatic Conditions, Proc. Symp. held in Prague, Oct.-Nov. 1962. Publ. House Czech. Acad. Sci.
- _____. 1965. New genus of monogenetic trematode from an eel of genus Anguilla. [In Russian]. Pages 119-125 In Faunistics and Ecology of Animals, in Memory of Academician E. N. Pavlovski. Tr. Zool. Inst. 35.
- _____. 1965. On Dactylogyrus from the tench, Tinca tinca (L.). [In Russian]. Pages 126-131 in Faunistics and Ecology of Animals, in Memory of Academician E. N. Pavlovski. Tr. Zool. Inst. 35.
- _____. 1965. News in investigation of freshwater dactylogyrids. [In Russian]. Pages 8-10 in Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Fishes in Reservoirs (held Jan. 1965). Summaries of reports. Consult. coun. dis. fish.
- _____. 1966. Some new species of Dactylogyrus from the European freshwater fishes. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 13(4):289-321.
- _____. 1966. Contribution to the study of Dactylogyrus fauna of Eurasia. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 167(4):950-952.
- _____. 1967. The morphological criterion and characters of freshwater monogenetic trematodes in modern taxonomy. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 1(1):55-66.
- _____. 1967. The results and perspectives in the study of freshwater Monogeneans of the USSR. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 46(11):1630-1640.
- _____. 1967. New species of Dactylogyrus from fish of the Far East. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 23:250-255.
- _____. 1967. Two new species of genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann (Monogenoidea) near off the coast of the Antarctic continent. [In Russian]. Pages 187-189 in Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas IV (XII). Biol. Results Soviet Ant. Exped. (1955-1958), 3. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR.

- Gussev, A. V. 1967. The morphological criterion in the contemporary taxonomy of freshwater monogenetic flukes. [Russ. abstr.]. Problemy Parazitol. 1967:38-41. [Probably abstr. of Gussev, 1967 (pp. 55-66) paper of similar title]
- _____. 1968. Ammonium picrate as a fixative and mounting medium for slides of fish parasites. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 47(6):935-936.
- _____. 1969. The history of the fauna and adhesive adaptations of freshwater monogeneans from Eurasia and North America. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:106-127.
- _____. 1970. Relationship between developmental cycle and polymorphism in lower Monogenea. (Resume of Contribution, Proc. 2nd Int. Congress Parasitol., 6-12 Sept. 1970, Washington, D.C.) J. Parasitol. 56(4), Sect. II, Pt. 1:131.
- _____. 1970. Dependence of characters, behavior and development cycles of some species of monogeneans on the age of hosts. [In Russian]. Pages 16-17 in Zool. Inst. Akad. Sci. SSR. Report of the Scientific Session on Results of Works in the Year 1969, 23-25 March 1970, Leningrad.
- _____. 1973. Monogenea of Indian freshwater fish and analysis of world fauna groups. [In Russian]. Synopsis of Thesis - dissertation on competitive studies for the degree of Doctor of Biological Sciences, Zool. Inst. Akad. Sci. SSR, Leningrad. 20 pp.
- _____. 1973. Revision of the genus Protogyrodactylus (Monogenoidea) and a description of the new species P. marinus. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 20(1):17-27.
- _____. 1973/1974. Freshwater Indian Monogenoidea. Principles of systematics, analysis of the world faunas and their evolution. Indian J. Helminthol. 25 & 26:1-241.
- _____. 1974. Evolution of freshwater monogenean fauna. Proc. 3rd. Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 1:326-327.
- _____. 1974. Evolution of monogenean fauna. Proc. 3rd Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 3:1614.
- _____. 1976. The origin of freshwater fish monogeneans. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Izv. Gosud. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. i Rech. Ryb. Khoz. 105:69-75.
- _____. 1976. The systematics, composition of the Indian fauna, zoogeography and evolution of freshwater fish monogeneans. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 35(138):5-32.

- Gussev, A. V. 1977. Some questionable problems of the Monogenoidea system. [In Russian]. Pages 10-20 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____. 1977. Method and terminology in monogenean studies. [In Russian]. Pages 159-167 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. Investigation on Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____. 1977. Several species of *Bychowskyella* (Monogenoidea, Dactylogyridae) from Indian freshwater fishes. Pages 45-51 in *Excerta Parasitologica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero Y Caballero*. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D. F.
- _____. 1977. The principles of B. E. Bychowsky's construction of the Monogenoidea system. [In Russian]. (Leningrad, USSR: Ixdatel'stvo "Nauka" Leningradskoe Otdelenie.) *Parazitol. Sb.* 27:18-26.
- _____. 1978. Some controversial problems in classification of monogeneans. [Russ. sum.]. *Folia Parasitol. (Prague)* 25(4):323-331.
- _____. 1978. Monogenoidea of freshwater fishes. Principles of systematics, analysis of world fauna and its evolution. [In Russian]. *Parazitol. Sb.* 28:96-198.
- _____. 1978. Some controversial problems in systematics and nomenclature of monogeneans. Page 28 in 4th Int. Cong. Parasitol., Warsaw, Poland.
- _____. 1979. The chief principles of Bychowsky for the systematics of Monogenea. [In German; Engl., Russ. sum.]. *Angew. Parasitol.* 20(1):9-11.
- _____. 1979. Problems of the study of monogeneans at the IVth International Congress of Parasitology (Warsaw, 18-26 August, 1978). [In Russian]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 13(4):457-459.
- _____. 1979. Methods and terminology in the study of monogeneans. [Russ. sum.]. *Folia Parasitol. (Prague)* 26(2):103-109.
- _____ and C. H. Fernando. 1973. Dactylogyridae (Monogenoidea) from the stomach of fishes. *Folia Parasitol. (Prague)* 20(3):207-212.
- _____ and N. A. Izumora. 1965. Data on the parasites of fish from the river Tissa, Ukrainian SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 39-40 in *Inst. Zool. Adad. Nauk Moldavskoi SSR, Kishinev*.

- Gussev, A. V. and I. V. Kulemina. 1970. Some aspects of the study of the parasitofauna during the early growth of fish. [In Russian]. Pages 16-18 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology," Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- _____ and V. A. Musselins. 1975. Dactylogyrus chauhani sp.n. (Monogenoidea) from India. Pages 135-137 in Dr. B. S. Chauhan Commemoration Volume. K. K. Tiwari and C. B. Srivastava, eds. Zool. Soc. India, Orissa, India.
- _____ and S. S. Schulman. 1976. Parasitological materials and biogeographical methods of U. Lindberg. [In Russian]. Sb. Statei Zool. Inst. 4:50-52.
- _____ and Yu. A. Strelkov. 1960. Ancylo-discoides (Monogenoidea) of Far-East sheat-fishes (Silurus and Parasilurus). Analysis of morphology and evolution of the group. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Pages 197-255 in Materials on Parasites of Fishes of Far-Eastern Seas. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 28.
- _____, Yu. A. Strelkov and L. F. Nagabina. 1962. Monogenetic flukes. Pages 240-445 in Bychowskaya-Pavovskaya, I. E. et al., eds. Key to parasites of freshwater fish of the USSR. Keys to the fauna of the USSR. No. 80, Zool. Inst., Akad. Nauk. USSR. Translated from Russian by the Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1964.
- _____ and S. S. Shulman. 1972. Results of perspective studies on parasites of freshwater fish of the USSR. [In Russian]. Pages 11-21 in Parazity i Bolezni Ryb i Vodnykh Bespozvonochynkh. Moscow, USSR. Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."
- _____ and O. I. Strijak. 1972. New species of Pellucidhaptor (Monogenea) from Europe. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 6(6):555-557.
- _____ and T. A. Timofeeva. 1978. Position of Iagotrematidae and Polystomatidae in the system of Monogenoidea. Pages 26-27 in 4th Int. Cong. Parasitol., Warsaw, Poland.
- _____, E. V. Zhukovand and S. S. Shulman. Parasites of Liao Kho River fish. [In Russian]. Parazitol. Sb. 21.
- Gvozdev, E. V. and A. I. Agapova. 1977. Influence of fish acclimatization on the distribution of monogeneans. [In Russian]. Pages 104-111 in O. A. Skarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR. (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.

- Ha, Ky. 1964. Parasites of some fishes of Alol group of lakes. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitol. Sb.* 22:196-206.
- _____. 1968. New species of monogeneans from freshwater fishes of North Viet Nam. Part I. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 2(4):297-301.
- _____. 1968. Parasites of some fish from North Viet Nam and control measures. [Russ. sum]. Pages 120-122 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1968. New species of monogeneans from freshwater fishes of North Viet Nam. Part I. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 2(4):297-301.
- _____. 1972. New species of Monogenea from freshwater fish of North Viet Nam. II. [In Russian; Engl. sum.] *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 5(5):429-440.
- Haderlie, E. C. 1953. Parasites of the fresh-water fishes of northern California. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool.* 57(5):303-440.
- Hahn, L. 1900. Polystome. *Grande Encycl. Paris* 27:174-175.
- Halkin, H. 1901. Recherches sur la maturation, la fecondation et le developpement du *Polystomum integerrimum*. *Arch. Biol., Gand*, 18(2):291-363. (Abstracts: 1902. *Zool. Zentbl.* 9(13):395-398. 1904. *Z. Wiss. Mikrosk.* (80), 20(4):444.)
- Halton, D. W. 1964. Observations on the nutrition of certain parasitic flatworms (Platyhelminthes: Trematoda). Ph.D. Diss. Univ. Leeds, England.
- _____. 1966. Occurrence of microvilli-like structures in the gut of digenetic trematodes. *Experientia* 22(828):1-4.
- _____. 1967. Studies on phosphatase activity in Trematoda. *J. Parasitol.* 53(1):46-54.
- _____. 1967. Studies on glycogen deposition in Trematoda. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 23:113-120.
- _____. 1973. The alimentary tract of a monogenetic gill fluke, *Diclidophora merlangi*. [No abstract, only title] *Parasitology* 67(2):xxv.
- _____. 1974. Hemoglobin absorption in the gut of a monogenetic trematode, *Diclidophora merlangi*. *J. Parasitol.* 60(1):59-66.
- _____. 1974. Functional aspects of monogenean gut cells. *Proc. 3rd Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich* 1:415-416.

- Halton, D. W. 1975. Cell renewal in the gut of a monogenean, Diclidophora merlangi (Abstr.) Parasitology 71(2):xxiii.
- _____. 1975. Intracellular digestion and cellular defecation in a monogenean, Diclidophora merlangi. Parasitology 70:331-340.
- _____. 1976. Nutrition in monogeneans. Parasitology 73(2):xxi-xxii.
- _____. 1976. Diclidophora merlangi: Sloughing and renewal of hematin cells. Exp. Parasitol. 40:41-47.
- _____. 1976. Oocyte development in monogeneans. Parasitology 23(2):xxvii.
- _____. 1977. The form and function of monogenean tegument. Parasitology 75(2):i.
- _____. 1978. Trans-tegumental absorption of L-alanine and L-Leucine by monogenean, Diclidophora merlangi. Parasitology 76:29-37.
- _____. 1978. Scanning electron microscopy of parasitic plathyhelminths. Parasitology 77(3):xx.
- _____. 1979. The surface topography of a monogenean, Diclidophora merlangi revealed by scanning electron microscopy. 2. Parasitenkd. 61(1):1-12.
- _____. 1982. Morphology and ultrastructure of parasitic helminths. Pages 60-69 in d. F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser, eds. Parasites - Their World and Ours. Elsevier Biomedical Press, New York.
- _____ and C. Arme. 1971. In vitro technique for detecting tegument damage in Diclidophora merlangi: possible screening method for selection of undamaged tissues or organisms prior to physiological investigation. Exp. Parasitol. 30(1):54-57.
- _____, E. Dermott and G. P. Morris. 1968. Electron microscope studies of Diclidophora merlangi (Monogenea: Polyopisthocotylea). I. Ultrastructure of the cecal epithelium. J. Parasitol. 54(5):909-916.
- _____ and A. Hardcastle. 1976. Spermatogenesis in a monogenean, Diclidophora merlangi. Int. J. Parasitol. 6(1):43-53.
- _____. 1977. Ultrastructure of the male accessory ducts and prostate gland of Diclidophora merlangi. Int. J. Parasitol. 7(5):393-401.

- Halton, D. W. and J. B. Jennings. 1964. Demonstration of the nervous system in the monogenetic trematode Diplozoon paradoxum Nordmann by the indoxyl acetate method for esterases. *Nature (Lond.)* 202(4931):510-511.
- _____. 1965. Observations on the nutrition of monogenetic trematodes. *Biol. Bull.* 129(2):257-272.
- _____ and R. A. W. Lyness. 1971. Ultrastructure of the tegument and associated structures of Aspidogaster conchicola (Trematoda:Aspidogastrea). *J. Parasitol.* 57(6):1198-1210. [Brief mention of Monogenea ultrastructure]
- _____ and G. P. Morris. 1975. Ultrastructure of the anterior alimentary tract of a monogenean, Diclidophora merlangi. *J. Parasitol.* 5:407-419.
- _____, G. P. Morris and E. Dermott. Aspects of nutrition in the monogenetic trematode Diclidophora merlangi. *Parasitology* 58(4):4 pp.
- _____ and A. Hardcastle. 1974. Gland cells associated with the alimentary tract of a monogenean, Diclidophora merlangi. *Int. J. Parasitol.* 4(6):589-599.
- _____ and S. D. Stranock. 1974. Gut structure in a fish-skin fluke, Calicotyle kroyeri. (Abstr.) *Parasitology* 69(2):iv-v.
- _____. 1976. The fine structure and histochemistry of the caecal epithelium of Calicotyle kroyeri (Monogenea: Monopisthocotylea). *J. Parasitol.* 6:253-263.
- _____. 1976. Ultrastructure of the foregut and associated glands of Calicotyle kroyeri (Monogenea: Monopisthocotylea). *Int. J. Parasitol.* 6(6):517-526.
- _____ and A. Hardcastle. 1974. Vitelline cell development in monogenean parasites. *Z. Parasitke* 45:45-61.
- _____. 1976. Fine structural observations on oocyte development in monogeneans. *Parasitology* 73:13-23.
- Halvorsen, O. 1969. Studies of the helminth fauna of Norway. XIII. Diplozoon paradoxum Nordmann 1832, from roach, Rutilus rutilus (L.) bream, Abramis brama (L.), and hybrid of roach and bream. Its morphological adaptability and host specificity. *Nytt Mag. Zool.* 17(1):93-103.
- _____. 1971. Studies of the helminth fauna of Norway XVIII: On the composition of the parasite fauna of coarse fish in the River Glomma, south-eastern Norway. *Norw. J. Zool.* 19(2):181-192.

- Halvorsen, O. 1972. Studies of the helminth fauna of Norway XX: Seasonal cycles of fish parasites in the River Glomma. *Norw. J. Zool.* 20(1):9-18.
- _____ and K. Anderson. 1973. Parasites in freshwater environments. Biology and ecology. [In Norwegian; Engl. sum.]. *Fauna (Oslo)* 26:165-189.
- _____ and H. H. Williams. 1968. Studies on the helminth fauna of Norway. IX. Gyrocotyle (Platyhelminthes) in Chimaera monstrosa from Oslofjord, with emphasis on its mode of attachment and regulation in the degree of infection. *Nytt Mag. Zool.* 15:130-142.
- Hammack, G. M. 1971. Bibliography of aquaculture. Coastal Plains Center for Marine Development Services, Wilmington, North Carolina. 245 pp.
- Hammen, C. S. 1964. Carbon dioxide fixation in marine invertebrates: a review. Pages 48-50 in *Proc. Symp. on Experimental Marine Ecology*, Occasional Publ. No. 2, Grad. School Oceanogr., Univ. Rhode Island, 1964.
- _____ and S. C. Lum. 1962. Carbon dioxide fixation in marine invertebrates. III. The main pathway in flatworms. *J. Biol. Chem.* 237(8):2419-2422.
- Hanek, G. 1973. Micro-ecology and spatial distribution patterns of the gill parasites infesting Lepomis gibbosus (L.) and Ambloplites repestris (Raf.) in the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. Ph.D. Diss. Univ. Waterloo (Canada). (Diss. Abstr. Intl. 34(10:4834B).
- _____. 1974. Micro-ecology and spatial distribution patterns of the gill parasites infesting Lepomis gibbosus (L.) and Ambloplites rupestris (Raf.) in the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. Diss. Abs. Int. 34B, 10:4834.
- _____ and C. Fernando. 1971. Pseudomazocraeoides ontariensis n. sp. (Monogenoidea: Mazocraeidae) from Dorosoma cepedianum (LeSueur) in the Bay of Quinte, Ontario. *Can. J. Zool.* 49(4):573-575.
- _____. 1971. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. II. Genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832. *Can. J. Zool.* 49(10):1331-1341.
- _____. 1972. Monogenetic trematodes from New Providence Island, Bahamas. *J. Parasitol.* 58(6):1117-1118.
- _____. 1972. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. III. Genera Actinocleidus, Cleidodiscus, Urocleidus, and Tetraoncus. *Can. J. Zool.* 50(10):1303-1312.

- Hanek, G. and C. Fernando. 1972. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. IV. Genus Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850, with provisional host-parasite and parasite-host lists. Can. J. Zool. 50(10):1313-1317.
- _____. 1973. Monogenetic trematodes from the Bay of Quinte area, Ontario. V. Two additional species of Urocleidus Mueller, 1934, emended, Mizelle and Hughes, 1938. Can. J. Zool. 51(8):896-897.
- _____. 1974. Spatial distribution of gill parasites infesting Ambloplites rupestris (Raf.) in West Lake, Ont., Canada. Proc. 3rd. Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 1:1637.
- _____. 1975. Effects of season, host age, and sex on gill parasites of Lepomis gibbosus. (Abst.) Page 84 in Am. Soc. Parasitol., 50th Annual Meeting, 10-14 Nov., 1975.
- _____. 1976. Effects of season, host age, and sex on gill parasites of Lepomis gibbosus. Page 84 in Program and Abstracts, 50th Annual Meeting, American Society of Parasitology, New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- _____. 1978. The role of season, habitat, host age, and sex on gill parasites of Ambloplites rupestris (Raf.). J. Can. Zool. 56(6):1251-1253.
- _____. 1978. The role of season, habitat, host age, and sex on gill parasites of Lepomis gibbosus (L.). J. Can. Zool. 56(6):1247-1250.
- _____. 1978. Seasonal dynamics and spatial distribution of Urocleidus ferox Mueller 1934, a gill parasite of Lepomis gibbosus (L.). Can. J. Zool. 56(6):1241-1243.
- _____. 1978. Spatial distribution of gill parasites of Lepomis gibbosus (L.) and Ambloplites rupestris (Raf.). Can. J. Zool. 56(6):1235-1240.
- _____. 1978. Seasonal dynamics and spatial distribution of Cleidodiscus stentor Mueller 1937. and Ergasilus centrarchidarum Wright 1882, gill parasites of Ambloplites rupestris (Raf.). Can. J. Zool. 56(6):1244-1246.
- Hanek, G. and J. I. Furtado. 1973. Gyrodactylus fernandoi sp. n. (Monogenea: Gyrodactylinae) from Clarias batrachus L. in Malaysia. Zool. Anz. 191(3/4):196-198.
- _____, K. Molnar and C. H. Fernando. 1974. Three new genera of Dactylogyridae (Monogenea) from freshwater fishes of Trinidad. J. Parasitol. 60(6):911-913.

- Hanek, G., K. Molnar and C. H. Fernando. 1975. New and previously known Dactylogyrus spp. from southern Ontario fishes. J. Parasitol. 61(3):421-426.
- _____ and W. Threlfall. 1969. Monogenetic trematodes from Newfoundland, Canada. I. New species of the genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832. Can. J. Zool. 47(5):951-955.
- _____. 1970. Parasites of the ninespine stickleback Pungitius pungitius (L.) in Newfoundland and Labrador. Can. J. Zool. 48(3):600-602.
- _____. 1970. Parasites of the threespine stickleback Gasterosteus aculeatus in Newfoundland and Labrador. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 27(5):901-907.
- Hanson, A. W. 1973. Life cycle and host specificity of Diclidophora sp. (Monogenea-Diclidophoridae), a parasite of embiotocid fishes. Ph.D. Diss., Oregon State Univ. 115 pp. (Dis. Abstr. Intl. 33(9):4583B).
- _____. 1979. Diclidophora embiotocae sp.n. (Monogenean, Diclidophoridae), a parasite of embiotocid fishes of Oregon. J. Parasitol. 65(3):457-459.
- Harada, T. and M. Akazaki. 1971. The egg and miracidium of the yellow-tail's gill trematode, Heteraxine heterocerca. Mem. Fac. Agric., Kinki Univ. (4):157-162.
- Hardcastle, A. and D. W. Halton. 1975. Spermatogenesis in a monogenean parasite, Diclidophora merlangi. (Abstr.) Parasitology 71(2):xxiii.
- _____. 1977. The male reproductive tract of a monogenean Diclidophora merlangi. Parasitology 75(2):i-ii.
- Hare, G. M. 1974. Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) parasites as biological tags in the Miramichi River system, New Brunswick. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. New Brunswick, Fredericton, N.B., 219 pp.
- _____ and M. D. B. Burt. 1975. Abundance and population dynamics of parasites infecting Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) in Trout Brook, New Brunswick, Canada. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 32(11):2069-2074.
- _____. 1975. Identification, host sites and biology of parasites infecting juvenile Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) in the Miramichi River system. Fish. Mar. Serv. Res. Deve. Tech. Rep. No. 581. 34 pp.
- _____. 1976. Parasites as potential biological tags of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) smolts in the Miramichi River system, New Brunswick. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 33(6):1139-1143.

- Hare, G. M. and C. Frantsi. 1974. Abundance and potential pathology of parasites infecting salmonids in Canadian Maritime hatcheries. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada* 31(6):1031-1036.
- Hargis, W. J., Jr. 1951. A study of monogenetic trematodes from the gills of Westhampton Lake fishes, with additional notes on other organisms taken from the gills. (Abstr.) *Proc. Va. Acad. Sci.* 2(4):313.
- _____. 1952. Monogenetic trematodes of Westhampton Lake fishes. I. Two new forms. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 47(2):471-477.
- _____. 1952. Monogenetic trematodes of Westhampton Lake fishes. II. A list of species and key to the genera encountered. *Va. J. Sci., n. s.*, 3(2):112-115.
- _____. 1952. Monogenetic trematodes of Westhampton Lake fishes. III. Comparative morphology of the species encountered with a discussion of host specificity. (Abstr.) *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 27(3):206.
- _____. 1952. A revision of the genera of the subfamily Tetraonchinae. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 19(1):40-44.
- _____. 1953. Monogenetic trematodes of Westhampton Lake fishes. III. Part 1. Comparative morphology of the species encountered. *J. Parasitol.* 39(1):88-105.
- _____. 1953. Monogenetic trematodes of Westhampton Lake fishes. III. Part 2. A discussion of host-specificity. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 20(2):98-104.
- _____. 1953. Chloretone as a trematode relaxer, and its use in mass-collecting techniques. *J. Parasitol.* 39(2):224-225.
- _____. 1954. Monogenetic trematodes of some Gulf of Mexico fishes. Ph.D. Diss. Florida State Univ. 374 pp. (Diss. Abstr. 14(7):1115-1116.)
- _____. 1954. Monogenetic trematodes of some Gulf of Mexico fishes. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 40(5, Sect. 2):38.
- _____. 1955. Host-specificity of monogenetic trematodes. (Abstr.) *Bull. Ass. SEast. Biol.* 2(1):6.
- _____. 1955. A new species of *Benedenia* (Trematoda:Monogenea) from *Girella nigricans*, the opaleye. *J. Parasitol.* 41(1):48-50.
- _____. 1955. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part I. The superfamily Gyrodactyloides. *Biol. Bull.* 108(2):125-137.

- Hargis, W. J., Jr. 1955. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part II. The superfamily Gyrodactyloidea. *J. Parasitol.* 41(2):185-193.
- _____. 1955. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part III. The superfamily Gyrodactyloidea. *Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci.* 18(1):33-47.
- _____. 1955. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part IV. The superfamily Capsaloidea Price, 1936. *Rev. Iber. Parasitol., Tomo Extr.* 1955:1-16.
- _____. 1955. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part V. The superfamily Capsaloidea. *Trans. Am. Micro. Soc.* 74(3):203-225.
- _____. 1955. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part VI. The superfamilies Polystomatoidea Price, 1936 and Diclidophoroidea Price, 1936. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 74(4):361-377.
- _____. 1955. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part VII. The superfamily Diclidophoroidea Price, 1936. *Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci.* 18(2):113-119.
- _____. 1955. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part IX. The family Diclidophoridae Fuhrmann, 1928. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 74(4):377-388.
- _____. 1956. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part VIII. The superfamily Diclidophoroidea Price, 1936. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 23(1):5-13.
- _____. 1956. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part XI. The family Microcotylidae Taschenberg, 1879. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 23(2):153-162.
- _____. 1956. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part XII. The family Gastrocotylidae Price, 1943. *Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 6(1):28-43.
- _____. 1957. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part X. The family Microcotylidae Taschenberg, 1879. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 75(4):436-453.
- _____. 1957. Monogenetic trematodes of Gulf of Mexico fishes. Part XIII. The family Gastrocotylidae Price, 1943. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 76(1):1-12.
- _____. 1957. The homologies of the clamp sclerites of *Hexostoma* (Hexostomatidae:Diclidophoroidea). (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 43(5, Sect. 2):32.

- Hargis, W. J., Jr. 1957. The host-specificity of monogenetic trematodes. *Exp. Parasitol.* 6(6):610-625.
- _____. 1958. The host-specificity of monogenetic trematodes. (Abstr.) *Proc. Va. J. Sci.* 8(14):296.
- _____. 1958. Coelacanth and monogeneids. *J. Parasitol.* 44(2):191.
- _____. 1958. Homologies of the clamp sclerites of *Chimaericola leptogaster* (Leuckart, 1830) Brinkmann, 1942 (*Chimaericoloidea: Monogenea*) and related gill parasites of holocephalan fishes. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 44(4, Sect. 2):13.
- _____. 1959. Systematic notes on the monogenetic trematodes. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 26(1):14-31.
- _____. 1960. Monogenea. Pages 571-574 in McGraw-Hill *Encycl. Sci. and Technol.*, New York.
- _____. 1971. Trematoda. Pages 86-89 in D. N. Lapedes, ed. McGraw-Hill *Encyclopedia of Science and Technology*. 3rd Ed. vol. 14. McGraw-Hill, N.Y.
- _____. 1971. Monogenea. Pages 676-677 in D. N. Lapedes, ed. McGraw-Hill *Encyclopedia of Science and Technology*. 3rd Ed. vol. 8. McGraw-Hill, N.Y.
- _____. 1971. Aspidogastrea. Page 639 in D. N. Lapedes, ed. McGraw-Hill *Encyclopedia of Science and Technology*. vol. 1. McGraw-Hill, N.Y.
- _____, A. R. Lawler and D. E. Zwerner. 1971. Bibliography of the monogenetic trematode literature of the world 1758 to 1969. Supplement 2 (with errata). Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Spec. Sci. Rep. No. 55, Supplement 2 v + 25 pp.
- _____ and W. A. Dillon. 1965. Monogenetic trematodes from the southern Pacific Ocean. Part III. *Diplasiocotyle johnstoni* Sandars, 1944 from New Zealand and Australia, with a description of a new family. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 32(2):220-224.
- _____. 1968. Helminth parasites of Antarctic vertebrates. Part II. Monogenetic trematodes from Antarctic fishes: the superfamily Gyrodactyloidea Johnston and Tiegs, 1922. Pages 91-99 in *Biology of the Antarctic Seas III*, Antarctic Res. Ser. 11, Am. Geophys. Union.
- _____. 1968. Helminth parasites of Antarctic vertebrates. Part IV. Monogenetic trematodes from Antarctic fishes: the super family Capsaloidea Price, 1936. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 81:403-412.

- Hargis, W. J., Jr., A. R. Lawler, R. Morales-Alamo and D. E. Zwerner. 1969. Bibliography of the monogenetic trematode literature of the world 1758 to 1969. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Spec. Sci. Rep. No. 55 195 pp.
- _____, D. A. Thoney and D. E. Zwerner. 1982. Bibliography of the monogenetic trematode. Literature of the World. 1758-1969. Supplement 4. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Spec. Sci. Rep. No. 55, Supplement 2. ii + 56 pp.
- _____, and D. E. Zwerner. 1972. Bibliography of the monogenetic trematode literature of the World 1758 to 1969. Supplement 3. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Spec. Sci. Rep. No. 55, Supplement 3. 14 pp.
- _____ and D. E. Zwerner. 1968. Parasites of Antarctic vertebrates and invertebrates. Antarctic J. U.S. 3(5):163-164.
- Harley, J. P., and T. L. Keefe. 1970. Helminth parasites of four species of sunfishes (Centrarchidae) from Lake Wilgreen in Kentucky. Trans. Ky. Acad. Sci. 32(3/4):71-74.
- Harms, C. E. 1959. Checklist of parasites from catfishes of northeastern Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 62(4):262.
- _____. 1960. Some parasites of catfishes from Kansas. J. Parasitol. 46(6):695-701.
- _____. 1962. New Dactylogyridae (Trematoda: Monogenea) from Mississippi. Am. Midl. Nat. 67(1):199-203.
- Harrises, A. E. and R. L. Vickery. 1970. Additional species of Ancyrocephalinae (Trematoda: Monogenea) from darters of Southern Mississippi. Am. Midl. Nat. 84(2):437-443.
- Hartmann. 1873. Ueber die anatomische Beschaffenheit der Axine belones Abildgaard. (Abstr. rep. read 17 June) Sitzungsber. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin (1873). 82 pp.
- Harvey, E. B. 1920. A review of the chromosome numbers in the Metazoa. Part II. J. Morphol. 34(1):1-67.
- Harwood, P. D. 1931. Some parasites of Oklahoma turtles. J. Parasitol. 18(2):98-101.
- _____. 1932. The helminths parasitic in the Amphibia and Reptilia of Houston, Texas and vicinity. Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 81(17):1-71. (1931. Abstract. J. Parasitol. 18(2):120.)
- Haswell, W. A. 1887. On Temnocephala, an aberrant monogenetic trematode. Quart. J. Microsc. Sci. 28(2):279-302.

- Haswell, W. A. 1892. On the systematic position and relationship of the Temnocephaleae. *Abh. Naturf. Ges. Halle* 17(3/4):455-460.
- _____. 1893. A monograph of the Temnocephaleae. Pages 93-152 in *Macleay Mem. Vol.*, Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, Sydney.
- Hastings, R. W. and R. W. Yerger. 1971. Ecology and life history of the Amamond killifish, Adinia xenica (Jordan and Gilbert). *Am. Midl. Nat.* 86(2):276-291.
- Hathaway, R. P., and J. C. Herlevich. 1973. Gyrodactylus stableri sp. n., with new host and locality records for species of Gyrodactylus. *J. Parasitol.* 59(5):801-802.
- _____. 1976. A histochemical study of egg shell formation in the monogenetic trematode Octomacrum lanceatum Mueller, 1934. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 43(2):203-206.
- Hauck, f. R. 1949. A symptomatic key to some of the more common diseases of trout. Description of the parasites and recommended treatments, with general procedures. State of Idaho, Dep. Fish and Game, Boise, Idaho. Mimeo. leaflet. 14 pp.
- Hausmann, L. 1897. Ueber Trematoden der Susswasserfische. (Diss. Geneve, 42 pp., 1 L.) *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 5(1):1-42.
- Havelka, J. and J. Tesarcik. 1973. Vseobecne zasady prevence rybich parazitarnich invazi a infekcnich chorob. *Zrivotni Ochrana v Rybarstvi, Praha.* 107 pp.
- Hawkes, J. W. 1977. The effects of petroleum on aquatic organisms: a multidisciplinary approach. Pages 87-97 in Brenda Mlteff, ed. *Oil and Aquatic Ecosystems, Tanker Safety and Oil Pollution Liability. Proceedings of the Cordova Fisheries Institute April 1-3, 1977, Cordova, Alaska. Sea Grant Report 77-8, Alaska Sea Grant Program, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.*
- Heard, R. G. 1965. A pre-impoundment survey of the helminth and copepod parasites of Micropterus dolomieu Lacepede, M. punctulatus (Rafinesque) and M. salmoides (Lacepede) (Perciformes) of Beaver Reservoir in northwest Arkansas. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Univ. Arkansas. 56 pp.
- Heath, H. 1902. The anatomy of Epibdella squamula, sp. nov. *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. Zool.*, 3 Ser. 3(4):109-136. (Abstr.) *Zool. Zentbl.* 9(26):843.
- Heckmann, R. A. 1974. Parasites of golden trout from California. *J. Parasitol.* 60(2):363.
- _____ and D. G. Farley. 1973. Ectoparasites of the western roach from two foothill streams. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 9:221-224.

- Hein, W. 1904. Zur epithelfrage der trematoden. Z. Wiss. Zool. 77(4):546-585.
- Heller, A. F. 1949. Parasites of cod and other marine fish from the Bay of Chaleur region. Can. J. Res., Sect. D 27(5):243-264.
- Heller, C. 1857. Merkwürdiger Fall vorderer Verwachsung an Diplozoon paradoxum. Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl. 25(2):109-110.
- Hermont, J. M. 1827. Dissertation sur l'histoire naturelle et medicale des vers intestinaux de l'homme. These, Paris. 41 pp.
- Henry, H. 1913. A list of blood parasites of sea fish taken at Plymouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K., n.s., 9(4):570-571.
- Hensley, G. H. and F. M. Nahhas. 1975. Parasites of fishes from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California. Calif. Fish Game 61(4):201-208.
- Herbst, J. F. 1787. Kurze Einleitung zur Kenntniss der Gewurme fur Ungeubte und Anfanger. (Berlin u. Stralsund) 1(2-3):1094.
- Herknev, H. 1976. Diseases of fishes in aquaria. [In German]. Praktische Tierarzt 57 Sonderhummer:28-30.
- Herkner, H. 1977. Zierfischkrankheiten: erkannt - gebannt Aquarien Mag. 4:150-153.
- Herman, R. L. 1979. Chemotherapy of fish diseases: a review. J. Wildl. Dis. 6(1):31-34.
- Herman, R. L. 1970. Prevention and control of fish diseases in hatcheries. Pages 3-15 in S. F. Snieszko, ed. A Symposium on Diseases of Fishes and Shellfishes. Am. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 5, Washington, D. C.
- Hermann, J. Helminthologische Bemerkungen. Erstes Stuck. Naturforscher, Halle, 17:171-182.
- Herrera-Rosales, E. 1951. Trematodos de los quelonios de Mexico. Thesis, Univ. Mexico. 66 pp.
- Hertwig, K. W. T. 1922. Lehrbuch der Zoologie. 13 Ed. Jena. 682 pp.
- Hesse, R. 1897. Untersuchungen uber die Organe der Lichtempfindung bei niederen Thieren. II. Die Augen der Plathelminthen, insonderheit der tricladien Turbellarien. Z. Wiss. Zool. 62(4):527-582.
- Hess, W. N. 1929. The life history and control of Dactylogyrus sp. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 15(2):138-139.

- Hess, W. N. 1930. Control of external fluke parasites on fish. *J. Parasitol.* 16:131-136.
- Hewitt, G. C. and P. M. Hine. 1972. Checklist of parasites of New Zealand fishes and of their hosts. *N. Z. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 6(1/2):69-114.
- Hicks, F. J., and W. Threlfall. 1973. Metazoan parasites of salmonids and coregonids from coastal Labrador. *J. Fish Biol.* 5(3):399-415.
- Hidalgo-Escalante, E. 1959. Hallazgo de una nueva especie de Capsala, Capsala pricei n. sp. (Trematoda, Monogenea) en un pez marino del puerto de Mazatlan, Sinaloa, Mexico. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex.* 29(1/2):209-217.
- Hine, P. M. 1974. Fish diseases and their control. *FAO Aquaculture Bulletin* 7(1/2):21-24.
- Ho, J. and P. S. Perkins. 1980. Monogenea from fishes of the Sea of Japan. Part I. Order Monopisthocotylea. *Ann. Rep. Sado Mar. Biol. Stu., Niigata Univ.* (10):1-10.
- Hobson, E. S. 1971. Cleaning symbiosis among California inshore fishes. *Fish. Bull.* 69(3):491-523.
- Hobstetter, K. 1927. Neues auf dem Gebiete der Fischkrankheiten. *Dt. Tierarztl. Wschr.* 35(14):217-218.
- Hofer, B. 1895. Ueber Fischkrankheiten. *Z. Fisch.* 3(5):179-209.
- _____. 1903. Ein Fall von perniziöser Anämie durch Octobothrium sagittatum bei der Regenbogenforelle. *Allg. Fisch.-Ztg.* 28(3):38-39.
- _____. 1904. *Handbuch der Fischkrankheiten.* München. 359 pp.
- Hoffman, G. L. 1953. Parasites of fish of Turtle River, North Dakota. *Proc. N. Dak. Acad. Sci.* 7:12-19.
- _____. 1959. Recommended treatment for fish parasite diseases. *U.S. Fish Wildl. Ser., Fish. Leaflet No. 486.* 4 pp. (Revised July 1970 as Control and treatment of parasitic diseases of freshwater fishes FDL-28: 7 pp.)
- _____. 1967. *Parasites of North American freshwater fish.* Univ. Calif. Press, Berkeley. 469 pp.
- _____. 1962. The control of fish parasites. Pages 283-285 in *Biological problems in water pollution. Third Seminar. Public Health Serv. Publ. No. 999-WP-25.*

- Hoffman, G. L. 1969. Intercontinental and transcontinental dissemination and transfaunation of fish parasites with emphasis on whirling disease (Myxosoma cerebralis). (Abstr.) Bull. Wildl. Dis. Ass. 5(3):371. [Abstr. of paper published in 1959 Fish Disease Symposium of the Am. Fisheries Soc.]
- . 1970. Intercontinental and transcontinental dissemination and transfaunation of fish parasites with emphasis on whirling disease (Myxosoma cerebralis) Pages 69-81 in S. F. Snieszko, ed. A Symposium on Diseases of Fishes and Shellfishes. Am. Fish. Soc. Special Publ. No. 5. Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1970. Control and treatment of parasitic diseases of freshwater fishes. Bur. Sport Fish. Wildl., FDL-28. 7 pp.
- _____. 1976. Fish diseases and parasites in relation to the environment. Fish. Pathol. 10(2):123-128.
- _____ and O. N. Bauer. 1971. Fish parasitology in water reservoirs: a review. Pages 495-511 in Reservoir Fish. Limnol., Spec. Publ. No. 8, Am. Fish. Soc.
- _____, R. V. Kilambi and D. A. Becker. 1974. Limnological, ichthyological, and parasitological investigations on Arkansas reservoirs in relation to water quality. Arkansas Water Res. Research Center, Univ. of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Publ. No. 22. 272 pp.
- _____ and F. P. Meyer. 1974. Parasites of freshwater fishes. T.F.H. Publications, Inc., Neptune, New Jersey. 224 pp.
- _____ and R. E. Putz. 1964. Studies on Gyrodactylus macrochiri n. sp. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from Lepomis macrochirus. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 31(1):76-82.
- _____ and C. J. Sindermann. 1962. Common parasites of fishes. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Circ. No. 144. 17 pp.
- Hok, C. T. 1856. Calicotyle kroyeri Diesing. Z. Ges. Naturw. 8(12):507-512. [Transl. of 1857. Oefvers. K. Vetensk.-Akad. Forh. (1856), 13(6-7):157-160.]
- Holl, F. J. 1932. The ecology of certain fishes and amphibians with special reference to their helminth and linguatulid parasites. Ecol. Monogr. 2(1):83-107.
- Holliman, R. B. 1963. Gyrodactylus shorti, a new species of monogenetic trematode from the brood pouch of the southern pipefish, Syngnathus scovelli (Evermann and Kendall). Tulane Stud. Zool. 10(2):83-86.
- Holloway, H. L., Jr. and J. A. Spence. 1980. Ecology of animal parasites in McMurdo Sound, Antarctica. Comp. Physiol. Ecol. 5(4):262-284.

- Holmes, P. D. 1964. The helminth and copepod parasites of Roccus chrysops (Rafinesque), Micropterus dolomieu Lacepede, M. punctulatus (Rafinesque), and M. salmoides (Lacepede) (Perciformes) of Beaver Lake watershed in Arkansas. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Univ. Arkansas. 54 pp.
- Hopkins, S. H. 1957. Interrelations of organisms. B. Parasitism. Pages 413-428 in J. W. Hedgpeth, ed. Treatise on marine ecology and paleocology. Vol. 1. Ecology. Memoir 67, Geol. Soc. Am.
- _____. 1966. A comparison of the parasites of two freshwater shads, Dorosoma (Dorosoma) cepedianum and Dorosoma (Signalosa) petenense, in Lake Texoma. J. Parasitol. 52(5):843.
- Hoshina, T. 1963. On the growth of Benedenia seriolae (Yamaguchi, 1934) found as parasite on the body surface of "Hamachi." [In Japanese]. Pages 23-28 in Report on Countermeasures Against Fish Diseases. Fisheries Experiment Station, Shizuoka Prefecture (Mimeographed copy).
- _____. 1964. Study of Benedenia seriolae, the monogenetic trematode parasitic on "Hamachi." [In Japanese]. Pages 51-57 in Report on Countermeasures Against Fish Diseases. Fisheries Experiment Station, Shizuoka Prefecture. (Mimeographed Copy).
- _____. 1964. Ectoparasites of "Hamachi".....Culture) 1(2):12-17.
- _____. 1965. Study on Benedenia seriolae, the ectoparasitic trematode of "Hamachi." [In Japanese]. Pages 40-42 in Proceedings of the Spring Congress on Fisheries, Japan.
- _____. 1966. Brief notes on Japanese monogenetic trematodes (Review). [In Japanese] Fish Biol. 1(1):47-57. (Engl. transl. by Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, New Delhi, 1968.)
- _____. 1968. On the monogenetic trematode, Benedenia seriolae, parasitic on yellow-tail, Seriola quinqueradiata. Bull. Office Int. Epizoot. 69(7-8):1179-1191.
- Houghton, W. 1862. On the occurrence of Gyrodactylus elegans in Shropshire. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 3, 10(55):77.
- Houlihan, D. F. and S. MacDonald. 1979. Diclidophora merlangi and Entobdella soleae: egg production and consumption at different oxygen partial pressures. Exp. Parasitol. 48(1):109-117.
- Houston, W. V. 1958. Address of welcome. Symposium on resistance and immunity in parasitic infections. Rice Inst. Pam. 45(1):1-3.
- Hoyle, W. E. 1888. Trematoda. In Encycl. Brit., 9 ed. 23:535-540.

- Hu, C. Y. 1968. A study of the Sanguinicola in the fresh water fish of China and its life history. [Transl. Abstr. Rep. 30 Anniv. Sc. Conf. China Zool. Soc., Dec. 1965] Commun. Chinese Sc. Abstr.(2), June 20, leaf. 62. [According to abstr.: The genus Sanguinicola is a monogenetic trematode of the circulation system of fish.]
- Huang, Ch'i-Liang. 1968. The monogenetic trematodes of the fish in San-Men-Chia Reservoir of the Yellow River: II. The description of the monogenetic trematodes and three new species of trematodes of the twelve species of fish, including Cyprinus carpio and Carassius auratus. [Transl. Abstr. Rep. 30 Anniv. Sc. Conf. China Zool. Soc., Dec. 1965] Commun. Chinese Sc. Abstr. (2), June 20, leaf. 61.
- Hubner, R. 1895. Die Verhandlungen des V. Deutschen Fischereitages in Breslau, 28 and 29, August, 1894. Z. Fisch. 3:191.
- Huculak, F. 1965. Fish parasites in the dam reservoir of Kozłowa Gora. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. Acta Hydrobiol., Krakow 7(2-3):270-289.
- Hughhims, E. J. 1959. Parasites of fishes in South Dakota. S. Dak. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. (484):73 pp.
- Hughes, R. C., J. W. Higginbotham and J. W. Clary. 1941. The trematodes of reptiles. Part II. Host catalogue. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 21:35-43.
- _____. 1942. The trematodes of reptiles. Part I. Systematic section. Am. Midl. Nat. 27(1):109-134.
- _____. 1942. Trematodes of reptiles. Part III. Conclusion. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 22:90-114.
- _____ and G. A. Moore. 1943. Sphyranura euryceae, a new polystomatid monogenean fluke from Eurycea tynnerensis. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 62(3):286-292.
- Hughes, W. K. 1928. Some trematode parasites on the gills of Victorian fishes. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 41(1):45-54. [Also in 1929. Collect. Papers Sci. Lab. Univ. Melbourne (1910-1928), 5, Zool.:45-54.]
- Huitfeldt-Kaas, H. 1913. Fiskeribiologiske undersøkelser i Vande i Trondhjems-amterna. K. Norske Vidensk. Selsk., Trondheim. 1912, No. 14.
- Hukuda, M. 1940. Three new species of Japanese Gyrodactylus (Trematoda). [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. J. Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc. 7(29):37-42.
- Hunter, G. C. and R. A. Kille. 1950. Some observations on Dictyocotyle coeliaca Nybelin, 1941 (Monogenea). J. Helminthol. 24(1/2):15-22.

- Hunter, G. W. III. 1942. Studies on the parasites of freshwater fishes of Connecticut. Pages 228-288 in A fishery survey of important Connecticut lakes (Sect. IV). Conn. Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. No. 63.
- Hu-pei Institute of Hydrobiology, eds. 1973. A synopsis of the distribution of fish diseases and pathogens in Hu-pei Province. Scientific Publ. Comp. Peking, 456 pp. [Monogenea:text pp. 112-158, Plates 52-97].
- Hutton, R. G. 1964. A second list of parasites from marine and coastal animals of Florida. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 83(4):439-447.
- Huver, C. W. 1973. A bibliography of the genus Fundulus. G. K. Hall and Co., Boston, Mass. 138 pp.
- Hyman, L. H. 1951. The Invertebrates. Vol. II: Platyhelminthes and Rhynchocoela. McGraw Hill, New York. [Monogenea, pp. 219-248].

- Iakovchuk, T. A. 1968. Concerning the specializations of some fishes represented by Monogenoidea. [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 139-140 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- Iankov, G. and St. Tsonev. 1961. Ueber einen Erkrankungsfall an "gemischter" Dactylogyrose - Gyrodactylose bei nullsommrigen Karpfen. [In Bulgarian; Ger., Russ. sum.]. Izv. Tsent. Nauchno-Issled. Vet.-Khig. Inst. Zhivot. Prod. 1:195-200.
- Ichihara, A. 1973. Pseudodictyodora decapteri Yamaguti, 1965, a gill parasite of Decapterus macrosoma caught off the coast of Hachijo Island. [Jap. abstr.]. Jap. J. Parasitol. 23:15.
- _____ et al. 1967. On the parasites of fishes and shell-fishes in Sagami Bay. (5) Parasites of Sphyraena schlegeli Steindachner and S. japonica Cuvier. [In Japanese]. Jap. J. Parasitol. 16(4):232.
- _____. 1968. On the parasites of fishes and shell-fishes in Sagami Bay. (No. 4) Parasitic helminths of mackerel, Pneumatophorus japonicus (Houtuuyun). Res. Bull. Meguro Parasitol. Mus. (2):45-60.
- Ieshko, E. P. 1979. Population aspects of the biology of monogeneans of the genera Discocotyle and Diplozoon in lakes of northern Karelia (USSR). [In Russian]. Pages 42-43 in VII Vsesoyuznoe Soveshchanie Poparazitam i Boleznyam Ryb., Leningrad, USSR.
- _____. 1980. A population study of monogeneans (Disocotyle, Diplozoon, Discocotylidae). Zool. Zh. 59(4):617-620.
- Ijima, I. 1884. Ueber den Zusammenhang des Eileiters mit der Verdauungskanal bei gewissen Polystomeen. Zool. Anz. 7:635-639.
- Ikezaki, F. M. and G. L. Hoffman. 1957. Gyrodactylus eucaliae n. sp. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the brook stickleback, Eucalia inconstans. J. Parasitol. 43(4):451-455.
- Iksanov, K. I. 1954. Helminths of Salmo ischchan issykogegarkuni Lushin in Lake Issyk-Kul, Kirgizia. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Parazitol., Akad. Nauk Kirg. SSR (2):119-121.
- _____. 1955. Materials on the helminth fauna of fish of Lake Issyk-Kul, Kirgizia. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Parazitol., Akad. Nauk Kirg. SSR (3):217-224.
- * _____. 1961. Helminths of fish of Lake Issyk-Kul. [In Russian]. Tr. Konf. Rybn. Khoz. Repub. Srednei Azii i Kazakh. (Frunze, Dec. 1958):101-116.
- _____. 1965. Diplozoon schizothorazi n. sp. du Lac Issyk-Kul. [In Russian]. Mater. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint. 4:88-92.

- Iksanov, K. I. 1966. A new species of Diplozoon from Schizothorax issykkuli Berg. [In Russian]. Mater. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. obshch. Gel'mint. (4):88-92.
- _____. 1966. Changes in the helminth fauna of local and acclimatized fishes in Lake Issyk-Kul. [In Russian]. Pages 239-240 in A. I. Yanushevich, ed. Acclimatization of Animals in the USSR. Engl. transl. by Israel Program for Scientific Translations.
- _____. 1968. Ecological-faunistics particularly parasitic worms in Lake Issyk-Kul fish. [Russ. abstr.]. Page 43 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1968. Monogenetic trematodes of fish in Issk-Kul Lake. Iktiologicheskie n Hidrobiologicheskie Issledovania v Kirgizii. Frunze, "ILIM" 1968:53-55.
- _____. 1971. Wide spread of fish helminths through Akvatoria Issk-Kul Lake. [In Russian]. Gel'mint. issled. v Kirg. Frunze: Izdat. "ILIM" 1971:55-57.
- _____, P. F. Brichuk and A. V. Balykin. 1969. Parasites and diseases of fishes of Issyk-Kul' in connection with the reconstruction of its ichthyofauna. [In Russian]. Pages 32-34 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Prasiatology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol., Alma-Ata - Samarkand.
- Iles, C. 1971. Fistulicola plicatus (Cestoda) and Tristoma spp. (Trematoda) on swordfish from the Northwest Atlantic. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 28(1):31-34.
- Imada, R. and K. Muroga. 1977. Pseudodactylogyrus microchis (Monogenea) on the gills of cultured eels - I seasonal changes in abundance. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 43(12):1397-1401.
- _____. 1978. Pseudodactylogyrus microrchis (Monogenea) on the gills of cultured eels - II oviposition, hatching and development on the host. [In Japanese; Engl. abstr.]. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 44(6):571-576.
- _____. 1979. Pseudodactylogyrus microrchis (Monogenea) on the gills of cultured eels - III Experimental control of trichlorfon. [In Japanese; Engl. abstr.]. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 45(1):25-29.
- _____ and S. Hirabayashi. 1976. Dactylogyrus extensus (Monogenoidea) from cultured carp in Japan. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish 42(2):153-158.

- Isaichikov, I. M. 1923. Zur Kenntnis der Helminthenfauna der Amphibien Russlands. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd. 2 Abt. 59(1-4):19-26.
- _____. 1925. Die Tätigkeit des parasitologischen Laboratoriums der Asowschen wissenschaftlichen Fischereiexpedition. [In Russian]. Uchen. Tr. Sibirsk. Vet. Inst. (6), Avg.:19-46.
- _____. 1926. Kpoznaniiu gel'mintofauny amfibii Rossii. I. paraziticheskie chervi. Bufo viridis Laur. Kryma. [In Russian]. Tr. Sibirsk. Vet. Inst. (7), Okt.:61-159.
- * _____. 1926. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der parasitischen Wurmer der Karpfen (Cyprinidae) aus den Flüssen des Kubangebiets. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Tr. Gos. Inst. Eksp. Vet. 2(2):159-170.
- _____. 1927. The 8th Russian Helminthological Expedition to Crimea (1922-1924). [In Russian; Engl. sum. p. 280]. Pages 110-125 in Deiatel'nost. 28 Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR (1919-1925) (Skrjabin).
- _____. 1928. Zur Kenntnis der parasitischen Wurmer einiger Gruppen von Wirbeltieren der russischen Arktis. Part I. [In Russian]. Tr. Morsk. Nauch. Inst., Moscow 3(2):5-79.
- * _____. 1933. Contributions to parasitic worms of some groups of vertebrates from the Russian Arctic. Part II. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Gos. Okeanogr. Inst., Moscow 3(1):44 pp.
- Isakov, L. S. 1970. On the resistance of some specific ectoparasites of Gasterosteus to changes in the salinity regime. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 4(1):18-24.
- _____ and S. S. Shul'man. 1956. The tolerance of some ectoparasites of sticklebacks (Gasterosteus aculeatus) to changes in salinity. [In Russian]. Tr. Karelo-Finsk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Parazitol. (4):68-73. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 780.
- *Isakova-Keo, M. M. 1952. The parasitofauna of Leuciscus brandti and its specificity. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. (141), Ser. Biol. Nauk (28):230-237.
- Ishii, N. 1936. Some new ectoparasitic trematodes of marine fishes. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Mag., Tokyo 48(8-10):781-790.
- _____ and T. Sawada. 1938. Studies on the ectoparasitic trematodes - II. Livro Jub. Prof. L. Travassos. 1938:231-243.
- _____. 1938. Studies on the ectoparasitic trematodes - III. Jap. J. Exp. Med., Govt. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo Imp. Univ. 16(3):239-249.

Iskov, M. P. 1963. Parasites of Cyprinus carpio of Vasil'evsk spawning-rearing industry of Kakhovsk Reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. 4. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR1963:445-447.

_____. 1965. Parasites of Abramis brama and Carassius auratus from the Vasilev fish breeding farm on the Kakhov water-reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Ukr. Respubl. Nauch. Obshch. Parazitol. 4:220-225.

_____. 1975. Factors responsible for the changes in development of fish parasites in the Kakhovka Reservoir. Hydrobiol. J. 11(4):54-58.

_____, T. I. Komarova, L. Ya. 1979. Seregina and L. V. Strazhnik. 1979. Parasites and diseases of carp in warm-water breeding tanks on fish farms in the Ukraine. [In Russian]. Pages 45-47 in Vii Vsesoyuzhoe Soveshchanie po parazitam i bolezhyam ryb, Leningrad, USSR.

_____ and V. P. Koval. 1965. Parasite fauna of fish in the Kakhov water-reservoir eight years after its formation. [In Russian]. Tr. Ukr. Respubl. Nauch. Obshch. Parazitol. 4:192-207.

Iunchis, O. N. 1969. The influence of certain ecological factors on the composition of the fauna of Monogenoidea found on young roach (Rutilus rutilus). [In Russian]. Pages 83-85 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol., Alma-Ata - Samarkand.

Iurpalova, N. B. and E. I. Maslennikova. 1964. On the question of the parasite fauna of carp in the fisheries of Moldavia. [In Russian]. Tr. 3. Nauch. Konf. Molod. Uchen. Moldav., Biol. i Selskokhoz. Nauka (2):227-228.

Iusunov, O. 1968. Studies on the parasitofauna of some fish from Abba Bay, Aral Sea. [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 138-139 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."

*Ivanov, A. S. 1946. Helminth fauna of cyprinid fishes of the Volga delta. [In Russian]. Pages 121-125 in Gel'mint. Sb. 40-Let. Deiatel'nost. Skrjabin.

_____ and I. I. Murygin. 1936. Materials on helminthofauna of fishes of the lower Volga: parasitic worms of sturgeons. [In Russian]. Tr. Astrakh. Med. Inst. 4:21-46.

_____. 1937. Contribution to the knowledge of the helminth fauna of fishes of the Volga River. [In Russian]. Rab. Gel'mint. Skrjabin 1951:253-268.

- Ivanov, A. V. 1952. The structure of Udonella caligorum Johnston, 1835 and the position of Udonellidae in the systematics of flatworms. [In Russian]. Parazitol. Sb. 14:112-163. Engl. transl. by M. Kassatkin and S. Kassatkin, U.C. Berkeley, 1981. VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 25.
- _____. 1952. Udonella caligorum Johnston, 1835, a representative of a new class of flatworms. [In Russian]. Zool. Zh. 31(2):175-178.
- _____. 1953. Udonella caligorum Johnston, 1835, reprezentat al unei noi clase de plathelminți. An. Romano-Soviet., Ser. Biol. 3(18):54-57.
- Ivanov, V. P. 1965. Some age characteristics of the helminth fauna of Acipenseridae of the Volga River. [In Russian]. Mater. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (2):106-107.
- _____ and G. S. Markov. 1972. Analysis of the changes in the helminth fauna of acipenserid fish in the Volga. Vop. Morfol. Ekol. i Parazitol. Zhivotnykh 1972:96-112.
- *Ivasik, V. M. 1953. Carp parasites in fisheries of the western Ukraine, diseases they evoke. [In Russian]. Tr. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Prud. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. Ukr. SSR 9:87-112.
- *_____. 1954. Parasites and parasitic diseases of carp under pond culture in the western part of USSR. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. Pratsi Inst. Agrobiol. Adad. Nauk Ukr. SSR 5:57-68.
- _____. 1956. A case of death in marketable carp caused by Dactylogyrus solidus Akhmerov. [In Russian]. Nauchno-Tekh. Byull. VNIORKh. (3-4).
- *_____. 1956. Parasites of carp during the winter period. [In Russian]. Pages 276-277 in Tr. 2 Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR.
- *_____. 1956. Role of supplementary and weed-dwelling fish in the distribution of parasites of carp under pond culture. [In Russian]. Pages 278-179 in Tr. 2 Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR.
- *_____. 1957. Parasitofauna of carp in winter. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 36(10):1571-1573.
- _____. 1957. Sniecie tarlakow karpia od Dactylogyrus solidus Achmerow. [In Polish]. Gospodarka Rybna (2).
- _____. 1959. Dynamics of the parasite fauna of young carp in fish farming. [In Russian]. Pages 349-350 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).

- *Ivasik, V. M. 1960. Importance of pan and coarse fishes in the distribution of parasites in carp ponds. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 39(2):299-301.
- _____. 1961. The effect of different rearing conditions on the parasite fauna of fingerling carp. [In Russian]. Vop. Ikhtiolog. (19), 1(2):347-353.
- _____. 1961. The fight against Dactylogyrus on carp in fish farms in Khazialstvakh, western region of UkrSSR. [In Russian]. Problemy Parazitolog. Tr. Ukr. Respubl. Nauch. Obshch. Parazitolog. (1):264-271.
- _____. 1962. L'attaque des alevins de carpe par les cercaires de douves. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger., Fr. sum.]. Sb. Cesk. Akad. Zemed. Ved., Zivoc. Vyroba 35, 7(12):851-856.
- _____. 1963. Zur Kenntnis der Parasitenfauna der Cypriniden des oberen Flusslaufes der Theiss. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Acta Vet., Budapest 13(4):363-366.
- _____. 1967. Dynamics of invasion of the gill apparatus in carp by Dactylogyrus. [In Serbo-Croatian?], Ribarst. Jugosl. 22(1):21-23.
- _____. 1967. ON the invasion dynamics of the gills by Dactylogyrus in carps. [In Russian; Engl., Ger. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 8(1-4):187-193.
- _____. 1967. Parasite complex in the gill apparatus of young carp. [In Russian]. Pages 178-181 in Materials III Zoological Conference of Educational Institutes of the RSFSR, Sect. Parasitolog., Volgograd.
- _____. 1968. On center of dispersal of carp and its parasite fauna. [In Russian]. Vop. Ikhtiolog. 8(2):342-349.
- _____. 1968. On parasites of the gill apparatus of young Amur River sazan carp and their hybrids. [Russ. abstr.] Pages 42-43 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____, N. J. Feduscak and K. I. Maslennikova. 1970. Ueber die parasitologische Situation in den Teichwirtschaften des Karpaten-Rayons. Z. Fisherei, NF 18(3-4):299-306.
- * _____ and I. M. Karpenko. 1967. Study of the parasite fauna of Cyprinus carpio haematopterus on its acclimatization on fish farms in western parts of the Ukrainian SSR. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 1(2):149-150.
- _____. 1968. Acclimation of Amur carp in pond economies of western regions of Ukraine SSR. [In Russian]. Hidrobiol. Zh. (4):76-771.

- Ivasik, V. M. and O. P. Kulakovskaya. 1967. Health improving measures and treatment in the case of the most important diseases of fish in pond cultures in the western regions of the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Engl. sum.]. *Zivocisna Byroba* 12(XL):633-642.
- _____. 1968. On parasite fauna carp-Cyprinidae hybrids on their initial parasitic form. [In Russian]. *Hidrobiol. Zh.* 4(6):62-63.
- _____. 1969. Effect of pond drainage on the invasion of carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) by helminths. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Vestn. Zool.* 3(3):86-89.
- _____ and N. Fedushchak. 1968. Diseases of fish offspring in fishery of West-Ukraine. *Magy. Allatorv. Lapja* 23(8):426-429.
- _____. 1969. Naslidki dvadtsiatilitnikh doslidiv po boroth'bi z khvorobami karpa v ribnomy gospodarstvi "Komarno" (Lvivska oblast). [In Ukrainian, Russ. sum.]. *Naukovi Pratsi (Doslidzhennia u Veterinarii)*, Lvivsk. Zootekh.-Vet. Inst. 16:185-190.
- _____, Ia. P. Litvinis'kii, D. I. Maslennikova and M. Iu. Fedushchak. 1970. Carp parasites and their diseases during excited conditions under intensive pond management in Ternopol'skaya province. [In Ukrainian]. *Naukovi Pratsi (Doslidzhennia po Veterinarii)*, Lvivsk. Zootekh.-Vet. Intr., 1:59-68.
- _____ and N. Vorona. 1969. Utjecaj ekoloskih faktora na suzbijanje bolesti u ribnjacarstvima Prikarpatja. *Ribarstvo Jugoslavije* 24(6):126-130.
- _____ and A. P. Kholod. 1957. Experiments in sanitation of ponds of the Ukrainian Poles'e forest district. [In Russian]. Pages 89-99 in G.K. Petrushevskii, ed. *Parasites and Diseases of Fish*. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961).
- _____, O. P. Kulakivska and N. I. Vorona. 1969. Pro zminu parazitofauni roslinoidnikh rib v deiakikh gospodarstvakh zakhidnikh oblastei URSR. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. *Naukovi Pratsi (Doslidzhennia u Veterinarii)*, Lvivsk. Zootekh.-Vet. Inst. 16:149-154.
- _____. 1969. Exchange of parasites between phytophagous fishes and carp in ponds of the West Ukrainian provinces. *Hydrobiol. J.* 5(5):68-71. Published by Am. Fish. Soc. English-language edition of "Gidrobiol. Zh., Acad. Sci. Ukr.SSR.

- Ivaskik, V. M., Z. I. Lan'ko and M. Iu. Fedushchak. 1969. Ozdorovlennia koropovogo gospodarstva vid deiakikh infestsiiinikh i invaziinikh zakhovoriuvan rib. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. Naukovi Pratsi (Doslidzhennia u Veterinarii), Lvivsk. Zootekh.-Vet. Inst. 16:144-148.
- _____ and Ye. I. Maslennikova. 1970. Conference on diseases and parasites of fishes and aquatic invertebrates. Hydrobiol. J. 6(1):113-115.
- _____ and V. S. Sutiagin. 1966. On parsitofauna of the trout and carp from Transcarpathian ponds. [In Russian]. Hydrobiol. J. 2(4):59-62.
- * _____ . 1966. Parasitic diseases of fish from fish farms in the Carpathian area. [In Russian]. Veterinariya (Kiev) (6):110-113.
- _____ and B. Swirepo. 1967. Zagadnienie pochodzenia karpia (Cyprinus carpio L.) w swietle wyników badan parazytologicznych i biochemicznych rodzaju Cyprinus. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. Wiad. Parazytol. 13(2/3):271-273.
- Iversen, E. S. and F. H. Berry. 1969. Fish mariculture: progress and potential. Pages 163-176 in Gulf and Caribbean Fish. Inst., Proceedings of the 21st Annual Session, Nov. 1968.
- Iverson, E. S. and E. E. Hoven. 1958. Some trematodes of fishes from the Central Equatorial Pacific. Pac. Sci. 12(2):131-134.
- _____ and H. O. Yoshida. 1957. Notes on the biology of the Wahoo in the Line Islands. Pac. Sci. 11(4):370-379.
- Iwata, K. 1980. Ectoparasite trematodes from the fishes in the sea near Kyusyu. [In Japanese]. Jap. J. Parasitol. 29:33.
- Iziumova, N. A. 1953. Biology of Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin and Dactylogyrus solidus Akhmerov in carp industries. [In Russian]. Avtoreferat Diss., Zool. Inst. Akad Nauk SSSR 1953:1-17.
- _____ . (1953) 1954. Information concerning methods of studying the host-specificity of monogenetic trematodes. [In Russian]. Avtoreferat Diss., Zool. Inst. Akad Nauk SSSR 13:155-159.
- _____ . 1955. Dactylogyrus inexpectatus n. sp. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 19:280, 346, 395, 398.
- _____ . 1956. Material on the biology of Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin. [In Russian]. Parazytol. Sb. (16):229-243.
- _____ . 1958. Seasonal dynamics of the parasites of fish in the Rybinsk water reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Biol. Sta. Borok, Moscow (3):384-398.

- Iziumova, N. A. 1958 [1959]. Oxygen regime of a basin as one of the factors influencing the biology of Dactylogyrus solidus Akhmerov in carp industries. [In Russian]. Avtoreferat Diss., Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 1953:1-17.
- _____. (1953) 1954. Information concerning methods of studying the host-specificity of monogenetic trematodes. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 13:155-159.
- _____. 1955. Dactylogyrus inexpectatus n. sp. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 19:280, 346, 395, 398.
- _____. 1956. Host-specificity of D. vastator and D. solidus. [In Russian]. Parasitol. Sb. 16:217-228. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 14.
- _____. 1956. Material on the biology of Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin. [In Russian]. Parazit. Sb. 16:229-243.
- _____. 1958. Seasonal dynamics of the parasites of fish in the Rybinsk water reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Biol. Sta. Borok, Moscow (3):384-398.
- _____. 1958 [1959]. Oxygen regime of a basin as one of the factors influencing the biology of Dactylogyrus solidus and Dactylogyrus vastator. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parasitol. Sb. 18:295-303.
- _____. 1959. Causative agents of the common parasitic diseases of fish in the Rybinsk Reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 114-119 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963):119-125.
- _____. 1959. Certain characteristics of the parasitic fauna formation of fish in new reservoirs. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Vodokran. 1(4):324-331. [Summary transl. in: 1969. Bull. Inst. Fisheries, Univ. Brit. Columbia, Canada 3(3):8.]
- _____. 1959. Fish parasites, their specificity and reproduction. Verh. Int. Ver. Limnol. 26:1659-1660.
- _____. 1959. On the seasonal prevalence of fish parasites in the Rybinsk Reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 351-352 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- _____. 1959. Dynamics of the parasite fauna of fishes in the Rybinsk water reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Vodokhran. 2(5):174-190.
- * _____. 1959. Seasonal dynamics of the parasitofauna of fishes in the Rybinsk Reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Vodokhran. 1(4):332-342.

- Iziumova, N. A. 1959. The formation of the parasitic fauna of fish in the Rybinsk Reservoir. (Communication III. Esox lucius, Abramis ballerus, Blicca bjoerkna.) [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Vodokhran. 3(6):283-300.
- _____. 1959. Die Parasitenfauna der einsommerigen Wildkarpfen der Suskanbucht des Kujbyshev Staausees. [In Russian]. Byull. Inst. Biol. Vodokhran. Akad. Nauk SSSR (3):36-37.
- * _____. 1960. Seasonal dynamics of the parasite fauna of fish of Rybinsk Reservoir. (Communication III. Esox lucius, Abramis ballerus, Blicca bjoerkna.) [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Vodokhran. 3(6):283-300.
- _____. 1964. The formation of the parasitofauna of fishes in the Rybinsk Reservoir. Pages 49-55 in R. Ergens and B. Rysavy, eds. Parasitic Worms and Aquatic Conditions, Proc. Symp. held in Prague, Oct.-Nov., 1962. Publ. House Czech. Acad. Sci.
- _____. 1969. On the biology and specificity of Dactylogyrus chranilovi Bychowsky, 1931. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:128-133.
- _____. 1970. On the specificity of some species of the genus Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 4(5):466-472.
- _____. 1970. On the parasitic specificity of some species of Dactylogyrus diesing, 1850. (Resume of Contribution, Proc. 2nd Int. Congress Parasitol., 6-12 Sept. 1970, Washington, D.C.) J. Parasitol. 56(4), Sect. II, Pt. 1:164-165.
- _____. 1972. Parasitic fauna of fishes. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Pages 249-254 in B. S. Kuzin and B. K. Shtegman, eds. The Rybinsk Reservoir and its life. Publishing House "Nauka," Leningrad Branch, Leningrad.
- _____. 1972. Parasites of fishes. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Pages 338-343 in B. S. Juzin and B. K. Shtegman, eds. The Rybinsk Reservoir and its life. Publishing House "Nauka," Leningrad Branch, Leningrad.
- _____. 1973. Fish parasites, their specificity and reproduction of fish stocks. [In English and Russian]. Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol. 18:1657-1658.
- _____. 1976. The principles governing the formation of the parasite fauna of fish in reservoirs. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Izv. Gos. Nauchno-Issled Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Rybu. Khoz. 105:44-52.
- _____. 1977. Parasite fauna of fish from water-reservoirs in the USSR and its formation. [In Russian]. Izdatel'stvo "Nauka", Leningrad, USSR. 284 pp.

Iziumova, N. A. and A. V. Mashtakov. 1976. The possibility of freeing Abramis brama and A. ballerus from monogeneans with the help of ammonia baths. [In Russian]. Inf. Byull. Inst. Biol. Vnutrenykh Vod (31):40-42.

* _____ and A. A. Shigin. 1958. Parasite fauna of fishes of the Volga in the region of Gor'kovskoian and Kuibyshevskian Reservoirs. [In Russian]. Tr. Biol. Sta. Borok (3):364-383.

_____ and N. I. Zelentsov. 1969. Observations on the development of Dactylogyrus extensus Muller et V. Cleave, 1932. [In Russian; engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 3(6):528-531.

_____ and T. I. Zharikova. 1982. On some features of the distribution of Dactylogyrus anchoratus and D. chranilowi (Monogenoidea (Beneden) Bychowsky, 1937; Dactylogyridea Bychowsky, 1937) on the gills of Carassius auratus, Cyprinus carpio and Abramis ballerus. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Unutr. Vod. Nauk, SSR, No. 46 (49):89-100.

- Jacob, E. 1940. Zur Behandlung einiger parasitärer Fischkrankheiten. Berl. Munch. Tierarztl. Wschr. (14):161-162.
- Jacobs, D. L. 1955. An introduction to diseases of aquarium fishes. Seast. Vet. 6(2):16-21.
- Jacoby, S. 1899. Beitrage zur Kenntniss einiger Distomen. Diss. (Konigsberg i. Pr.) 30 pp., 2 l. Labiau.
- Jaczo, I. 1966. Elsonyaras pontyivaded kopoltyufergessegenek vizsgalata surun nespesitett ivadeknevelo tavakban. Magy. Tudoman, Akad., Agrartud. Osztal. Kozlem. 25(3/4):399-408.
- Jagerskiold, L. A. K. 1897. Ueber Micropharynx parasitica n. g., n. sp. Eine ectoparasitische Triclade. Oefvers. K. Vetensk.-Akad, Forh. 53(10):707-714.
- Jahn, T. L. 1937. Epibdella melleni. Pages 158-160 in Galtsoff, Lutz, Welch and Needham, eds. Culture Methods for Invertebrate Animals.
- _____ and L. R. Kuhn. 1930. The life history of Epibdella melleni MacCallum 1927, a monogenetic trematode parasitic on marine fishes. (Abstr.) Anat. Rec. 47:365. [Also in: 1932. Biol. Bull. 62(1):89-111.]
- Jain, S. L. 1952. Monogenea of Indian fresh-water fishes. I. Haploclleidus gomtius n. sp. (subfamily Tetraonchinae) from the gills of Wallagonia attu (Bloch), from Lucknow. Indian J. Helminthol. 4(2):37-42.
- _____. 1952. Monogenea of Indian fresh-water fishes. II. Thaparocleidus wallagonius n. g., n. sp., (subfamily Tetraonchinae) from the gills of Wallagonia attu (Bloch), from Lucknow. Indian J. Helminthol. 4(2):43-48.
- _____. 1955. Monogenea of Indian fresh-water fishes. III. Uroclleidus notopterus n. sp. (subfamily Tetraonchinae) from the gills of Notopterus notopterus (Pallas), from Lucknow. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 41(1), Sect. B:31-27.
- _____. 1957. Mizelleus indicus n. g., n. sp. (subfamily Tetraonchinae), from the gill filaments of Wallagonia attu (Bloch). Ann. Zool., Agra 2(5):57-62.
- _____. 1957. Monogenea of Indian fresh-water fishes. VI. Three new trematodes belonging to the genus Neodactylogyrus Price, 1938 (family Dactylogyridae), from some fresh-water fishes of Lucknow, India. Proc. Natn. Acad. Sci. India, Sect. B 27(1):53-63.
- _____. 1958. Monogenea of Indian fresh-water fishes. VII. Bifurcohaptor, a new genus of fresh-water Tetraonchinae from the gill filaments of two fishes from Lucknow. J. Parasitol. 44(4):388-394.

- Jain, S. L. 1958. Head organ patterns observed in some Indian fresh-water dactylogyrids; Trematoda-Monogenea. *Curr. Sci. (Bangalore)* 27(11):449-450.
- _____. 1959. Monogenea of Indian fresh-water fishes. VIII. Sprostonia, a new genus of fresh-water Tetraonchinae, with the descriptions of four new species from the gill filaments of fishes from Lucknow. *Parasitology* 49(1-2):153-168.
- _____. 1959. Some observations on the monogenetic trematodes from the gill filaments of some Indian fresh-water fishes. *Curr. Sci. (Bangalore)* 28(8):332-333.
- _____. 1959. New dactylogyrid parasites from the gill filaments of cyprinid fishes from India. *Z. Parasitenkd.* 19(5):432-441.
- _____. 1959. New species of the genus Urocleidus Mueller, 1934, from the gill filaments of some Indian fishes. *J. Zool. Soc. India* 10(2):155-164.
- _____. 1959. Neosprostonia, a new name for Sprostonia Jain, *Parasitology* 49(3/4):477.
- _____. 1959. Monogenea of Indian fresh-water fishes. XI. Three new trematodes of the genus Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850. (Abstr.) Pages 39-40 in 1st All-India Congr. Zool. (Jabalpur).
- _____. 1960. Monogenea of Indian fresh-water fishes. XII. New dactylogyrid trematodes from the gill filaments of Cyprinidae and Gobiidae hosts. Pages 161-171 in Libro Homenaje al Dr. E. Caballero y Caballero, Mex.
- _____. 1961. Three new species of Urocleidus Mueller 1934, with a proposal of its synonymy with Haplocleidus Mueller 1937. *Ann. Zool. (Agra)* 3(10):135-148.
- _____. 1961. Monogenea of Indian fresh-water fishes. XI. Three new trematodes belonging to the genus Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850. *J. Zool. Soc. India* 13(2):99-107. [Also in: 1962. *Proc. 1st All-India Congr. Zool.*, 1959, Pt. 2:432-439.]
- Jakovchyk, T. A. 1971. On parasites and diseases of herbivorous fishes at some pond farms of the Krasnodar district. *Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Prud. Rybn. Khoz.* 18:283-285.
- Jalvy, J. 1954. Contribution a l'etude de la Daurade du Bassin de Thau. *Diplome d'etudes superieures*, Montpellier.
- Janicki, C. 1903. Beziehung zwischen Chromatin und Nucleolen wahrend der Furchung des Eies von Gyrodactylus elegans von Nordm. *Zool. Anz.* 26(693):241-245.

- Janicki, C. 1907. Ueber die Embryonalentwicklung von Taenia serrata Goeze. Z. Wiss. Zool. 87(4):685-724.
- _____. 1920. Grundlinien einer "Gercomer" - Theorie zur Morphologie der Trematoden und Cestoden. Festschr. Feier 60 Geburtst. F. Zschokke (30):22 pp.
- Jaskoski, B. J. 1950. Evaluation of criteria used for generic separation of North American fresh water Tetraonchinae. (Abstr.) Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. (1949), 59:292-293.
- Jenni, W. 1945. Zur Kenntnis der Fischparasiten des Zurichsees. Vrtljschr. Naturf. Ges. Zurich 90(4):271-275.
- Jennings, J. B. 1956. A technique for the detection of Polystoma integerrimum in the common frog (Rana temporaria). J. Helminthol. 30(2/3):119-120.
- _____. 1959. Studies on digestion in the monogenetic trematode Polystoma integerrimum. J. Helminthol. 33(2/3):197-204.
- _____. 1963. Some aspects of nutrition in the Turbellaria, Trematode, and Rhychozoela Pages 345-353 in E. C. Dougherty, Z. N. Brown, E. D. Hanson, and W. D. Hartman, ed. The lower Metazoa: comparative biology and phylogeny. Univ. Calif. Press, Berkeley.
- _____. 1968. Nutrition and digestion. (Chapter 2). Pages 303-306 in Chemical Zoology, Vol. II. Academic Press, Inc., New York.
- _____ and P. Calow. 1975. The relationship between high fecundity and the evolution of entroparasitism. Oecologia (Berl.) 21(2):109-115.
- Jilek, J. and Z. Lucky. 1967. Parasite fauna of fish in the reservoir of Kninicky, Czechoslovakia: I. Results of research on parasites of several carp-like fish (Cyprinus carpio, Tinca tinca, Abramis brama, Rutilus rutilus). [In German; Russ., Czech. sum.]. Acta Univ. Agr. Fac. Vet. 36(1):123-136.
- Jirovec, O. 1939. Dermocystidium vej dovskyi n. sp., ein neuer Parasit des Hechtes, nebst einer Bemerkung uber Dermocystidium daphniae (Runberg). Arch. Protistenk. 92(1):137-146.
- Johnston, G. 1835. Illustrations in British zoology. Mag. Nat. Hist. Lond. 8(53):494-498.
- Johnston, G. 1838. Descriptions of some Entozoa. (Miscellanea Zoologica) Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1(6):431-437.
- _____. 1865. A catalogue of the British non-parasitical worms. In the collection of the British Museum. London. 365 pp. [Suppl. and index, by Baird, pp. 337-365.]

- Johnston, S. J. 1912. On some trematode parasites of Australian frogs. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 37(2):285-362.
- Johnston, T. H. 1929. Remarks on the synonymy of certain tristomatid trematode genera. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Aust. 53:71-78.
- _____. 1930. The anatomy of the trematode Macrophyllida antarctica (Hughes). Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci. 7(3):101-107.
- _____. 1930. A new species of trematode of the genus Anoplodiscus. Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci. 7(3):108-112.
- _____. 1931. New trematodes from the Subantarctic and Antarctic. Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci. 8(2):91-98.
- _____. 1934. New trematodes from South Australian elasmobranchs. Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci. 12(1):25-32.
- _____. 1934. Notes on some monocotylid trematodes. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 59(1/2):62-65.
- _____. 1937. Trematoda. Australasian Antarctic Exped. (1911-1914), Scient. Rep., Ser. C: Zool. and Bot. 10(1):1-29.
- _____ and M. J. Brancroft. 1922. The fresh-water fish epidemics in Queensland rivers. Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland (1921), 33:174-210. [1921. Advanced separate.]
- _____ and P. Mawson. 1943. Endoparasites from the subantarctic islands of New Zealand. Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 7(3):237-243.
- _____. 1953. Parasitic nematodes and trematodes from Campbell and Auckland Islands (Cape Expedition). Rec. Dominion Mus., Wellington, N. Z. 2(2):63-70.
- _____ and O. W. Tiegs. 1922. New gyrodactyloid trematodes from Australian fishes, together with a reclassification of the superfamily Gyrodactyloidea. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 47(2):83-131.
- Johnstone, J. 1911. Internal parasites and diseased conditions of fishes. Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. (1910-1911), 25:88-122. [Also in: 1911, Rep. Lancashire Sea-Fish. Lab. (1910), (19):16-50.]
- _____. 1912. Internal parasites and diseased conditions of fishes. Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. (1911-1912) 26:103-144. [Also in: 1912. Rep. Lancashire Sea-Fish. Lab. (1911), (20):33-74.]
- Johri, L. N. and J. D. Smyth. 1956. A histochemical approach to the study of helminth morphology. Parasitology 46(1/2):107-116.

- Jones, E. I. 1933. Studies on the Monogenea (Trematoda) of Plymouth. I. Microbothrium caniculae (Johnstone, 1911). *Parasitology* 25(3):329-332.
- _____. 1933. Studies on the Monogenea of Plymouth, Gastrocotyle trachuri van Beneden and Hesse, 1863. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K.* 19(1):227-232.
- Joy, W. B. 1835. Worms. *Cycl. Pract. Med.* (Tweedie) 4:502-550.
- Joy, J. E. 1972. New locality records for Diplomonorchis leiostomi Hopkins, 1941 (Trematoda: Digenea) and Macrovalvitrematoides micropogoni (Pearse, 1949) (Trematoda: Monogenea) with notes on their geographical distribution. *Tex. J. Sci.* 23(4):553-554.
- _____. 1976. Gill parasites of the spot Leiostomus xanthurus from Clear Lake, Texas. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 95(1):63-68.
- _____ and W. W. Price. 1976. Macrovalvitrematoides micropogoni (Pearse, 1949) (Monogenea: Diclidophoroidea) on the Atlantic croaker, Micropogon undulatus (Linnaeus) from Texas. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 43(1):90-91.
- _____, D. C. Tarter and H. Franklin. 1978. Gill parasites Octomacrum spinum (Trematoda: Monogenea) and Unicauda sp. (Protozoa: Myxosporidea) from the stoneroller minnow (Campostoma anomalum) in West Virginia. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 97(1):100-104.
- Juel, H. O. 1889. Beitrage zur Anatomie der Trematodengattung Apoblema (Dujard.). *Bihang K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl.*, Stockholm, 15, Afd. 4(6):46 pp.
- Junor, F. J. R. and C. E. Price. 1969. Monogenean parasites of African fishes. Preliminary report on species recovered from hosts native to southern Africa. *S. Afr. J. Sci.* 65(4):119-120.

- Kabata, Z. 1959. A monogenetic trematode new to the British fauna. Nature (Lond.) 183(4659):481.
- _____. 1973. Distribution of Udonella caligorum Johnston, 1835 (Monogenea: Udonellidae) on Caligus elongatus Nordmann, 1832 (Copepoda: Caligidae). J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 30(12) Pt. 1:1793-1798.
- Kahls, O. 1930. Durch Saugwürmer verursachte Fischkrankheiten. Oesterr. Fisch.-Ztg. 27(6):53-56.
- *Kakcheva-Avramova, D. 1960. Helminth fauna of freshwater fish in Strandzha area. [In Bulgarian; Fr., Russ. sum.] Izv. Tsent. Khelmit. Lab., Sof., 5:55-60.
- _____. 1965. A new finding of Octomacrum europaeum Roman and Bikhovskii, 1956 (Monogenoidea). [In Bulgarian; Engl., Russ. sum.]. Izv. Tsent. Khelmit. Lab., Sof., 10:71-73.
- _____. 1965. Helminthological studies of fish from basins in Thrace. Fauna Trakiya, Sofia 2:83-120.
- _____. 1968. Helminths of fishes from rivers of the western Balkan Mountains. I. Monogenoidea. Family Dactylogyridae. [In Bulgarian; Engl., Russ. sum.]. Izv. Tsent. Khelmit. Lab., Sof. 12:97-107.
- _____. 1970. Helminths in fish in rivers in the western Stara Planina (Balkan Mountain) range. [In Bulgarian; Engl., Russ. sum.]. Izv. Tsent. Khelmit. Lab., Sof. 14:91-104.
- _____. 1972. Helminth fauna of fish in the Tundzha River. Izvest. Tsent. Khelmit. Lab. 15:89-107.
- _____. 1972. Dactylogyrus dimitrovae n. sp. (Monogenoidea) from the gills of Alburnoides bipunctatus Bloch. C. R. Acad. Bulg. Sci. 25(10):1411-1413.
- _____. 1977. Study on the helminth content of fishes from the [In Bulgarian; Engl., Russ. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 3:20-45.
- _____. 1977. The effect of pollution on the fish helminths in the Bulgarian section of the river Danube. [In Bulgarian]. Ribno Stopanstvo 24(1):11-12. Com HA# 1095740 pg. 752.
- _____ and I. Menkova. 1978. Study of the helminths of fish from the Iskyr reservoir. II. Helminths of fish living in the estuary of river Palakiriya. [In Bulgaria; Engl., Russ. sum.]. Helmintologiya, Sofia (5):39-46. Com HA# 997478 pg. 766.

Kakacheva-Avramova, D. and I. Nedeva-Menkova. 1981. Contribution to the study of helminths in freshwater fish in the Blagoevgrad district. [In Bulgarian; Engl., Russ. sum.]. *Helmintologiya* (Bratisl.) (11):26-41. 2 Com HA# 1473257 p. 184.

Kakonge, S. A. K. 1972. The ecology of some metazoan parasites of, and their effect on, small stream fishes and fry. Ph.D. Diss., Univ. Waterloo, Canada. (Diss. Abstr. Int. 34(12):t. 1:6273B-6274B).

*Kaletskaya, S. L. 1957. On the causative agent of some parasitic diseases of Perca fluviatilis, Abramis brama and Coregonus sardinella from lakes Losvida, Nevel and Bol'shoi Ivan. [In Russian]. *Tezisy Dokl, Nauch. Konf. Vitebs. Vet. Inst. im. Oktiabr. Revoliut.* 1951:24-25.

_____. 1958. Parasites of fish in Lake Bolshoi Ivan (Pskov region). [In Russian]. *Uchen. Zap. Vitebs. Vet. Inst.* 16(1):137-141.

*_____. 1961. The parasite fauna of fish in Lake Nevel. [In Russian]. *Uchen. Zap. Vitebs. Vet. Inst.* 17:115-122.

_____. 1960. Parasite fauna of fish of lake Losvida. [In White Russian; Russ. sum.]. *Vestsi Akad. Navuk BSSR, Ser. Bial Navuk* (4):118-124.

_____. 1969. Monogenetic and digenetic trematodes of the fish of the Western Dvina River. [In Russian]. *Uchen. Zap. Vitebsk. Vet. Inst.* 21:114-119.

_____. 1965. Helminths of fish in Zapadnaia Dvina. [In Russian]. *Mater. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint.* (1):106-108.

Kamburov, G. G. 1970. Towards the study of the parasitofauna of fishes of the Azov Sea [In Russian] Pages 37-38 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology", Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.

Kamegai, S. 1968. On Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1891. Part II. The distribution in Japan and the developmental observation. *Res. Bull. Meguro Parasitol. Mus.* (2):1-8.

_____. 1968. Studies on Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1891. (3). Distribution, larval hook, diporpa, and the lateral branches of the intestine in the posterior half of the body. [In Japanese]. *Jap. J. Parasitol.* 17(4):281-282.

_____. 1970. On Diplozoon sp. obtained from the gill of Tribolodon hakonensis caught at Hokkaido. [In Japanese]. *Jap. J. Parasitol.* 20(4):274.

- Kamegai, S. 1970. An abnormal shape of reproductive organs of Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1891 from an old carp at Lake Kasumigaura, Japan. Res. Bull. Meguro Parasitol. Mus. (4):20.
- _____. 1970. On Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1891. Part III. The seasonal development of the reproductive organs of Diplozoon nipponicum parasitic on Cyprinus carpio. Res. Bull. Meguro Parasitol. Mus. (3):21-25.
- _____. 1971. On some parasites of a coelacanth (Latimera chalumnae): a new Monogenea, Dactylodiscus latimeris n. g., n. sp. (Dactylodiscidae n. fam.) and two larval helminths. Res. Bull. Meguro Parasitol. Mus. (5):1-5.
- _____. 1972. New name for Dactylodiscus Kamegai, 1971, preoccupied. Res. Bull. Meguro Parasitol. Mus. (6):45.
- _____. 1972. On Diplozoon sp. obtained from Cyprinus carpio caught in the upper waters of the Arakawa River, Saitama Prefecture. [Jap. abstr.] Jap. J. Parasitol. 21(1):5.
- _____. 1974. Studies on Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1891(9). On the filament of the egg. [Jap. abstr.] Jap. J. Parasitol. 23(1):15.
- _____. 1974. Studies on Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1897. Proc. 3rd. Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 1:334-335.
- _____. 1975. Diplozoon of fish from Lake Biwa [In Japanese]. Jap. J. Parasitol. 24(1):5.
- _____. 1972. A check list of the helminths from Japan and adjacent areas. Part I. Fish parasites reported by S. Yamaguti from Japanese waters and adjacent areas. Res. Bull. Meguro Parasitol. Mus. (6):1-43.
- _____ and A. Ichihara. 1982. Studies on Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1891. No. 32 Ecology and Development. Page 116 in D.F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser, eds. Proceedings and Abstracts. Vol. 11, 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol. Toronto, Canada. 7-14 Aug., 1982.
- _____, A. Ichihara and M. Machida. 1966. A survey of the distribution of Diplozoon nipponicum Got, 1891 in rivers, ponds and a lake in Japan, and an observation on its eggs. [In Japanese]. Jap. J. Parasitol. 15(4):49.
- _____. 1967. Studies on Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1891. (2). On the development of the egg. [In Japanese]. Jap. J. Parasitol. 16(4):231-232.
- _____ et al. 1966. Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1891, Part I. Morphological observations on the worm obtained from Cyprinus carpio. [In Japanese]. Monthly Report Meguro Parasitol. Mus. (83-84):2-9.

- *Kamenev, V. P. 1953. Changes in the parasitofauna of the shad Caspiolosa kessleri Eichw. in connection with its migration. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Krasnodar. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. 11:16-20.
- *_____. 1953. Parasitofauna of the Kuban L. lucioperca in relation to its migration. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Krasnodar. Pedagog. Inst. 11.
- _____. 1959. Parasitofauna of the most important commercial fish of the Azov limans [In Russian]. Pages 158-162 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 164-169.
- *_____ and Z. M. Sakhnina. 1953. The parasitofauna of Vimba vimba carinata and of Chalcalburnus chalcoides schischovi Drensky in connection with their migration. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Krasnodar. Pedagog. Inst. 11:3-215.
- *Kamenski, I. V. and E. V. Ponomareva. 1964. Study of helminth fauna of fish in the Istrinsk water reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Vses. Inst. Gel'mint. 11:71-76.
- Kamenskii, S. N. 1905. La position systematique des genres Metastrongylus Wost. et Protostrongylus g. n. parmi les autres strongylides. [In Russian; Latin diagnoses]. Sb. Tr. Khar'kov. Vet. Inst. 7(2):17-50.
- *Kanaev, A. I. 1962. Introduction of a new method of controlling fish diseases in pond cultures of the RSFSR. (Rep. Conf. Biol. Principles of Pond Fish Culture, Moscow, March 1960) [In Russian]. Tr. Soveshch. Ikhtiolog. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSR (14):201-206.
- _____. 1964. Means of prophylaxis for fish diseases. [In Russian]. Veterinariia, Moskva 41(8):94-95.
- _____ and E. M. Lyaiman. 1959. The epizootological state of fish in the pond fisheries of the RSFSR. [In Russian]. Pages 28-33 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 26-31.
- Kane, M. B. 1966. Parasites of Irish fishes. Sci. Proc. Roy. Dublin Soc., Ser. B 1(18):205-220.
- Karaev, R. M. 1970. Monogenea of fish in the upper reaches of the Kashkadarya River. [In Russian]. Nauchye Trudy Tashkentskogo Universiteta (378):92-96.
- Karling, G. 1969. Konsorgan, systematik och evolution. Fauna och Flora 64:233-239.

- Karling, T. 1970. On Pterastericola fedotovi (Turbellaria), commensal in sea stars. Z. Morphol. Tiere 67(1):29-39.
- Karnienko, O. P. 1969. Annual changes in the parasitofauna of carp. [In Russian]. Pages 235-236 in A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems of Parasitology. Tr. Nauch, Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- Karyakarte, P. P. and S. R. Das. 1978. A new monogenetic trematode, Lamellospina indiana nigen., n. sp. (Monopisthocotylea: Diplectanidae) from the marine fish, Nemipterus japonicus (Gunther) in India. Riv. Parassitol. 39(1):19-22.
- _____. 1978. A new species of monogenetic trematode Metagyrodactylus (Monopisthocotylea: Gyrodactylidae) from the fish, Ophiocephalus gachua in India. Riv. Parassitol. 39(1):13-17.
- _____. 1979. A new species of monogenetic trematode Ancyrocephaloides (Monopisthocotylea: Dactylogyridae) from the fish, Triacanthus breviorostris in India. Riv. Parassitol. 40():9-12.
- _____. 1972. Hematopeduncularia theraponi sp. n. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the fish Therapon theraps (Cuv. and Val.) in India. Marathwada Univ. J. Sci. Sect. B Biol. Sci. 11(4):375-378.
- Kasahara, S. 1967. Studies on the biology of Benedenia seriolae, an ectoparasitic trematode on the yellowtail: I. On the growth and reproduction of the fluke in summer. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. Hiroshima Univ. Fac. Fish. Anim. Husb. J. 7(1):97-104.
- Kasahara, S. 1968. Some methods of controlling external parasites of cultured fish. [In Japanese]. Agric. Horticult. 43(8):35-38.
- _____. 1968. Diseases of carp fish host "Irdiagi." [Russ. sum.] Page 51 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1971. On the parasite fauna of fish in Verkhnyaya Kama. Tr. Ural. Otd. Sib. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Rybn. Khoz. 8:205-214.
- Kashkousky, V. V. 1982. Seasonal changes in the age structure of Dactylogyrus amphibothrium population (Monogenea, Dactylogyridae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 16(1):35-40.
- Kastak, V. 1955. Dactylogyrus minutus Kulwiec, 1927 and Dactylogyrus phoxini Malewitskaja, 1949 (Monogenoides), neue Fischparasiten auf tschechoslowakischen Gebiet. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 10(4):511-513.

- _____. 1955. Ein neuer Saugwurm des Geschlechtes Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 10(3):324-327.
- _____. 1956. K nalezu Dactylogyrus anchoratus Dujardin, 1845 (Monogenoidea) noveho parazita ryb na Slovensku. Biologia (Bratisl.) 11(5):299-300.
- _____. 1956. Vorläufige Mitteilung über das Auftreten von Fischparasiten in Gewässern der Slowakei. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger., sum.] Biologia (Bratisl.) 11(10):624-635.
- _____. 1957. Helminthofauna in Hechten (Esox lucius) der Oravaer Talsperre. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 12(2):102-112.
- _____. 1957. Neue Art eines monogenetischen Saugwurms aus der Familie Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850, bei der Barbus meridionalis petenyi (Heck). [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 12(2):137-139.
- _____. 1957. Contribution a l'etude des parasites des poissons dans le territoire inonde de Senne. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger., Fr. sum.]. Vet. Cas. 7(2):105-110.
- _____. 1957. Dactylogyrus hovorkai n. sp., ein neuer Saugwurm der Dactylogyrus - Art Diesing, 1850. Z. Fisch. 5:231-234.
- Kathariner, L. 1895. Die Gattung Gyrodactylus v. Nordm. Arb. Zool.-Zootom. Inst. Würzburg 10:125-164. [1894. Diss. Wiesbaden] (1895. Abstract. Gyrodactylus. J. Roy. Microsc. Soc., 2 Ser. 15(4):431.)
- _____. 1899. Ueber des Vorkommen von Gyrodactylus von Nordm. im Salzwasser. Zool. Anz. 22:328-329.
- _____. 1904. Ueber die Entwicklung von Gyrodactylus elegans v. Nordm. Zool. Jb., Suppl. 7, Festschr. 70 Geburtst. A. Weismann 1904:519-551. (Abstracts: Z. Wiss. Mikrosk. (80), 20(4):444-445. 1905. Zool. Zentbl. 12(1-2):18-19.
- Kato, K. et al. 1963. Studies on the parasites of fishes and shellfishes collected in the Bay of Sagami (No. 1). (2) Parasites of Auxista peinosoma Bleeker. [In Japanese]. Meguro Kiseichu Kan Geppo (54):2-5.
- Kaw, B. L. 1950. Studies in Helminthology: Helminth parasites of Kashmir. Part I. Trematoda. Indian J. Helminthol. 2(2):67-126.
- Kawatsu, H. 1978. Studies on the anemia of fish - IX. Hydrochromic microcytic anemia of crucian carp caused by infestation with a trematode, Diplozoon nipponicum. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 44(12):1315-1319.

- Kawatsu, H., A. Homma and K. Kawaguchi. 1976. Epidemic fish diseases and their control in Japan. [Span, Fr. sum.]. Rome, Italy; Food and Agriculture Organization i-iii:1-7.
- Kay, M. W. 1942. Notes on the genus Merizocotyle Cerfontaine with a description of a new species. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 61(3):254-260.
- _____. 1945. A description of Calinella ophiodontis n. sp. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the ling cod, Ophidon elongatus Girard. Ohio J. Sci. 45(3):111-114.
- Kazachenko, V. N. and V. N. Titar, 1981. Peculiarities of geographical distribution and practical significance of parasitic copepods of the Pacific fish. Pages 41-44 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerashev, A. V. Gushev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachkova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- Kazakov, B. E. 1968. On the helminthofauna of freshwater fish from the Murmansk Region. [Russ. sum.] Pages 45-46 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1971. Monogenoidea of fish in the Kola peninsula. gel'mint. Lab. (Voprosy Biologii, Fiziologii i Biokhimmii Gel'mintov Zhivotnykh i Rastenii) 21:26-31.
- _____. 1971. Analysis of the fauna of Monogenoidea of fish in the Kola peninsula. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. (Teoreticheskie Voprosy Obshechei Gel'mintologii) 22:59-62.
- Kazakov, B. E. 1971. Monogenoidea of fish in the Kola peninsula. Tr. gel'mint Lab. (Voprosy Biologii, Fiziologii i Biokhimmii Gel'mintov Zhivotnykh i Rastenii) 21:26-31.
- *Kazantsev, B. N. 1937. Parasitic diseases of Gambusia in the flood plain lakes of the Murgab River. [In Russian]. Sov. Zdravookhran. Turkemenii (1):48-54.
- Kazic, D. M. 1970. Endohelminths of economically most important fishes in the Lake Skadarsko Jezero (Yugoslavia). [In Croatian; Engl. sum.]. Thesis. Veterinary Faculty, Sarajevo, Yugoslavia.
- Kearn, G. C. 1962. Breathing movements in Entobdella soleae (Trematoda, Monogenea) from the skin of the common sole. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 42(1):93-104.
- _____. 1962. Some aspects of the biology of monogenean parasites of fishes: Entobdella soleae from the skin of Solea solea. Parasitology 52(3/4):14P-15P.

- Kearn, G. C. 1963. The life cycle of the monogenean Entobdella soleae, a skin parasite of the common sole. Parasitology 53:253-263.
- _____. 1963. The egg, oncomiracidium and larval development of Entobdella soleae, a monogenean skin parasite of the common sole. Parasitology 53(3/4):449-453.
- _____. 1963. The oncomiracidium of Capsala martinieri, a monogenean parasite of the sun fish (Mola mola). Parasitology 53(3/4):449-453.
- _____. 1963. Feeding and nature of the food of Entobdella soleae, a skin parasite of the common sole. Parasitology 53(3/4):14P.
- _____. 1963. Feeding in some monogenean skin parasites: Entobdella soleae on Solea solea and Acanthocotyle sp. on Raia clavata. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 43(3):749-766.
- _____. 1964. The attachment of the monogenean Entobdella soleae to the skin of the common sole. Parasitology 54(2):327-335. (Abstr.) Parasitology 54(4):11P.
- _____. 1965. The biology of Leptocotyle minor, a skin parasite of the dogfish, Scyliorhinus canicula. Parasitology 55(3):473-480.
- _____. 1966. Aspects of the biology of a monogenean skin parasite. (Abstr.) Proc. Int. Congr. Parasitol. (1st), Rome, Sept. 21-26, 1964, 1:14-15.
- _____. 1966. The adhesive mechanism of the monogenean parasite Tetraonchus monenteron from the gills of the pike (Esox lucius). Parasitology 56(3):505-510.
- _____. 1967. Host-finding and host specificity in the monogenean Entobdella soleae. Parasitology 57(4):12 pp.
- _____. 1967. Experiments on host-finding and host-specificity in the monogenean skin parasite Entobdella soleae. Parasitology 57:585-605.
- _____. 1967. The life-cycles and larval development of some acanthocotylids (Monogenea) from Plymouth rays. Parasitology 57(1):157-167.
- _____. 1968. The larval development of Merizocotyle sp., a monocotylid monogenean from the nasal fossae of Raia undulata. Parasitology 58:921-928.
- _____. 1968. The development of the adhesive organs of some diplectanid, tetraonchid and dactylogyrid gill parasites (Monogenea). Parasitology 58:149-163.

- Kearn, G. C. 1970. The production, transfer and assimilation of spermatophores by Entobdella soleae, a monogenean skin parasite of the common sole. Parasitology 60:301-311.
- _____. 1970. The oncomiracidia of the monocotylid monogeneans Dictyocotyle coeliaca and Calicotyle kroyeri. Parasitology 61:153-160.
- _____. 1971. The physiology and behaviour of the monogenean skin parasite Entobdella soleae in relation to its host (Solea solea), Pages 161-187 in A. M. Fallis, ed. Ecology and Physiology of Parasites, a Symposium. Univ. Toronto Press, Canada.
- _____. 1971. The attachment of the ancyrocephalid monogenean Haliotrema balisticus to the gills of the trigger fish, Balistes capriscus (=carolinensis). Parasitology 63(1):157-162.
- _____. 1971. The attachment site, invasion route and larval development of Trochopus pini, a monogenean from the gills of Trigla hirundo. Parasitology 63(3):513-525.
- _____. 1973. An endogenous circadian hatching rhythm in the monogenean skin parasite Entobdella soleae, and its relationship to the activity rhythm of the host (Solea solea). Parasitology 66(1):101-122.
- _____. 1974. The effects of fish skin mucus on hatching in the monogenean parasite Entobdella soleae from the skin of the common sole, Solea solea. Parasitology 68:173-188.
- _____. 1974. Host-finding by Entobdella soleae, a monogenean skin parasite of the common sole (Solea solea). Proc. Challenger Soc. 4(5):227.
- _____. 1974. A comparative study of the glandular and excretory systems of the oncomiracidia of the monogenean skin parasites Entobdella hippoglossi, E. diadema and E. solea. Parasitology 69(2):257-269.
- _____. 1974. Nocturnal hatching in the monogenean skin parasite Entobdella hippoglossi from the halibut, Hippoglossus hippoglossus. Parasitology 68:161-172.
- _____. 1975. The mode of hatching of the monogenean Entobdella soleae, a skin parasite of the common sole (Solea solea). Parasitology 71(3):419-431.
- _____. 1975. Hatching in the monogenean parasite Dictyocotyle coeliaca from the body cavity of Raja naevus. Parasitology 70(1):87-93.
- _____. 1976. Body surface of fishes. Pages 185-208 in C. R. Kennedy, ed. Ecological aspects of parasitology. The North-Holland Publishing Company. Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

- Kearn, G. C. 1976. Observations on monogenean parasites from the nasal fossae of European rays: Empruthotrema raiae (MacCallum, 1916) Johnston et Tiegs, 1922 and E. torpedinis n. sp. from Torpedo marmorata. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 34(137):45-53.
- _____. 1978. Eyes with and without pigment shields in the oncomiracidium of the monogenean parasite Diplozoon paradoxum. Z. Parasitenkd. 57(1):35-47.
- _____. 1978. Entobdella australis, sp. nov., a skin-parasitic monogenean from the Queensland stingrays Taeniura lymma and Amphotistius kuhlii. Aust. J. Zool. 26:207-214.
- _____. 1978. Early development and microhabitat of the monogenean Horricauda rhinobatidis, with observations on the related Troglocephalus rhinobatidis, from Rhinobatos batillum from Queensland, Australia. Int. J. Parasitol. 8(4):305-311.
- _____. 1978. Predation on a skin-parasitic monogenean by a fish. J. Parasitol. 64(6):1129-1130.
- _____. 1979. Studies on gut pigment in skin-parasitic monogeneans, with special reference to the monocotylid Dendromonocotyle kuhlii. Int. J. Parasitol. 9(6):545-552.
- _____. 1979. Light-oriented behavior of the oncomiracidium of the monogenean skin parasite Entobdella soleae and role in finding the host (Solea solea). Parasitology 79:xxvi.
- _____. 1980. Light and gravity responses of the oncomiracidium of Entobdella soleae and their role in host location. Parasitology 81:71-89.
- _____. 1982. Rapid hatching induced by light intensity reduction in the monogenean Entobdella diadema. J. Parasitol. 68(1):171-172.
- _____ and N. O. Baker. 1973. Ultrastructural and histochemical observations on the pigmented eyes of the oncomiracidium of Entobdella soleae, a monogenean skin parasite of the common sole, Solea solea. Z. Parasitenkd. 41:239-254.
- _____ and S. Macdonald. 1974. Hatching rhythms and hatching factors in monogeneans. Proc. 3rd. Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 1:327-328.
- _____. 1976. The chemical nature of host hatching factors in the monogenean skin parasites Entobdella soleae and Acanthocotyle lobianchi. Int. J. Parasitol. 6:457-466.
- _____. 1979. Preliminary list of monogenean parasites of Portuguese marine fishes, with a note on Enoplocotyle minima Tagliani, 1912. Bol. Inst. Invest. Pescas (1):25-36.

- *Kegeteva, E. P. 1957. Fish parasites of Pakovskochudskiy Reservoir. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 42:243-269.
- Keilman, G. R. and G. C. Hill. 1977. Restriction endonuclease fragmentation of the kinetoplast DNA from the monogenetic protozoan Leptomonas. (Abstr.). Microbiology 77:152.
- Kennedy, C. R. 1966. The helminth parasites of some Irish freshwater fish. Irish Nat. J. 15(7):196-199.
- _____. 1970. The population biology of helminths of British freshwater fish. Pages 145-159 in A. Taylor and R. Muller, eds. Aspects of fish parasitology. Symposia British Soc. Parasitol. vol. 8. Blackwell Scient. Publ.
- _____. 1974. A checklist of British and Irish freshwater fish parasites with notes on their distribution. J. Fish Biol. 6(5):613-644.
- _____. 1976. Reproduction and dispersal. Pages 143-160 in C. R. Kennedy, ed. Ecological aspects of parasitology. The North-Holland Publishing Company. Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- _____. 1977. Distribution and zoogeographical characteristics of the parasite fauna of char Salvelinus alpinus in Arctic Norway, including Spitsbergen and Jan Mayen Islands. Astarte 10:49-55.
- _____. 1978. An analysis of the metazoan parasitocoenoses of brown trout Salmo trutta from British lakes. J. Fish. Biol. 13(2):255-263.
- _____. 1978. The parasite fauna of resident char Salvelinus alpinus from Arctic Islands, with special reference to Bear Island. J. Fish Biol. 13(4):457-466.
- _____. 1982. Biotic factors. Pages 293-302 in D. F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser, eds. Parasites - Their World and Ours. Elsevier Biomedical Press, New York.
- Kerbert, C. 1881. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Trematoden. Arch. Mikr. Anat. 19(4):529-578.
- Kerrich, G. J., D. L. Hawksworth, R. W. Sims, eds. 1978. Key works to the British Isles and Northwestern Europe. Academic Press Inc., New York, USA. xii + 179 pp.
- Keymer, I. F. 1974. Report of the pathologist, 1971 and 1972. Zool. Soc. Lond. Sci. Rept. 1971-1973, J. Zool. (Lond.) 173(1):51-83.
- Keysselitz, G. R. E. 1908. Die Entwicklung von Myxobolus pfeifferi Th. 2. Theil. Arch. Protistenk. 11(2/3):276-308.

- Khaibulaev, K. Kh., A. D. Aligadzhiev, A.Kh. Gudov and R. V. Tagirbekov. 1976. The epizootiological situation in fish in the Dagestan coast of the Caspian Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 67-68 in Ministerstvo Rybnosho Khozyaistva SSSR, AtlantNIRO, Kaliningrad, USSR.
- Khalil, L. F. 1964. On the biology of Macrogyrodactylus polypteri Malmberg, 1956, a monogenetic trematode on Polypterus senegalus in the Sudan. J. Helminthol. 38(3/4):219-222.
- _____. 1969. Studies on the helminth parasites of freshwater fishes of the Sudan. J. Zool. (Lond.) 158(2):143-170.
- _____. 1970. Further studies on Macrogyrodactylus polypteri, a monogenean on the African freshwater fish Polypterus senegalus. J. Helminthol. 44(3/4):329-348.
- _____. 1971. Check list of the helminth parasites of African freshwater fishes. Tech. Commun. Commonwealth Inst. Helminth., No. 42: xi + 80 pp.
- _____. 1971. The helminth parasites of African freshwater fishes Part I: Zoogeographic affinities. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 84(3/40):236-263.
- _____ and J. P. Thurston. 1973. Studies on the helminth parasites of freshwater fishes of Uganda including the descriptions of two new species of digeneans. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 87(2):209-248.
- _____ and P. C. Young. 1969. Parasites and the commercial fisheries. Oceanology International Conference, Brighton, Feb. 17-21, 1969. Technical sessions day 3, 8 pp. (Mimeo.)
- *Khlopina, N. P. 1920. On the problem of parasitic disease in Osmerus eperlanus m. spirinchus. [In Russian]. Izv. Otd. Rybovod. 2:92-95.
- Khoche, B. Y. and B. S. Chauhan. 1969. Trematode parasites of marine food fishes of India. Part I (Monogenea: Family Diclidophoridae). Description of a new species of Osphybothrus bychowskyi sp. n. [Russian sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:134-138.
- _____ and N. K. Dad. 1975. Trematode parasites of marine food fishes of India, Pt. V (Monogenea: fam. Protomicrocotylidae). Description of a parasite Chauhanocotyle rottleri gen. et. ep. nov. with discussion on the systematic position of the family. Pages 335-339 in Dr. B. S. Chauhan Commemoration Volume. K. K. Tiwari and C. B. Srivastava, eds. Zool. Soc. India, Orissa, India.
- Kholodkovskii, N. A. 1899. Medical zoology: compiled after the lectures of Kholodkovski by P. Berkos. iv + 335 pp 8°C. St.-Peterburg.

- Khotenovskiy, I. A. 1974. A method for making preparations of Diplozoon. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 53(7):1079-1080.
- _____. 1975. On the structure of eggs and larvae of some species of Diplozoon. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 9(1):17-27.
- _____. 1975. The life-cycles of some monogenean species of genus Diplozoon. [In Russian]. Pages 162-164 in Ukrainskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut, Nauchno-Tekhnicheskoi Informatsii. Kiev, USSR.
- _____. 1976. On present knowledge of monogeneans of the genus Diplozoon from fishes of the Soviet Union. [In Russian; Eng. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch Inst. Novaya Seriya 34(137):110-114.
- _____. 1976. On the question of the notions "life cycle" and "developmental cycle" in parasitic worms. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Fauna, Systematics and Phylogeny of Monogenoidea Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 35(138):92-94.
- _____. 1977. The life-cycle of some species of monogeneans from the genus Diplozoon. [In Russian]. Parazitol. Sb. (27):35-43.
- _____. 1977. The structure of eggs and larvae of Diplozoon megan (Monogenoidea; Diplozoidae) [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 11(5):456-458.
- _____. 1977. Life cycles of monogenea and the state of their studies. [In Russian]. Pages 55-61 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____. 1978. A new genus of monogeneans of the family Diplozoidae Palombi, 1949 (Monogenoidea). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 12:543-547.
- _____. 1979. On the taxonomic position of some species of monogeneans of the genus Diplozoon from the fishes of the Far East. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 13:604-610.
- _____. 1980. Attachment of the monogeneans of the subfamily Diplozoinae to the fish gills [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 29:53-64.
- _____. 1981. The systematic position of some monogenean species from the genus Paradiplozoon Achmerov, 1974 (Monogenea Diplozoidae). [In Russian; Eng. sum.]. Vest. Zool. (1):9-12.
- _____. 1981. Classification and phylogeny of Monogenea of the families Diplozoidae and Discocotylidae. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 30:166-178.

- Khotenovsky, I. A. 1982. New diplozoid species of the genus Paradiplozoon (Monogenea, Diplozoidae) [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Vest. Zool. (4):11-16.
- *Kibakin, V. V. 1963. Conference of the All-Union Society of Helminthology. [In Russian]. Izv. Akad. Nauk Turkmen. SSR, Ser. Biol. Nauk (2):94-95.
- Kikuchi, H. 1920. Two new species of Japanese trematodes belonging to the family Gyrodactylidae. Annot. Zool. Jap. 12:175-186.
- Kimpel, H. G. 1938. Mazocraes cepedianum, a new monogenetic trematode from a fresh-water fish. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 24(Suppl.):24.
- _____. 1939. Studies on the taxonomy of the genus Neodactylogyrus with descriptions of a new species and the immunity of fresh-water fishes to gill trematodes (Gyrodactyloidea). Ph.D. Diss., Univ. Illinois. 86 pp.
- Kingston, N., W. A. Dillon and W. J. Hargis, Jr. 1969. Studies on larval Monogenea of fishes from the Chesapeake Bay area. Part I. J. Parasitol. 55(3):544-558.
- Kinkelin, P. de and J.-P. Gerard. 1972. Connaissances de base sur la pathologie des poissons. Bull. Fr. Piscicul. (247):47-78.
- _____ and G. Tuffrey. 1973. Pathology of freshwater fish. II. Causes of infection. The diseases - their treatment. Informations Techniques des Services Veterinaires 1973(43/44):43-62.
- Kirby, J. M. 1981. Seasonal occurrence of the ectoparasite Gyrodactylus atratuli on spotfin shiners. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 110:462-464.
- Kirichenko, L. M. 1972. Parasitofauna of fish and the fishery industry of Nikolaevskogo. [In Russian]. Vop. Morfol. Ekol. Parasitol. Zhivotnykh, Volgograd. 1972:113-122.
- *Kirillov, F. N. 1956. Parasite fauna of fish of the Lena River. [In Russian]. Priroda 45(11):112.
- *Kirpichnikov, B. S. and O. N. Bauer. 1955. Review of the works of the Scientific Research Institute of the Pond, Lake, and River Fisheries of the Ukrainian SSR. [In Russian]. Zool. Zh. 34(1):237-239.
- Kirshenblat, Ia. D. 1941. Host-specificity of parasites. [In Russian]. Usp. Sovrem. Biol. 14(2):271-294.
- Kirskaroly, M. 1977. Study of the parasite fauna of freshwater fishes from fish ponds of Bosnia and Herzegovina. A. Monogenean trematodes 1. I. Cyprinid fish ponds. [In Croatian; Engl. sum.]. Veterinaria (Sarajevo) 26(2/3):195-208.

- Kirskaroly, M. 1977. Study of the parasite fauna of freshwater fishes from fish ponds of Bosnia and Herzegovina. A. Monogenean trematodes 2. I. Cyprinid fish ponds. [In Croatian; Engl. sum.]. Veterinaria (Sarajevo) 26(2/3):209-215.
- _____. 1981. Study of the parasite fauna of freshwater fishes from fish ponds of Bosna--Hercegovina. 1. Cyprinid fish ponds. A. Monogenean trematodes. 3. (Monogenean trematodes of plant-eating fish). [In Croatian; Engl. sum.]. Vet. Yug. 30(1):53-58.
- Klomp, H. 1958. On the theories of host-parasite interactions. Archs. Neerl. Zool. 13(1):134-145.
- Klugkist, C. E. 1909. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der tierischen Ektoparasiten mit besonderer Berucksichtigung der Nordwest-deutschland vorkommenden Wirtstiere. Abh. Naturw. Ver. Bremen 19(3):520-555.
- Knezevic, B., D. Kazic, D. Nedic, M. Kavavic and B. Ivanovic. 1978. Unique characteristics of ichthyofauna and ichthyoparasites of Skadar Lake. Verh. Verein. Limnol. 20(4):2166-2171.
- Knoch, J. 1862. Die Naturgeschichte des breiten Bandwurms (Bothriocephalus latus auctt.) mit besonderer Berucksichtigung seiner Entwicklungsgeschichte. (Presented 22 Marz 1861) Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Petersb., 7 Ser. 5(5):134 pp.
- Knoch, K. 1894. Topographie des Excretions - Apparates und Nervensystems von Distomum lanceolatum. Diss., Wurzburg. 18 pp.
- Knoepeeler, L. P. and C. Combes. 1977. Presence en corse de Polystomoides ocellatum (Rudolphi, 1819) chez Emys orbicularis (L. 1758) (Chelonia, Emydidae). Considerations sur la repartition modiale du genre Polystomoides. Vie Milieu 27(2-c):221-230.
- *Knorre, A. G. 1937. The distribution of parasites in hosts and the problem of specificity. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. (13), Leningr. Gos. Univ. Ser. Biol. 3(4):108-118.
- Koc, F. 1964. Baliklarin saglik kontrolunda mantarlar, parazitozlar. Turk Vet. Hekim. Dern. Derg. 34(7-8):286-294.
- Kocylowski, B. 1963. Etat actuel des maladies des poissons. Organisation de l'inspection des poissons et de leurs produits de consommation en Pologne. Bull. Off. Int. Epizoot. 59(1/2):89-109.
- Koelliker, A. von. (1847). Dell' anatomia del Tristoma papillosum. Atti Riunione Scienz. Ital. (1846) 8:469.
- Koelliker, A. von. 1849. Ueber Tristoma papillosum Dies. Ber. K. Zootom. Anst. Wurzb. (1847-1848), 21:21-27, 57-58.

- Kofoid, C. A. 1899. On the specific identity of Cotylaspis insignis Leidy and Platyaspis anodontoe Osborn. Zool. Bull. 2(4):179-186.
- Kogeteva, E. P. 1957. Fish parasites from Pskov-Chud Reservoir [In Russian]. Pages 243-269 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), pp. 239-265.
- * _____ . 1959. The parasite fauna of Coregonus lavaretus maraenoides in the Chud Lake. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Vest. Leningr. Univ. Ser. Biol. 14(15):137-141.
- Kohlmann, F. W. 1961. Untersuchungen zur Biologie, Anatomie und Histologie von Polystomum integerrimum Frolich. Z. Parasitenkd. 20(6):495-524.
- Kohn, A. and I. Paperna. 1964. Monogenetic trematodes from aquarium fishes. Rev. Brasil. Biol. 24(2):145-149.
- _____ and U. Burnheim. 1971. Ocorrencia de Microcotyle pomatomi Goto, 1899 (Polistomata, Microcotilidae) na Baia de Guanabara. Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de Janeiro 14(5-6):131-133.
- _____, C. Combes and D. C. Gomes. 1978. Representatives of the genus Polystoma Zeder (Monogenea) in Brasil [In French; Engl. abst.]. Bull. Mus. Natn. Hist. Nat., Zool. 353(514):227-229.
- _____, D. C. Gomes and U. Burnheim. 1971. Gotocotylya travassosi sp. n., gastrocotilideo de branquias de enchova (Polistomata). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 69(1):49-51.
- Koiava, L. I. 1966. Helminth of fishes in Tiflis water-reservoir [In Russian]. Sb. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR 1:163-188.
- Kokhanskaya, Ye. M. 1970. The use of ultraviolet radiation for the control of disease in eggs and fishes (the MBU-3 compact bactericidal plant). J. Ichthyol. 10(3):386-393. Published by Am. Fish. Soc. English-language edition of "Voprosy Ikhtiologii", Acad. Sci. USSR.
- *Kolarov, P. 1961. Beobachtungen uber die Invasion des Donau-Sterlets (Acipenser ruthenus L.) von einigen Parasitenarten. [In Bulgarian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Izv. Zool. Inst. Bulgar. Akad. Nauk, Otd. Biol. Med. Nauk. 10:381-386.
- Kolensnikova, M. N. 1956. Materials on the monogenetic trematodes of fish of the Kara Rymk Lake. [In Russian]. Tr. 2 Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. SSSR 1956:280-282.
- * _____ . 1960. On the parasite fauna of commercial fish of Kara Rymk Lake in Kzyl-Orda oblast. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 14:128-131.

- Kolensnikova, M. N. 1963. On seasonal and age dynamics of parasite fauna of Cyprinus carpio in conditions of the lower channel of Syr-Darya River. [In Russian]. Tr. 4, Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR 1963:450-452.
- Kollar, V. 1835. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Lernaenartigen Crustaceen. Ann. Wien Mus. Naturg. 1(1):79-92.
- Kollman, A. 1966. Dactylogyrus extensus Mueller et Van Cleave, 1932 (Trematoda: Monogeneoidea) auf Karpfen (Cyprinus carpio L.) zum ersten Mal in Westdeutschland nachgewiesen. Zool. Anz. 177(5/6):426-434.
- _____. 1967. Ein fur Westdeutschland neuer Dactylogyrus an den Kiemen der Karpfen. Der Fischwirt Nr. 5:7 pp.
- _____. 1968. Dactylogyrus crassus Kulwicz, 1927 (Trematoda Monogeneoidea) auf den Kiemen von Karpfen. Zool. Anz. 180(1/2):43-49.
- _____. 1968. Gyrodactylus cyprini n. sp. on Cyprinus carpio L. with remarks on the mechanism of the marginal hooks. [In German]. Zool. Anz. 180(1/2):36-42.
- _____. 1970. Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin, 1924 (Trematoda, Monogeneoidea) als Krankheitserreger auf den Kiemen des Karpfens (Cyprinus carpio L.). 1. Teil. [Russ., Engl. sum.]. Z. Fisherei, NF 18(1--):129-150.
- _____. 1972. Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin 1924 (Trematoda, Monogeneoidea) as a cause of disease on the gills of the carp (Cyprinus carpio L.) Part 3. [In German]. Z. Wiss. Zool. 185(1/2):1-54.
- Kolomin, Yu. M. and L. I. Kolomina. 1977. Parasite fauna of fish in the Nadyma river. [In Russian]. Tr. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Biol. Biof. Toms. Univ., Biol. 8:69-70.
- Komarova, M. S. 1957. Seasonal parasitofauna dynamics of the tench in the Donets River. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 36(5):654-657.
- Komarova, T. I. 1961. Data on the parasitofauna of predatory fish in the central Dnieper River in the area north of city of Kaneva. [In Russian]. Problemy Parazitol., Tr. Ukr. Respubl. Nauch. Obshch. Parazitol. (1):250-256.
- _____. 1963. Characteristics of the helminth fauna of commercial fish in the delta of the Dnieper. [In Russian]. Tr. 4. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR:452-454.

- Komarova, T. I. 1963. Some data on helminth fauna of commercial fish in Dneprovsk estuary. [In Russian]. Tr. Ukrainsk. Respub. Nauch. Obshchest. Parazitol. (3):77-89.
- _____. 1964. Seasonal dynamics of the helminth fauna of some species of fish of the delta of the Dnieper. [In Russian]. Tr. Ukrainsk. Respub. Nauch. Obshchest. Parazitol. (3):90-105.
- _____. 1966. Helminth fauna of commercial fish in the Dnieper estuary. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Problemy Parazitol. (6):57-66.
- _____. 1969. Features of the forms of parasitofauna of young fish in the Kremenchugskoye Reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 233-235 in A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems of Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR (6th), Pt. II.
- _____. 1971. Parasitofauna of wild carp larvae and juveniles in the upper reaches of the Kremenchugskoye Reservoir. Hydrobiol. J. 7(3):86-89.
- _____. 1972. Parasites of young bream (Abramis brama L.) and blue bream (A. ballerus L.) in the Kremenchugskoye Reservoir. Hydrobiol. J. 8(1):39-49.
- _____. 1973. Parasitic fauna of ide larvae and fry in the upper reaches of the Kremenchugskoye Reservoir. Hidrobiol. J. 9(5):80-84.
- _____. 1973. Parasite fauna of Esox lucius fry in the Kremenchug water-reservoir. Parazity, parazitozy i puti ikh likvidatsii, Kiev, USSR; "Naukova Dumka" (2):60-62.
- _____. 1973. Parasite fauna of young roach, white bream and bleak in the Kremenchug water-reservoir. Parazity, parazitozy i puti ikh likvidatsii, Kieve, USSR; "Naukova Damka" (2):53-60.
- _____. 1975. Parasite infection rate in fish fry in different zones of the Kremenchug reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 74-76 in Ukrainskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut, Nauchno-Tekhnicheskoi Informatsii.
- _____. 1976. Changes in the parasite fauna of carp larvae and fingerlings in the Kremenchug reservoir. Hydrobiol. J. 12(3):78-81.
- _____. 1976. The formation of the parasite fauna of larvae and fry of some fish in the Kremenchug Reservoir. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Hidrobiol. J. 12(1):85-90.
- _____. 1978. Ecological and faunistic analysis of the parasites of juvenile fish in the Kremenchug reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 77-87 in Problemy Gidro-Parazitologii, "Naukova Dumka", Kieve, USSR.

- Komarova, T. I. and T. D. Petrikenko. 1974. The effect of parasites on Fulton's condition factor and growth of juvenile fishes in Kremenchugskoye Reservoir. *Hydrobiol. J.* 10(2):69-71.
- Konovalov, S. M. 1967. On certain peculiarities of the parasite fauna of pike from the Pnezhina River. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 1(6):539-549.
- _____. 1967. Differentiation of local stocks of Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum) using indicator parasites and peculiarities of scale structure. Dissertation [Russian].
- _____. 1967. Monogenetic trematodes of fish from the Kamchatka peninsula. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Akad. Nauk SSSR, Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 1(2):137-143.
- Kopriva, J. 1957. Trematodes of frogs in Czechoslovakia. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ. sum.]. *Cslka. Parasitol.* 4:191-199.
- Koratha, K. J. 1955. Studies on the monogenetic trematodes of the Texas coast. I. Results of a survey of marine fishes at Port Aransas, with a review of Monogenea reported from the Gulf of Mexico and notes on euryhalinity, host-specificity, and relationship of the Remora and Cobia. *Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. (U. Texas)* 4(1):233-250.
- _____. 1955. Studies on the monogenetic trematodes of the Texas coast. II. Descriptions of species from marine fishes of Port Aransas. *Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. (U. Texas)* 4(1):251-278.
- _____. 1960. Studies on host-specificity and host-parasite zoogeography and phylogeny. II. Monogenetic trematodes and amphibian hosts. *Libro Homenaje al Dr. E. Cabellero y Caballero, Mex.* 1960:173-196.
- _____. 1960. Preliminary report on the monogenetic trematodes of marine fishes of the Eastern Indo-Pacific. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 46(5, Sect. 2):13-14.
- _____. 1960. Preliminary report on the parasites of a chimaerid fish Hydrolagus colliei (Lay and Bennett) from the Eastern Indo-Pacific with comments on the phylogenetic significance of parasitic distribution in Holocephali. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 46(5, Sect. 2):14.
- _____. 1962. Preliminary report on the parasites of the California sardine and the parasitic distribution in Clupeidae. *J. Parasitol.* 48(1):149.
- _____ and W. E. Martin. 1960. Preliminary report on the life history of monogenetic trematodes with observations on the survival of adults outside the host. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 46(5, Sect. 2):14.

- Koratha, K. J. and W. E. Martin. 1963. Further studies on the life history of *Monogenea* mainly from Eastern Pacific fishes. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 49(5, Sect. 2):27.
- Koroleva, L. V. 1968. Helminths of crayfish and the perch family in White Salt Lake. [Russ. sum.]. Pages 57-58 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- Koroleva, Yu. I. 1968. Karyological study of some species of the monogenean genus *Diplozoon*. [In Russian]. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 179(3):739-741.
- _____. 1968. New data on karyology of some species of the genus *Diplozoon*. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 2(4):294-296.
- _____. 1969. Karyology of some species of *Diplozoon*. (Note 1). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 3(5):411-414.
- Korotaeva, V. D. 1970. Parasitofauna of two species of food fishes of the family Cheilodactylidae in the Australian - New Zealand region. [In Russian]. Pages 44-46 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology," Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- _____. 1971. Helminth fauna of marine commercial fish (Trichiuroidei) in the Australian-New Zealand area. [In Russian]. *Izvest. Tikhook. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Rybn. Khoz. Okean.* 75:65-84.
- _____. 1974. Helminths of some marine commercial fishes of the suborder Scomberoidei from the Australian region. [In Russian]. Pages 61-66 in *Marine Animal Parasites, Transactions of the Pacific Vladivostok, USSR.*
- _____. 1975. Contribution to the fauna of helminths and parasitic crustaceans of marine commercial fishes of the Australian and New Zealand waters. [In Russian, Engl. sum.]. *Proc. Soil-Biology Institute* 26(129):46-60.
- Korschelt, E. 1913. Ei und Eibildung. *Handwörterb. Naturwiss.* 3:1-40.
- Korting, W. 1977. The host reaction against some fish parasites [In German; Engl. sum.]. *Fisch. und Umwelt* (4):37-48.
- Kosareva, N. A. 1959. Parasitofauna of bream in the reservoirs of the Volga-Don Canal im. V. I. Lenin. [In Russian]. Pages 129-133 in *Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957.* Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 135-139.

- Kosareva, N. A. 1961. On the parasitic fauna of fish in the Volga-Don Canal reservoir in honor of V. I. Lenin. (Rep. conf. biol. principles of fish-cult. in reservoirs, Leningr., Nov. 1958) [In Russian]. Tr. Soveshch. Ikhtiol. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR (10):169-177.
- _____. 1961. The parasite fauna of fish in reservoirs of the Volga-Don Canal after seven years. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Staligr. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. (13):55-68.
- _____. 1966. The dependence of the structure of ichthyohelminth fauna on the intensity of consumption of the intermediate hosts by fish. [In Russian]. Mater. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (4):101-105.
- *Kosheva, A. F. 1951. The role of feeding and the mode of life on the formation of the parasitofauna of cyprinid fish. [In Russian]. Tr. Tatar. Otdel. VNIORKh 6:196-216.
- *_____. 1952. Epidemiological importance of fish parasites in the Central Volga. [In Russian]. Medskaya. Parazitol. i. Parazitarn. Bol. (4):327-329.
- *_____. 1954. Characteristics of the parasite fauna of the basic commercial fish of the Volga River in the region of Kuibyshev water power installation. [In Russian]. Tr. Prob. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR (4):66-69.
- _____. 1957. Formation of the parasitofauna of fish in the Kutuluk basin. [In Russian]. Pages 124-131 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), p. 120-126.
- _____. 1959. The effect of Volga River watershed management on the parasitic fauna of fish. [In Russian]. Pages 120-122 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 126-128.
- *_____. 1961. Parasites of fish in the Volga basin. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Kuibish. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. (34):22-46.
- *_____. 1961. Parasite fauna of fish of economic importance in the Kuibyshev water reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Kuibyshev. Gos. Med. Inst. 16:79-97.
- Kotikova, E. A. 1971. Localization of cholinesterase in parasitic Platyhelminthes. [In Russian]. Tr. Vses. Inst. Gel'mint. im. K. I. Skryabina 17:173-174.
- Kotova, E. I. 1935. Notes on parasitic worms of fish in Bezhetsk reservoirs. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Zap. Bolshev. Biol. Sta. (7-8):125-132.

- Kotova, E. I. 1937. Parasitic worms of fish and amphibians in the Klyazma River in the region of the Bolshev biological station. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Zap. Bolshev. Biol. Sta. (1936), (9):125-140.
- *Koval, V. P. 1957. Materials on helminths of fish in the Kakhov Reservoir. [In Russian]. Tezisy Dokl. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint. Posviash. 40 g. Oktiabr. Sotsial. Revoliut., Chast 1:144-145.
- *_____. 1958. Data on parasitic fauna of fish of Kakhov Reservoir. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. Visnik Kyyiv. Univ. (1), Ser. Biol. (2):127-136.
- _____. 1962. Parasites of fishes in the Dnieper delta. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. Visnik Kyyiv. Univ. (5), Ser. Biol. (1):98-104.
- *_____. 1965. Parasites of fish from Lake Kugurluy. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. Visnik Kyyiv. Univ. (8), Ser. Biol. (7):101-197.
- _____. 1962. Fish parasites of Dnieper Gulf. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. Visnik Kiyv. Univ. (4), Ser. Biol. (2):81-86. (Authorized publ. Jan. 1962).
- _____. 1963. Parasite fauna of fish of Kakhovskoye Reservoir (in the lower region) seven years after its flooding. [In Russian]. Tr. 4. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR:448-450.
- _____ and G. I. Pirianik. 1958. Materials on the parasite fauna of fish of the southern Bay. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. Nauk. Zap. Kyyiv. Derzhavn. Univ. (1957) 16(20):213-226. (Biol. Zbirnik Kyyiv. Derzhavn. Univ. (14).)
- _____ and M. N. Gerus. 1968. Parasites of fish from the lower Kakhovskoye Reservoir during the eleventh year of its existence. [In Russian]. Page 56 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____ and M. N. Gerus. 1969. Parasitofauna of fish from the lower reaches of the Kakhovskoye Reservoir in the thirteenth year of its existence. [In Russian]. Pages 230-231 in A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems of Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- _____ and A. S. Pashkevichute. 1969. Monogenetic trematodes of the genus *Diplozoon* Nordmann, 1832 in fishes of the Soviet Union. [In Russian]. Pages 36-39 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol., Alma-Ata-Samarkand.

- *Koval, V. P. and A. S. Pashkevichute. 1969. Monogenea of the genus Diplozoon of fish in the Ukrainian rivers. [In Russian]. Pages 232-233 in A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems of Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazit. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- _____. 1969. Monogenetic trematodes of the genus Diplozoon Nordmann, 1832, on fish from Ukrainian rivers. [In Russian]. Pages 232-233 in A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems of Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazit. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- _____. 1973. Monogenoidea of the genus Diplozoon Nordmann in fish of the Ukrainian freshwater bodies. Hydrobiol. J. 9(1):76-82.
- _____. 1973. Monogenetic trematodes of the genus Diplozoon Nordmann in fishes from bodies of water in the Ukraine. Hydrobiol. J. 9(1):39-44.
- _____, A. N. Vagushenko, L. Seregina and A. S. Pashkevichute. 1970. Parasite fauna of fish of the Kakhovskoye water-reservoir in the fourteenth year of its existence. [In Russian]. Pages 64-65 in Voprosy Rybokhoz Osvoeniya i San.-Biol. Rezhima Vodoemon Ukrainy, Part 1, Kiev, USSR.
- Kovalenko, L. M. 1969. Helminth infections in Atheresthes stomias. Vopr. mors. biol. Tez. II Vsesoy. Symp. Molod. Uchen., Sevast. 1969:61-62.
- _____. 1970. Infectious parasites of lake and coastal fishes of the north-eastern part of the Pacific Ocean. [In Russian]. Pages 41-43 in "Issues of Marine Parasitology", Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- Kovaleva, A. A. 1965. Helminth fauna of local schools of Carangidae in the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Mater. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint., Part II:121-126.
- _____. 1968. Helminthofauna of horse mackerel fish, Trachurus trachurus L., living near the shores of Southeast Africa. Pages 54-59 in Collection "Biology of the Sea", No. 14 (Parasites of Marine Animals). Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- _____. 1969. Helminth fauna of Trachurus in the Atlantic Ocean basin. [In Russian]. Mater. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint., Year 1969, Part I:129-134.
- _____. 1970. Helminthfauna occurring on the genus Trachurus (Carangidae, Perciformes) from the Atlantic Ocean basin. [In Russian]. Pages 37-66 in "Biology of the Sea", No. 20 (Parasitofauna of marine shellfish, fish and mammals). Publ. 'Naukova Dumka', Kiev.

- Kovaleva, A. A. and A. V. Gaevskaya. 1977. Two new species of monogeneans, parasites of Antarctic fishes [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 56(5):783-786.
- *Kovraiskii, F. F. 1887. Observations on various fish from Caucasus and their parasites. [In Russian]. Izv. Imp. Obshch. Liub. Estest., Moscow 51(2):col. 175-178.
- Kowalewski, M. 1895. przyczynek do histologicznej budowy skory niektorych przywr. (Studia helminthologiczne. 2) Rozpr. Wydz. Matemat.-Przyr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow. 29, 2 Ser. 9:372-390.
- _____. 1896. Material for Polish helminthological parasitic fauna. 2. [In Polish]. Sprawoz. Kom. Fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow. 31(2):251-258.
- _____. 1899. Contribution a l'etude de quelques trematodes. (Etudes helminthologiques. 5.) [In Polish]. Rozpr. Wydz. Matemat.-Przyr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow. 35, 2 Ser. 15:106-164. [1898. Preprint.]
- *_____. 1902. Material for Polish helminthological parasitic fauna. 3. [In Polish]. Sprawoz. Kom. Fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow. 36(2):21-30.
- Koyava, L. I. 1966. A new species of monogenetic trematode Dactylogyrus chramulii sp. nov. [In Russian; Georg. sum.]. Soobshch. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR 41(2):435-437.
- *_____. 1966. Helminths of fish in Tbilizi water reservoir. [In Georgian; Russ. sum.]. Sb. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR 1:163-188.
- Kozak, A. 1966. The helminth fauna of frogs of the general vicinity of Kosice. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 21(8):606-611.
- _____. 1968. Sezonna dynamika helminotfauny skokana zeleneho (Rana esculenta L.). Biologia (Bratisl.) 23(11):872-876.
- _____. 1969. Trematodes of frogs from the lowlands of the River Tisa. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Engl. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 10:277-283.
- _____. 1973. Die Trematodenfauna der Forsche des Karpathengebietes der CSSR. Biologia (Bratisl.) 28(5):335-350.
- Kozhov, M. 1963. Lake Baikal and its life. Monogr. Biol., W. Junk, Hague 11:344 pp.
- *Kozicka, J. 1954. Fish diseases in the Druzno Lake. [In Polish; Russ. sum., p. 1901. Engl. sum., p. 213.]. Pages 150-51 in Pam. 3 Zjazd. Polsk. Parazytol. (Wroclaw, Sept. 1952).

- Kozicka, J. 1956. Fish parasites at Goldapiwo Lake. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 2(5), Suppl.:207-208.
- * _____ . 1956. Research on major parasitic fish diseases in 37 lakes of the Wegorzewo fisheries. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 2(5), Suppl.:271-272.
- _____. 1959. Parasites of fishes of Druzno Lake. (Parasitofauna of the biocoenosis of Druzno Lake. VIII.) *Acta Parasitol. Pol.* 7(1):1-72.
- Krabbe, H. 1881. *Snylteorme (Entozoa)*. Schiodte, Jorgen, Christian. *Zool. Danica.* 34 pp., fol. Kjobenhavn.
- Kraczkowska, R. 1958. Helminthofauna of the swamp frog (*Rana terrestris* Andr.) Lublin environs. [In Polish; Russ. sum., p. 190 Engl. sum., p. 213]. Pages 150-151 in *Pam. 3 Zjazd. Polsk. Parazytol.* (Wroclaw, Sept. 1952).
- Kraczkowska, R. 1958. Helminthofauna of the swamp frog (*Rana terrestris* Andr.) Lublin environs. [In Polish]. (Abstr.) *Wiad. Parazytol.* 5(5/6):671-672.
- * _____ . 1956. Fish parasites at Goldapiwo Lake. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 2(5), Suppl.:207-208.
- * _____ . 1956. Research on major parasitic fish diseases in 37 lakes of the Wegorzewo fisheries. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. *Wiad. Parazytol.* 2(5), Suppl.:271-272.
- _____. 1959. Parasites of fishes of Druzno Lake. (Parasitofauna of the biocoenosis of Druzno Lake. VIII.) *Acta Parasitol. Pol.* 7(1):1-72.
- Krasil'nikova, N. I. 1963. First results of study of parasite fauna of fish of the upper Don. [In Russian]. *Tr. 4. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR* 1963:456-457.
- Kreffft, G. 1871. On Australian Entozoa, with descriptions of new species. *Trans. Entomol. Soc. N. S. Wales* 2(3):206-232.
- Kreutzer, E. 1934. Die Gyrodactylenkrankheit und ihre Behandlung mit Chinin. *Wchnschr. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk* 31(37):579-580.
- *Krichevskaya, I. E. 1961. The parasite fauna of tadpoles and young *Rana ridibunda*. [In Russian]. *Tr. Astrakh. Gos. Zapovedn.* (5):336-349.
- Kritscher, E. 1955. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fischparasiten der Trattnachund des Innbaches bei Bad Schallerbach (O.-o.). *Jb. Oberost. MusVer.* 100:373-389.

- Kritscher, E. 1962. Ein unbekanntes Cercariaeum aus den Eiern von Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas) (Pisc., Gobiidae). Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien (1961), 65(Festschr. Strouhal):173-1976.
- _____. 1961. Vorläufiger Bericht über im Gebiet des Neusiedlersees durchgeführte fischparasitologische Untersuchungen. Burgenl. Heimatbl. 23(3):185-188.
- _____. 1973. The fish of Neusiedlersee and their parasites. I. Introduction, list of fish and statistics. [In German]. Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 77:289-297.
- Kritsky, D. C. 1971. Studies on the fine structure of the monogenetic trematode, Gyrodactylus eucaliae Ikezaki and Hoffman, 1957. Ph.D. Diss., Univ. Ill. (Urbana). 534 pp. (Diss. Abstr. Intl. 32(3):1924B-1925B).
- _____. 1976. Observations on the ultrastructure of spermatozoa and spermiogenesis in the monogenean Gyrodactylus eucaliae Ikezaki et Hoffman, 1957. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 34(137):70-74.
- _____. 1978. The cephalic glands and associated structures in Gyrodactylus eucaliae Ikezaki and Hoffman, 1957 (Monogenea: Gyrodactylidae). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 45(1):37-49.
- _____ and F. M. Bilqees. 1973. Studies on Monogenea of Pakistan. II. Polyopisthocotyleans from the gills of Pellona elongata (Bennett). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 40(2):195-200.
- _____ and P. D. Leiby. 1972. Studies on Monogenea of Pakistan. I. Pseudochauhanea elongatus sp. n. (Gastrocotylidae: Gastrocotylinae) from the gills of Labeo rohita (Ham.). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 39(2):231-233.
- _____ and T. H. Fritts. 1970. Monogenetic trematodes from Costa Rica with the proposal of Anacanthocotyle gen. n. (Gyrodactylidae: Isancistrinae). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 37(1):63-68.
- _____ and R. P. Hathaway. 1969. New and previously described species of Dactylogyridae (Monogenea) from Illinois fishes. J. Parasitol. 55(1):143-148.
- _____, R. J. Kayton, and P. D. Leiby. 1977. Dactylogyrus unquiformis sp. n. (Monogenea) from the mottled sculpin, Cottus bairdi Girard, in Idaho, with some taxonomic considerations in the genus Dactylogyrus. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 44(2):141-147.
- _____ and F. J. Kruidenier. 1976. Fine structure and development of the body wall in the Monogenean, Gyrodactylus eucaliae Ikezaki and Hoffman, 1957. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. 43(1):47-58.

Kritsky, D. C. and F. J. Kruidenier. 1971. Studies on helminths of North Dakota. I. Two new monogenetic trematodes of the genus Gyrodactylus from percid fishes and a redescription of G. etheostomae Wellborn and Rogers, 1967. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 38(2):200-202.

_____. 1972. Dactylogyridae (Monogenea) from the freshwater fish, Astyanax fasciatus (Cuvier), in Costa Rica, with descriptions of Jainus hexops sp. n., Urcleidoides costaricensis, and U. heteroancistrum combs. n. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 39(2):227-230.

_____. 1973. Ancyrocephalinae (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) from Illinois fishes with the description of Actinocleidus crinicirrus sp. nov. Can. J. Zool. 51(10):1057-1063.

_____ and R. J. Kayton. 1978. A rapid stain technique for the haptor bars of Gyrodactylus species (Monogenea). J. Parasitol. 64(1):172-174.

_____ and M. E. Shelton. 1972. Studies on helminths of North Dakota. IV. Parasites of the river carpsucker, Carpionotus carpio, with descriptions of three new species (Monogenea). J. Parasitol. 58(4):723-731.

_____ and J. D. Mizelle. 1968. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXXV. Some new and previously described North American species of Gyrodactylus. Am. Midl. Nat. 79(1):205-215.

_____, and F. M. Bilquees. 1978. Studies of Calceostomatidae (Parona and Perugia, 1890) with a redescription of Neocalceostoma elongatum Tripathi, 1957, and proposal of Neocalceostomoides gen. n. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 45(2):149-154.

_____. 1978. Studies of Monogenea of Pakistan. III. Status of Calceostomatidae (Parona and Perugia, 1890) with a redescription of Neocalceostoma elongatum Tripathi, 1957 and proposal of Neocalceostomoides gen. n. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 45(2):149-154.

_____, E. R. Noble and M. Moser. 1978. Allencotylya pricei sp. n. (Microcotyloidea: Heteraxinidae) from the gills of the pile surfperch, Damalichthys vacca (Girard), in southern California. J. Parasitol. 64(1):45-48.

_____ and V. E. Thatcher. 1974. Monogenetic trematodes (Monopisthocotylea: Dactylogyridae) from freshwater fishes of Columbia, South America. J. Helminthol. 48(1):59-66.

_____ and _____. 1976. New monogenetic trematodes from freshwater fishes of western Columbia with the proposal of Anacanthoroides gen. n. (Dactylogyridae). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 43(2):129-134.

Kritsky, D. C. and V. E. Thatcher. 1977. Phanerothecium gen. nov. and Fundulotrema gen. nov. two new genera of viviparous Monogenoidea (Byrodactylidae), with a description of P. caballeroi sp. nov. and a key to the subfamilies and genera of the family. Inst. Biol. Publ. Esp. 4:53-60. Pages 53-60 in Excerta Parasitologica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Cabellero Y Caballero. Universidad Nacional Autonomia de Mexico, Mexico, D. F.

_____ and R. J. Kayton. 1979. Neotropical Monogenoidea. 2. The Anacanthorinae Price, 1967, with the proposal of four new species of Anacanthorus Mizelle & Price, 1965, from Amazonian fishes. [Port. sum.]. Acta Amazonica 9(2):355-361.

_____. 1980. New tropical Monogenoidea. 3. Five new species from South America with the proposal of Tereancistrum gen. n. and Trinibaculum gen. n. (Dactylogyridae: Ancyrocephalinae). Acta Amazonica 10(2):411-417.

*Krotas, R. A. 1956. Main diseases of fish in the Neman River. [In Russian]. Liet. TSR Moksulu Akad. Biol. Inst. Darb., Ser. B (5):115-122.

_____. 1959. Data on the fish parasitofauna in the lake of Trakai. [In Russian; Lith., Engl. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Lith. (1958) 1:89-100.

_____. 1959. Parasites of fish in natural fresh-water reservoirs of the Lithuanian SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 163-167 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31-058 (1963), pp. 170-175.

_____. 1965. On studies of parasite fauna of fishes of Kaunssk Reservoir. [In Russian]. Page 14 in Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Fishes in Reservoirs (held Jan. 1965). Summaries of reports. Consult. coun. dis. fish.

_____. 1961. Helminth diseases of fishes in reservoirs of Lithuanian SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 133-139 in K. P. Lesinsh, ed. Proc. Problems in parasitology in the Baltic Republics. 2nd Conf., Riga, March 1960. Izd. Akad. Nauk Latviskoi SSR.

Kroyer, H. 1837. Om Snyltekrebsene, isaer med Hensyn til den Danske Faune. Naturhist. Tidsskr., Kjobenhavn, 1:290.

_____. 1838-1840. Danmark's Fiske. V. 1, 8 pts., 616 pp. Kjobenhavn.

_____. 1843-1845. Danmark's Fiske, V. 2, 2 p. 1., 644 pp. Kjobenhavn.

_____. 1846-1853. Danmark's Fiske. V. 3, 1 Afd., 3 p. 1., 704 pp. Kjobenhavn.

- Kroyer, H. 1852-1853. Danmark's Fiske. V. 3, 2 Afd., 2 p. 1., pp. 705-1279. Kjobenhavn.
- Krueger, R. F. 1954. A survey of the helminth parasites of fishes from Van Buren Lake and Rocky Ford Creek. Ohio J. Sci. 54(4):277-279.
- Kruidenier, F. J. 1953. Studies on the formation and function of mucoids in cercariae: non-virgulate xiphidiocercariae. Am. Midl. Nat. 50(2):382-396.
- *Krutkina, R. G. and S. D. Titova. 1966. Morphological and parasitological analysis of the hybrid of Abramis brama orientalis and Rutilus rutilus lacustris from Lake Ubinskoye. [In Russian]. In Notes on the Fauna and Flora of Siberia. Izd. Tomsk. Univ. (19):43-46.
- Ktari, M. H. 1969. Recherches sur l'anatomie et la biologie de Microcotyle salpae Parona et Perugia, 1890 parasite de Box salpa L. (Teleosteen). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 44(4):425-440.
- _____. 1970. Microcotyle panceri Sonsino, 1891 (Monogenea, Microcotylidae) parasite de Umbrina cirrhosa L. dans le Golfe du Tunis. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Peche, Salmmbo 1(4):169-180.
- _____. 1971. Recherches sur la reproduction et le developpment de quelques monogenes (Polyopisthocotylea) parasites de poissons marins. Doctoral Thesis, Academie de Montpellier, Universite des Sciences et Techniques du Lanquedoc. 327 pp.
- _____. 1971. Aspinatrium euzeti n. sp. (Monogenea - Polyopisthocotylea) parasite branchial de Dentex filusus Valenciennes, 1836 en Tunisie. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Peche, Salammbo 2(2):199-207.
- _____. 1975. The occurrence of two congeneric species of Monogenea on the gills of Echeneis naucrates L. (Pisces - Teleostei) collected in Tunisia. Pages 93-94 in Second European Multicolloquy of Parasitology, Trogir, 1-6 Sept.
- _____. 1977. Le parasitisme d'Echeneis naucrates L. (Poisson-Teleosteen) par deux monogenes (Monopisthocotylea du genre Dionchus: D. agassizi Goto, 1899 et D. remorae MacCallum, 1916. Pages 61-67 in Excerta Parasitologica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero Y Cabellero. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D. F.
- _____ and C. Maillard. 1972. Neonchocotyle pastinacae n. g. - n. sp. (Monogenea - Hexabothriidae) parasite de Dasyatis pastinaca dans le golfe de Tunis: Description de l'adulte et de la larvae. [Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 47(2):181-191.

- Ktari, F. and M. H. Ktari. 1974. Presence dans le Golfe de Gabes de Siganus luridus (Ruppel, 1829) et de Siganus rivulatus (Forsskal, 1775) (Poissons, Siganides) parasites par Pseudohaliotrematodides polymorphus. [In French; Engl. abstr.]. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Peche, Salammbou 3(1-4):95-98.
- Kubota, S. S. and M. Takakuwa. 1963. Studies on the diseases of marine cultured fishes. I. General description and preliminary discussion of fish diseases in Mie Prefecture. [In Japanese]. J. Fac. Fish., Prefect. Univ. Mie 6(1):107-124. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 739.
- _____ and K. Hagita. 1963. Studies on the diseases of marine-cultured fishes. II. Pharmacodynamic effects of nitrofurazone for fish diseases. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. J. Fac. Fish., Prefect. Univ. Mie 6(1):125-144.
- Kucera, A. (1911). Eine verheerende Krankheit des Karpfensatzes [Dactylogyrusinfektion]. Narod. Hospod. (48).
- Kuchenmeister, G. F. H. 1855. Die in und an dem Korper des lebenden Menschen vorkommenden Parasiten. Ein Lehr- und Handbuch der Diagnose und Behandlung der thierischen und pflanzlichen Parasiten des Menschen. Zum Gebrauche fur studirende der Medicin und der Naturwissenschaften, fur Lehrer der Zoologie, Botanik, Physiologie, pathologischen Anatomie und fur praktische Aerzte. 1 Abt.: Die thierischen Parasiten. xvi + 486 pp. Leipzig.
- *Kudriavtseva, E. S. 1955. The parasitofauna of Stenodus eucichtynelma as an object of acclimation. [In Russian]. Tezisy Dokl. 8 Sovesh. Parazitol. Probl. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR. pp. 83.
- _____. 1957. Parasitofauna of the fishes inhabiting the Sukhona River and the Kubenskoye Lake. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 36(9):1292-1303.
- *_____. 1957. The dependence of the parasite fauna of fish in the Sukhona River on changes in hydrological and geomorphological conditions. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otd. Zool. 73(4):193-197.
- *_____. 1960. The parasite fauna of Lucioperca lucioperca acclimatized in the Kubenskoye Lake. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 39(11):1740-1742.
- _____. 1961. The more important parasitic diseases of fish in the Sukhona River and Kubenskoye Lake. [In Russian]. Sb. Rab. Vologodsk. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Sta. 5:109-117.
- _____ and L. M. Razin. 1968. On the parasitofauna of fish from the Mologa River. [Russ. abstr.] Page 61 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."

- Kuhl, H., and T. S. van Hasselt. 1822. Aus einem Schreiben von H. Kuhl und T. S. van Hasselt an Professor van Swinderen zu Groningen. 1. Polystoma midae (etc.). Isis (Oken) (1):113-115.
- _____. 1824. Uittreksels uit brieven van de Heeren Kuhl en van Hasselt, aan de Heeren C. J. Temminck, Th. van Swinderen en W. de Haan, geschreven in de straat Sunda den 17den December 1820. Bull. Sci. Nat. Geol., 2 Sect. 2:310-311.
- Kuhn, J. 1829. Description d'un nouveau genre de l'ordre des d'ouves et de deu especes de strongyles. Mem. Mus. Natn. Hist. Nat., Paris, an. 9, 18(11):357-368.
- _____. 1829. Octostoma, nouveau genre d'epizoaires, et description de deux especes de strongles. Bull. Sci. Nat. Geol. 19:412-413.
- _____. 1829. Description d'un nouvel epizoaire de genre Polystoma qui se trouve sur les branhies de la petite rouette (Squalus catulus) suivie de quelques observations sur le Distoma megastomum et le Cysticercus leporis variabilis de Bremser. Ann. Sci. Obs. Paris 2:450-465. (1830. Abstract. Bull. Sci. Nat. Geol., 2 Sect., 20:185-187.
- Kulachkova, V. G. 1968. Monogenetic trematodes of the White Sea herring (Clupea harengus pallasi N. Maris-Albi Berg). [Russ. abstr.]. Page 62 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1968. Monogenea of the White Sea hering (Clupea harengus pallasi n. maris-albi). [In Russian]. Page 62 in All-Union Meeting (Vth) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka".
- _____. 1970. Gyrodactyloides baueri sp. (Monogenoidea: Gyrodactylidae) from nasal cavities of White Sea herring. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 4(6):544-546.
- Kulachkova, V. 1974. Monogeneans of the genus Gyrodactyloides Bychowsky, 1947-their biology and distribution. Proc. 3rd Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 1:25-31.
- _____. 1975. Monogeneans of herrings in the White Sea. [In Russian]. Issledovaniya Fauna Morei 16(24):134-168.
- _____. 1977. Ecological and geographical analysis of the genus Gyrodactyloides Bychowsky, 1947 (Monogenoidea). [In Russian]. pages 124-130 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.

- Kulachkova, V. G. 1977. Gyrodactylidae as an indicator of local herring (*Clupea harengus pallasii* n. marisalbi Berg): shoals in the White Sea [In Russian]. *Parasitol. Sb.* 27:27-34.
- Kulachkova, V. G. and T. A. Timofeeva. 1977. *Gyrodactylus pteygialis* Bychowsky et Polyansky, 1953 from the relict cod of lake Mogilonoye. [In Russian]. Pages 47-54 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____. 1951. Parasite fauna of trout and graylings of several rivers of Transcarpathia. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.M. *Nauk. Zap. Prirod. Muz. Inst. Agrobiol.*, Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR, 1:156-166.
- _____. 1952. New species of *Gyrodactylus* (Monogenea) on fish from the Upper Dniester. [In Ukrainian]. *Avtoreferat, Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR.*
- _____. 1952. O vidovoj samostojatelnosti *Dactylogyrus nybelini* Markewitsch, 1933 (Monogenea). [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. *Dopov. Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR* 5:405-408.
- * _____. 1954. Parasite fauna of fish of different sections of the headwaters of the Dniester River. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. *Pratsi Inst. Agrobiol. Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR* 5:48-56.
- _____. 1955. Parasites of fish from the upper basin of the river Dniester. [In Russian]. *Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR* 1955:1-14.
- _____. 1957. Characteristics of the distribution of fish parasites in rivers of the Ukrainian S. S. R. [In Russian]. Pages 95-102 in *Materialy Soveshch. po Zoogeografii Sunshi. Lvoskiy Gosud. Univ. I. Franka.*
- _____. 1959. Natural water reservoirs as a source of parasitic infections of pond fish (according to date from the western regions of the Ukrainian SSR). [In Russian]. Pages 65-68 in *Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9. Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 65-69.*
- * _____. 1959. State of knowledge on parasites of fish in the rivers of the Carpathians and surroundings regions. [In Russian]. *Nauch. Zap. Uzhgorod. Univ.* 40:309-318.
- _____. 1960. Parasites of fishes in the upper reaches of the Prut River. [In Ukrainian]. *Nauk. Zap. Nauk.-Prirod. Muz. Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR* 8:70-82.
- _____. 1965. A study of fish parasites in the Dunai Delta. [In Russian]. Pages 84-86 in *Inst. Zool. Akad. Nau Moldavskoi SSR, Kishinev.*

- Kulakovskaya, O. P. 1967. Fragments on the parasite faunas of fishes from the upper course of the rivers Tisa and Seret. [In Russian; Engl., Ger. sum.]. *Helminthologia* (Bratisl.) 8(1-4):289-295.
- _____. 1974. Parasites of fish from small rivers in the Pripyat basin. [In Ukrainian]. Pages 97-98 in Natural History Museum, L'vov, Ukrainian SSR.
- _____. 1975. The structure of the parasitic coenosis of fish in the cooling tank of the Burshtyn hydro-electric station. (Abstr.) [In Russian]. Pages 85-88 in Ukrainskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut, Nauchno-Tekhnicheskoi Informatsii.
- _____. 1976. The parasite fauna of Umbra crameri. [In Russian]. *Vestn. Zool.* (4):82-84.
- _____ and V. M. Ivasik. 1955. The fish parasitofauna of the lakes of the forest district of the Ukraine in connection with the introduction of new species of fish. [In Russian]. *Tezisy Dokl. 8 Soveshch. Parazitol. Probl. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, 1955:84.
- _____. 1967. Parasite fauna of phytophagous fish in fish ponds of the Lvov region (Ukraine). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 1(4):325-328.
- _____ and _____. 1973. Long-term changes in the parasitic fauna of some fishes in the Dniester Basin. *Hydrobiol. J.* 9(1):34-38.
- _____ and V. P. Koval'. 1969. Comparison of the characteristics of the parasitofauna of fishes of the Danube basin. [In Russian]. Pages 40-41 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol., Alma-Ata - Samarkand.
- _____. 1973. Parasite fauna of fish in the Danube. [In Russian]. Kiev, USSR: Izdatel'stvo "Naukova Dumka" 212 pp.
- Kulemina, I. V. 1976. Polymorphism of the anchors of Dactylogyrus vastator Nygulin, 1924 (Monogenoidea) from Carassius carassius L. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 10(4):352-358.
- _____. 1977. The role of temperature in the formation of the opisthaptor of Gyrodactylus sp. from Carassius. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Vestn. Leningr. Univ. Biol.* 2(9):12-18.
- _____. 1977. Metrical variability of adhesive structures of several Gyrodactylus. [In Russian]. Pages 38-41 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. *Investigations of Monogenoidea in USSR* (Materials of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.

- Kulemina, I. V. 1979. The metric variability of the median looks of some Dactylogyrus (Monogeneoidea) from species of Carassius. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Pages 18-30 in Izdatel'stvo Leningradskogo Universiteta, Leningrad, USSR.
- Kulkarni, T. 1969. On a new species of Ancylo-discoides Yamaguti, 1937, from the fish Wallagonia attu (Bloch) in Hyderabad, A. P. Zool. Anz. 182(5/6):462-465.
- _____. 1969. Studies on the monogenetic trematodes of fishes found in Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh (India). Part I. Riv. Parassitologia 30(2):73-90.
- _____. 1969. Studies on the monogenetic trematodes of fishes found in Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh (India). Part II. Riv. Parassitol. (Rome) 30(4):263-282.
- _____. 1970. Studies on the monogenetic trematodes of fishes found in Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh (India). Part III. Riv. Parassitol. 31(1):15-28.
- _____. 1971. Studies on the monogenetic trematodes of fishes found in Hyderabad (India): Diplozoon microclampi n. sp. from the gills of Barbus sarana. Zool. Anz. 186(5/6):379-381.
- _____. 1972. Studies on the monogenetic trematodes of fishes found in Hyderabad (India): Neodactylogyrus hyderabadensis n. sp. from the gills of Barbus sarana. Zool. Anz. 188(5/6):369-372.
- Kulmatycki, W. 1923. Dactylogyrus anchoratus Duj. w Polsce. [In Polish]. Rybak Polski, Bydgoszcz 4:148.
- _____. 1926. W sprawie daktylogyrjazy. Gaz. Roln. 66:632-634.
- Kulo, S. D. 1980. Parasites of chelonians in intertropical Africa. Polystomoides nabedei n. sp. (Monogenea, Polystomatidae), parasite of the bladder of the freshwater tortoise Pelomedusa subrufa. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 55(4):367-377.
- _____. 1981. The presence in togo of Metapolystoma cachani (Monogenea) in the amphibian Ptychadena longirostns. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Bull. Soc. Zool. France 106(2):177-181.
- Kulweic, Z. 1927. Untersuchungen an Arten des Genus Dactylogyrus Diesing. Bull. Int. Acad. Polon. Sci. Lett., Cl. Sci. Math. Nat., Ser. B: Sci. Nat. (1-2):113-144.
- _____. 1928. Zhadaun ad biologja Dactylogyrus. Roczn. Ichtiobiol. (16).
- _____. 1929. Spestrzezenia nad rozwojem Dactylogyrus vastator Nyb. Roczn. Ichtiobiol. (17).

- Kulweic, Z. 1929. Observations sur le developpement de Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin. [In Polish and French]. Arch. Hydrobiol. Rybact. 4(3-4):277-281; French text, pp. 282-286. (1932, Abstract. Zool. Ber. 29(9-11):394.)
- Kumar, G. A. K. 1960. Control of Gyrodactylus sp. on goldfish. (Abstr. Theses and Diss. 1958-1959) Auburn Univ. Bull. 55(4):117-118.
- _____ and G. P. Agarwal. 1977. On a new monogenetic trematode Silonditrema tripathi n. sp. from the gills of a freshwater fish Wallago attu. Indian Soc. Parasitol. 21.
- _____. 1978. On Lobotrema sp. (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae, Bychowsky 1933) from a fresh-water fish, Sciaena coitre (Ham.) at Varanasi, India. Page 237 in Indian Soc. Parsitol., Asian Cong. Parasitol., Bombay, India.
- _____. 1980. On a new species of the genus Lobotrema Tripathi, 1959 (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae, Bychowsky, 1933) from a fresh water fish, Sciaena coitre (Ham.) at Varanasi, India. Indian J. Helminthol. 30(2):90-95.
- _____. 1981. On a new monogenetic trematode, Bychowskyella tripathi n. sp. from the gills of a freshwater fish Wallago attu (Bl. & Schn.). Jap. J. Parasitol. 30(1):1-8.
- _____. 1982. On a new Bifurcohaptor species (Monogenean) from Bagarius bagarius (Pisces) in India. [Ger., Russ. sum.]. Angew. Parasitol. 23(3):135-137.
- Kumar, R, R. P. Srivastava and G. P. Agarwal. 1980. Seasonal fluctuations in the intensity of some of the monogenetic trematodes of fishes of River Gauges at Varanasi. Indian J. Parasitol. 3:22.
- Kumari, T. V. 1976. On monogenetic trematodes from Upeneus uittatus (Forsk.) and Upeneus sulphureus (Cavier) of Waltair Coast, Bay of Bengal. Cur.Sci. (Bangalore) 45(15):558-559.
- Kunnenkeri, J. K. and W. E. Martin. 1963. Further studies on the life history of Monogenea mainly from eastern Pacific fishes. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 49(5, Sect. 2):27.
- Kuntz, R. E. and J. T. Shelf. 1944. An ecological study of the metazoan parasites of the Saliencia of Comanche County, Oklahoma. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 24:35-38.
- Kuperman, B. I. and R. E. Shulman. 1978. Experimental study of factors affecting the reproduction and abundance of Dactylogyrids of the bream. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 12(2):101-107.

- Kurashvili, B. E. 1960. Helminth fauna of fish in the Black Sea (in the area of Poti-Sukhumi and Batumi). [In Russian]. *Cslka. Parasitol.* 7:251-261.
- _____, T. K. Mikailov and I. V. Gogebashvili. 1980. Parasite fauna of fish of the Kuna river basin within the boundary of the USSR. Metsniereba, Thilibsi, Georgian SSR. 258 pp.
- * _____ T. E. Rodonaya and L. I. Koyaba. 1957. A study of the helminthofauna of fish of some of the inland bodies of water of Georgia. [In Russian]. *Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR* 10:111-120.
- * _____ and N. A. Tabidze. 1947. Material on the study of the helminth fauna of commercial fish of the Black Sea. [In Russian]. *Soobshch. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR* 8(1-2):69-76.
- Kurochkin, Yu. V. 1964. The formation of the helminthofauna of juvenile stages of *Cyprinus carpio* and *Rutilus rutilus caspicus* in the lower Volga delta. Pages 197-202 in R. Ergens and B. Rysavy, eds. *Parasitic Worms and Aquatic Conditions, Proc. Symp. held in Prague, Oct.-Nov., 1962.* Publ. House Czech. Acad. Sci.
- _____. 1974. Bibliography of parasitological investigations carried out by the Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography (1925-1973). [In Russian]. Pages 145-156 in *Marine Animal Parasites, Transactions of the Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography (Tinro) 88*, Vladivostok, USSR.
- _____. 1981. Applied and scientific aspects of marine parasitology. Pages 49-58 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gushev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. *Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.*
- _____, K. V. Gorbunov and A. F. Koblitskaya. 1959. Cases of mass disease and death of fish in the lower reaches of the Volga delta. [In Russian]. Pages 159-161 in *Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957.* Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963).
- _____ and Yu. L. Mamaev. 1972. Results and future trends in the study of fish parasites and diseases in the Pacific Ocean. [In Russian]. Pages 119-127 in *Parazity i Bolenzni Ryb i Vodnykh Bespoz Vonochnykh. Moscow, USSR, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."*
- Kurochkina, Z. A. 1968. Bibliography of Soviet helminthological investigations in the Pacific Ocean basin (fishes and marine mammals). [In Russian]. Pages 153-156 in *Helminths of the Pacific Ocean. Izd. "Nauka", Acad. Sci. USSR.*

- Kusuda, R. 1960. On the fishery-biological studies of Epibdella seriolae Yamaguti infesting the surface skin of Seriola quinqueradiata. I. The timing of its appearance and its effects on the cultured Seriola quinqueradiata. [In Japanese]. Fish. Exp. Inst. Kyoto. (Mimeo).
- Kusz, W. and A. Treder. 1980. Parasitic fauna of European blue whiting Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1810). Acta Ichthyol. et Piscatoria 10(2):45-56.
- Kutikova, L. A. 1950. The effect of the food of the host on the parasitofauna of fish. (For example the parasitofauna of Boreogadus saida and other gadids.) [In Russian]. Vest. Leningr. Univ., Scientific Investigations by Students 2:134-141.
- _____. 1950. Influence of the feeding habits of the host on the parasite fauna of fish. [In Russian]. Vest. Leningr. Gos. niv. 5(2):134-141.
- *Kuz'menko, M. P. 1945. Parasite fauna on Capoetobrama kuschakewitschi of central Asiatic endemnicity. [In Russian]. Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, Ser. Zool. (4):27-30.
- *Kuznetsova, E. G. 1938. The parasitic fauna of Perca fluviatilis L. of Zaisan Lake and the Black Irtysh. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Perm. Gos. Univ. 3(2):259-266.
- _____. 1970. Parasitofauna of cartilaginous fishes of the Patagonian shelf. [In Russian]. Pages 52-54 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology", Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- _____. 1970. New species of Calicotyle (Monocotylidae) from Raja brachyurops of the Patagonian Shelf (the Atlantic coast of Argentina). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 4(4):312-315.
- _____. 1971. The monogenetic trematodes of cartilagenous fish of the patagonian Shelf of the Atlantic Ocean [In Russian]. Tr. Upr. Kadrov i Uchenykh Zavedenii Ministerstva Rybnogo Khozyaistva SSR (26):17-21.
- _____. 1975. Monogenean trematodes from Chondrichthyes fish of the Patagonian Shelf. [In Russian, Engl. sum.]. Ekologicheskaya i Eksperimentalnaya Parazitologiya (1):143-153.

- Lahav, M. 1974. The occurrence and control of parasites infesting Mugilidae in fish ponds in Israel. Bamidgeh 26(4):99-103.
- _____ and S. Sarig. 1967. Ergasilus sieboldi, Nordmann infestation of grey mullet in Israel fish ponds. Bamidgeh 19(4):69-80.
- _____ and M. Shilo. 1966. Experiments in the use of BROMEX-50 as a means of eradicating the ectoparasites of carp. Bamidgeh 18(3/4):57-66.
- _____. 1918. Nota sobre "Monostoma mutabile" y la clasificacion general de los trematodos. Physis; Rev. Soc. Argent. de Cienc. Nat. 4(17):328-331.
- Lahille, F. 1922. Nota sobre los trematodos y la representacion esquematica de los ciclos evolutivos. Buenos Aires. 30 pp.
- Laird, J. A. 1927. The use of Zonite in treating gillworms. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 57:177-179.
- _____ and G. C. Embody. 1931. Controlling the trout gill worm (Discoctyle salmonis Schaffner). Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 61:189-192.
- Laird, M. 1958. Parasites of South Pacific fishes. II. Diplectanum melanesiensis n. sp., a monogenetic trematode from Fiji and the New Herbrides. Can. J. Zool. 36(2):167-173.
- _____. 1958. Parasites of South Pacific fishes. III. Trematodes from the Solomons and New Herbrides, with a description of Daitreosoma parva n. sp. (Monogenea) from Guadalcanal. Can. J. Zool. 36:441-446.
- Lamarck, J. B. de. 1816. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertebres. Paris. 2:568 pp.
- _____. 1818. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertebres. 5:295.
- de La Martiniere. 1787. Memoire sur quelques insectes. Obs. sur. Phys.- J. de Physique 31:207-209, 264-266.
- _____. 1797. Memoire sur quelques insectes. In La Perouse, J. F., Voyage de La Perouse Authour du Monde. Paris. 4:61-72.
- Lambert, A. 1975. Post-larval development of Actinocleidus sp. Mueller, 1937 (Monogenea, Monopistocotylea, Ancyrocephalidae). Possibility of migrating onchoblasts in the Dactylogyroidea. [In French]. C. R. Hebd Seances Acad. Sci. Pars. Ser. D. Sci. Nat. 281:1329-1332.

- Lambert, A. 1976. First evidence and importance of the larval chaetotaxy in the Monogenea Monopisthocotylea [In French]. CR Hebd. Seances Acad Sci. Paris, Sec. D. Sci. Nat. 282(1):1109-1112.
- _____. 1977. The oncomiracidium of Ancyrocephalus paradoxus Creplin, 1839 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea) parasite of Sander lucioperca (Teleost, Percidae) [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 52(5):493-505.
- _____. 1977. Larval and post-larval development of Ergenstrema mugilis Paperna, 1964 (Monogenea, Ancyrocephalidae) parasite of Liza ramada (Risso, 1826) (Teleostei, Mugilidae). Z. Parasitenkd. 52(3):229-240.
- _____. 1977. Research on the phylogenetic affinities of Polystomatidae (Monogenea). [In French; Engl. sum.]. C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., Paris, Ser. D. Sci. Nat. 285(14):1243-1246.
- _____. 1978. Precisions sur l'oncomiracidium de Tetraonchus monenteron (Wagener, 1857) Diesing 1858 (Monogenea, Tetraonchidae) parasite d'Esox Lucius L. (Teleosteen). Ann. Parasitol. Hum Comp. 53(1):117-121.
- _____. 1978. Study of larval stages of Monogenea of Fishes [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp 53(6):551-559.
- _____. 1978. Investigations on the oncomiracidium of Capsalidae (Monogenea) [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 53(4):351-357.
- _____. 1978. Larval chetotaxis and the phylogeny of monogeneans. Pages 25-26 in 4th Int. Cong. Parasitol., Warsaw, Poland.
- _____. 1979. Oncomiracidiums et Phylogenese des Monogenea (Platyhelminthes). Ph.D. These. Universite des Sciences et Technique due Languedoc iii + 133 pp.
- _____. 1979. Postlarval changes of the sensory system among the Dactylogyridea (Monogenea). [In French; Engl. sum.]. Z. Parasitenkd. 58:259-263.
- _____. 1979. Recherches sur les affinites phyletiques des vers parasites Gyrodactylidea (Monogenea). C. R. Acad. Sc. Paris, Ser. D 288:231-233.
- _____. 1980. Oncomiracidia and phylogesis of Monogenea (Plathelminthes). Part one: post-larval development [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 55(2):165-198.
- _____. 1980. Oncomiracidia and phylogenesis of Monogenea. Part 2: the argyrophilic structures of oncomiracidia and phylogenesis of Monogenea. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 55(3):281-326.

- Lambert, A. and L. Euzet. 1977. Monogenes parasites de poissons de la Nouvell-Amsterdam. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Zool. 3(430):217-225.
- _____. 1979. New species of the genus Cynoscionicola Price, 1962 (Monogenea, Microcotylidae). [In French, Engl. sum.]. Z. Parasitenkd 60(3):229-237.
- _____. 1980. Polycliphora nezumiae gen. et sp. nov. (Monogenea: Diclidophoridae) a gill parasite of Nezumia aequalis (Macrouridae) from Senegal. Parasitology 80:413-417.
- _____ and C. Maillard. 1974. Parasitisme branchial simultane par deux especes de Diplectanum Diesing, 1858 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea) chez Dicentrarchus labrax (L., 1758) (Teleosteen). C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 279:1345-1347.
- _____. 1975. Gill repartition of two Monogenea: Diplectanum aequans (Wagener 1857) Diesing, 1858 and D. laubieri Lambert and Maillard, 1974 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea) simultaneous parasites of the sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 50(6):691-699.
- _____. 1979. The oncomiracidium of Erpocotyle catenulata (Monogenea: Hexabothriidae) in Mustelus mustelus. [In French]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 54(1):113-115.
- _____ and D. Sanfilippo. 1977. Position systematique et biologie d'Ergenstrema ugilis Paperna, 1964 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea) parasite de Liza (Liza) ramada (Risso, 1826) (Teleosteen Mugilidae) [Eng. abstr.]. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Zool. 329(472):823-831.
- Lameere, A. 1929-1930. Precis de Zoologie. 2:284 pp. Bruxelles. [Issued as suppl. to Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau, 2(2), 1929; 3(1), 1930.]
- _____. 1933. Precis de Zoologie. 3:149-336. Bruxelles. [Issued as suppl. to Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau, 4(2), 1933.]
- Lamothe-Argumedo, R. 1963. Estudio de algunos monogeneos y digeneos. Diss., Univ. Nac. Mexico. 111 pp.
- _____. 1963. Trematodos de los anfibios de Mexico. I. Sobre un nuevo genero de la familia Polystomatidae Gamble, 1896 hallado en la vejiga urinaria de Tomodactylus amulae Gunther y Bufo simus Schmidt. Rev. Soc. Mex. Hist. Nat. 24:73-88.
- _____. 1964. Trematodos de los anfibios de Mexico. II. Una nueva subfamilia, Riojatrematinae (Monogenea: Polystomatidae) de anfibia anura. Rev. Biol. Trop. 12(2):153-156.

- Lamothe-Argumedo. (1966) 1967. Monogeneos de peces. I. Descripcion de Pseudochauhanea mexicana n. sp. (Gastrocotylidae), parasito de Sphyaena ensis Jordan & Evermann. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Mex. 37(1-2):129-134.
- _____. 1967. Monogeneos de peces. III. Polmicrocotyle manteri, gen. nov., sp. nov. (Microcotylinae), parasito de peces de la costa del Pacifico de Mexico. Bull. Mar. Sci. 17(4):935-948.
- _____. 1967. Monogeneos de peces. IV. Descripcion de Bravocotyle sanblasensis gen. nov., sp. nov. (Diclidophoridae) parasito de las branquias de Cynoscion xanthulus (Sciaenidae) de la costa Pacifica mexicana. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 38, Ser. Zool. (1):47-58.
- _____. 1967. Monogeneos de peces. V. Redescription de Tagia ecuadori (Meserve, 1938) Sproston, 1946. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 38, Ser. Zool. (1):35-46.
- _____. 1968. Monogeneos de peces. VI. Caballerocotyle marielenae sp. nov. (Monogenea: Capsalinae), parasito de las branquias de Istiophorus greyi Jordan and Hill, de Puerto Angel, Oaxaca, Mexico. [Engl., Ital. sum.]. Riv. Parassitol. 29(3):172-184.
- _____. 1969. Monogeneos de peces. VII. Mexicotrema bychowskyi gen. et sp. n. (Monogenea: Ancyrocephalinae), parasito de las branquias de Centropomus nigriscens, de la Laguna de Chila Oaxaca, Mexico. [Russ. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:146-155.
- _____. 1970. Monogeneos de peces. II. Reporte de tres especies de Monogenea parasitas de las branquias de Caranx hippos del Pacifico mexicano y redescription de Zeuxapta seriola (Meserve, 1938) Price, 1962. [Engl. sum.]. Rev. Biol. Trop. 16(2):153-169.
- _____. 1972. Worms. [In Spanish]. Pages 313-328 in Encyclopedia de Mexico, Vol. 6, Mexico 21, D. F.
- _____. 1972. Monogeneans from reptiles. I. Redescription of four species of Polystomatidae parasitizing the urinary bladder of Mexican turtles. [In Spanish; Engl. abstr.]. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex. Ser. Zool. 43(1):1-5.
- _____. 1973. Monogeneans of amphibians of Mexico. IV. Redescription of Neodiplorchis scaphiopi (Rodgers, 1941) Yamaguti, 1963. [In Spanish; Engl. abstr.]. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex. Ser. Zool. 44(1):1-7.
- _____. 1973. Monogenos de los anfibios de Mexico V. Descripcion de la larva de Neodiplorchis scaphiopi (Rodgers, 1941) Yamaguti, 1963 (Monogenea: Polystomatidae). An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. Ser. Zool. 44(1):9-13.

- Lamothe-Argumedo, R. 1974. Monogeneans of amphibians of Mexico. VI. Description of the larvae of Neodiplorchis scaphiops (Rodgers, 1941) Yamaguti, 1963 (Monogenea: Polystomatidae). [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex. Ser. Zool. 44(1):9-13.
- _____. 1974. Monogeneans of amphibians of Mexico. IV. Redescription of Neodiplorchis scaphiopi (Rodgers, 1941) Yamaguti, 1963. [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex. Ser. Zool. 44(1):1-7.
- Land, J. van der. 1967. A new blood fluke (Trematoda) from Chimaera monstrosa L. Koninkl. Nederl. Akad. van Wetenschappen. Proceedings, Ser. C, Zoology 70(1):110-120.
- _____. 1967. Crobylophorus Kroyer, 1852, and Crobylophorus chimaerae Kroyer, 1852 (Cestoda or Monogenea, Gyrocotylida): proposed suppression under the plenary powers. Z.N.(S.) 1790. Bull. Zool. Nomenclature 24(Pt. 2):123-125.
- _____. 1967. Remarks on the subclass Udonellida (Monogenea), with a description of a new species. Zool. Meded., Leiden 42:69-81.
- _____ and H. Dienske. 1968. Two new species of Gyrocotyle (Monogenea) from chimaerids (Holocephali). Zool. Meded., Leiden 43(8):97-105.
- _____ and W. Templeman. 1968. Two new species of Gyrocotyle (Monogenea) from Hydrolagus affinis (Brito Capello) (Holocephali). J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 25(11):2365-2385.
- Lander, C. H. 1904. The anatomy of Hemiurus crenatus (Rud.) Luhe, an appendiculate trematode. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 45(1):1-28.
- Lang, S. 1978. Monogenetic trematodes from mud carp. [In Chinese]. J. Shanghai Pedagog. Univ. (1):87-93.
- Lang, A. 1880. Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Anatomie and Histologie des Nervensystems der Plathelminthen. II. Ueber das Nervensystem der Trematoden. Mitt. Zool. Sta. Neapel 2(1):28-52.
- Lang, S. 1981. Monogenetic fauna of freshwater fishes of Hainan Island. Acta Zool. Sin. 27(1):75-86.
- Lang, So and Tao Shuisheng, 1981. Two new species of Dactylogyrus (Monogenea, Trematode) from Sinibrama wai type (Rend.) and S. W. polylepis Yihet Woo. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Ocean. Linol. Sin. 12(6):545-548.
- Lang, B. Z. and S. A. Edson. 1976. Parasites of the western speckled dace from eastern Washington. J. Parasitol 62(1):93.

- Lan'ko, Z. I. and M. V. Ivasik. 1969. Dynamics of diseases of young carp and Cyprinus carpio-Cyprinidae hybrid parasites in witner. [In Ukrainian]. Naukovi Pratsi (Doslidzhennia po Veterinarii), Lvivsk. Zootekh.-Vet. Inst. 1:252-255.
- Larson, R. 1977. Abnormal opisthaptor in Neopolystoma orbiculare J. Parasitol. 63(2):395.
- La Rue, G. R. 1957. The classification of digenetic Trematoda: a review and a new system. Exp. Parasitol. 6:30649.
- Lasserre, J., and A. Meurillion. 1976. Environment and pathology diseases of freshwater exotic fish. [In French; Engl., Span. sum.]. Recl. Med. Vet. Ec. Alfort 152(11):703-720.
- Laubier, L., C. Maillard, and G. Oliver. 1966. Contribution a l'etude des parasites du 'griset': Hexanchus griseus (Bonnatere, 1788). Vie Milieu 17(3):1197-1199.
- Laurencin, F. B. 1971. Crustaces et helminthes parasites de l'Albacore (Thunnus albacares) du Golfe de Guinee - Note preliminaire. Doc. Scient. Centr Rech. Oceanogr. Abidjan 2(1-2):11-30.
- Laurie, J. S. 1971. Carbohydrate adsorption by Gyrocotyle fimbriata and Gyrocotyle parvispinosa (Platyhelminthes). Exp. Parasitol. 29(3):375-385.
- _____. 1961. Carbohydrate absorption in cestodes from elasmobranch fishes. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 4(1):63-71.
- La Valette St. George, A. von. 1879. Ueber die Feinde der Fische. Circ. Corresp. Deut. Fish.-Ver. (3):77-85.
- *Lavrov, G. D. 1951. The parasitofauna of the Volga pike-perch (Luciperca volgensis). [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Saratov. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. (16).
- *_____. 1955. Seasonal and age variability in pike-perch parasitofauna. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Saratov. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. (19).
- *_____. 1957. Parasitic infections of perch in the Volga. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Saratov. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. (28):124-135.
- Lavrov, S. 1908. Results of the investigation of the worm fauna in the Volga River and floodplain lakes near Saratov. [In Russian]. Rab. Volzhskoi Biol. Sta. 3(3):1-86.
- Lavrovskii, V. and A. Uspenskaya. 1959. An effective method of controlling dactylogyriasis. [In Russian]. Rybovodstvo i Rybolovstvo 6:31-32. Transl. (1960), Referat. Zh., Biol., No. 71608.

- Lawler, A. R. 1977. Monogenetic trematodes of pompano. Pages 265-267 in C. J. Sindermann, ed. Disease Diagnosis and Control in North American Marine Aquaculture. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.
- _____. 1978. A partial checklist of actual and potential parasites of some South Carolina estuarine and marine fauna. Pages 309-337 in Richard G. Zingmark ed. An Annotated Checklist of the Biota of the Coastal Zone of South Carolina.
- _____. 1971. Zoogeography and host-specificity of the superfamily Capsaloidea Price, 1936 (Monogenea: Monopisthocotylea): An evaluation of the host-parasite locality records of the superfamily Capsaloidea Price, 1936, and their utility in determinations of host-specificity and zoogeography. Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia. xxii + 638 pp. (Diss. Abstr. Intl. 32(10):5900-B).
- _____. 1981. Zoogeography and host-specificity of the superfamily Capsaloidea Price, 1936 (Monogenea: Monopisthocotylea): an evaluation of the host-parasite locality records of the superfamily Capsaloidea Price, 1936, and their utility in determinations of host-specificity and zoogeography. Special Paper in Marine Science Number 6 of the Virginia Institute of Marine Science. xxv + 650 pp.
- _____ and R. N. Cave. 1978. Deaths of aquarium-held fishes caused by monogenetic trematodes. I. Aspinatrium pogoniae (MacCallum, 1913) on Pogonias cromis (Linnaeus). Drum & Croaker 18(1):31-33.
- _____ and W. J. Hargis, Jr. 1968. Monogenetic trematodes from the southern Pacific Ocean. Part V. Monopisthocotyleids from Australian fishes, the subfamily trochopodinae. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 81:367-402.
- _____ and B. I. Lebedev. 1972. Encotyllabe latridis Lebedev, 1967 and Medivagina forsteri Lawler and Hargis, 1968 are identical monogeneans. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 39(2):267-268.
- _____ and R. Overstreet. 1976. Absonifibula bychowskyi gen. (Monogenea: Absonifibulinae subfam. nov.) from the Atlantic croaker (Micropogon undulatus (L.)), from Mississippi, U.S.A. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Pedol. Akad. Nauk. SSSR Vladivostok 34(137):83-91.
- Lawler, G. H. 1970. Parasites of coregonid fishes. Pages 279-309 in C. C. Lindsey and C. S. Woods eds. Biology of Coregonid Fishes. Univ. Manitoba Press, Winnipeg.
- Lawrence, J. L. 1969. Host-parasite relationships in Catostomus commersoni, with emphasis on the caryophyllaeid tapeworms. Diss. Abstr. Sect. B 29(12), 4895-B.

- Lawrence, J. L. and C. E. Murphy. 1967. Parasites of five species of fish from Benbrook Lake, Tarrant County, Texas. *Tex. J. Sci.* 19(2):164-174.
- Lay, B. A. 1971. Applications of potassium permanganate in fish culture. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 100(4):813-816.
- Layman, E. M. 1930. Parasitic worms from fishes of Peter the Great Bay. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. *Izv. Tikkhookean. Nauchno-Prom. Sta. Vladivostok* 3(6):1-120.
- * _____ . 1933. Ueber die parasitischen Wurmer der Fische des Baikalsees. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. *Tr. Baikal. Limnol. Sta.* 4:5-98.
- * _____ . 1933. Einige neue Tatsachen uber die Oekologie der Froschtrematoden. *Zool. Anz.* 101(7-8):199-201.
- * _____ . 1937. A study of helminthofauna of *Onchorhynchus gorbuscha* of the Amur River. [In Russian]. 1937:359-362. *Rab. Gel'mint. (Skrjabin)*.
- * _____ . 1939. Fish diseases. [In Russian]. *Pishepromizdat, Moskva.* 342 pp. (1949. 2nd Ed. 306 pp.)
- * _____ . 1939. Some natural results of infectious fish parasites and dependence from physiological and zoogeographical factors. *Tr. Mosk. Tekhnich. In-Ta Rybnogo Khozistva i Promyshlennosti, vyp. 2. M str.:* 157-162.
- _____. 1946. Influence of the growth of the carp on the infectivity of its parasites. [In Russian]. *Gel'mint. Sb. 40-Let. Deiatel'nost. Skrjabin* 1946:171-177.
- _____. 1948. New data on the epizootology of dactylogyrosis. [In Russian]. *Rybnoe Khoz. (12)*:32-36.
- * _____ . 1951. Practical manual on fish diseases. [In Russian]. *Pishepromizdat, Moskva.* 150 pp.
- * _____ . 1951. New data on the epizootics of young fish diseases. [In Russian]. *Rybnoe Khoz. (2)*:62.
- * _____ . 1951. Seasonal parasitic infections of carp. [In Russian]. *Tr. Mosk. Tekh. Inst. Rybn. Prom. Khoz. im. Mikoyana (4)*:197-204.
- _____. 1951. Influence of water temperature on the reproduction of the monogenetic trematode *Dactylogyrus vastator*. [In Russian]. *Tr. Mosk. Tekh. Inst. Rybn. Prom. Khoz. im. Mikoyana (4)*:190-196.

- Layman, E. M. 1955. A comparison of the dynamics of carp infections by different species of monogenetic trematodes of the genus Dactylogyrus and the diagnosis of carp dactylogyrosis. [In Russian]. Tr. Mosk. Tekh. Inst. Rybn. Prom. Khoz. im. Mikoyana (7):39-69.
- * _____ . 1957. Progress in the study of helminths of fish in SSSR. [In Russian]. Tezisy Dokl. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint. Posviash. 40 g. Oktiabr. Sotsial. Revoliut., Chast 1:181-182.
- * _____ . 1957. Diseases of fishes. [In Russian]. Moscow. 259 pp.
- _____ . 1958. Diagnosis of branchiate diseases in carp. (Rep. papers All-Union Soc. Helminthol., Acad. Sci. USSR, Dec. 8-12) [In Russian]. Pages 82-83 in Tezisy Dokl. Vses. Inst. Gel'mint. Akad. K. I. Skrjabina.
- * _____ . (1958) 1959. Influence of some helminths on the organization of fishes. [In Russian]. Rab. Gel'mintol. 80-Let. Skrjabina 1959:209-210.
- * _____ . 1963. Diseases of fish; practical handbook for veterinarians. [In Russian]. Moscow. 295 pp.
- * _____ . 1966. The course of fish diseases. [In Russian]. Moskva. 331 pp.
- * _____ and M. M. Borokova. 1926. Parasitic worms from the skate (Raja radiata Don.) from the materials of the 15 Union Helminthological Expedition in 1924. [In Russian]. 1926:9-26. Parazitol. Lab. I Mosk. Gos. Univ.
- * _____ . 1926. Parasitic worms from fishes of the Murmansk coast from the materials of the 15 Union Helminthological Expedition in 1924. [In Russian]. Rab. Parazitol. Lab. I Mosk. Gos. Univ. 1926:27-37.
- Lazda, A. O. 1970. On the possibility of the application of radiography in parasitological investigations. [In Russian]. Pages 61-62 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology", Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- Leach, G. C. 1923. Artificial propagation of brook trout and rainbow trout, with notes on three other species. Rev. and enl. (Appendix 6 to Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish. 1923.) Bur. Fish. Doc. (955):1-74.
- Lebedev, B. I. 1966. Certain peculiarities of the helminthofauna of jack fishes of the Pacific Ocean. [In Russian]. Contrib. Scient. Conf. of All-Union Soc. Helminthologists, Dec. 1966, Moscow, Part 3:146-149.

- Lebedev, B. I. 1966. Notes of the zoogeography of carangid fishes in the Pacific Ocean. Abstr. of Papers, Proc. XIth Pacific Sci. Congr., Tokyo 7:22.
- _____. 1967. Two new species of monogeneans of the genus Encotyllabe Diesing, 1850 from Percomorphi of the New Zealand-Australian Shelf. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 1(6):529-534.
- _____. 1968. Monogenea from commercial fishes of the Pacific Ocean basin. [In Russian]. Pages 38-45 in Helminths of the Pacific Ocean. Izd. "Nauka", Akad. Nauk USSR.
- _____. 1968. Monogenea from fishes of the New Zealand-Australian Shelf and the South China Sea (Monogenoidea: Gastrocotylidae, Gastrocotylinae). [In Russian]. Pages 46-55 in Helminths of the Pacific Ocean. Izd. "Nauka", Akad. Nauk SSSR.
- _____. 1968. On the helminth fauna of mackerel fish of the Pacific Ocean. [In Russian]. In Helminths of Far East and Pacific Ocean. Report Far-Eastern Branch, Siberian Div., Acad. Sci. USSR, Issue (26), Ser. Biol.:80-85.
- _____. 1968. Diplectanotrema priacanthi sp. n. (Monogenoidea, Ancyrocephalinae) in the digestive tract of Priacanthus sp. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Vest. Zool.*, Kiev (4):38-41.
- _____. 1969. Substantiation of the new genus Kahawaia gen. n., for Gonoplasius truttae Dillon et Hargis, 1965 (Microcotylidae: Monogenoidea). [In Russian]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 3(1):69-73.
- _____. 1969. Haptoral symmetrical heterotopy in the monogeneid Pentatres sphyraenae. [In Russian]. *Parazitologiya* (Leningr.) 3(2):149-157.
- _____. 1969. Bychowkicotylinae subfam. n. and some notes on the system of monogeneans of the family Gastrocotylidae Prince, 1943. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitol. Sb.* 24:156-165.
- _____. 1969. Methods of morphogenetic formations and criteria of mesosystematization of gastrocotyloid Monogenoidea. [In Russian]. Pages 42-45 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology, Sect. Ichthyoparasitol. Alma-Ata - Samarkand.
- _____. 1969. Comparison of the characteristics of the parasitofauna of fishes of the Danube basin. [In Russian]. Pages 42-45 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol., Alma-Ata - Samarkand.

- Lebedev, B. I. 1969. On the distribution of monogenean and digenean trematodes of marine fishes in the oceans of the world. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 48(1):41-50.
- _____. 1969. The position of Vallisiopsis contorta in the system of Monogenea. [In Russian]. In A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems of Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UKSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II:248-251.
- _____. 1969. Discorrelative-symmetrical heterotopies of the organs in Pentatres sphyraenae (Monogenoidea). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 3:149-157.
- _____. 1969. Basic regularities in distribution of monogeneans and trematodes of marine fishes in the world ocean. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 48(1):41-50.
- _____. 1970. The substantiation of a new family of monogenetic flukes (Monogenoidea) and the description of Camopia rachycentri gen. et sp. n. [In Russian]. Zool. Zh. 49(5):665-672.
- _____. 1970. Helminths of epipelagic fishes of the South China Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 191-218 in Helminths of Animals of Southeast Asia. Izd. "Nauka", Moskva. Siberian Dep. Far Eastern Branch Acad. Sci. USSR.
- _____. 1970. Systems of the monogenetic trematode family Protomicrocotylidae and observations on its composition. [In Russian]. Pages 62-65 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology," Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- _____. 1971. The position of amphipolycotylous monogeneans in the system and classification of the subfamily Gastrocotylinae. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 5(1):59-67.
- _____. 1972. The taxonomy of monogeneans of suborder Gastrocotylinae. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 11(114):121-145.
- _____. 1972. The new family of higher monogeneans - Calyxinellidae fam. nov. (Monogeneoidea). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 11(114):154.
- _____. 1972. Caballeraxine nom. nov., - a new name for Axinella Lebedev, Paruchin et Roitman, 1970 (Monogenoidea). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 11(114):154.
- _____. 1973. Some aspects of the "directiveness" conception in evolutionary biology. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Pages 27-30 in Scientific Reports of the Evolutionary Seminar, 1, Acad. Sci. USSR, Vladivostok.

- Lebedev, B. I. 1974. Systematic heterotopies of organs in Plathelminthes. Proc. 3rd Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 1:336-337.
- _____. 1975. Clamp structure of monogeneans of g. Neomiercotyle in relation to their systematic position. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Pedol. Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Vladivostok 26(129):97-101.
- _____. 1975. A taxonomic survey of the genus Gastocotyle (Monogenoidea: Gastrocotylinae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Pedol. Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Vladivostok 26(129):73-96.
- _____. 1976. New monogeneans from the fish Syhyraena spp. additional information the taxonomy of the family Chauhaneidae [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Biol. Morya (Vladivost.) (2):22-27.
- _____. 1976. Sawquirahcotyle indica g. sp. n. a monogenean parasite of carangid fishes from the Arabian Sea. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Biol. Morya. (Vladivost.) (4):71-73.
- _____. 1976. The status of Anthocotylidae in Oligochoinea. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 35(138):48-51.
- _____. 1976. The new monogeneans Grandicotyle bychowskyi gen. et sp. nov. and the substantiation of a subfamily Polylabrinae subfam. nov. (Oligonchoinea: Microcotylidae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 34(137):70-82.
- _____. 1977. Two new species of monogeneans from fishes of Indopacific waters and notes concerning the genera Pseudaxine and Pseudaxonoides. [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. Pages 69-78 in Excerta Parasitologica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero Y Caballero. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D.F.
- _____. 1977. The state of knowledge of the monogenean fauna (Oligonchoinea) of marine fishes. [In Russian]. Pages 111-116 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____. 1978. Some aspects of monogenean existence. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 25:131-136.
- _____. 1978. Congeneric simultaneous parasitism and site selection in monogeneans. Pages 46-47 in 4th Int. Cong. of Parasitol., Warsaw, Poland.
- _____. 1978. Congeneric simultaneous doublets in the higher monogeneans. Pages 233 in Abstr. Asian Cong. Parasitol., Bombay, India.
- _____. 1979. Faunistic aspects of studies into the higher Monogenoidea of marine fishes. Zool. Anz 202(1/2):99-104.

- Lebedev, B. I. 1979. On some aspects of biology and evolution of monogeneans (Monogenea, Plathelminthes) [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zh. Obshch. Biol 40 (2):271-281.
- _____. 1981. On taxonomic position of monogenean Pseudaxine mexicana Meserve, 1938, Pages 95-96 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova. I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- _____ and T. P Egorova. 1976. On present knowledge of Oligonchoinea monogenean from marine fishes [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Inst. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 35(138):52-56.
- _____ and Yu. L. Mamaev. 1970. Heterotopy of organs in the higher Monogenea. [In Russian]. Pages 65-67 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology", Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- _____ and A. M. Parukhin. 1969. Monogenea of some fish from Wallvis Bay (South-Western Africa). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Hidrobiol. Zh. 5(6):70-81.
- _____. 1970. A new monogeneid, Quilonella ventrosa gen. et sp. n., and its location in the systematics. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 4(5):?
- _____ and V. A. Roitman. 1970. Monogenetic flukes, Oligonchoinea (Monogenoidea) - parasites of the horse mackerel fishes of the North Vietnam Gulf. [In Russian]. Pages 167-187 in "Biology of the Sea", No. 20 (Parasitofauna of Marine Shellfish, Fish and Mammals). Publ. 'Naukova Dumka', Kiev.
- Lebour, M. V. 1907. Larval trematodes of the Northumberland coast. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumber. n. s. 1(3):437-454.
- _____. 1908. Fish trematodes of the Northumberland coast. Rep. Scient. Invest. Northumberland Sea Fish. Comm. (1907) 1908:23-67.
- Lee, D. L. 1966. The structure and composition of the helminth cuticle. Adv. Parasitol. 4:187-254.
- _____. 1972. The structure of the helminth cuticle. Adv. Parasitol. 10:347-379.
- Lee, D. L. 1982. Ecological physiology of parasites. Pages 125-134 in D. F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser, eds. Parasites - Their World and Ours. Elsevier Biomedical Press, New York.
- Lee, L. Y. 1936. On a new and rare trematode. Contrib. Inst. Zool. Nat. Acad. Peiping 3(4):123-132.

- Lees, E. 1962. The incidence of helminth parasites in a particular frog population. *Parasitology* 52(1/2):95-102.
- Legge, T. N. 1971. Dactylogyrus carolinensis sp. n., a monogenetic trematode from the white shiner. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 87(1):36-38.
- Lehmann, C. 1926. Trutta iridea, ein Wirtstier für Ergasilus sieboldi Nordm. *Zool. Anz.* 69(5/6):131-138.
- Leibowitz, L. 1980. Monogenetic trematode infections. *J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc.* 176(7):608-609.
- Leiby, P. D., D. C. Kritsky and D. D. Bauman. 1973. Studies on helminths of North Dakota. VII. Ancyrocephalinae (Monogenea) from the gills of the blue sucker, Cycleptus elongatus (LeSueur). *Can. J. Zool.* 51(71):777-779.
- _____ and C. A. Peterson. 1972. Studies on helminths of North Dakota. III. Parasites of bigmouth buffalo, Ictiobus cyprinellus (Val.), with the description of three new species and the proposal of Icelanochohaptor gen. n. (Monogenea). *J. Parasitol.* 58(3):447-454.
- Leidy, J. 1850. Contributions to helminthology. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 5(5):96-98.
- _____. 1887. Notice of some parasitic worms. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 39, 3rd Ser. 17(1):20-24.
- _____. 1888. Entozoa of the terrapin. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 40, 3rd Ser. 18(2):127-128.
- _____. 1890. Parasites of Mola rotunda. (Abstr.) *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.* 42, 32rd Ser. 20(2):281-282.
- Leitritz, E. 1959. Trout and salmon culture (hatchery methods). *Calif. Dep. Fish Game, Fish. Bull.* (107):1-169.
- Lejtenyi, K. 1881. Ueber den Bau de Gastrodiscus polymastos Leuckart. *Diss., Frankfurt.* 22 pp. [Reprint 1880. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* 12(1/2):125-146.]
- Leong, T. S. 1978. Observation on the helminths in some economically important marine fish in Palau Pinang. *Med. J. Malaya* 32(4):328-330.
- _____ and J. C. Holmes. 1974. Acquisition of helminths by coho salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch introduced into Cold Lake, Alberta: A comparison with helminths of native salmonid fish. *Proc. 3rd Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich* 3:1639.

- Lester, R. J. G. 1972. Attachment of Gyrodactylus to Gasterosteus and host response. J. Parasitol. 58(4):717-722.
- _____. 1974. Parasites of Gasterosteus aculeatus near Vancouver, British Columbia. Syesis 7:195-200.
- _____ and J. R. Adams. 1974. Gyrodactylus alexanderi: reproduction, mortality, and effect on its host Gasterosteus aculeatus. Can. J. Zool. 52(7):827-833.
- _____. 1974. A simple model of Gyrodactylus population. Int. J. Parasitol. 4(5):497-506.
- Leuckart, F. S. 1827. Versuch einer naturgemassen Eintheilung der Helminthen, nebst dem Entwurfe einer Verwandtschafts- und Prodrum und Einleitung seines Handbuchs der Helminthologie. Heidelberg und Leipzig. viii + 90 pp.
- _____. 1828. Page 80 in Breves anamaliu quorundam maxima ex parte minorum descriptiones (etc.). Heidelbergae.
- _____. 1830. Trematoden. (Abstr. rep. before 8 Versamml. Deutsch. Naturf. u. Aerzte, Sept. 1829) Isis (Oken) (6):612.
- _____. 1835. Dicyclobothrium armatum. (Abstr. rep. before Versamml. Deutsch. Naturf. u. Aerzte Bonn) Notiz. Geb. Nat. -u. Heilk. (996) 46(6):88.
- _____. 1836. Enthelminthen. (Abstr. rep. before Versamml. Naturf. u. Aerzte Bonn, Sept. 1835) Isis (Oken) (10):764. [Also in: Arch. Naturg. 2:219.]
- _____. 1842. Helminthologische Beitrage. Zool. Bruchstuke 3, 2 1.:60 pp.
- Leuckart, K. G. F. 1863. Die menschlichen Parasiten und die von ihnen herruhrenden Krankheiten. Ein Hand- und Lehrbuch fur Naturforscher und Aerzte. Leipzig u. Heidelberg. 1:766 pp.
- _____. 1879. Die Parasiten des Menschen und die von ihnen herruhrenden Krankheiten. Ein Hand- und Lehrbuch fur Naturforscher und Aerzte. Leipzig u. Heidelberg. 2 Aufl., 1, 1 Lief., 1 Abt.: 336 pp.
- _____. 1886. The parasites of man, and the diseases which proceed from them. A textbook for students and practitioners. Natural history of parasites in general. Systematic account of the parasites infesting man. Protozoa-Cestoda. Transl. from the German, with the cooperation of the author, by William E. Hoyle. Edinburg. xxvi 771 pp.

- *Levashov, M. M. 1921. Ueber die Parasiten des Wolgaherings Caspiolosa kessleri (Grimm). [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Rab. Volzhskoi Biol. Sta. 6(2):85-94.
- _____. 1949. An attempt to list the bibliography of the Russian helminthofaunistic literature of the period from 1771 to 1947. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 2:143-204.
- Levinsen, G. M. R. 1881. Bidrag til Kundskab om Gronlands Trematod-fauna. Overs. K. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. (1):52-84.
- Lewis, E. A. 1927. A survey of Welsh helminthology. J. Helminthol. 5(3):121-132.
- Lewis, S. D. 1967. Prophylactic treatment of minnow hatchery ponds with paraformaldehyde to prevent epizootics of Gyrodactylus. Progr. Fish-Cult. 29(3):160-161.
- Lewis, W. M. and S. D. Lewis. 1963. Control of epizootics of Gyrodactylus elegans in golden shiner populations. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 92(1):60-62.
- _____. 1970. Gyrodactylus wageneri-Group, its occurrence, importance, and control in the commercial production of the golden shiner. Pages 174-176 in S. F. Snieszko, ed. A Symposium on Diseases of Fishes and Shellfishes. Am. Fish. Soc. Special Publ. No. 5. Washington, D.C.
- _____ and J. D. Parker. 1966. Paraformaldehyde for control of Gyrodactylus and Dactylogyrus. Pages 222-225 in Proc. 19 Annu. Conf. (Oct. 1965) Southeast. Ass. Game & Fish Comm.
- _____ and M. G. Ulrich. 1967. Chlorine as a quick-dip treatment for the control of gyrodactylids on the golden shiner. Progr. Fish-Cult. 29(4):229-231.
- Lewinsohn, C. and L. Fishelson. 1968. The Second Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1965 (General report). Israel J. Zool. 16:59-68.
- L'Herminier, F. J. 1826. Sur le dragonneau, et sur les cinq vers qui se trouvent le plus communement dans l'intestin de l'homme. Thesis, Paris. vi + 7-53 pp.
- Lidth de Jeude, Th. van. 1829. Recueil de figures des vers intestinaux, ouvrage, presentant une distribution methodique de ces animaux, les caracteres generaux et particuliers de leurs familles et de leurs genres, principalement suivant le systeme de Mr. le professeur C. A. Rudolphi et la description de quelques especes les plus remarquables. 15 l., 11 pls. Leide.
- Liguori, V. M. and G. D. Insler. 1979. Gill parasites of the white perch, Morone americana, from the Hudson River (Abstr.). Page 48 in 54th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Parasitologists.

- Ling-Mo-en. 1962. Notes on seven new species of monogenetic trematodes - Gyrodactylus from freshwater fishes of China. Acta Hydrobiol. Sin. 12:67-78.
- _____. (1965?). Parasites of fish in the Hu-pei Province. (Listed as "first draft"). [In Chinese].
- Link, E. 1910. Ueber eine Daktylogyrus - Erkrankung der Karpfenbrut. Allg. Fisch.-Ztg. 35, n. F. 25(17):374-380.
- _____. 1910. Weitere Mitteilungen über die Daktylogyrus - Krankheit bei Karpfen. Allg. Fisch.-Ztg. 35, n. F. 25(23):508-510.
- Linnik, V. Ya. and E. M. Zen'kovich. 1970. Helminthozoonoses of fish in the Neman River basin. [In Russian]. Nauch. Tr. Beloruss. nauchno-issled. Vet. Inst. Minsk 8:109-114.
- Linstow, O. von. 1875. Beobachtungen an neuen und bekannten Helminthen. Arch. Naturg., 41 J. 1(2):183-207.
- _____. 1878. Neue Beobachtungen an Helminthen. Arch. Naturg., 44 J. 1(2):218-245.
- _____. 1885. Ueber einen neuen Entwickelungsmodus bei den Nematoden. Z. Wiss. Zool. 42:708-717.
- _____. 1889. Beitrag zur Anatomie von Phylline hendorffi. Arch. Mikrosk. Anat. 33:163-180.
- _____. 1889. Compendium der Helminthologie. Nachtrag. die Litteratur der Jahre 1878-1889, Hannover. xvi + 151 pp.
- _____. 1901. Entozoa des zoologischen Museums der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. 1. Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., 5 Ser. 15(3):271-292.
- _____. 1903. Neue Helminthen. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitkde., 1 Abt., Orig. 35(3):352-357.
- _____. 1904. Neue Helminthen. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitkde., 1 Abt., Orig. 37(5):678-683.
- _____. 1904. Ueber zwei neue Entozoa aus Acipenseriden. Ezhegodnik Zool. Muz. Imp. Akad. Nauk Petrogr. 9(1-2):17-19.
- _____. 1906. Helminths from the collection of the Columbo Museum. Spolia Zeylan. 3(Pt. 11):163-188.
- _____. 1878. Compendium der Helminthologie. Ein Verzeichniss der bekannten Helminthen, die frei oder in thierischen Körpern leben, geordnet nach ihren Wohnthieren, unter Angabe der Organe, in denen sie gefunden sind, und mit Beifugung der Litteraturquellen. xxii + 382 pp. Hannover.

- Linstow, O. von. 1892. Beobachtungen an Helminthenlarven. Arch. Mikroskop. Anat. 39(2):325-343.
- _____. 1893. Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Naturgeschichte der Helminthen im Jahre 1889. Arch. Naturg. (1890), 56 J. 2(3):57-96.
- _____. 1903. Entozoa des zoologischen Museums der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. 2. [Presented 6 Nov. 1902] Ezhegodnik Zool. Muz. Imp. Akad. Nauk, Petrograd. 8(3-4):265-294.
- Linton, E. 1898. Notes on trematode parasites of fishes. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 20(1133):507-548.
- _____. 1901. Fish parasites collected at Woods Hole in 1898. Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm. (1899) 19:267-304. [1900. Advanced separate].
- _____. 1901. Parasites of fishes of the Woods Hole region. Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm. (1899) 19:405-492.
- _____. 1905. Parasites of fishes of Beaufort, North Carolina. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish. (1904) 24:321-428.
- _____. 1907. Notes on parasites of Bermuda fishes. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 33:85-126.
- _____. 1908. The process of egg-making in a trematode. Biol. Bull. 15(1):19-26.
- _____. 1910. Helminth fauna of the Dry Tortugas. II. Trematodes. Pap. Tortugas Lab. 4, Carnegie Inst. Wash. Publ. (133):11-98.
- _____. 1940. Trematodes from fishes mainly from the Woods Hole region, Massachusetts. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 88:1-172.
- Litta, A. S. 1941. On inflammation of gills of Accipencer nudiventris caused by the monogenetic trematode Nitzschia sturionis [In Russian]. Zool. J. 20:4-5.
- Little, P. A. 1929. The anatomy and histology of Phyllonella soleae Beneden and Hesse, an ectoparasitic trematode of the sole, Solea vulgaris Quensel. Parasitology 21(3):324-337.
- _____. 1929. The trematode parasites of Irish marine fishes. Parasitology 21(1/2):22-30.
- _____. 1929. Trochopus gaillimhe n. sp., an ectoparasitic trematode of Trigla hirundo or Trigla lucerna. Parasitology 21(1/2):107-119.

- Little, P. A. 1963. Parasitic diseases of the young of some commercial fish of Kuibyshev Reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. 4. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR:461-462.
- Liubarskaia, O. D. 1965. Increases of parasite fauna of young roach in Cviiazhsk Bay of Kuibyshevsk Reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 15-16 in Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Fishes in Reservoirs (held Jan. 1965). Summaries of reports. Consult. Coun. Dis. Fish.
- _____. 1968. Parasite fauna of young game fish in the Volga branch of the Kuybyshev Reservoir. Uch. zap Kazansk. Univ. 126:3.
- Llewellyn, J. 1941. A description of the anatomy of the monogenetic trematode Choricotyle chrysophryi van Beneden and Hesse. parasitology 33(4):397-405.
- _____. 1941. A revision of the monogenean family Diclidophoridae Fuhrmann, 1928. Parasitology 33(4):416-430.
- _____. 1941. The taxonomy of the monogenetic trematode Plectanocotyle gurnardi (v. Beneden & Hesse). Parasitology 33(4):431-432.
- _____. 1954. Observations on the food and the gut pigment of the Polyopisthocotylea (Trematoda: Monogenea). Parasitology 44(3/4):428-437.
- _____. 1956. The host-specificity, micro-ecology, adhesive attitudes, and comparative morphology of some trematode gill parasites. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 35:113-127.
- _____. 1956. The adhesive mechanisms of monogenetic trematodes: the attachment of Plectanocotyle gurnardi (v. Beneden & Hesse) to the gills of Trigla. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 35:507-514.
- _____. 1957. Host-specificity in monogenetic trematodes. In Premier Symposium sur la Specificite Parasitaire des Parasites de Vertebres. Union Int. Sci. Biol., Ser. B 32:199-212.
- _____. 1957. The larvae of some monogenetic trematode parasites of Plymouth fishes. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 36(2):243-259.
- _____. 1957. The mechanism of the attachment of Kuhnia scomбри (Kuhn, 1829) (Trematoda: Monogenea) to the gills of its host Scomber scombrus L., including a note on the taxonomy of the parasite. Parasitology 47(1/2):30-39.
- _____. 1958. The adhesive mechanisms of monogenetic trematodes: the attachment of th species of the Diclidophoridae to the gills of gadoid fishes. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 37:67-79.
- _____. 1959. Relationship between Dictyocotyle and Calicotyle. Nature, (Lond.) 183835-836.

- Llewellyn, J. 1959. The larval development of two species of gastrocotylid trematode parasites from the gills of Trachurus trachurus. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 38:461-467.
- _____. 1960. Amphibdellid (Monogenean) parasites of electric rays (Torpedinidae). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 39:561-589.
- _____. 1962. The life histories and population dynamics of monogenean gill parasites of Trachurus trachurus (L.). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 42:587-600.
- _____. 1962. Some aspects of the biology of monogenean parasites of fishes: Gastrocotyle trachuri and Pseudaxine trachuri on gills of Trachurus trachurus. (Abstr.). Parasitology 52(3/4):14P.
- _____. 1963. A review of the attachment mechanisms of monogenean parasites. (Abstr.). Proc. 16 Int. Congr. Zool. 1:133.
- _____. 1963. Larvae and larval development of monogeneans. Adv. Parasitol. 1:287-326.
- _____. 1964. The effects of the host and its habits on the morphology and life-cycle of a monogenean parasite. Pages 147-152 in R. Ergens and B. Rysavy, eds. Parasitic Worms and Aquatic Conditions, Proc. Symp. held in Prague, Oct.-Nov., 1962. Publ. House Czech. Acad. Sci.
- _____. 1965. The evolution of parasitic platyhelminths. Pages 47-78 in Evolution of Parasites, Third Symp. Bri. Soc. Parasitol., Blackwell Scient. Pub., Oxford.
- _____. 1966. The effects of fish hosts upon the body shapes of their monogenean parasites. Proc. 1st Int. Congr. Parasitol. 1:543-545.
- _____. 1968. Larvae and larval development of monogeneans. Adv. Parasitol. 6:373-383.
- _____. 1965. The host-specificity, micro-ecology, adhesive attitudes, and comparative morphology of some trematode gill parasites. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 35:113-127.
- _____. 1970. Taxonomy, genetics and evolution of parasites. Technical Review. (Proc. 2nd Int. Congress Parasitol., 6-12 Sept. 1970, Washington, D. C.) J. Parasitol. 56(4), Sect. II, Pt. 3:493-504.
- _____. 1970. The evolution of life history patterns among parasitic helminths: adaptive mechanisms in relation to the external environment. (Resume of contribution, Proc. 2nd Int. Congress Parasitol., 6-12 Sept. 1970, Washington, D. C.) J. Parasitol. 56(4), Sect. II, Pt. 1:211-212.

- Llewellyn, J. 1972. Behaviour of monogeneans. Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 51:19-30.
- _____. 1974. The biology of isancistrine monogenean parasites of the cephalopod Alloteuthis subula. [Abstr.] Proc. 3rd Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 1:328-329.
- _____. 1975. The biology of an isancistrine (monogenean) parasite of the squid Alloteuthis subulata at Plymouth. (Abstr.). Parasitology 71(2):iii.
- _____ and L. Euzet. 1963. The production of spermatophores in Entobdella diadema. Parasitology 53(3/4):14P.
- _____. 1964. Spermatophores in the monogenean Entobdella diadema Monticelli from the skin of sting-rays, with a note on the taxonomy of the parasite. Parasitology 54(2):337-344.
- _____ and J. E. Green. 1957. The occurrence at Plymouth of Dictyocotyle coeliaca Nybelin, 1941 (Trematoda: Monogenea). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 36(1):77-79.
- _____ J. S. MacDonald and J. E. Green. 1980. Host-specificity and speciation in diclidophoron (monogenean) gill parasites of trisopteran (gadoid) fishes at Plymouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K. 60:73-79.
- _____ and I. L. Owen. 197=60. The attachment of the monogenean Discocotyle sagittata Leuckart to the gills of Salmo trutta L. Parasitology 50(1/2):51-59.
- _____ and J. E. Simmons. 1982. Contrasting host-responses to two partially-endoparasitic monogeneans. Page 384 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th. Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug, 1982.
- _____ and C. M. Tully. 1969. A comparison of speciation in diclidophorinean monogenean gill parasites and in their fish hosts. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 26(4):1063-1074.
- Lobas, A. M. and N. T. Kadyrov. 1968. A contribution to the study of the fish parasites of Tselinograd Oblast. [In Russian]. Tr. Tselinograd. Sel'skokhoz. Inst. 4(4):292-298.
- Lo Bianco, S. 1909. Notizie biologiche riguardanti specialmente il periodo di maturita sessuale degli animali del golfo di Napoli. Mitth. Zool. Sta. Neapel 19(4):513-761.
- Loennberg, E. 1891. Mitteilungen uber einige Helminthen aus dem zool. Museum der Universitat zu Kristiania. Biol. foren. Forhandl., Verhandl. Biol. Ver. Stockholm 3(4/6):64-78.

- Loennberg, E. 1877. Beitrage zur Phylogenie der parasitischen Platyhelminthen. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd. Abt. 1 21:674-684, 725-731.
- Loftin, H. 1960. An annotated check-list of trematodes and cestodes and their vertebrate hosts from Northwest Florida. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. 23(4):302-314.
- Logan, V. H. and P. H. Odense. 1974. The integument of the ocean sunfish (Mola mola L.) (Plectognathi) with observations on the lesions from two ectoparasites, Capsala martinieri (Trematoda) and Philorthagoriscus serratus (Copepoda). Can. J. Zool. 52(8):1039-1045.
- Lom, J. 1969. Cold-blooded vertebrate immunity to Protozoa. Pages 249-265 in G. J. Jackson, R. Herman and I. Singer, eds. Immunity to Parasitic Animals. Vol. 1. Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York.
- _____ and A. R. Lawler. 1973. An ultrastructural study on the mode of attachment in dinoflagellates invading gills of Cyprinodontidae. Protistologica 9(2):293-309.
- _____ and R. F. Nigrelli. 1970. Brooklynella hostilis n. g., n. sp., a pathogenic cyrtophorine ciliate in marine fishes. J. Protozool. 17(2):224-232.
- Long, So. 1964. Worm parasites from Taihu fishes, Monogenea IV. Dactylogyrus of Chinese white fish: with description of four new species and a discussion on their phylogenetic significance. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Tung Wu Hsueh Pao 16(1):21-32.
- _____ and Wei-Chu Lee. 1960. Worm parasites from Taihu fishes: Monogenea. III. Two additional Dactylogyrus from Yuen and Lien with a description of a new species. [In Chinese; Engl. sum.]. Tung Wu Hsueh Pao 12(2):217-220.
- _____ and Ko-Ch'iu Liang. 1968. A preliminary survey of the monogenetic trematodes of the Pearl River. [Transl. Abstr. Rep. 30 Anniv. Sc. Conf. China Zool. Soc., Dec. 1965] Commun. Chinese Sc. Abstr. (2), June 20, leaf 62.
- _____ and F. Yu. 1958. Parasites of fish in Lake Tai Wu. [In Chinese]. Wah Tung Teaching College, Natural Science 1958:7-19.
- Looss, A. 1885. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Trematoden Distomum palliatum nov. spec. und Distomum reticulatum nov. spec. (Diss., Leipzig. 59 pp.) Z. Wiss. Zool. 41(3):390-446.
- _____. 1892. Schmarotzertum in der Tierwelt. Zool. Vortrage 10:1-180.

- Looss, A. 1894. Die Distomen unserer Fische und Frosche. Neue Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung des Distomekörpers. 1 p. 1., 296 pp. Stuttgart. (Biblioth. Zool., Heft 16.)
- _____. 1902. Ueber neue und bekannte Trematoden aus Seerschildkroten. Nebst Erörterungen zur Systematik und Nomenclatur. Zool. Jb., Abt. System. 16(3-6);411-894.
- Lopez-Neyra, C. R. 1941. Compendio de helmintologia iberica. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 1(1):7-34; (2):171-183.
- _____. 1952. Polystoma polancai n. sp. (Monogenea: Polystomatidae), parasita de la vejiga urinaria de la rana de San Anton. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 12(3):289-295.
- Lopez-Roman, R. 1979. Sphyraena barracuda a new host of Rhinecotyle crepitacula Euzet and Trilles 1960 (Monogenea) in waters of the Canary Islands. [In Spanish]. Page 87 in Asociacion de Parasitologos Espanoles Second National Congress on Parasitology, Spain.
- _____ and D. Guevara Pozo. 1973. Species of the family Microcotylidae (Monogenea) from marine teleosts of the Granada coast. [In Spanish, Engl. sum.]. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 33(2/3):197-233.
- _____. 1974. Monogenea parasitos de teleosteos capturados en el mar de Alboran. Proc. 3rd Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 3:1613.
- _____. 1976. Cyclocotyla bellones Otto, 1821, (Monogenea) from Meinertia oestroides from the buccal cavity of Boops boops from the Alboran Sea [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 36(1-2):135-138.
- _____. 1976. Trochopella canida Euzet and Trilles, 1962 and Wikenthughesia bramae (Parona and Perugia, 1896) Bychowsky, 1957 (Monogenean) parasites of marine fish from the Alboran Sea. [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 36(1/2):139-146.
- _____. 1976. The specificity of triphenyl methane-derived dyes for chitinized organs and glands of nematodes, cestodes, monogeneans and digeneans. [In Spanish]. Page 70 in Asociacion de Parasitologos Espanoles. Granada, Spain.
- _____ and F. Armas Hernandez. 1979. A contribution to the knowledge of Polyopisthocotylea (Monogenean), parasites of marine fish of the genus Diplodus, in waters of the Canary Islands. [In Spanish]. Page 86 in Asociacion de Parasitologos Espanoles: Second National Congress of Parasitology, Spain.

- Lopukhina, A. M. 1959. Diseases of Coregonus and Amur fish during breeding in the pond fisheries of the Ukrainian SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 114-118 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases. Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. Transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963).
- _____ and Yu. A. Strelkov. 1969. Observations on parasitofauna and diseases of young sazan and carp, received from mechanical methods and natural spawning. [In Russian]. Pages 251-253 in A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems of Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR (6th) 1969, Pt. II.
- _____. 1972. Ecological analysis of the parasite fauna of the adults of commercial fish from Lake Verkhnee Vrevo. Izv. Gosud. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 80:5-25.
- _____, N. B. Chenyshova and O. N. Yunchis. 1973. Method of evaluation of the effect of parasites on the abundance of young fish in lakes. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 7(3):270-274.
- _____ and A. V. Uspenskaya. 1972. Pathogeny attached to invasion of fish diseases [In Russian]. Pages 96-196 in Parazity i bolenzni ryb i vodnykh bed poz vononochnykh. Moscow, USSR. Izdatel'stvo "Nauka".
- Lorenz, L. 1878. Ueber die Organization der Gattung Axine und Microcotyle. Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien 1:405-436.
- Lucky, Z. 1954. Tetranochus monenteron (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858 novy zberni cizopasnik moravskych stik. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ. sum.]. Sb. Vys. Sk. Zemed. Lesn. Fak. Brne, Rada B, Spis. Fak. Vet. (3/4):141-144.
- _____. 1957. Contribution to the knowledge of monogenetic trematodes of Southern Moravia. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Zool. Listy 22, n. s. 8(3):213-225.
- * _____. 1961. Parasites of young carp. [In Czechoslovakian]. Cslka. Rybarstvi (6):83.
- _____. 1963. Fund der Art Gyrodactylus salaris Malmberg, 1956 auf der Haut der Regenbogenforelle (Trutta gairdneri irideus Gibbons, 1855). [In Czechoslovakian; Ger., Russ. sum.]. Sb. Vys. Sk. Zemed. Lesn. Fak. Brne (2), Rada B, Spis. Fak. Vet. 11(32):127-130.
- _____. 1964. Investigation into the parasites of carp. 1. Remarks concerning the seasonal dynamics and the pathogeny of the monogenetic trematodes (Monogenoidea) of the carps in some fisheries in Moravia. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger., Engl. sum.]. Sb. Vys. Sk. Zemed. Lesn. Fak. Brne (3), Rada B, Spis. Fak. Vet. 12(33):239-267.

- Lucky, Z. 1966. Parasites of Silurus glanis. Ceskoslov. Rybarstvi (8):116-117.
- _____. 1968. Zur Spezifität der Helminthen von Zuchtfischen. [Engl., Russ. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 8-9:301-303.
- _____. 1970. Dactylogyrus sekerei n. sp. on the gills of Puntius schuberti. Acta Vet. Brno (Suppl.) 1:7-11.
- _____. 1970. Dactylogyrus volfi n. sp. on the gills of the aquarium species Puntius tetrazona. Acta Vet. Brno 39(2):165-169.
- _____. 1970. Helminths and helminthoses of aquarium fishes. [In German; Russ., Engl. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 11(1/4):93-98.
- _____. 1972. Ancyrocephalus dyki n. sp. (Monogeneoidea: Gyrodactylidae) on the gills of Lebistes reticulatus. Acta Vet. Brno 41:13-18.
- _____. 1973. Gyrodactylus rasini n. sp. (Monogeneoidea: Gyrodactylidae) a parasite of the gills of Xiphophorus helleri bred as aquarium fish in Czechoslovakia. [In Czechoslovakian Germ., Engl. sum.]. Vet. Med. (Prague) 18(11):647-652.
- _____. 1973. Dactylogyrus nobilis Lan et Yu, 1958 on the gills of Aristichthys nobilis acclimated in Czechoslovakia. Acta Vet. (Brno.) 42(3):271-276.
- _____. 1973. Ancyrocephalus kostomaroyi in sp. (Monogeneoidea: Dactylogyridae) on the gills of Symphysodon discus. [Czech., Russ. sum.]. Acta Vet. (Brno.) 42(1):61-64.
- _____ and V. Dyk. 1964. Die Schmarotzer der Fische in Flüssen und Teichen des Flussgebietes von Odra und Dyje. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Sb. Vys. Sk. Zemed. Lesn. Fak. Brno (1), Rada B, Spis. Fak. Vet. 12(33):49-73.
- _____ and J. Pidverbecka. 1970. The occurrence of Dactylogyrus formosus Kulwiec, 1927 on the gills of the gold fish (Carassius auratus auratus) in Czechoslovakia. Acta Vet. (Brno) (Suppl.) 1:13-17.
- Luhe, M. F. L. 1906. Report on the trematode parasites from the marine fishes of Ceylon. Rep. Govt. Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar, Pt. 5:97-108.
- _____. 1909. Parasitische Plattwürmer. I. Trematodes. Susswasserfauna Deutschlands, Heft 17:217 pp.
- _____. 1912. Parasitismus. Handwörterb. Naturwiss. 7:512-525.

- Lukbiantsva, E. N. 1967. Distribution of the monogenean Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1891. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 1(5):440.
- _____. 1968. Parasites and parasitic diseases of food-fish from the Verkhne-Chlymskikh Lake (Ob basin). [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 72-75 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1975. The parasite fauna of fish in the Verkhue-Chulymskie lakes, South Krasnoyarsk Territory. [In Russian]. Pages 86-105 in Trudy Sibirskogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo i proektno-konstruktorskogo instituta rybnogo khozyaistua, volume 10. Krasnoyarskoe kuizhoe Izdatel'stvo, USSR.
- Lutje, F. 1941. Beobachtungen uber Fischkrankheiten bei Susswasserfischen. Deut. Tierarztl. Wschr. 49(39):473-479.
- Lutken, C. F. 1875. A revised catalogue of the Annelida and other, not entozoic, worms of Greenland. Manual Nat. Hist., Geol., and Phys. Greenland (Jones) 1875:167-179.
- _____. 1875. A revised catalogue of the Entozoa of Greenland. Manual Nat. Hist., Geol., and Phys. Greenland (Jones) 1875:179-183.
- Lumsden, R. D. 1975. Surface ultra structure and cytochemistry of parasitic helminths. Exp. Parasitol. 37(2):267-339.
- Lundborg, C. J. 1817. De entozois humanis. Dissertatio nosologico-therapeutica. Quam Venia Exp. Fac. Med. Upsal. Praeside Carol P. Thunberg. Upsaliae. 18 pp.
- Lupu, E. and E. Roman. 1956. Un cas d'adaptation d'un trematode ectoparasite sur Misgurnus fossilis. [In Romanian; Russ., Fr. sum.]. Comun. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom. 6(1):145-149.
- *Lutta, A. S. 1937. The influence of acclimatization of fishes on their parasitofauna. [In Russian]. Priroda (5):45-51.
- _____. 1940. On infection of the Aral sturgeon Acipenser nudiventris by the gill trematode Nitzschia sturionis Abildg. [In Russian]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest. 68(4):40-60.
- _____. 1941. Gill inflammation in Acipenser nudiventris caused by the monogenetic trematode Nitzschia sturionis Abildg. [In Russian]. Zool. Zh. 20(4/5):520-527.
- Lyadov, V. N. 1981. Zoogeographical characteristics of the helminths of fishes from the Antarctic zone of the World Ocean. Pages 58-61 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerashev, A. V. Gushev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.

- Lynch, J. E. 1945. Redescription of the species of Gyrocotyle from the ratfish, Hydrologus collei (Lay and Bennet), with notes on the morphology and taxonomy of the genus. J. Parasitol. 31(6):418-446.
- Lyons, K. M. 1964. The chemical nature and evolutionary significance of monogenean attachment sclerites. (Abstr.) Parasitology 54(4):12P. [Also in: 1966. Parasitology 56:63-100.]
- _____. 1968. A comparison of the adult epidermis of some monogeneans: the development of the outer layer in Entobdella soleae. Parasitology 58(4):14P-15P.
- _____. 1969. Sense organs of monogenean skin parasites ending in a typical cilium. Parasitology 59(3):611-623.
- _____. 1969. Compound sensilla in monogenean skin parasites. Parasitology 59(3):625-636.
- _____. 1969. The fine structure of the body wall of Gyrocotyle urna. Z. Parasitenkd. 33:95-109.
- _____. 1970. The fine structure and function of the adult epidermis of two skin parasitic monogeneans, Entobdella soleae and Acanthocotyle elegans. Parasitology 60:39-52.
- _____. 1970. Fine structure of the outer epidermis of the epidermis of the blood living juvenile and gill living adult stages of Amphibdella flavolineata (Monogenea) from the electric ray Torpedo nobiliana. Parasitology 63(2):181-190.
- _____. 1971. Comparative electron microscope studies on the epidermis of the blood living juvenile and gill living adult stages of Amphibdella flavolineata (Monogenea) from the electric ray Torpedo nobiliana. Parasitology 63(2):181-190.
- _____. 1972. Sense organs of monogeneans. Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 51:181-199.
- _____. 1972. Ultrastructural observations on the epidermis of the polyopisthocotylinean monogeneans Rajonchocotyle emarginata and Plectanocotyle gurnardi. Z. Parasitenkd. 40(2):87-100.
- _____. 1973. Epidermal fine structure and development in the oncomiracidium larva of Entobdella soleae (Monogenea). Parasitology 66(2):321-333.
- _____. 1973. The epidermis and sense organs of the Monogenea and studies on the sensory sucker papillae of the fish parasite Entobdella soleae (Monogenea). Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anat. 137(4):471-480.

- Lyubarskaya, O. D. 1970. Seasonal dynamics of the parasite fauna of Abramis brama in the kuibyshev reservoir, at the inlet of the Volga. Izdatelstvo Kazanskogo Universiteta 1940:40-49.
- Lyubina, T. V. 1967. Diseases and parasites of fish in Lake Atmasik. [In Russian]. Sb. Nauch. Rab. Sib. Zonal. Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Inst. (15):261-264.
- Lyukshina, L. M. 1977. Seasonal and age dynamics of accumulation of shell materials by the representatives of the genus Diplozoon (Monogenoidea). [In Russian]. Pages 79-83 in O. A. Skarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.

- MacCallum, G. A. 1913. Notes on four trematode parasites of marine fishes. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd., 1 Abt., Orig. 70(7):407-416.
- _____. 1913. Fertilization and egg-laying in Microcotyle stentomi. Science 37(948):340-341.
- _____. 1913. Further notes on the genus Microcotyle. Zool. Jb., Abt. Syst. 35(3):389-402.
- _____. 1913. Thoracocotyle croceus nov. gen., nov. sp. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd., 1 Abt., Orig. 68(3/4):335-337.
- _____. 1915. Some new species of ectoparasitic trematodes. Zoologica, N. Y. 1(20):393-410.
- _____. 1915. Notes on the genus Microcotyle. III. Zool. Jb., Abt. Syst. 38(3/4):71-78.
- _____. 1916. Acanthocotyle bothi n. sp. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd., 1 Abt., Orig. 77(7):468-487.
- _____. 1916. Some new species of parasitic trematodes from marine fishes. Zoopathologica 1(1):3-38.
- _____. 1917. Some new forms of parasitic worms. Zoopathologica 1(2):43-75.
- _____. 1918. Notes on the genus Telorchis and other trematodes Zoopathologica 1(3):81-98.
- _____. 1918. Studies on the Polystomatidae. Zoopathologica 1(4):103-120.
- _____. 1921. Studies in helminthology. Part I. Trematodes. Zoopathologica 1(6):[135]-184.
- _____. 1926. Deux nouveaux trematodes parasites de Carcharhinus commersonii: Philura orata et Dermophthirius carcharhini. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 4(2):162-171.
- _____. 1926. Dermophagus squali n. g., n. sp. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 4(4):330-332.
- _____. 1926. A propos de genres Philura et Dermophthirius MacCallum 1926. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 4(4):386.
- _____. 1927. Rectification de nomenclature. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 5(4):382.
- _____. 1927. A new ectoparasitic trematode, Epibdella melleni sp. nov. Zoopathologica 1(8):291-300.

- MacCallum, G. A. 1931. Four new species of trematode worms of the subfamily Onchocotylineae. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus. 79(26):1-8.
- _____ and W. G. MacCallum. 1913. Four species of Microcotyle, M. pyragaphorus, macroura, eueides, and acanthophallus. Zool. Jb., Abt. Syst. 34(3):223-244.
- MacDonald, S. 1974. Host skin mucus as a hatching stimulant in Acanthocotyle lobianchi, a monogenean from the skin of Raja spp. Parasitology 68(3):331-338.
- _____. 1975. Hatching rhythms in three species of Diclidophora (Monogenea) with observations on host behaviour. Parasitology 71(2):211-228.
- _____. 1977. A comparative study of the structure of the oncomiracidia of the monogenean gill parasites Diclidophora merlangi, D. denticulata. Int. J. Parasitol. 7(2):113-118.
- _____ and J. Caley. 1975. Sexual reproduction in the monogenean Diclidophora merlangi: Tissue penetration by sperms. Z. Parasitenkd. 45(4):323-334.
- _____ and C. Combes. 1978. The hatching rhythm of Polystoma integerrimum, a monogenean from the frog Rana temporaris. Chronobiologia 5(3):277-285.
- _____ and A. Jones. 1978. Egg-laying and hatching rhythms in the monogenean Diplozoon homoion gracile from the southern barbel (Barbus meridionalis). J. Helminthol. 52(1):23-28.
- _____ and J. L. Lewellyn. 1980. Reproduction in Acanthocotyle greeni n. sp. (Monogenea) from the skin of Raja spp. at Plymouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. UK. 60:81-88.
- Mace, E. 1880. Des trematodes parasites des grenouilles. Bull. Soc. Etudes Scient. Finistere 2(2):61-89.
- _____. 1882. Recherches anatomiques sur la grande douve du foie (Distoma hepaticum). These, Nancy, 2 pl. 1., 91 pp.
- MacGinitie, G. E. 1935. Ecological aspects of a California marine estuary. Am. Midl. Nat. 16(5):629-765.
- Machida, M. 1972. A new monogenetic trematode Diclidophora lotella n. sp. (Diclidophoridae) from the gills of morid codfish Lotella maximowiczii. Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo 15(2):335-338.
- _____. 1973. Two new trematodes from the gerrid fish of Bungo Channel, Japan. Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo 16(3):429-435.

- MacGinitie, G.E. Tetraonchoidid monogeneans from lizard fish of Japan. Bull. Natl. Sci. Mus. Ser. A. (Zool) 4(2):99-104.
- _____. 1979. Dactylogyrid monogeneans from surgeon fish of southern Japan. Bull. Natl. Sci. Mus. Ser. A. (Zool.) 5(2):83-87.
- _____ and J. Araki. 1977. Monogenetic and digenetic trematodes of the sweeper, Pempheris xanthoptera. Bull. Natl. Sci. Mus. (Tokyo) 3(1):1-7.
- _____, H. Kamiya and M. Ohbayashi. 1972. Trematodes collected from sea fishes of the Hidaka District, Hokkaido. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. Mem. Natl. Sci. Mus., Tokyo (5):1-9.
- MacKenzie, K. 1968. Some parasites of 0-group plaice, Pleuronectes platessa L., under different environmental conditions. Mar. Res. (3):23 pp.
- _____. 1970. Gyrodactylus unicopula Glukhova, 1955, from young plaice Pleuronectes platessa L. with notes on the ecology of the parasite. J. Fish Biol. 2(1):23-34.
- _____. 1979. Some parasites and diseases of blue whiting, Micromesistius poutassou (Risso), to the north and west of Scotland and at the Faroe Islands. Scot. Fish. Res. Rep., Dept Agric. Fish. Scotland No. 17. 14 pp.
- _____ and D. I. Gibson. 1970. Ecological studies of some parasites of plaice Pleuronectes platessa L. and flounder Platichthys flesus (L.). Pages 1-42 in A. Taylor and R. Mulle, eds. Aspects of Fish Parasitology. Symposia British Soc. Parasitol. vol. 8. Blackwell Scient. Publ.
- _____, A. H. McVicar and I. F. Waddell. 1976. Some parasites of plaice Pleuronectes platessa L. in three different farm environments. Rep. (4):14 pp.
- Mackiewicz, J. S. 1982. Caryophyllidea (Cestoidea): perspectives Parasitology 84(2):397-417.
- _____. 1982. Parasitic platyhelminth evolution and systematics: perspectives and advances since ICOPA IV, 1978. Pages 179-188 in D. F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser, eds. Parasites - Their World and Ours. Elsevier Biomedical Press, New York.
- Maclaren, N. H. 1903. Occupation of a table at the zoological station at Naples. Report of the committee. Appendix b. On trematodes and cestodes parasitic in fishes. Rep. Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci. (72 Meet., Belfast, Sept. 1902):260-262.
- _____. 1903. Ueber die Haut der Trematoden. Zool. Anz. 26: 516-524.

- Maclaren, N. H. 1904. Beitrage zur Kenntnis einiger Trematoden (Diplectanum aequans Wagener und Nemathobothrium molae n. sp.). Jena Z. Naturw. 38, n. F. 31(3):573-618.
- MacNae, W., L. Rock, and M. Makowski. 1973. Platyhelminths from the South African clawed toad, or platanna (Xenopus laevis). J. Helminthol. 47(2):199-235.
- Madhavi, R. 1980. Comparison of the parasitic fauna of Aplocheilus panchax and A. melastigma. J. Fish. Biol. 17(4):348-358.
- Meador, A. M. 1973. Monogenea and trematode parasites of amphibians in the Ivory Coast. Rev. Suisse Zool. 80(2):267-322.
- _____. L. Euzet and C. Combes. 1970. New species of the genus Polystoma (Monogenea) from West Africa. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Z. Parasitenkd. 35(2):140-155.
- Maghraby, A. M. el and E. J. Perkins. 1956. Additions to the marine fauna of Whitstable (England). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 12, 9:481-496.
- *Mailian, R. A. 1956. Parasite fauna of Coregonus of Lake Sevan. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk Armyan. SSR 23(1):45-48.
- Maillard, C. 1970. Three new species of Hexabothriidae (Monogenea), selachian parasites of the Gulf of Lions. [In French]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 45(5):563-576.
- _____. 1972. Redescription of Hexabothrium musteli (MacCallum, 1931) Price, 1942 (Hexabothriidae, Monogenea). Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.
- _____. and C. Dossou. 1979. Cleitharticus beninensis n. sp. (Monogenea), a gill parasite of Acanthurus monroviae (Teleostei) from the Gulf of Benin. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Bull. Inst. Fondam. Afr. Noire Ser. A. Sci. Nat. 41(2):317-323.
- _____, J. Gonzalez and D. Noisy. 1982. A scanning electron microscope study of the male copulatory sclerite of the monogenean Diplectanum aequans. Parasitology 84:63-64.
- _____. and D. Noisy. 1978-79. Atrispinum acarne ng. n. sp. (Monogenea-Microcotylidae) parasite de Pagellus acarne (Teleostei) du Golfe du Lion. Vie Milieu 28-29 (4):579-588.
- _____. and J. C. Vala. 1980. Two new species of Monogenea of the genus Pseudodiplectanum tripathi, 1955, branchial parasites of Galeoides decadactylus, a teleostean from the coasts of Gabon. Syst. Parasitol. 1(2):111-116.
- _____. and G. Oliver. 1966. Monogenea, Hexabothriidae (Erpocotyle grisea, Erpocotyle taschenbergi nom. nov.). Vie Milieu 17(3A):1201-1215.

- Maillard, C. and I. Paperna. 1978. Hexabothriidae (Monogenea) from the hammerhead shark (Sphyrna mokarran) in the Red Sea. Description of a new species, Erpocotyle septistoma. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 53(5):487-484.
- Maitland, P. S. and C. E. Price. 1969. Urocleidus principalis (Mizelle, 1936), a North American monogenetic trematode new to the British Isles, probably introduced with the largemouth bass Micropterus salmoides (Lacepede, 1802). J. Fish Biol. 1:17-18.
- Makino, S. 1939. Problems of cytology, especially in Trematoda. [In Japanese]. Vol. Jub. Yoshida 1:1042-1048.
- *Maksimova, A. P. 1957. La faune parasite chez l'ideddes bassins du Kazakhstan central. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 7(Parazitol.):141-150.
- _____. 1962. On the fauna of fish parasites of the Balkhash Lake. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 16:145-156.
- Malakhova, R. P. 1959. The seasonal changes of the parasitic fauna of certain fresh-water fish of Konchozero. [In Russian]. Pages 382-383 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- _____ and A. P. Andreeva. 1968. A comparative characterization of the fish-parasite fauna of some cisco-containing lakes of Southern Karelia. [In Russian]. Tr. Karel. Otd. Gos. Nauch-Issled Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 5(1):454-547.
- Malard, A. 1889. L'Orthagoriscus mola (Poisson lune) et ses parasites. Naturaliste, Paris 11, 2 Ser., (46):29-31.
- _____. 1889-90. Catalogue des poissons des cotes de la Manche dans les environs de Saint Vaast. Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 2(8):100.
- Malavitskaya, M. O. 1936. Saug wurmer (Trematoda der Teichkarpfenbrut einiger Fisch-wirtschaften der Ukr. SSR. [In Ukrainian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Zbirn. Prats Zool. Muz., Akad. Nauk Ukr. SSR (18), Tr. Inst. Zool. Biol. 13:29-51.
- _____. 1941. Neue Dactylogyrus-Arten (Trematoda) aus dem Dnjepr. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s. 30(3):269-271.
- _____. 1949. Materials for the study of parasitic worms of the family Dactylogyridae in fish of the Dnieper River. [In Russian]. Tr. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Prud. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz., Kiev (6):27-41.
- _____. 1952. Parasitic diseases of carp fingerlings in fisheries of eastern Ukr. SSR. [In Russian]. Tr. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Prud. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz., Kiev (8):117-126.

- Malavitskaya, M. O. 1959. The problem of "mixed" diseases of carp in the fish farms of the Ukrainian SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 52-55 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963).
- Malmberg, G. 1956. On the occurrence of Gyrodactylus on Swedish fishes. [In Swedish; Engl. sum.]. Skr. Sod. Sver. FiskFor. 1956:19-76.
- _____. 1956. On a new genus of viviparous monogenetic trematodes Ark. Zool., Ser. 2, 10(3):317-329.
- _____. 1964. Taxonomical and ecological problems in Gyrodactylus (Trematoda, Monogenea). Pages 203-230 in R. Ergens and B. Rysavy, ed. Parasitic Worms and Aquatic Conditions, Proc. Symp. held in Prague, Oct.-Nov., 1962. Publ. House Czech. Acad. Sci.
- _____. 1969. The protonephridia of the genus Gyrodactylus (Monogenoidea). [Russian summary]. Parazitol Sb. 24:166-168.
- _____. 1970. Gyrodactylus species of Finnish, Norwegian, and Swedish edible fish. Nytt Mag. Zool. 18(1):102-103.
- _____. 1970. The excretory systems and the marginal hooks as a basis for the systematics of Gyrodactylus (Trematoda, Monogenea). Ark. Zool., Ser. 2, 23(1):1-235.
- _____. 1971. On the procercooid protonephridial systems of three Diphyllobothrium species (Cestoda, Pseudophyllidea) and Janicki's cercomer theory. Zool. Scr. 1:43-56.
- _____. 1972. On spreading of ectoparasites on fish to new areas and in fish cultures. Symposium on Spreading of Parasites, Scandinavian Society of Parasitology, Copenhagen, 13 and 14 Dec. 1972. 3 pp.
- _____. 1973. Gyrodactylus infestations on species of Salmo in Danish and Swedish hatcheries. Norw. J. Zool. 21(4):325-326.
- _____. 1973. Gyrodactylus species from Northern Sweden and the subgeneric position of G. hrabei Ergens, 1957 (Trematoda, Monogenea). Zool. Scr. 2:39-42.
- _____. 1974. On the larval protonephridial system of Gyrocotyle and the evolution of Cercomermorphae (Platyhelminthes). Zool. Scr. 3:65-81.
- _____. 1974. On the evolution within Gyrodactylidae (Monogenoidea). Proc. 3rd Intl. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 1:330-331.
- _____. 1975. On the hosts of monogenoideans (monogenetic trematodes) with special reference to cephalopods and Isancistrum. Norw. J. Zool. 23(3):200-201.

Malmberg, G. 1976. Diagnostic problems in connection with fish diseases caused by monogeneans. Pages 173-174 in L. A. Page, Wildlife Diseases, Plenum Press, New York.

_____. 1982. On Evolutionary processes in monogenea, though basically from a less traditionally viewpoint. Pages 198-202 in D. F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser, eds. Parasites - Their World and Ours. Elsevier Biomedical Press, New York.

_____ and B. Fernholm. 1982. On three species of acanthocotylids (Monogenea) parasitizing hagfishes (Mxyinoidea). Page 326 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug, 1982.

_____ and M. Malmberg. 1970. Dactylogyrus and Gyrodactylus - two common parasites on Swedish fishes. [In Swedish; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Revy 32(1):9-18.

Mamaev, Yu. L. 1965. Helminths of fish of the Bering Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 168-199 in Parasitic Worms of Domestic and Wild Animals. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Biol.-Pochven. Inst. 2 Fil. AN SSSR Dal'nevost. Gos. Univ. Vladivostok.

_____. 1967. Pseudaxine triangula sp. n. and Metapseudaxine ventrosicula gen. et sp. n. and their position in the system of Monogeneoidea. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 46(7):993-998.

_____. 1967. On the position of Alloapseudaxine Yamaguti, 1943 within the Monogenea and the composition of the subfamily Gastrocotylinae Sproston, 1946. (Abstr.). [In Russian]. Problemy Parazitol. 1967:480-481.

_____. 1968. Helminths of tunas of the South China Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 5-27 in Helminths of the Pacific Ocean. Izd. "Nauka", Akad. Nauk SSSR.

_____. 1969. A new genus of monogeneans of the family Calceostomatidae (Parona et Perugia, 1890). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:169-172.

_____. 1970. Helminths of some food fishes of the Gulf of Tonkin. [In Russian]. Pages 127-190 in Helminths of animals of Southeast Asia. Izd. "Nauka", Moskva. Siberian Dep. Far Eastern Branch Acad. Sci. USSR.

_____. 1970. On some parallelism in the structure of the higher Monogenea. [In Russian]. Pages 70-72 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology", Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.

_____. 1972. The monogeneans of the genus Upenicola Unnithan, 1966. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 11(114):163-169.

- Mamev, Yu. L. 1972. The description of a new monogenean from the subfamily Choricotylinae with some notes about the composition of the genus Choricotyle. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 11(114):155-162.
- _____. 1973. A new species and genus Helciferus tenuis (Diclidophoridae) from fishes of the family Engraulidae. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 52(8):1235-1238.
- _____. 1974. Contributions to the morphology of Megamicrocotyle chirocentrus Tripathi, 1936, the parasite of the wolf herring. [In Russian]. Pages 88-92 in Marine Animal Parasites, Transactions of the Pacific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography (Tinro) 88, Vladivostok, USSR.
- _____. 1975. Some peculiarities in the morphological evolution of multiclamps Monogenea of the order of Mazocraeidea. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zh. Obsch. Biol. 36(4):592-600.
- _____. 1975. On the hypotheses of the origin of cestodes from "Archigetes-like ancestors" parasites of Oligochaeta. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 54:1277-1283.
- _____. 1975. Diclidophorids (Monogenoidea, Diclidophoridae) their evolution and phylogenetic relationships of teleosteans and their hosts. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Pages 127-149 in N. V. Vorontsova, ed. Problems of Evolution: Contemporary Problems of Evolution, Vol. 4, Academy of Science, SSSR, Novosibirsk.
- _____. 1975. Monogeneans of clupeiform fishes from the South China Sea (Mazocraeidae and Diclidophoridae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 26(129):102-114.
- _____. 1976. The system and phylogeny of monogeneans of the fam. Diclidophoridae [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 35(138):57-80.
- _____. 1976. Parasite of fishes of the Tasman Sea. Sov. J. Mar. Biol. 2(6):388-390.
- _____. 1976. Position of the family Mazocraeidae within the Monogenea. [In Russian]. Pages 42-44 in Ministerstuo Rybnogo Khozyaistua SSSR, AtlantNIRO, Kaliningrad, USSR.
- _____. 1976. A new microcotylid monogenean, Monomacracanthus cadodai n.g., n. sp. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Biol. Morya (Vladivost.) (3):30-33.
- _____. 1976. Triglicola australis n. sp. (Monogenea: Plectanocotylidae), a parasite of fish in the Tasman Sea. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Biol. Morya (Vladivost.) (6):52-54.

- Mamaev, Yu. L. 1976. Some new monogeneans from the family Diclidophoridae. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 34(137):92-103.
- _____. 1977. Two new species of monogeneans from Arabian Sea: Intracotyle caballeroi sp. nov. and Heteraxinoides argiropsi sp. nov. Pages 79-84 in Excerta Parasitologica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero Y Caballero. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D. V.
- _____. 1977. Monogeneans of the genus Polynemicola Unnithan, 1971. [In Russian]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 47(150):89-100.
- _____. 1981. Clamp structure of mazocraeid monogeneans and nomenclature of the clamp elements. Pages 96-97 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- _____. 1981. Some monogenean species and genera of the family Mazocraeidae. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 18:169-187.
- _____. 1982. Monogeneans of the subfamily Grubeinas Price, 1961 (family Mazocraeidae). Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 16(6):457-463.
- _____. 1982. Notes on the systematics of mazocraeid monogeneans with a redescription of some poorly studied taxa. [Gev., Solak, Russ. sum.]. Hemintologia (Bratisl.) 19(1):25-39.
- _____ and G. V. Ardeev. 1980. Laterocotyle synaphobranchi n. g., sp. the 2nd representative of monogeneans from the family Mazoplectidae. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 14(5):411-417.
- _____ and G. P. Egorova. 1977. A description of Sebasticotyle ochotense n. g., n. sp., a new monogenean from scorpion fishes and the erection of Jaliscia n.g. [In Russian]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 47(150):101-105.
- _____ and Yu. V. Kurochkin. 1976. Parasite attaching by a knot. [In Russian]. Priroda, Sofia, er. Zoologiya (1):84.
- _____. 1976. Monogeneans Caballeraxine chainanica (Leb., Par. et Roitm., 1970), their mode of attachment to host, morphology and systematic position [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Biol. Morya (Vladivost.) (2):16-21.
- _____. 1977. System of higher Monogenea in the light of modern data. [In Russian]. Pages 21-26 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.

- Mamaev, Yu. L. and B. I. Lebedev. 1979. The system of higher monogeneans in the light of recent knowledge. *Zool. Scr.* 8:13-18.
- _____ and V. N. Liadov. 1975. Monogeneans of the subfamily *Diclidophoropsinae* (Monogenoidea, Diclidophoridae) [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Tr. Inst. Biol. Pedol. Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Vladivostok* 26(129):115-125.
- _____ and A. M. Parukhin. 1970. Monogeneans of the genus *Osphyobothrus* Yamaguti, 1958 (Monogenoidea, Diclidophoridae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 4(4):305-311.
- _____. 1972. Monogeneans of the family *Plectanocotylidae* Poche, 1926, new representatives of the subfamily *Plectanocotylinae*. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 6(1):65-74.
- _____. 1972. A new subfamily *Adenicolinae* subfam. n. (Monogenoidea: *Plectanocotylidae*). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 6(3):259-268.
- _____. 1975. New monogeneans of the subfamily *Diclidophorinae* (Monogenoidea, Diclidophoridae) [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Tr. Inst. Biol. Pedol. Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Vladivostok* 26(129):126-142.
- _____. Monogeneans of the genus *Atriasiter* Lebedev et Paruchin, 1969 (Monogenoidea, Microcotylidae) from the Indian Ocean. *Zool. Zh.* 54(12):1759-1766.
- _____. 1975. Description of a new monogenean species *Bivagina heterospina* sp. nova and remarks on the composition of the genus *Bivagina* Yamaguti, 1963. *Hydrobiol. J.* 11(2):88-93.
- _____. 1976. On the genus *Polyabris* Euzet et Cauwet, 1967 and some closely allied species of Microcotylids (Monogenoidea: Microcotylidae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 10(3):245-254.
- _____ and _____. 1977. *Tribuliphorus salilotae* gen. et spec. nov., ein Vertreter der Monogenea [In German]. *Angew. Parasitol.* 18(1):35-41.
- _____. 1981. *Heliaxine nemipteri*, new species and status of the genus in the system of Monogenea. *Zool. Zh.* 60(10):1455-1460.
- _____ and O. M. Baeva. 1963. Parasitic worms of flatfishes of Far Eastern seas. [In Russian]. Pages 82-113 in Collection "Parasitic Worms of Animals Living near the Shores and in the Pacific Ocean". Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow.

- Mamaev, Yu. L., B. I. Lebedev, V. N. Liadov and P. G. Oschmarin. 1959. Helminthofauna of Far Eastern Salmonidae and their relation to the phenomena of local schooling and ways of migration of these fishes. [In Russian]. Izd. [DVFAN] Dal'nevostochnyi Filial Akad. Nauk SSSR. Vladivostok 1959:74.
- _____ and A. V. Zubchenko. 1979. Diclidophora paraolorhynchi and D. attenuata - new species of monogenea from macrourid fishes. [In Russian]. Tr. Gelmint. Lab. 29:97-102.
- _____ G. A. Pashaev and Kh. G. Abdullaeva. 1977. The parasites Ctenopharygodon idella in Azerbaidzhan. [In Russian]. Pages 139-140 in Abstracts of Papers of the Scientific Conference Dedicated to the 75th Anniversary of the Foundation of the Azerbaidzhani Veterinary Research Institute.
- _____ and N. S. Slipchenko. 1975. Mazoplectus ineptus gen. et sp. nov. - a representative of a new family of high Monogeneans. [In Russian, Engl. sum.]. Pages 171-180 in Parazity i Parazitoy Zhivotnykh i Cheloveka. Kiev, USSR: "Naukova Dumka".
- _____ and L. P. T. Kachuk. 1979. A new monogenean from the family Plectanocotylidae. [In Russian]. Biol. Morya (Vladivost.) (6):72-75.
- _____ and A. W. Zubchenko. 1978. Two new genera of higher monogeneans from the North Atlantic [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 57(8):1131-1139.
- _____, G. Kh. Abdullaeva, A. A. Gridarvov and G. A. Pashaev. 1975. The prevalence of monogeneans on industrial fish-farms in Azerbaidzhan (USSR). [In Russian]. Byulleten' Vsesoyuznogo Institutu Eksperimental'noi Veterinarii No. 20:54-57.
- Mane-Garzon, F. 1958. Sobre el hallazgo de Polystomoides coronatus (Leidy 1888) en la boca de una tortuga de Sudamerica. Rev. Med. Vet. Parasitol. Maracay 18(1-4):35-41.
- _____. 1959. Un nuevo trematodo monogenetico de America Meridional: Microcotyle debueni n. sp. Commun. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montev. 4(80):1-7.
- _____ and O. Gil. 1961. Trematodos de las tortugas del Uruguay, I. Una nueva especie del genero Polystomoides Ward 1917, de la cavidad bucal de Phrynops geoffroana hillarii (D. & B.). Comun. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montev. 5(85):1-4.
- _____. 1962. Trematodos de las tortugas del Uruguay, VI. Lagotrema uruguayensis n. gen., n. sp. monogenea Monopisthocotylea de la vejiga urinaria de Hydromedusa tectifera (Cope). Comun. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montev. 7(98):1-7. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 13.

- Mane-Garzon, F. and O. Gil. 1962. Trematodos de las tortugas del Uruguay, V. Sobre un nuevo Polystomatidae de la faringe de Phrynops geoffroana hillarii (D. & B.). *Comun. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montev.* 7(94):1-6.
- _____ and B. Holcmanspector. 1968. Monogenea de peces marinos del Uruguay. I. *Comun. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montevideo* 9(119):1-9.
- _____. 1968. Trematodes from the tortoises of Uruguay: VII. Polystomoides rohdei n. sp. from the mouth of Pseudemys dorbigni (Dum. and Bib.). [In Spanish]. *Comun. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montevideo* 9(120):1-3.
- Mann, H. 1951. Gyrodactylus als Ursache von Fischsterben bei Aquarienfischen. *Aquar.-u. Terrar.-Z.* 4(10):261-262.
- Manter, H. W. 1925. Some marine fish trematodes of Maine. *J. Parasitol.* 12(1):11-18.
- _____. 1926. Some North American fish trematodes. *Illinois Biol. Monogr.* 10(2):1-128 (=129-246).
- _____. 1931. Further studies on trematodes of Tortugas fishes. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 30:386-388.
- _____. 1934. Preliminary observations on trematodes from the Galapagos Islands and neighboring Pacific. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 33:260-261.
- _____. 1938. Two new monogenetic trematodes from Beaufort, North Carolina. *Livro Jub. Prof. L. Travassos* 1938:293-298.
- _____. 1940. Digenetic trematodes of fishes from the Galapagos Islands and the neighboring Pacific. *Rep. Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. (1932-1938)* 2(14):325-497.
- _____. 1944. Notes on the trematode subfamily Loimoinae (Monogenea), with a description of a new genus. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 34(3):86-89.
- _____. 1954. Trematoda of the Gulf of Mexico. *U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv.* 55, *Fish. Bull.* (89):335-350.
- _____. 1955. The zoogeography of trematodes of marine fishes. *Exp. Parasitol.* 4(1):62-86.
- _____. 1955. Two new monogenetic trematodes from elephant fishes (Callorhynchus) from South Africa and New Zealand. Pages 211-220 in *Essays in the Natural Sciences in Honor of Captain Allan Hancock on the Occasion of his Birthday, July 26, 1955*. Univ. S. Calif. Press, Los Angeles.

- Manter, H. W. 1957. Host specificity and other host relationships among digenetic trematodes of marine fishes. Premier Symposium sur la Specificite Parasitaire des Parasites de Vertebres. Union Int. Sci. Biol., Ser. B 32:185-198.
- _____. 1963. The zoogeographical affinities of trematodes of South American freshwater fishes. Syst. Zool. 12(2):45-70.
- _____. 1966. Parasites of fishes as biological indicators for recent and ancient conditions. Pages 59-71 in J. E. McCauley, ed. Host Parasite Relationships, Proc. 26 Annu. Biol. Colloquium, April 1965. Oregon St. Univ. Press.
- _____. 1967. Some aspects of the geographical distribution of parasites. J. Parasitol. 53(1):3-9.
- _____. 1969. Problems in systematics of trematode parasites, Pages 91-105 in G. D. Schmidt, ed. Problems in Systematics of Parasites. Univ. Park Press, Baltimore, Md.
- _____. 1970. Problems and promise in the biogeography of helminths of fishes. (Resume of contribution, Proc. 2nd Int. Congress Parasitol., 6-12 Sept. 1970, Washington, D. C.) J. Parasitol. 56(4), Sect. II, Pt. 1:224.
- _____ and D. F. Prince. 1953. Some monogenetic trematodes of marine fishes from Fiji. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 20(2):105-112.
- _____ and M. H. Pritchard. 1964. Vermes - Trematoda. Ann. Mus. Roy. Afr. Cent., Ser. 8, Zool. 132:75-101.
- _____ and G. Walling. 1958. A new genus of monogenetic trematode (family Diclidophoridae) from a New Zealand fish. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 25(1):45-47.
- Manuael, T. V. 1974. Pseudoeurysorchis sarmientoi n.g., n. sp. (Monogenea: Dichlidophoridae), a parasite of fish of economic importance from Peruvian waters. [In Spanish]. Rev. Bras. Biol. 34(2):253-257.
- Marazas, V. 1968. Use of chlorophos against Dactylogyrus infection of carp fry. [In Russian]. Pages 77-78 in All-Union Meeting (Vth) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka".
- Marcacci. 1843. Polistomo sanguicolo umano (emesso da donna emottoica). Note relative a M. S. segnato al N. 108. Museo Anat. Fisiol. Pisano & Lucca.
- Margaritov, N. M. 1965. New locality for Pseudacolpenteron pavlovskii Bychowsky & Gussev, 1955 (Monogenoidea, Dactylogyridae). [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Leningr. 35:137-139.

- Margaritov, N. M. 1964. Notizen uber die Helminthenfauna der Susswasserfische Bulgariens. [Russ., Germ. sum.]. Izvest. Zool. Inst. s Muz., Bulgar. Akad. Nauk., Otdel. Biol. Nauk. 15:199-202.
- _____. 1975. Parasitological study of carp on State fish farms (in Bulgaria). [In Bulgarian]. Ribno Stopunstuo 22(5):1-2.
- Margolis, L. 1956. Report on parasite studies of sockeye and pink salmon collected in 1955, with special reference to the utilization of parasites as a means of distinguishing between Asiatic and American stocks of salmon on the high seas - a progress report on work being carried out as part of F.R.B.'s commitments to INPFC. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., MS Repts. Biol. Sta., No. 624: 36 pp.
- _____. 1957. A study of the parasites of sockeye and pink salmon with particular attention to their application in distinguishing between Asiatic and North American stocks of these fish on the high seas - report of results of examinations of 1956 samples. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., MS Rept. Ser. (Biol.), No. 641: 24 pp.
- _____. 1963. Parasites as indicators of the geographical origin of sockeye salmon, Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum), occurring in the North Pacific Ocean and adjacent seas. Int. North Pacific Fish. Comm., Bull. (11):101-156.
- _____. 1965. Parasites as an auxiliary source of information about the biology of Pacific salmon (genus Oncorhynchus). J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 22:1387-1395.
- _____. 1970. A bibliography of parasites and diseases of fishes of Canada: 1879-1969. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., Tech. Rep. No. 185. 38 pp.
- _____. 1982. Pacific salmon and their parasites: a century of study. Bull. Can. Soc. Zool. 13(3):7-11.
- _____. 1982. Parasitology of Pacific salmon - an overview. Pages 1135-226 in E. Meerovitch, ed. Aspects of Parasitology - a Festschrift Dedicated to the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Institute of Parasitology of McGill University, 1932-1982. McGill Univ., Montreal, Canada.
- _____ and J. R. Arthur. 1979. Synopsis of the Parasites of fishes of Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. Bulletin 199. 269 pp.
- Marits, N. M. 1957. Monogenetic flukes of fish of Dubossar storage reservoir. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Tiraspol'. Pedagog. Inst. 5:195-207.
- * _____. 1957. Parasitic fauna of fish of Prut River floodplain. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Tiraspol'. Pedagog. Inst. 5:204-224.

- Marits, N. M. 1963. Helminths of commercial fish of Moldavia. [In Russian]. Tr. 4. nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR 1963:463-464.
- _____ and V. Kh. Chokiurlan. 1968. Parasitofauna of fishes from the Kuchurgan Estuary Moldavia GRES. [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 78-79 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____ and E. N. Tomnatik. 1971. Parasite fauna of Abramis brama in the Dubossary water-reservoir. [In Russian]. Parazity Zhivotnykh i Rastenii Kishinen (6):33-38.
- _____ and M. Z. Vladimirov. 1969. Parasite fauna of Vimba vimba vimba natio carinata (Pallas) in Dubossar reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 37-40 in A. A. Spasski, ed. Parasites of Vertebrates. Izdat. "Kartya Moldovenyaskie", Kishinev.
- Markevich, A. P. 1933. Neue Dactylogyrus-Art (Monogenea) aus der Ukraine. Zool. Anz. 103(1/2):18-20.
- * _____. 1934. The fish helminthofauna of Dnieper River in the Kanev region. [In Russian]. Nauk. Zap. Kyivsk. Derzh. Univ. 8(6):1-12.
- * _____. 1934. Parasitic diseases of fish and their control (according to data from parasitic investigations of fish in reservoirs of Leningrad region). [In Russian]. Publ. KOIZ, Leningr. 100 pp.
- * _____. 1937. Data on the study of the fish parasite fauna of Lake Yuksovo (Leningrad region). [In Ukrainian]. Neuk. Zap. Kyivsk. Derzh. Univ., Biol. Zbirn. 3(4):363-379.
- * _____. 1940. Diseases of fresh water fishes. [In Ukrainian]. Kiev. 167 pp.
- _____. 1951. Parasitic fauna of fresh water fish of the Ukrainian SSSR. [In Russian]. Kiev. 388 pp. Engl. transl. by N. Rafael, O.T.S. No. 63-11130 (1963).
- _____. 1965. The problem of biological correlations between parasites, hosts, and environment as treated in studies of the School of Parasitology in the Ukraine. Angew. Parasitol. 6(2):65-78.
- _____. 1969. Problems in Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UKSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- _____. 1972. Parasitological problems on fish farms in the Ukraine. [In Russian]. Pages 29-35 in Parazity i Bolenzni Ryb i Bodnykh bespozvonochnykh. Moscow, USSR, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."

- Markevich, A. P., M. P. Iskov, V. P. Koval and M. I. Chernogorenko. 1976. Effect of Hydraulic works on the parasite fauna of the Dnieper River. *Hydrobiol. J.* 12(2):1-6.
- _____ and A. K. Shcherbina. 1959. The status and tasks of the study of fish diseases in the inland reservoirs of the Ukrainian SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 155-158 in *Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963).*
- Marking, L. L. 1969. Toxicological assays with fish. *Bull. Wildl. Dis. Assoc.* 5(3):291-294.
- Markov, G. S. 1950. Glycogen and fat in several helminths in relation to environmental conditions. [In Russian]. *Dokl. Akad. nauk SSSR* 74(1):165-167.
- _____. 1955. Peculiarities of formation of endoparasitic fauna in the evolution of vertebrates. [In Russian]. *Vest. Leningr. Gos. Univ.* (7), Ser. Biol. (3):3-15.
- _____. 1958. Physiology of parasites of fish. [In Russian]. Pages 122-143 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii, and Yu. I. Polianskii, ed. *Parasitology of fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburg and London, 1961, pp. 117-139.*
- _____ and N. A. Kosareva. 1962. On the regular separate and joint occurrence of components in parasitocoenoses of fish. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Zool. Zh.* 41(10):1477-1487.
- _____ and M. L. Rogoza. 1949. Parasitic fauna of the male and female grass frog. [In Russian]. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s.* 65(3):417-420.
- * _____ . 1953. Dynamics of growth of the parasite fauna of the grass frog. [In Russian]. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s.* 93(3):581-584.
- _____. 1953. Seasonal and microzonal differences in the parasitic fauna of the grass frog. [In Russian]. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s.* 91(1):169-172.
- _____. 1955. Annual differences in the parasitic fauna of *Rana temporaria*. [In Russian]. *Zool. Zh.* 34(6):1203-1209.
- * _____, V. Z. Trusov and V. P. Ivanov. 1967. Distribution of some parasites of Acipenseridae in the northern part of the Caspian Sea. [In Russian]. *Sb. Nauch. Rab. Volgograd. Pedagog. Inst. A. S. Serafimovicha* (2):108-117.

- Markov, G. S., V. Z. Trusov, and A. V. Reshetnikova. 1963. The influence of spawning migrations on the parasite fauna of Acipenser stellatus Pallas. [In Russian]. Pages 115-188 in Helminths of Man, Animals and Plant and Their Control: Papers on Helminthology Presented to Academician K. I. Skriabin on his 85th birthday. Moscow: Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR.
- _____. 1963. Seasonal dynamics of parasite fauna of Acipenser guldenstadti. [In Russian]. Tr. 4. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR:464-466.
- _____. 1964. Effect of spawning migrations of the sturgeon Acipenser guldenstadti Brandt on its parasites. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zapiski Volgograd. Gosudarst. Pedagog. Inst. im. A. S. Serafimovich, Kafedry Zool. Fiziol. i Morfol. (16):111-124.
- *Markov, M. P. 1958. Material on helminthiasis of fish in Stavropol krai. (Rep. pap. All-Union Soc. Helminth., Acad. Sci. SSSR, Dec. 8-12.) [In Russian]. Pages 83-84 in Tezisy Dokl. Vses. Inst. Gel'mint. im Akad. K. I. Skrjabina.
- Markova, T. G. 1958. Seasonal changes of pike parasitofauna of the Oka River. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 37(12):1801-1807.
- Markowski, S. 1938. Ueber die Helminthenfauna der Baltischen Aalmuter (Zoarces viviparus L.). Zool. Pol. 3(1):89-104.
- Marschall, A. de. 1873. Nomenclatur zoologicus continens nomina systematics; generum animalium tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum disposita, sub auspiciis et sumptibus C. R. Societatis zoologico-botanicae. Vindobonae. iv pp., 1 l. 482 pp.
- *Mart'ianova-Glevova, I. P. 1962. Helminth fauna of the Far Eastern trouts Salvelinus malma and Salvelinus leucomaenis. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 12:52-58.
- Martin, D. R. 1972. Distribution of Helminth parasites in turtles native to southern Illinois. Trans. Ill. State Acad. Sci. 65(3/4):61-67.
- Martin, W. E. 1973. A new species of trematode (Trematoda:Monogenea) from the gills of Diaphus watasei Jordan and Starks, 1904. Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sci. 72(2):109-111.
- _____ and S. Multani. 1970. Some helminths of the mudsucker fish Gillichthys mirabilis Cooper. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 69(3/4):161-168.
- Martinez, R. R. and I. Barrantes H. 1977. Parasitic helminths of Cheilodactylus variegatus: I: Paramicrocoyle danielcarrioni n. sp. (Monogenean: Microcotylidae). Biota 11(88):139-146.

- Mashtakov, A. V. 1977. Temperature influence on the infection of Abramis brams, A. balerus and Rutilus rutilus of the Bybinsk reservoir with Monogenea. [In Russian]. Pages 84-87 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- Maslennikova, E. I. and V. I. Cheremisina. 1963. On the study of parasite fauna of fish in rearing ponds of Moldavia with various methods of intensification. [In Russian]. Tr. 4. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR:468-469.
- _____ and M. V. Khmel'nitskaya. 1966. Effect of mineral dressing on parasites of young carp. [In Rumanian]. Pages 21-22 in Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates. Izd. "Nauka", Moscow.
- Massa, D. 1903. Contributo allo studio del genere Trochopus. Monitore Zool. Ital. 14(10):252-255.
- _____. 1906. Materiali per una revisione del genere Trochopus. Arch. Zool. Ital. 3(1):43-71.
- Massino, B. G. 1924. Contribution a l'etude de nematodes d'Emays orbicularis de l'Arax. [In Russian; Armen., Fr. sum.]. Tr. Trop. Inst. Armenii 1:55-66; Armenian sum., pp. 27-28 [In Armenian suppl.]; French sum., pp. 5-6 [In French suppl.].
- Mathias, P. 1925. Recherches experimentales sur le cycle evolutif de quelques trematodes. Bull. Biol. Fr. Belg. 59(1):1-123.
- Matskasi, I. 1968. Helminthological investigations of fish in lake Balaton. 2. Monogenoidea. [Hung., Russ. sum.]. Ann. Inst. Biol., Tihany 35:135-139.
- _____, F. Meszaros and E. Murai. 1971. Results of helminthological investigations of fish of Balaton [Lake]. [In Hungarian; Czech. sum.]. Kulonlennyomat Az Allatani Kozlemenyek 58(1-4):71-77.
- Matsusato, T. 1968. Axine (Heteraxine) heterocerca, an ectoparasitic trematode on cultured yellowtail. [In Japanese]. Fish Pathol. 2(2):105-111.
- Mattheis, T. 1973. Gill necrosis of the carp. [In German]. Z. Binnenfisch. DDR 20(12):356-359.
- _____ and H.-J. Glaser. 1970. Gyrodactylus sprostonae Ling Mo-en als Krankheitserreger beim Karpfen (Cyprinus carpio). Deut. Fisch.-Ztg. 17(8):256-264.
- Mawdesley-Thomas, L. E. and D. Bucke. 1973. Some diseases of coarse fish. Pages 89-101 in Proc. 6th British Coarse Fish Conference, Dept. Zool., Univ. Liverpool.

- Mawdesley-Thomas, 1974. Diseases of fish. MSS Information Corp. NY, NY. 277 pp.
- Mayer, A. F. J. 1841. Beitrage zur Anatomie Entozoen. Bonn. 34 pp.
- Mayes, M. A. 1973. Monogenetic trematodes from the bluespot sunfish Enneacanthus gloriosus (Holbrook) in North Carolina. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 92(2):280-284.
- _____. 1975. Cleidodiscus ektyphus sp. n. from the Roanoke Bass, Ambloplites cavifrons Cope, and other Ancyrocephalinae (Trematoda: Monogenea) from some North Carolina centrarchid fishes. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 42(2):146-149.
- _____. 1977. New species of Gyrodactylus and Dactylogyrus (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the fishes of Nebraska. J. Parasitol. 63(5):805-809.
- _____ and D. R. Brooks. 1977. Gyrodactylus plotosi n. sp. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the silurid fish Plotosus lineatus from the Philippines. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 96(1):143-145.
- _____ and C. A. Johnson III. 1975. A new species of Urocleidus (Trematoda: Monogenea) from gills of the white perch, Morone americana (Gmelin). J. Parasitol. 61(6):1050-1052.
- _____ and G. C. Miller. 1973. A new genus and three new species of monogenetic trematodes from North Carolina centrarchids, with a redescription of Clavunculus okeechobeensis (Mizelle and Seamster) comb. n. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 40(2):186-191.
- _____. 1975. Cleidodiscus ektyphus sp. n. from the roanoke bass, Ambloplites caufrons Cope and other Ancyrocephalilnae (Trematoda: Monogenea) from some North Carolina centrarchid fishes. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 42(2):146-149.
- Mazurmovitch, B. N. 1951, Parasitic worms of amphibia. [In Russian]. Kiev. Univ. Press. 99 pp.
- _____. 1963. Helminth fauna of amphibians in the Carpathian mountains. [In Russian]. Probl. Parazitol. (Tr. IV Nauchn. Konf. Parazitol. UkrSSR):219-222.
- Mazzarelli, G. 1908. Su di alcune malattie di pesci e gamberi osservate in Lombardia. Pages 261-296 in Atti 3 Congr. Naz Pesca (Milano, Sept. 1906).
- McCauley, J. E. and W. W. Smoker. 1969. Two diclidophoran trematodes (Monogenea) from deep-sea fishes. J. Parasitol. 55(4):742-746.
- McCully, R. M., J. W. van Niekerk and S. P. Kruger. 1967. Observation on the pathology of bilharziasis and other parasitic infestations of Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758, from the Kuger National Park. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Res. 34(2):563-618.

- McDaniel, J. S. 1963. Parasites from the genus Lepomis (Centrarchidae) in Lake Texoma, Oklahoma. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 85(4):129.
- _____ and H. H. Bailey. 1966. Parasites of Centrarchidae from Little River, Oklahoma. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 69(1):45-47.
- _____. 1974. Seasonal population dynamics of some helminth parasites of centrarchid fishes. SWest. Naturalist 18(4):403-416.
- McDougal, H. D. and J. D. Mizelle. 1969. Studies monogenetic trematodes. XIIIV. A new method for collection of Monogenea. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 88(3):445-446.
- McGraw, J. L. and T. C. Allison. 1967. Helminth parasites of Centrarchidae from the Little River system of Texas. SWest. Natur. 12(3):332-334.
- McGregor, E. A. 1963. Publications on fish parasites and diseases 330 B. C. -A. D. 1923. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Spec. Scient. Rep. Fish. (474):84 pp.
- McKnight, T. J. 1959. A taxonomic study of the helminth parasites of the turtles of Lake Texoma. Diss. Abstr. 20(3):1106.
- McLaughlin, R. H. and A. K. O'Gower. 1971. Life history and underwater studies of a heterodont shark. Ecol. Monogr. 41(4):271-289.
- McMahon, J. W. 1963. Monogenetic trematodes from some Chesapeake Bay fishes. I. The superfamilies Capsaloidea Price, 1936 and Diclidophoroidea Price, 1936. Chesapeake Sci. 4(4):151-160.
- _____. 1964. Monogenetic trematodes from some Chesapeake Bay fishes. Part II. The superfamily Diclidophoroidea. Chesapeake Sci. 5(3):124-133.
- McVicar, A. H. 1977. Intestinal helminth parasites of the ray Raja naevus in British waters. J. Helminthol. 51:11-21.
- _____ and K. MacKenzie. 1976. Effect of different systems on monoculture on marine fish parasites. Pages 163-182 in J. M. Cherrett and G. R. Sagar, eds. Origins of Pest, Parasite, Diseases and Weed Problems. The 18th Symposium of the British Ecological Soc. Bangor. 12-14 April 1976. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford.
- Meade, T. G. and C. A. Bedinger, Jr. 1972. Helminth parasitism in some species of fresh water fishes of eastern Texas. SWest Naturalist 16(3/4):281-295.
- Mechnikov, I. 1869. Embryologisches uber Gyrodactylus. Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg (1869-1870) 14(1):61-65.

- Meehan, O. L. 1937. Dactylogyrus control in ponds. Prog. Fish-Cult., Memo. I-131 (32):10-12.
- Mehra, H. R. 1970. Classification of Trematoda Rudolphi. Status of Class Trematoda Rudolphi 1808, Class Monogenea van Beneden, 1858 (Monogenoidea Bychowsky, 1957) and subclasses Digenea Beneden, 1858 and Aspidobothrea Burmeister, 1856 of Class Trematoda and phylogeny of these groups. Pages 43-54 in K. S. Singh, and B. K. Tandan eds., Indian Veterinary Research Institute, Izatnagar, U. P. Meixner, J. 1926. Beitrag zur Morphologie und die Parasitischen Rhabdocolen nebst Nachtragen zu den Calyptorhynchia. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Abt. A, 5(4):577-624.
- Melekh, D. A. 1963. The comparative study of glycogen reserves in some ecto- and endoparasitic worms. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Vest. Leningr. Gos. Univ. (9), Ser. Biol. (2):5-13.
- Melugin, J. 1940. Studies on marine fish trematodes of Louisiana. (Abstr. Theses, La. Sta. Univ. (1938-1939).) Louisiana Univ. Bull. 32, New Ser. (1):89.
- Menzies, R. J. 1946. Benedenia noblei, a new monogenetic trematode of the Pacific coast rock fish. J. Parasitol. 32(4):428-430.
- Merriman, D. 1941. Studies on the striped bass (Roccus saxatilis) of the Atlantic coast. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv. 50, Fish. Bull. (35):77 pp.
- Mergo, C., Jr. and J. L. Crites. 1982. Ultrastructure and development of the clamp wall of Miocrocotyle spinicirrus (Monogenea). Page 711 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug, 1982.
- Meserve, F. G. 1937. Twenty new species of ectoparasitic trematodes. (Abstr.) Proc. S. Dakota Acad. Sci. 17:63.
- _____. 1938. Some monogenetic trematodes from the Galapagos Islands and the neighboring Pacific. Rep. Allan Hancock Pacific Exped. (1932-1937) 2(5):31-89.
- _____. 1938. List of twenty-two species of monogenetic trematodes from the South Pacific. (Abstr.) Proc. Minnesota Acad. Sci. 6:58.
- Meskal, F. H. 1970. Trematodes of anurans from Ethiopia. Arbok Univ. Bergen (1):1-73.
- Metaxa, L. 1817. Delle malattie contagiose ed epizootiche degli animali domestici. Trattato Parte Seconda, Roma. 380 pp.
- Metcalf, M. M. 1929. Parasites and the aid they give in problems of taxonomy, geographical distribution, and paleogeography. Smithson. Misc. Collect. (Publ. 3010) 81(8):1-36.

- Meyer, F. P. 1958. Helminths of fishes from Trumbull Lake, Clay County, Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 65:477-516.
- _____. 1961/1969. Parasites and diseases of warm water fishes. Bur. Sport Fisheries & Wildlife. FWS Circular 112 (July 1961); reissued May 1969. Bur. Resource Publ. 76. 20 pp.
- _____. 1966. Parasites of freshwater fishes. IV. Miscellaneous. 6. Parasites of catfishes. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Div. Fishery Res., Bur. Sport Fisheries & Wildl., FDL-5:7 pp.
- _____. 1968. Dylox as a control for ectoparasites of fish. Proc. 22nd Ann. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Game & Fish Commissioners, 1968. 5 pp.
- _____. 1968. A review of the parasites and diseases of fishes in warm-water ponds in North America. [Fr., Span. sum.]. FAO Fish. Rep. 44(5):290-318.
- _____. 1970. Seasonal fluctuations in the incidence of disease on fish farms. Pages 21-29 in S. F. Snieszko, ed. A Symposium on Diseases of Fishes and Shellfishes. Am. Fish. Soc. Special Publ. No. 5. Washington, D. C.
- _____. 1978. Incidence of disease in warmwater fish farms in the south-central United States. Mar. Fish. Rev. 40(3):38-41, MFR Paper 1295.
- Meyer, M. C. 1962. The larger animal parasites of the fresh-water fishes of Maine. Fish. Res. Manage. Div. Bull. (1):88 pp.
- Meyers, T. R. 1978. Prevalence of fish parasitism in Raritan Bay, New Jersey. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 45(1):120-128.
- Michajow, W. 1965. Some evolutionary and ecological problems of helminthology in fish and amphibians. [In Polish]. Kosmos, Warsaw, Ser. A, Biol. (72) 14(1):45-61.
- Mielke, U. 1974. Helminths and Crustacea parasitising fish in the Biese-Aland river basin (Osterbug/Altmark district) with fish caught by angling methods. [In German]. Z. Binnenfisch. DDR 21:369-372.
- *Mikailov, T. K. 1958. Parasitofauna of Mugil saliens Risso of the Caspian Sea. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 37(3):373-378.
- _____. 1959. The parasite fauna of some economically important cyprinoid fish in the Kura River. [In Azerbaidzhani; Russ. sum.]. Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerb. SSR, Ser. Biol. Sel'-Khoz. Nauk (6):43-48.
- *_____. 1959. Study of the parasite fauna of sturgeons of the Kura River. [In Azerbaidzhani; Russ. sum.]. Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerb. SSR, Ser. Biol. Sel'-Khoz. Nauk (2):79-83.

- Mikhailov, T. K. 1967. A new species of monogenetic trematode from the gills of Varicorhinus. [In Russian; Azerbaid. sum.]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk Azerb. SSR 23(2):63-65.
- _____. 1962. Parasites of Salmo caspius Kessler and measures for their control. [In Azerbaidzhani]. Pages 93-95 in Issled. Gel'minthol. Azerbaidzhane (Mater. Nauchn. Sess. Gel'mintol. Azerbaidzhana, Dec. 1959).
- _____. 1963. Dependence of the parasite fauna of fish in the Mingechaur Reservoir on the seasons of the year. [In Russian; Azerbaid. sum.]. Izvest. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR, s. Biol. i Med. Nauk (4):35-39.
- _____. 1965. On the parasite fauna of fish of the Varvarinsk reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidzhan. SSR (Voprosy Parazitol.) 24:128-137.
- _____. 1973. New species of the genus Diplozoon Nordmann, 1832 from fishes of Azerbaijan. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 7(2):145-153.
- _____. 1974. New species of monogeneans from fishes of Azerbaijan. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 8(1):45-48.
- _____. 1975. Parasites of fish in the Azerbaidzhana Reservoir. [In Russian]. Acad. Sci., Azerbaidzhanskoi SSR, Izdatelstvo "Elm", Baku. 297 pp.
- _____ and Kh. G. Abdullaeva. 1973. Patterns of parasitofauna in water bodies of the lower Kura River. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 52:1401-1403.
- _____ and Ch. R. Ibraguimov. 1977. On the specificity of monogeneans of the genus Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850 from Varicorhinus and Barbus. [In Russian]. Pages 62-65 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____ A. A. Mechraliev, N. S. Kazieva and N. B. Agaeva. 1976. Water reservoirs as the centers of parasitic diseases of fish in the Azerbaijan SSR. Wiad. Parazytol. 22(4/5):543-544.
- _____ S. S. Mirzoeva and A. A. Mekhraliev. 1975. The helminth fauna of a relict fish, Leuciscus cephalus orientalis n. Kazhokovi and of acclimatized carp in the Noursk reservoir. Pages 33-35 in Problemy Parazitologii Materialy VIII Nauchnoi Konferentsii Parazitologov UkSSR, Naukova Dumka, Kiev, USSR.
- _____ and G. A. Pashaev. 1973. Growth dynamics of the parasite fauna of Cyprinus carpio in Ust-Kurinsk, Azerbaidzhan. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk Az. SSR 29(3):66-69.

- Mikhailov, T. K. and N. D. Shaova. 1973. A new species of monogeneans of the genus Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850 from Alburnoides spp. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 7(4):336-338.
- Mikhailchenko, T. V. 1957. Thermal sensitivity of frog tissues and their parasites. [In Russian]. Pages 160-161 in 9th Conf. Parasitol. Probl., Akad. Nauk SSSR, Zool. Inst., Leningr., Moscow.
- Milewski, A. 1914. Die Gyrodaktyliden der deutschen Gewässer. Deutsche Fisch-Korresp. 1914:114. (Abstract. 1921. Jb. Leist. Vet.-Med. (1918), 38:161-162.)
- Milicer, W. 1938. Ueber die parasitischen Wurmer aus den Fischen des Wigry-Sees. Arch. Hydrobiol. Rybactwa 11(1/2):96-117.
- Millemann, R. E. 1956. Notes on the genus Hexostoma (Monogenea: Hexostomatidae) with a redescription of H. euthynni Meserve, 1938. J. Parasitol. 42(3):316-319.
- Miller, R. C. 1927. A new ectoparasitic trematode from the dogfish shark (Squalus sucklii). Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Stal, Univ. Wash. 5:221-229.
- Miller, R. L., A. C. Olson, Jr. and L. W. Miller. 1973. Fish parasites occurring in thirteen Southern California reservoirs. Calif. Fish and Game 59(3):196-206.
- Minouchi, O. 1936. Cytologische studien uber das Ei von Polystomum integerrimum von der Eiablage bis zu den fruhen Furchungsstadien. Z. Zellforsch. Mikrosk. Anat. 24(1):85-127.
- Miretskii, O. Ia. 1951. Attempt to control the processes of the life cycle of helminths by changes in the organism of the host. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s. 78(3):613-615.
- Miroshnichenko, A. I. 1977. Monogeneans of the Crimean freshwater fishes. [In Russian]. Pages 102-103 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____. 1978. Dactylogyrus tauricus n. sp. (Monogenoidea: Dactylogyridae), a new monogenean from Alburnoides bipunctatus fasciatus. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 12(1):53-57.
- *Mironchenko, O. A. 1938. Parasitofauna of Carassius carassius L. and Carassius auratus Bloch of Lake Zaisan and the r. Black Irtysh. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Permsk. Gos. Univ. 3(2):277-283.
- Mirzoyeva, L. M. 1977. Detection of Cleidodiscus pricei (Monogenoidea) on the american catfish, Ictalurus punctatus, brought to USSR fish farms. [In Russian]. Pages 150-153 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.

- Mishra, T. 1966. Monogenetic gill parasites of fish from the Shropshire Union Canal, Cheshire. *Parasitology* 56(4):12P.
- _____ and J. C. Chubb. 1969. The parasite fauna of the fish of the Shropshire Union Canal, Chesire. *J. Zool. Lond.* 157(2):213-224.
- Mitenev, V. K. and B. S. Shulman. 1975. Monogenea of fishes from some freshwater bodies of the Kola Peninsula. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Parazitologiya (Leningr.)* 9(3)220-226.
- _____. 1977. Fish monogeneans of Kola peninsula. [In Russian]. Pages 93-98 in O. A. Skcarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____ and A. V. Zubchenko. 1975. The parasitic fauna of the whitefish *Coregonus lavaretus* from some bodies of water of the Kola Peninsula. *J. Ichthyology* 15(2):320-324.
- Mizelle, J. D. 1936. New species of trematode from the gills of Illinois fishes. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 17(5):785-806.
- _____. 1937. Ectoparasites of the blunt-nosed minnow (*Hyborhynchus notatus*). *Am. Midl. Nat.* 18(4):612-621.
- _____. 1937. Notes on ectoparasitic trematodes of fishes. *Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci.* 30(2):311-312.
- _____. 1938. New species of monogenetic flukes from Illinois fishes. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 19(2):465-470.
- _____. 1938. Comparative studies on trematodes (Gyrodactyloidea) from the gills of North American fresh-water fishes. *Illinois Biol. Monogr.* 17(1):81 pp. (Univ. Ill. Bull. 36(8).)
- _____. 1939. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. III. Redescriptions and variations in known species. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 25(6), Suppl.:12. [Also in: 1940. *J. Parasitol.* 26(3):165-178.]
- _____. 1940. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. II. New species from Tennessee fishes. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 59(3):285-289.
- _____. 1941. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. IV. *Anchoradiscus*, a new dactylogyrid genus from the blue gill and stump-knocker sunfish. *J. Parasitol.* 27(2):159-162.
- _____. 1941. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. V. Tetraonchinae of the stump-knocker sunfish, *Eupomotis microlophus* (Guenther). *Am. Midl. Nat.* 26(1):98-104.
- _____. 1944. Size variations in Tetraonchinae. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 53:177-178.

- Mizelle, J. D. 1950. The use of monogenetic trematode parasites as an aid in the identification of fishes. (Abstr.) Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 59:294.
- _____. 1955. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XIX. The status of North American Dactylogyridae and Tetraonchinae. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. (1954), 64:260-264.
- _____. 1962. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXII. Dactylogyrus californiensis sp. n. from the Sacramento squawfish. J. Parasitol. 48(4):555-557.
- _____. 1963. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXIV. A new dactylogyrid genus from Acanthurus olivaceus Bloch. J. Parasitol. 49(5):752-753.
- _____. 1963. Book Review: Monogenetic trematodes - their systematics and phylogeny, by B. E. Bychowsky. Translated from Russian into English by P. C. Oustinoff, and edited by W. J. Hargis, AIBS, 627 pp., 1961. Am. Midl. Nat. 69(1):249-251.
- _____ and J. A. Arcadi. 1945. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XIII. Urocleidus seculus a new species of Tetraonchinae from the viviparous top minnow Gambusia affinis affinis (Baird & Girard). Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 64(4):293-296.
- _____ and V. Blatz. 1941. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. VI. Two new dactylogyrid genera from Florida fishes. Am. Midl. Nat. 26(1):105-108.
- _____ and W. J. Brennan. 1942. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. VII. Species infesting the bluegill sunfish. Am. Midl. Nat. 27(1):135-144.
- _____ and J. W. Crane. 1964. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXIII. Gill parasites of Micropterus salmoides (Lacepede) from a California pond. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 83(3):343-348.
- _____. 1975. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XLVI. A redescription of Tetraonchus alaskensis Price, 1937 and a review of the family Tetraonchidae Bychowsky, 1937. J. Zool. 53(7):908-915.
- _____ and J. P. Cronin. 1943. Studies on monogenetic trematodes X. Gill parasites from Reelfoot Lake fishes. Am. Midl. Nat. 30(1):196-222.
- _____ and G. M. Donahue. 1944. Studies on monogenetic trematode XI. Dactylogyridae from Algonquin Park fishes. Am. Midl. Nat. 31(3):600-624.
- _____ and R. C. Hughes. 1938. The North American fresh-water Tetraonchinae. Am. Midl. Nat. 20(2):3412-353.

- Mizelle, J. D. and B. J. Jaskoski. 1942. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. VIII. Tetraonchinae infesting Lepomis miniatus Jordan. Am. Midl. Nat. 27(1):145-153.
- _____ and A. R. Klucka. 1953. Studies on monogenetic trematode XIV. Dactylogyridae from Wisconsin fishes. Am. Midl. Nat. 49(3):720-733.
- _____ and D. C. Kritsky. 1967. Unilatus gen. n., a unique neotropical genus of Monogenea. J. Parasitol. 53(5):1113-1114.
- _____. 1969. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XL. New species from marine and freshwater fishes. Am. Midl. Nat. 82(2):417-428.
- _____. 1967. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXX. Five new species of Gyrodactylus from the Pacific tomcod, Microgadus proximus (Girard). J. Parasitol. 53(2):263-269.
- _____. 1967. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXXII. New species of marine Gyrodactylinae from California with the proposal of Archigyrodactylus gen. n. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 34(2):130-136.
- _____. 1967. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXXIII. New species of Gyrodactylus and a key to the North American species. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 86(4):390-401.
- _____. 1967. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXXVI. Gyrodactylid parasites of importance to California fishes. Calif. Fish. Game 53(4):264-272.
- _____. 1969. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXXIX. Exotic species of Monopisthocotylea with the proposal of Archidiplectanum gen. n. and Longihaptor gen. n. Am. Midl. Nat. 81(2):370-386.
- _____ and R. B. Bury. 1968. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XLI. Gyrodactylus ensatus sp. n., the first species of the genus described from amphibia. J. Parasitol. 54(2):281-282.
- _____ and J. W. Crane. 1968. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXXVIII. Ancyrocephalinae from South America with the proposal of Jainus gen. n. Am. Midl. Nat. 80(1):186-198.
- _____ and H. D. McDougal. 1969. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XLII. New species of Gyrodactylus from Amphibia. J. Parasitol. 55(4):740-741.
- _____ D. R. LaGrave and R. P. O'Shaughnessy. 1943. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. IX. Host specificity of Pomoxis Tetraonchinae. Am. Midl. Nat. 29(3):730-731. (Abstract. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. (1942), 52:189.)

- Mizelle, J. D. and H. D. McDougal. 1970. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XLV. The genus Dactylogyrus in North America. Key to species, host-parasite and parasite-host lists, localities, emendations, and description of D. kritskyi sp. n. Am. Midl. Nat. 84(2):444-462.
- _____. 1974. Studies on monogenetic trematodes: XXXIV. A population study of the gill parasites of Lepomis cyanelus Rafinesque. Wasmann. J. Biol. 32(2):207-214.
- _____ and C. E. Price. 1963. Additional haptorial hooks in the genus Dactylogyrus. J. Parasitol. 49(6):1028-1029.
- _____. 1964. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXV. Six new species of Ancyrocephalinae from the gills of the Zanclus canescens (Linnaeus) with a key to the genera of Ancyrocephalinae. J. Parasitol. 50(1):81-89.
- _____. 1964. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXVII. Dactylogyrid species with the proposal of Urocleidoides gen. n. J. Parasitol. 50(4):579-584.
- _____. 1965. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXVIII. Gill parasites of the piranha with proposal of Anacanthorus gen. n. J. Parasitol. 51(1):30-36.
- _____ and B. R. Regensberger. 1945. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XII. Dactylogyridae from Wisconsin fishes. Am. Midl. Nat. 34(3):673-700.
- _____ and A. Seamster. 1939. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. I. New species from the warmouth bass. J. Parasitol. 25(6):501-507.
- _____, P. S. Stokely, B. J. Jaskoski, A. Seamster and L. Monaco. 1956. North American freshwater Tetraonchidae. Am. Midl. Nat. 55(1):162-179.
- _____, R. J. Toth and H. Wolf. 1961. On the life cycle of Cleidodiscus pricei Mueller, 1936. J. Parasitol. 47(4, Sect. 1):634.
- _____ and F. O. Webb. 1953. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XV. Dactylogyridae from Alaska, Wisconsin and Wyoming. Am. Midl. Nat. 50(1):206-217.
- _____, F. H. Whittaker and H. D. McDougal. 1969. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XLVIII. Notes on Gyrodactylus, emendation of the genus, and description of C. chologasyris sp. n. from amblyopsids. Am. Midland Nat. 82(1):298-302.
- Mlinarich, J. 1832. De vermibus in corpore humano obviis. Diss., Budae. 40 pp.

- Mobius, K. A. 1874. Mollusken, Wurmer, Echinoderm und Coelenteraten. 2 Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt (1869-1870). Karl Koldewey, 2, Wiss. Ergeb., 1 Abt.:246-261.
- _____. 1875. The molluscs, worms, echinoderms and coelenterates. (Extract from 1874). Pages 556-561 in Manual Nat. Hist., Geol. & Phys. Greenland (Jones).
- Modrzejewska, H. 1938. Ueber die parasitischen wurmer von Emys orbicularis aus dem Polnischen Polesie. Zool. Pol. 3(1):125-139.
- Mokhtar-Maamouri, F. 1976. Ultrastructural study of gametogenesis and first stages of development in two tetraphyllidean cestodes. [In French]. Unpublished Thesis. Universitedes Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc, Montpellier, France XVI + V + 224 pp.
- _____, A. Lambert, C. Maillard and C. Vago. 1976. Viral infection of a parasitic platyhelminth [In French]. C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., Paris Ser. D. Sci. Nat. 283(10):1249-1251.
- _____, F. H. Whittaker and H. D. McDougel. 1969. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XLIII. Notes on Gyrodactylus, emendation of the genus, and description of C. chlogastris sp. n. from amblyopsids. Am. Midl. Nat. 82(1):298-302.
- Mola, P. 1912. Die parasiten des Cottus gobio Linn. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd., 1 Abt., Orig. 65(6/7):491-504.
- _____. 1928. Vermi parassiti dell' ittiofauna italiana. Contributo alla patologia ittica. Boll. Pesca, Piscic. e Idrobiol. 4(4):395-443.
- Moles, A. 1982. Parasite-host records of Alaskan fishes. NOAA Tech. Rpt. NMFS SSRF-760. NOAA, NMFS Seattle, Wa. 41 pp.
- Moller, H. von. 1974. Investigations on the parasites of the flounder (Platichthys flesus L.) from the Bay of Kiel. [In German; Engl. sum.]. Ber. dt. Wiss. Komm. Meeresforsch. 23(2):136-149.
- Moller, H. 1981. Field guides to the diagnosis of fish diseases and important fish parasites in North Sea and Baltic Sea. [In German and English]. Berichte aus dem Institut Fur Meereskunde awder Christian-Albreschts-Universitat, Kiel (86):1-65.
- Molnar, K. 1962. Fischparasiten aus dem Balaton-See und aus Teichwirtschaften. Ann. Inst. Biol., Tihany 29:117-127.
- _____. 1963. Zwei neue monogenetische Egelarten. Acta Vet., Acad. Sci. Hung. 14(3):247-252.
- _____. 1964. Ueber die Parasitenfauna der Fische in Ungarn. II. Bekannte und neue Dactylogyrus - Arten an einheimischen Fischen. Acta Vet., Acad. Sci. Hung. 14(4):455-467.

- Molnar, K. 1966. Untersuchungen über die jahreszeitlichen Schwankungen in der Parasitenfauna des Kaulbarsches und des Zanders im Balaton mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gattung Protecephalus. [Engl., Russ., Hung. sum.]. Angew. Parasitol. 7(2):65-77.
- _____. 1968. Die Wurmkrankheit (Ancylodiscoides) des Welses (Silurus glanis). Z. Fisch. 16:31-41.
- _____. 1968. Concerning the knowledge of fish parasites in Hungary: III. Additional monogenetic species from fish. [In German; Russ., Engl. sum.]. Acta Vet. Acad. Sci. Hung. 18:295-311.
- _____. 1968. Jahreszeitliche schwankungen der parasitenfauna bei der elritze (Phoxinus phoxinus). [Engl. sum.]. Z. Fisch. 16(3-4):197-206.
- _____. 1971. Studies on gill parasitosis of the grass carp (Ctenopharyngodon idella) caused by Dactylogyrus lamellatus Achmerow, 1952. I. Morphology and Biology of Dactylogyrus lamellatus. Acta. Vet. Hung. 21(2-3):267-289.
- _____. 1971. Studies on gill parasitosis of the grass carp (Ctenopharyngodon idella) caused by Dactylogyrus lamellatus Achmerow, 1952. II. Epizootiology. Acta Vet. Acad. Sci. Hung. 21(4):361-375.
- _____. 1971. Studies on gill parasitosis of the grass carp (Ctenopharyngodon idella) caused by Dactylogyrus lamellatus Achmerow, 1952 (Monogenea). I. Morphology and biology of Dactylogyrus lamellatus. Acta Vet., Acad. Sci. Hung. 21(2-3):267-290.
- _____. 1971. Studies on gill parasitosis of the grass carp (Ctenopharyngodon idella) caused by Dactylogyrus lamellatus, Achmerow, 1952. III. Therapy and control. Acta Vet. Acad. Sci. Hung. 21(4):377-382.
- _____. 1972. Studies on gill parasitosis of the grass carp (Ctenopharyngodon idella) caused by Dactylogyrus lamellatus, Achmerov, 1952. IV. Histopathological changes. Acta Vet. Acad. Sci. Hung. 22(1):9-24.
- _____. 1973. On the gill parasites of the grass carp (Ctenopharyodon idella) and possibilities for their control. I. Halaszat 19:46-47.
- _____. 1973. On the gill parasites of the grass carp (Ctenopharyngodon idella) and possibilities for their control. II. Halaszat 19:78-79.
- _____. 1975. Treatment of fish parasitosis. [In Hungarian]. Magyar Allatorvosok Lapja 30(4):285-287.

- Molnar, K. 1976. To the knowledge of the Monogenea-fauna in Hungary. *Parasitol. Hung.* 9:31-33.
- _____. 1976. Observations on the incidence of Dactylogyrus vastator (Monogenea) *Parasitol. Hung.* 9:35-36.
- _____ and P. Ghittino. 1977. Some Monogenoidea in fishes from the River Po and fish farms in Italy. *Riv. Ital. Piscic. Ittiop.* 12(4):109-111.
- _____, G. Hanek, and C. H. Fernando. 1974. Ancyrocephalids (Monogenea) from freshwater fishes of Trinidad. *J. Parasitol.* 60(6):914-920.
- _____. 1974. Parasites of fishes from Laurel Creek, Ontario. *J. Fish Biol.* 6:717-728.
- _____ and I. Nemeth. 1962. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Fischparasiten in Ungarn. I. Kiemenwurmer von Karpfen und Karauschen. *Acta Vet., Acad. Sci. Hung.* 12(3):249-255.
- Monaco, L. H. and J. D. Mizelle. 1955. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XVII. The genus Dactylogyrus. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 53(2):455-477.
- _____, R. A. Wood and J. D. Mizelle. 1954. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XVI. Rhamnocercinae, a new subfamily of Dactylogyridae. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 52(1):129-132.
- Moniez, R.-L. 1896. *Traite de parasitologie animale et vegetale appliquee a la medicine*. Paris. viii + 680 pp.
- Monticelli, F. S. 1888. Saggio di una morfologia dei trematodi. [Ger. abstr.]. *Diss., Univ. Napoli*. 131 pp. 1889. *Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd.* 6(4):120-122.
- _____. 1889. Tristomum uncinatum n. sp. *Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli*, 1 Ser. 3(2):117-119.
- _____. 1889. Ancyrocephalus paradoxus, Creplin e revisione del genere Tetraonchus, Diesing. *Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli*, 1 Ser. 3(2):113-116.
- _____. 1890. Elenco degli elminti studiati a Wimereux nella primavera del 1889. *Bull. Scient. Fr. Belg.* 22, 4 Ser. 1:417-444.
- _____. 1890. Note elmintologiche. *Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli*, 1 Ser. 4(2):189-208.
- _____. 1892. Di alcuni organi di tatto nei tristomidi. -Contributo allo studio dei trematodi monogenetici. Parte I. *Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli* (1891), 1 Ser. 5(2):99-134.

- Monticelli, F. S. 1892. Cotylogaster ichoelis n. g., n. sp., e revisione degli Aspidobothridae. Pages 168-214 in Festschr. 70 Geburtst. R. Leuckart's 7 Oct.
- _____. 1892. Ricerche sulla spermatogenesi nei trematodi. Int. Monatschr. Anat. Physiol. 9(3):112-118; (4):121-149.
- _____. 1893. Intorno ad alcuni elminti della collezione del Museo Zoologico della r. Università di Palermo. Nat. Sicil. (1892-93) 12(7-8):167-180; (9):208-216.
- _____. 1893. Studi su trematodi endoparassiti: Primo contributo di osservazioni sui distomidi. Zool. Jb., Suppl.-Heft (3):229 pp.
- _____. 1899. Sulla Temnocephala brevicornis Montic. [1899] e sulle temnocefale in generale. Boll. Soc. Nat.. Napoli (1898), 1 Ser. 12(1):72-127.
- _____. 1899. Di una nuova specie del genere Plectanocotyle. Atti. R. Acad. Sci. Torino (1898-1899) 34(15):1045-1053.
- _____. 1902. A proposito di una nuova specie del genere Epibdella. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli (1901), 1 Ser. 15:137-145.
- _____. 1903. Per una nuova classificazione degli Heterocotylea. Monitore Zool. Ital. 14(12):334-336.
- _____. 1904. Il genere Lintonia Montic. Archo. Zool. Ital. 2(1):117-123.
- _____. 1905. Osservazione intorno ad alcune specie di Heterocotylea. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli (1904), 1 Ser. 18:65-80.
- _____. 1907. Il genere Encotyllabe Diesing. Ann. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 2(20):13 p. [Also in: 1908. Atti. R. Inst. Incorag. Napoli (1907), Ser. 6 59:23-35. (Repr. has Vol. 4).]
- _____. 1908. Il genere Nitzschia von Baer. Ann. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 2(27):19 p. [Also in: 1909. Atti. R. Inst. Incorag. Napoli (1908), Ser. 6 60:139-162. (Repr. has Vol. 5.)]
- _____. 1910. Calinella craneola n. g., n. sp. trematode nouveau de la famille Udonellidae provenant des Campagnes de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. Ann. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco 1(4):1-12.
- _____. 1912. Nuove osservazioni sulla Vallisia striata Perugia-Parona. Ann. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 3(23):17 pp. [Also in: 1912. Atti. R. Inst. Incorag. Napoli (1911), Ser. 6, 9:1-22.]
- Mony, D. and K. Ramalingam. 1980. Characterization of phenol oxidase in Pricea multae (Trematoda: Monogenea). Indian J. Parasitol. 3:59.

- Moore, E. 1938. Bureau of biological survey. Parasitology unit. Pages 251-252 in 27 Annu. Rep. N. York State Conserv. Dep. (1937).
- Moquin-Tandon, C. H. 1846. Monographie de la famille des hirudinees. Nouvelle edition revue et augmentee. Paris. 448 pp.
- _____. 1860. Elements de zoologie medicale, contenant la description detailee des animaux utiles a la medecine et des especes nuisibles a l'homme, particulierement des venimeuses et des parasites precedee de considerations generales sur l'organisation et sur la classification des animaux et d'un resume sur l'histoire naturelle de l'homme. Paris. xvi + 428 pp.
- Moravec, F. and A. Amin. 1978. Some helminth parasites, excluding Monogenea, from fishes of Afghanistan. [Russ. sum.]. Acta. Sci. Nat. Acad. Sci. Bohemoslov., Brno. 12(6):1-45.
- Mordvilko, A. K. 1907. Beitrage zur Biologie der Pflanzenlause, Aphididae Passerini. Biol. Zentbl. 27(18):561-575.
- _____. 1908. Origine des hotes intermediaires chez les parasites des animaux. [In Russian]. Ezhegodnik Zool. Muz. Imp. Akad. Nauk, Petrogr. 13(1-2):129-220.
- _____. 1909. Ueber den Ursprung der Erscheinung von Zwischenwirten bei den tierischen Parasiten. Biol. Zentbl. 29:369-381, 395-413, 441-457, 459-467.
- Morris, G. P. 1973. Scanning electron microscopy of trematodes embedded for transmission electron microscopy. J. Parasitol. 59(5):806-809.
- _____ and D. W. Halton. 1971. Electron microscope studies of Diclidophora merlangi (Monogenea: Polyopisthocotylea). II. Ultrastructure of the tegument. J. Parasitol. 57(1):49-61.
- _____. 1975. The occurrence of bacteria and mycoplasma-like organisms in a monogenean parasite, Diclidophora merlangi. Int. J. Parasitol. 5:495-498.
- Moser, M. and L. Haldorsou. 1982. Parasites of two species of surfperch (Embiotocidae) from seven Pacific coast locales. J. Parasitol. 68(4):733-735.
- _____ and M. Love. 1978. Common parasites of California marine fish. Marine Resources Leaflet, Dept. Fish & Game, The Resources Agency, State of California No. 10:11.
- Mosevich, M. V. 1949. On the parasite fauna of fish of the lakes of the Ob-Irtysh basin. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27:177-185.
- Moulinie, J. J. 1856. De la reproduction chez les trematodes endoparasites. Mem. Inst. Nat. Genevois (1855) 3:7-278, 1 l.

- Mudry, D. R. and R. S. Anderson. 1977. Helminth and arthropod parasites of fishes in the mountain national parks of Canada. *J. Fish. Biol.* 11(1):21-23.
- _____ and P. J. McCart. 1976. Metazoan parasites of Arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) from the north slope of Canada and Alaska. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* 33(2):271-275.
- Muehling, P. 1898. Die Helminthen-Fauna der Wirbeltiere Ostpreussens. *Arch. Naturg.*, Berl., 64 J. 1(1):1-118.
- Mueller, J. F. 1934. Parasites of Oneida Lake fishes. Part IV. Additional notes on parasites of Oneida Lake fishes, including description of new species. *Roosevelt Wildl. Ann.* 3(3/4):335-373.
- _____. 1935. Studies on North American Gyrodactyloidea. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 21(6):439. [Also in: 1936. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 55(1):55-72.]
- _____. 1936. Some peculiarities in the occurrence of gyrodactyloid trematodes on North American fishes. *J. Parasitol.* 22(6):545.
- _____. 1936. New gyrodactyloid trematodes from North American fishes. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 55(4):457-464.
- _____. 1937. The Gyrodactylidae of North American fresh-water fishes. *Fish Culture* 3(1):1-14.
- _____. 1937. Further studies on North American Gyrodactyloidea. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 18(2):207-219.
- _____. 1938. Additional species of North American Gyrodactyloidea (Trematoda). *Am. Midl. Nat.* 19(1):220-235.
- _____. 1965. Helminth life cycles. *Am. Zool.* 5(1):131-139.
- _____ and H. J. Van Cleave. 1932. Parasites of Oneida Lake fishes. Part II. Descriptions of new species and some general taxonomic considerations, especially concerning the trematode family, Heterophyidae. *Roosevelt Wildl. Ann.* 3(2):79-137.
- Muller, O. F. 1776. *Zoologiae Danicae prodromus, seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae indigernarum characteres, nomina, et synonyma imprimis popularium.* Havniae. xxxii + 282 pp.
- _____. 1780. *Zoologiae Danicae seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae rariorum ac minus notorum icones.* Havniae. Fasc. 2, p. (3)-4, pls. 41-80.
- Munroe, T. A., R. A. Campbell and D. E. Zwerner. 1981. *Diclidophora nezumiae* sp. n. (Monogenea: Diclidophoridae) and its ecological relationships with the macourid fish *Nezumia bairdii* (Goode and Bean, 1877). *Biol. Bull.* 161(2):281-290.

- Muradian, Z. 1972. On the parasitofauna of Romainian clupeids (Clupeidae, Psces). [In French]. Trav. Mus. Histo. Nat. Grigore Antipa. 12:11-24.
- Murith, D. 1979. Identity of polystome larvae (Monogenea), parasites of Dicroglossus occipitalis tadpoles on the Ivory Coast. [In French; Engl. sum.]. J. Parasitenkd. 59(2):187-194.
- _____. 1980. Interest of chaetotaxy in the evolution study of polystomes (Monogenea, Polystomatidae). Page 194 in Proc. 3rd Europ. Multi. Parasitol., Cambridge, UK.
- _____. 1981. Polystomes (Monogenea, Polystomatidae), parasites of Amphibia in lower Ivory Coast [In French, Engl. sum.]. Rev. Suisse Zool. 88(2):475-534.
- _____. 1981. Contribution a l'etude de la biologie du developpement des polystomes (Monogenea) parasites d'amphibiens anoures de Basse Cote-D'Ivoire. [English sum.]. Extrait du Bull. de la Soc. Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 104:5-33.
- _____, M. Miremad-Gassmann and C. Vaucher. 1978. Contribution to the knowledge of polystomes of amphibians from Cameroon. [In French; Engl. sum.]. C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci. Ser D Sci. Paris Nat. 284(3):187-190.
- Muroga, K., T. Yoshimatsu and S. Kasahara. 1980. Urocleidus ferox (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) from bluegill sunfish in Japan. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 46(1):27-30.
- Murray, F. V. 1931. Gill trematodes from some Australian fishes. Parasitology 23(4):492-506.
- _____. 1933. Correction: Note on a microcotylid from Sciaena antarctica. Parasitology 24(4):448.
- Musselius, V. A. 1965. Parasite fauna of herbivorous fish acclimatized in the RSFSR. [In Russian]. Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Prudov. Ryb. Khoz. 13:55-67.
- _____. 1966. Main trends in the research on the control of helminthosis occurring in pond fish. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Biol. (6):883-887.
- * _____. 1966. Parasitic infections of Ctenopharyngodon idella, Hypophthalmichthys molitrix and Aristichthys nobilis in pond farms in the RSFSR. [In Russian]. Pages 99-105 in Scient. and Production conf. on the Control of Diseases of Fish in Kazakhstan and Republics of Central Asia, Alma-Ata.
- _____. 1967. Parasites and diseases of plant-eating fish and their control. [In Russian]. Moscow: Izdatelstvo "Kolos". 83 pp.

- Musselius, V. A. 1968. Biology of dactylogyrids of herbivorous fish in pond farms in the USSR. [In Russian]. Pages 86-87 in All-Union Meeting (Vth) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka".
- _____. 1968. Biology of Dactylogyrus aristichthys (Monogenoidea, Dactylogyridae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 2(3):227-231.
- _____. 1969. Parasites of phytophagous fishes from the Far East complex cultivated in the ponds of the European part of the USSR. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 3(3):236-243.
- _____. 1977. Monogeneans of pond fishes and their epizootiological significance under modern methods of fish culture. [In Russian]. Pages 136-143 in O. A. Skarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- _____, N. S. Ivanova, L. M. Nirzoeva and S. V. Volovik. 1973. Influence of some gill parasites on fish organism. Verh. Int. Verein. Limnol. 18:1713-1722.
- _____ and S. V. Ptashuk. 1970. Development of specificity of Dactylogyrus lamellatus (Monogenoidea, Dactylogyridae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 4(2):125-132.
- _____. 1969. On the development of Dactylogyrus nobilis Long et Yu, 1958, a parasite of Aristichthys nobilis. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:192-196.
- _____ and J. A. Strelkov. 1968. Diseases and control measures for fishes of Far East complex in farms of the U.S.S.R. Bull. Off. int. Epiz. 69(9-10):1603-1611.
- _____. 1968. Parasites and diseases of the grass and silver carps in fish farms of the U.S.S.R. FAO Fisheries Reports 44(5):353-360.

- Nachtigall, W. 1974. Biological mechanisms of attachment. The comparative morphology and bioengineering of organs for linkage, suction, and adhesion. Springer-Verlag Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany. vii + 194 pp.
- Nagibina, L. F. 1953. Heterobothrium affinis (Linton) and its position in the systematics of monogenetic trematodes of the family Diclidophoridae (Fuhrmann). [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 13:137-144. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 3.
- _____. 1957. Parasitic fauna of fishes of New Vygozero Lake. [In Russian]. Pages 132-145 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), pp. 127-140.
- _____. 1965. New species of Diplozoon (Discocotylidae, Monogenoidea). [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 35:167-174.
- _____. 1968. Bychowskya drepane, a new genus and species of the family Calceostomatidae (Monogenoidea). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 2(4):289-294.
- _____. 1969. The morphology and development of Pricea multae Chauhan (Monogenoidea). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:197-207.
- _____. 1976. New species of the genus Diplectanum (Monogenoidea, Diplectanidae). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol. Poch. Novaya Seriya 35(138):81-88.
- _____. 1976. On the Monogenoidea system of Bychowsky. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol.-Poch. Inst. Novaya Seriya 34(137):5-16.
- _____. 1977. New data on the genus Pseudodiplectanum Tripathi, 1955 (Monogenoidea, Diplectanidae) Pages 85-89 in Excerta Parasitologica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero Y Caballero. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D.F.
- _____. 1977. On the state of knowledge of Ancyrocephalinae Bychowsky, 1937. [In Russian]. Pages 26-29 in O. A. Scarlato, ed. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR (Materials of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst. Leningrad.
- _____. 1971. On the position of the genus Tagia Sproston, 1946 in the system of Monogeneans [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 5(2):172-178.
- _____, R. Yergens and A. S. Pashkevishute. 1970. Diplozoon balleri sp. n. from the gills of Abramis ballerus (L.). Hydrobiol. J. 6(4):91-93.

- Naidenova, N. N. 1976. Specificity of parasites of Gobiidae of the Pontoazov Basin [In Russian]. *Biol. Morya (Vladivost.)* (38):90-96. H. A. 1501, 46(4).
- Najdenova, N. N. 1966. Gyrodactylus gussevi nov. sp. from fishes (Bogiidae). [In Russian]. *Mater. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint.* 1966 Part 3:200-201.
- _____. 1968. Parasitofauna peculiarities from basic food-fish of the Sea of Azov. [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 87-88 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1969. Parasitofauna of the fish family Gobiidae from the Black and Azov Seas. [In Russian]. Pages 257-259 in A. P. Markevich, ed. *Problems of Parasitology*. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- _____. 1970. Parasitofauna of fishes of the fam. Gobiidae from the Sea of Azov. [In Russian]. Pages 84-113 in "Biology of the Sea," No. 20 (Parasitofauna of Marine Shellfish, Fish and Mammals). Publ. "Naukova Dumka," Kiev.
- _____. 1970. On the infections of fish of the family Gobiidae in the Black and Azov seas. [In Russian]. Pages 82-84 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology", Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- Nakatsugawa T. and K. Muroga. 1977. Seasonal changes in abundance of Dactylogyrus extensus and D. minutus (Monogenea) on cultured carp. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. *Fish. Pathol.* 12(20:99-104).
- Nakayama, H. 1912. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fortpflanzung von Kaninchen-Coccidium. [In Japanese; Ger. sum.]. *Mitt. Med. Ges. Tokyo* 26(1):31-73.
- Nasher, A. K. 1979. Helminth parasites of Bufo orientalis and Hyla arborea in Asir, southwest Saudi Arabia. [Arab sum.]. Pages 265-276 in Proc. 3rd Conf. Biol. Aspecies of Saudi Arabia, Univ. of King Faisal, Al-Ahsa, Saudi Arabia.
- Nasir, P., M. T. Diaz and C. E. Price. 1970. Diplectanum americanum Price, 1937, como "parasito de indice," primera vez encontrada en Veneuela. [Abstract of report before 20. Conv. An. Assoc. Venez. Avance Ciencia]. *Acta Cient. Venez.* 21(1):68.
- _____ and Y. Gomez. 1976. Carassotrema tilapiae n. sp. (Haploporidae Nicoll, 1914) from the freshwater fish, Tilapia mossambica (Peters), in Venezuela. *Riv. Parassitol.* 37(2/3):207-228.

- Nåsmark, K.-E. J. 1937. A revision of the trematode family Paramphistomidae. Zool. Bidrag Uppsala-(1935-1937) 16:301-565.
- Naumann, E. C. L. 1919. Nagra synpunkter angående behandlingen av med Dactylogyrus infekterad fisk. Skr. Söd. Sver. FiskFör. (4):127-133.
- Naumova, A. M. 1964. Diplozoon nipponicum Goto, 1891 parasitic on carp. (Abstr.) [In Russian]. Mater. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gelmint., Year 1964, Part 2:17-18.
- Nebol'sina, T. K. 1960. The infection of yearlings of Caspian Clupeidae of the genus Alosa by the monogenetic trematode Mazocraes alosa. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 131(6):1478-1480. Engl. transl. (1960), Ibid., Transl. Biol. Sci. Sect. 131(1-6):291-292.
- *Nechaeva, N. L. 1953. The parasitofauna and parasitic diseases of young sturgeons (Acipenser sturio and Acipenser stellatus) raised in basins and ponds. [In Russian]. Mosk. Tekh. Inst. Rybn. Prom. Khoz. im. Mikoyana, Avtoreferat Diss. pp. 1-8.
- _____. 1959. Parasitic diseases of Salmo trutta caspius fry in hatcheries and measures for their control. [In Russian]. Pages 91-93 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 94-96.
- _____. 1970. Parasites and diseases of the young salmon in the Caspian and Black Seas. (From "Fish culture in natural waters") [In Russian]. Tr. Vses. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. (VNIRO), Moscow 74:144-155. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 1766.
- _____ and M. B. Truschinskaya, 1964. Parasite fauna of Rutilus frisii kutum introduced into the Azov Sea. Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Instituta Morskogo Rybnogo Khozyaistva i Okeanografii 55(2):193-194.
- Nedeva-Menkova, I. 1977. The helminths of fish from the Isk'r Dam reservoir. I. Helminths of fish from the Shiposhnitsa river. [In Bulgarian; Engl., Russ. sum.]. Cent. Helm. Lab. Bulgarian Acad. Sci., Sofia, Bulgaria (4):34-39.
- Nereshemier, E. R. 1914. Die Abteilung VII "Fischereiwesen" der k. k. landw.-chem. Versuchstation im Wien im Jahre 1913. Oesterr. Fisch.-Ztg. 11(14):193-194.
- Neveu-Lemaire, M. 1902. Precis de medecine, No. 1. Parasitologie animale. A l'usage des canadidats au 3^e examen de doctorat (2^e partie). Et une preface par R. Blanchard. Paris. iii + 212 pp., 301 figs.

- Neveu-Lemaire, M. 1908. *Precis de parasitologie humaine. Maladies parasitaires due a des vegetaux et a des animaux.* Preface par Blanchard. 4 ed., revue, corrigee et augmentee. Paris. v + 712 pp., 391 figs.
- _____. 1912. *Parasitologie des animaux domestiques. Maladies parasitaires non bacteriennes.* Paris. ii + 1257 pp., 770 figs.
- Newell, R. and A. G. Canaris. 1969. Parasites of the pygmy whitefish, Prosopium coulteri (Eigenmann and Eigenmann) and mountain whitefish Prosopium williamsoni (Girard) from western Montana. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 36(2):274-276.
- *Nezlobinski, N. 1926. Helminthological studies in the Okhrida valley. I. On kidney trematodes in birds. [In Croatian]. *Glasnik Tsentral Khig. Zavoda, Beograd, year 1, 1(1-4):202-217.*
- Nicoll, W. 1914. The trematode parasites of fishes from the English Channel. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.* 10(3):466-505.
- _____. 1915. A list of the trematode parasites of British marine fishes. *Parasitology* 7(4):339-378.
- _____. 1922. Recent progress in our knowledge of parasitic worms and their relation to the public health. *Parasitology* 14(3-5):378-401.
- Nichols, K. C. 1975. Observations on lesser-known flatworms: Temnocephala. *Int. J. Parasitol.* 5(2):245-252.
- _____. 1975. Observations on lesser-known flatworms: Udonella. *Int. J. Parasitol.* 5(5):475-482.
- Niemiec, J. 1885. Recherches morphologiques sur les ventouses dans le regne animal. *Rec. Zool. Suisse, 1 Ser.* 2(1):1-147.
- Niewiadomska, K. 1977. Parasites of hatchlings and of fry of some fish species from the Konin Lakes. [In Polish; Engl., Russ. sum.]. *Roxz. Nauk. Roln. Ser. H Rybactwo* 97(4):45-59.
- Nigrelli, R. F. 1932. The life history and control of a destructive fish parasites at the New York aquarium. *Bull. N. Y. Zool. Soc.* 35(4):123-129.
- _____. 1935. Studies on the acquired immunity of the pompano, Trachinotus carolinus to Epibdella melleni. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 21(6):438-439.
- _____. 1935. Experiments on the control of Epibdella melleni MacCallum, a monogenetic trematode of marine fishes. (Abstr.) *J. Parasitol.* 21(6):438.

- Nigrelli, R. F. 1935. On the effect of fish mucous on Epibdella melleni, a monogenetic trematode of marine fish. J. Parasitol. 21(6):438.
- _____. 1936. The morphology, cytology and life-history of Oodinium ocellatum Brown, a dinoflagellate parasitic on marine fishes. Zoologica 21(Pt. 3):129-164. [Monogenea, p. 145].
- _____. 1937. Further studies on the susceptibility and acquired immunity of marine fishes to Epibdella melleni, a monogenetic trematode. Zoologica, N.Y. 22(2):185-192.
- _____. 1938. Parasites of the swordfish, Xiphias gladius Linn. Am. Mus. Novitates (996):1-16.
- _____. 1939. Health of the specimens [aquarium animals]. Pages 41-43 in 43 Annu. Rep. New York Zool. Soc. (1938).
- _____. 1940. Mortality statistics for species in the New York aquarium, 1939. Zoologica, N.Y. 25(4):525-552.
- _____. 1943. Causes of diseases and death of fishes in captivity. Zoologica, N.Y. 28(4):203-216.
- _____. 1946. Studies on the marine resources of southern New England. V. Parasites and diseases of the ocean pout, Macrozoarces americanus. Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll. Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ. 9(5):187-221.
- _____. 1947. Susceptibility and immunity of marine fishes to Benedenia (=Epibdella) melleni (MacCallum), a monogenetic trematode. III. Natural hosts in the West Indies. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 33(6, Sect. 2):25.
- _____ and C. M. Breder, Jr. 1933. The susceptibility and immunity of certain marine fishes to Epibdella melleni, a monogenetic trematode. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 20(2):136. [Also in; 1934. J. Parasitol. 20(5):259-269].
- Nikolaeva, V. M. 1963. Parasite fauna of local schools of some pelagic fish on the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Sevastopol. Biol. Stantsii 16:387-438.
- * _____. [1965]. Preliminary report on parasite fauna of fishes of eastern sections of the Mediterranean Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Sevastopol. Biol. Sta. 15:348-362. (Authorized publ. April 1964).
- _____. 1969. Helminth infestation in some different forms of Mediterranean fishes. [In Russian]. Pages 49-53 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol., Alma-Ata - Samarkand.

Nikolaeva, V. M. and A. V. Dolgikh. 1968. Larval trematodes - parasites of fish from the Chernogo Sea. [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 89-90 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."

_____ and A. A. Kovaleva. 1966. Parasitofauna of the horse mackerel of the genus Trachurus trachurus L., living in the Mediterranean basin. [In Russian]. Pages 67-79 in Collection "Helminthofauna of Animals of South Seas," Series "Biology of the Sea." Naukova Dumka, Kiev.

_____ and A. M. Parukhin. 1968. Study of the helminths of fish in the Gulf of Mexico. [In Russian; Engl., Span. sum.]. In Z. B. Yankovskaya, ed. Studies of Central American Seas. Kiev: "Naukova Dumka," (2):126-149.

_____. 1972. Soviet investigations of the parasites and diseases of fish in southern seas and the Atlantic. [In Russian]. Pages 127-142 in Parazity i Bolezni Ryb i Vodnykh Bespozvonochnykh. Moscow, USSR, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."

_____, A. V. Dolgikh, A. A. Kovaleva and N. N. Naidenova. 1968. Research conducted by the laboratory of the Institute of Biology of South Seas, Academy of Sciences USSR, during the period 1958 to 1966. [In Russian]. Pages 5-13 in Collection "Biology of the Sea", No. 14 (Parasites of Marine Animals). Naukova Dumka, Kiev.

_____ and A. V. Gaevskaya. 1978. Main results of ichthyoparasitological studies in the basins of the Atlantic and Indian Oceans and their water areas. Biol. Morya (Vladivost.) 45:3-15.

_____ and T. P. Pogoreltzeva. 1965. Nouvelle espece de monogene de la Mer Noire, Pseudoanthocotyle markewitschi n. sp. [In Russian]. Problemy Parazitol., Tr. Ukr. Respubl. Nauch. Obshch. Parazitol. 4:253-255.

_____ and A. I. Solonchenko. 1970. Toward the understanding of the helminth fauna of some benthopelagic fishes of the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 129-166 in "Biology of the Sea," No. 20 (Parasitofauna of Marine Shellfish, Fish and Mammals). Publ. 'Naukova Dimka', Kiev.

* _____, et al. 1966. Present and future trends in the study of the helminth fauna of fish in southern seas. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Biol. (6):887-890.

Nikulina, V. N. 1975. Parasitic fauna of fish in waters of the Karasuk River basin (USSR). [In Russian]. Tr. Biol. Inst. Sibir. Otdel. Akad. Nauk SSSR (17):6-35.

- Nikulina, V. N. and T. I. Vetrova. 1969. Parasites of fish from lakes and ponds in the Altay territory. [In Russian]. Sb. Nauchn. Rab. Altaiskoi Nauchno-Issled. Vet. Stantsii (2):219-221.
- Nishio, K., S. Hioki and Y. Shiraishi. 1970. Several ectoparasites occurring in young eels in culture ponds in summer of 1970. Fish Pathol. 5(1):48-50. (Translated from Japanese by The Translation Service Unit in Wellington, New Zealand).
- Nitzsch, C. L. Capsala. Allg. Encycl. Wiss. Künste (Ersch u. Gruber) 15:150-151.
- Noble, E. R. 1958. A preliminary report on an ecological study of a fish and its parasites. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 4(4, Sect. 2):12.
- _____. 1960. Fishes and their parasite-mix as objects for ecological studies. Ecology 41(3):593-596.
- _____. 1963. The relations between Trichodina and metazoan parasites on gills of a fish. Pages 521-523 in Proc. 1st Int. Cong. Protozool. (Prague, Aug. 22-31, 1961).
- _____. 1966. Dependence of the parasitic fauna of fish and amphibia upon ecological peculiarities of the host. Proc. 1st Int. Cong. Parasitol. 1:550-551.
- * _____. 1966. A new camallanid nematode from Hawaii. Pac. Sci. 20(3):360-366.
- _____. 1966. The genus Encotyllabe (Class Trematoda) with a description of a new species. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 85(1):144-151.
- _____. 1973. Parasites and fishes in a deep-sea environment. Adv. Mar. Biol. 11:121-195.
- _____ and S. B. Collard. 1970. The parasites of midwater fishes. Pages 57-68 in S. F. Snieszko, ed. A Symposium on Diseases of Fishes and Shellfishes. Am. Fish. Soc. Special Publ. No. 5. Washington, D.C.
- _____, R. E. King and B. L. Jacobs. 1963. Ecology of the gill parasites of Gillichthys mirabilis Cooper. Ecology 44(2):295-305.
- Noble, E. R., J. D. Orias and T. D. Rodella. 1972. Parasitic fauna of the deepsea fish, Macrourus rupestris (Gunnerus) from Korsfjorden, Norway. Sarsia 50:47-50.
- Noble, R. L. 1970. Parasites of yellow perch in Oneida Lake, New York. N.Y. Fish & Game J. 17(2):95-101.

- Noisy, D., and C. Maillard. 1980. The preferential gill microhabitat of Microcotyle chrysophrii von Beneden and Hesse, 1863 (Monogenea, Microcotylidae) parasite of the gilthead (Sparus aurata L., 1758). [In French; Engl. sum.]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 55(1):33-40.
- Noisy, D. and L. Euzet. 1979. Gill microhabitat of two Microcotylidae (Monogenea) parasites of Diplodus sargus (Teleostei, Sparidae). [In French; Engl. abstr.]. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 39:81-93.
- Nordmann, A. von. 1832. Mikrographische Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der wirbellosen Thiere. 1 Heft. G. Reimer, Berlin. 118 pp.
- _____. 1833. Du Diplozoon paradoxum. Ann. Sci. Nat. 30:372-398.
- _____. 1840. Les vers (vermes). In J.-B. de Lamarck, Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertebres ... etc. Paris. 2nd Ed. 3:542-686.
- Nordquist, H. O. 1925. Untersuchungen über die Dactylogyrus-Krankheit der Karpfenbrut und die Bedingungen einer sichereren Produktion von Satzkarpfen. [In Swedish; Ger. sum.]. Skr. Söd. Sver. FiskFör. (1-2):4-41.
- _____. 1927. Schwedische Untersuchungen über die Dactylogyrus-krankheiten und die Aufzucht einsömmeriger Karpfen überhaupt. Fisch.-Ztg. 30(27):580-584.
- Norman, M. D. 1971. A comparative pre- and postimpoundment survey of the helminth and crustacean parasites of Micropterus salmoides (Lacepede) and M. punctulatus (Rafinesque) (Perciformes) in Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Univ. Arkansas. 96 pp.
- Norris, Jeffrey. 1977. Fishes, fishermen, and creepy crawlers an anglers' introduction to fish parasites. S.C. Wildl. 1977 (May-June):4-8.
- Northcote, T. G. 1957. Common diseases and parasites of fresh-water fishes in British Columbia. Br. Columbia Game Comm., Manag. Publ. (6):25 pp.
- Novikova, A. G. 1938. The parasite fauna of Esox lucius L. of the r. Black Irtysh. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Permsk. Gos. Univ. 3(2):251-257.
- *Novikova, K. M. 1936. Parasitic fauna of smelts in natural and artificial environments. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. Bubnov (7), Ser. Biol. (3):156-162.
- Nowlin, W. J. 1968. A new species of Gyrodactylus (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the gold shiner. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 43(1):29-30.

- Nowlin, W. J., C. E. Price and E. A. Schlueter. 1967. First report of freshwater monogenetic trematodes of Texas. *Tex. J. Sci.* 19(1):110-111.
- Nufer, W. 1905. Die Fische des Vierwaldstättersees und ihre Parasiten. *Festschr. der Naturf. Gesellsch. in Luzern.* pp. 65-223.
- Nunez, M. O. 1971. Preliminary study of the parasites of some elasmobranch hosts in Mar del Plata, Argentina. 1. Cestodes and trematodes of Psammobatis microps (Gunther) and Zapteryx brevirostris (Muller and Henle). [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. *Physis (B. Aires)* 30(81):425-446.
- Nybelin, O. 1924. Dactylogyrus vastator n. sp. [In German]. *Ark. Zool.* 16(28):1-2.
- _____. 1925. Dactylogyrus-Studien an der Fischereiversuchsstation Aneboda. [In Swedish; Ger. sum.]. *Skr. Söd. Sver. FiskFör.* (1-2):42-72.
- _____. 1937. Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dactylogyren. *Ark. Zool.* 29(2), Pt. A(3):1-29. [1936. Advanced separate].
- _____. 1941. Dictyocotyle coeliaca n. g., n. sp., ein Leibeshöhlebewohnender monogenetischer Trematode. Göteborgs K. Vetensk.-o. VitterhSamh. Handl., Ser. B 1(3):1-19.
- _____ and R. Vik. 1966. Parasiter och parasitsjukdomar hos vara sotvattenfiskar, Sportsfiske i Norden II. Göteborg (Axelsson och Lundberg Forlag AB). pp. 399-434.

- Obermeier, P. 1974. Modern medicine for fish. Masoten to combat ectoparasites. *Fischwirt* 24(11):61-63.
- Obodnikova, V. A. 1976. A new representative of the genus Haliotrema (Dactylogyridae, Ancyrocephalinae) from Haplogenus mucronatus [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Fauna, Systematics and Phylogeny of Monogeneoidea. Tr. Inst. Biol. Pedol. Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Vladivostok 35:89-91.
- O'Brien, D. J. 1976. Some aspects of diseases of freshwater fish in Ireland. *Ir. Vet. J.* 30(7):97-100.
- Odening, K. 1955. Ueber die Parasitenfauna des Wasserfrosches (Rana esculenta Linne) in einigen mitteldeutschen Biotopen. *Wiss. Z. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, Math.-Naturwiss, Reihe* (1954-55) 4(4-5):487-508.
- _____. 1957. Die Helminthenfauna ostthuringer Rana esculenta esculenta (L.). *Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd. 1 Abt., Orig.* 169(3-4):288-304.
- _____. 1974. Relationships, classification and cyclic-ontogenetic peculiarities of trematodes. [In German; Engl. abstr.]. *Zool. Jb. Syst. Bd.* 101:345-396.
- Odhner, T. 1905. Die Trematoden des arktischen Gebietes. In Römer and Schaudinn, Fauna Arctica. 4(2 L.):291-372.
- _____. 1906. Der wahre Bau des "Synaptobothrium copulans" v. Linst., 1904, einer von ihrem Autor verkannten Distomide. *Zool. Anz.* 30 (3-4):59-66.
- _____. 1912. Die Homologien der weiblichen Genitalwege bei den Trematoden und Cestoden. *Zool. Anz.* 39(10):327-351.
- _____. 1913. Noch einmal die Homologien der weiblichen Genitalwege der monogenen Trematoden. *Zool. Anz.* 41(12):558-559.
- Ogawa, K. 1980. Recent studies on monogeneans. [In Japanese]. *Fish Pathol.* 15(1):57-58.
- _____ and S. Egusa. 1976. Studies on eel Pseudodactylogyrosis - I. Morphology and classification of three eel dactylogyrids with a proposal of a new species, Pseudodactylogyrus microrchis. *Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish.* 42(4):395-404.
- _____. 1977. The first record of Dactylogyrus minutus Kulwiec, 1927 (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) from the reared carp (Cyprinus carpio) in Japan. *Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish.* 43(9):1029-1034.

- Ogawa, K. and S. Egusa. 1978. Two new species of the genus Tetraonchus (Monogenea: Tetronchidae) from cultured Oncorhynchus masou. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 44(4):305-312.
- _____. 1978. Seven species of Gyrodactylus (Monogenea: Gyrodactylidae) from Plecoglossus altivelis (Plecoglossidae), Cyprinus carpio (Cyprinidae) and Anguilla spp. (Anguillidae). Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish 44(6):613-618.
- _____. 1978. Haliotrema kurodai n. sp. (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae, Ancyrocephalinae), a monogenean parasite obtained from the Japanese black sea bream, Acanthopagrus schlegeli (Bleeker). Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 44(12):1329-1322.
- _____. Five species of monogeneans obtained from the Japanese Black Sea bream, Acanthopagrus schlegeli (Bleeker) (Teleostei: Sparidae). Page 27 in 4th Int. Cong. Parasitol., Warsaw, Poland.
- _____. Six species of Dactylogyryus (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) collected from goldfish and carp cultured in Japan [In Japanese; Engl. abstr.]. Fish Pathol. 14(1):21-31.
- _____. 1979. Six species of Dactylogyryus (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) collected from goldfish and carp cultured in Japan. [In Japanese; Engl. abstr.]. Fish Pathol. 14(1):21-31.
- _____. 1979. Redescription of Dactylogyryus extensus (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) with a special reference to its male terminalia. Jpn. J. Parasitol. 28(3):121-124.
- _____. 1980. Two species of microcotylid monogeneans collected from Black Sea Bream, Acanthopagrus schlegeli (Bleeker) (Teleostei: Sparidae). Jpn. J. Parasitol. 29(6):455-462.
- _____. 1980. Gyrodactylus infestations of cultured (Anguilla japonica and A. anguilla) in Japan. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.].
- _____. 1981. Redescription of the development of Heteraxine heterocerca (Monogenea: Heteraxinidae) with a note on the relationship between the assymetry and the site of attachment to the gills. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Si. Fish 47(1):1-7.
- Oglesby, L. C. 1960. Ovoviviparity in the monogenetic trematode, Polystomoidella oblonga. (Abstr.) Ass. SEast. Biol. Bull. 7(2):36. [Also in: 1961. J. Parasitol. 47(2):237-243.]
- Ojala, O. 1963. Fish diseases in Finland. Bull. Off. Int. Epizoot. 59(1/2):31-42.
- Oka, H. P. 1973. Observations on white spot disease in the young of the European eel reared in ponds. Fish. Pathol. 8(1):32-34.

- Oken, L. 1815. Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte. 3 Theil: Zoologie. 1 Abt.: Fleischlose Thiere. 1 p.l., 842 + xviii pp.; Atlas, iv pp., 40 pl. Leipzig and Jena.
- Olfers, I. F. von. 1816. De vegetativis et animatis corporibus in corporibus animatis reperiendis commentarius. Berolini. vi + 112 pp. 11.
- Oliver, G. 1968. Recherches sur les Diplectanidae (Monogenea) parasites de teleosteens du Golfe du Lion. I. - Diplectaninae Monticelli, 1903. [Engl. sum.]. Vie Milieu, Ser. A: Biol. Mar. 19(1-a):95-138.
- _____. 1969. Recherches sur les Diplectanidae (Monogenea) parasites de teleosteens du Golfe du Lion. II. - Lamellodiscinae nov. sub-fam. [Engl., Ger. sum.]. Vie Milieu, Ser. A: Biol. Mar. 20(1-a):43-72.
- _____. 1969. Recherches sur les Diplectanidae (Monogenea) parasites de teleosteens du Golfe du Lion. III. Biologie. [Engl., Ger. sum.]. Vie Milieu, Ser. A: Biol. Mar. 20(2A):397-419.
- _____. 1970. Presence du genre Diplozoon Von Nordmann, 1832 chez les poissons des eaux douces du languedoc-Roussillon. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico 41(1):121-126.
- _____. 1973. Lamellodiscus obeliae n. sp., une nouvelle espece de Diplectanidae (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea) parasite de Pagellus centrodontus (Delaroche, 1809) (Pisces, Sparidae). Z. Parasitenkd. 41:103-108.
- _____. 1974. Nouveaux aspects du parasitisme des Diplectanidae Bychowsky, 1957 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea) chez les teleosteens perciformes des cotes de France. C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci. Ser. D. 279:803-805.
- _____. 1974. Observations sur la biologie et l'ecologie des Diplectanidae Bychowsky (1957) (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea). Proc. 3rd Int. Cong. Parasitol., Munich 1:331-332.
- _____. 1976. Surface structures and haptor of Diplectanum aequans (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea, Diplectanidae) a parasite of the gills of Dicentrarchus labrax (Linnaeus, 1758) (Pisces, Serranidae) [In French]. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 101(5):1065.
- _____. 1976. Study of Diplectanum aequans (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea, Diplectanidae) with a scanning electron microscope [In French; Engl. abstr.]. Z. Parasitenkd. 51(1):91-98. H.A. #2893 46(7).

- Oliver, G. 1976. Biology and ecology of Microcotyle labracis (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea) in Dicentrarchus punctatus (Pisces, Serranidae) from the coasts of France [In French]. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 101(5):1064-1065. H.A. #4025, 47(9).
- _____. 1977. Pathogenic effect of fixation of Diplectanum aequans (Wagener, 1857) Diesing, 1858 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea, Diplectanidae) on the gills of Dicentrarchus labrax (Linnaeus, 1758) (Pisces, Serranidae). Z. Parasitenkd 53:7-11.
- _____. 1977. Biologie et ecologie de Microcotyle labracis Van Beneden et Hesse, 1863 (Monogenea, Polyopisthocotylea) chez Dicentrarchus labrax (Linne, 1758) et Dicentrarchus punctatus (Boch, 1792) (Pisces, Serranidae) des cotes de France. [In French; Engl. sum.]. Pages 91-98 in Excerta Parasitologica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero y Caballero. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D.F.
- _____. 1978. Description of two cases of ovoviviparity in the Diplectanidae Bychowsky, 1957 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea) [In French; Engl. sum.]. Z. Parasitenkd. 57:247-250.
- _____. 1980. Diplectanidae (Monogenea: Monopisthocotylea), parasites of Sciaenidae (Pisces: Perciformes) of the Bay of Biscay, France. [In French; Engl. abstr.]. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Sect. A. Zool. Biol. Ecol. Anim. 2(3):669-690.
- _____. 1980. Description of Pseudodiplectanum kearni, new species (Monogenea: Diplectanidae), of the European coast, parasite of a pleuronectiform fish. [In French; Engl. abstr.]. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Sect. A. Zool. Biol. Ecol. Anim. 2(3):691-696.
- _____. 1981. About the validity of Pseudodiplectarium kearnei Vala, Lopez-Roman and Aboundaound, 1980 and Pseudodiplectanum kearnii Oliver, 1980 [In French]. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 56(60):621-622.
- _____. 1981. Study of Microcotyle labracis Van Beneden et Hesse, 1863 (Monogenea: Polyopisthocotylea: Microcotylidae) using the scanning electron microscope. [In French; Engl. abstr.]. Z. Parasitenkd. 65:235-240.
- _____ and P. P. Grasse'. 1974. Nouveaux aspects du parasitisme des Diplectanidae Bychowsky, 1957 (Monogenea, Monopisthocotylea) chez les Teleosteens Perciformes des cotes de France. C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci. Ser. D. Sci. Nat. 279:803-805.
- _____ and H.-H. Reichenbach-Klinke. 1973. Observations sur le genre Diplozoon Von Nordmann, 1832 en languedoc-Roussillon. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 48(30):447-456.
- Olsen, O. W. 1962. Animal parasites: Their biology and life cycles. Burgess Publish. Co., Minneapolis, Minn. 346 pp.

- Olsen, O. W. 1967. Animal parasites: Their biology and life cycles. Second edition. Burgess Publish. Co., Minneapolis, Minn. 431 pp.
- _____. 1974. Animal parasites: Their life cycle and ecology. Third edition. Univ. Park Press, Baltimore, Maryland. 525 pp.
- Olson, A. C., Jr. 1972. Variations of parasite incidence in California grunion from two habitats. Page 33 in J. Parasitol. 47th Annual Meeting, 6-10 Nov. 1972.
- Olson, R. E. 1978. Parasitology of the English sole, Parophrys vetulus Girard in Oregon, U.S.A. J. Fish Biol. 13(2):237-248.
- Olsson, P. 1866-1967. Entozoa, iakttagna hos Skandinaviska hafiskar. I. Platyhelminthes. Lunds Univ. Arsskr. Math. o. Nat.-Vetensk. (1866), 3(Art. 30):59 pp.
- _____. 1867-1868. Idem. (Continued) Lunds. Univ. Arsskr. math. o. Nat.-Vetensk (1867), 4(Art. 8):64 pp.
- _____. 1869. Om entozoernas geografiska utbredning och förekomst hos olika djur. [Read 6 July 1868]. Forh. Skand. Naturf. (10. Møde, 4-10 Juli 1868). pp. 481-515.
- _____. 1869-1870. Nova genera parasitantiæ copepodorum et plathelminthium. Lunds Univ. Arsskr., Afd. Math. o. Naturv. (1869), 6:6 pp.
- _____. 1876. Bidrag till Kånnedomen om Jemtlands fauna. Oefvers. K. Vetensk.-Akad. Förh. 33(30:103-151.
- _____. 1876. Bidrag till skandinaviens helminthfauna. I. K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (18750, n. F. 14(1), Art. 1;35 pp.
- _____. 1893. Bidrag till skandinaviens helminthfauna. II. K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (1892), n. F. 25(2), Art. 12:41 pp.
- _____. 1896. Sur Chimaera monstrosa et ses parasites. Mem. Soc. Zool. Fr. 9(5):499-512.
- Orias, J. D. and E. R. Noble. 1971. Entamoeba nezumia sp. n. and other parasites from a North Atlantic fish. J. Parasitol. 57(5):945-947.
- Orley, L. 1885. A czapaknak es Rajaknak belfergei. Termeszet. Füzetek. 9(2):97-126.
- Oshmarin, P. G. 1965. On helminths of commercial animals of Buriat ASSR. [In Russian]. Rabot. Gel'mintol. 40-Let. Nauch. i. Pedagog. Deiat. prof. A. A. Sobolev. pp. 209-212.
- *Osmanov, S. O. 1940. Materials on the parasite fauna of fishes of the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. 30:187-265.

- *Osmanov, S. O. 1954. Materials on the helminth fauna of fish of the delta of the Amu-Darya (Helminth fauna of fish of Lake Mochan-Kyl and other lakes of Kungradsk region of Kara Kalpak ASSR). [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Parazitol. Akad. Nauk Uzbek SSR 3:99-115.
- _____. 1958. New species of monogenetic flukes of fish of the Amu-Darya. [In Russian; Uzbeki sum.]. Uzbek. Biol. Zh. (5):35-37.
- * _____. 1958. Parasite fauna and parasitic diseases of fish of the Aral Sea. [In Russian]. Uzbek. Biol. Zh. (2):71-78.
- _____. 1959. Parasitofauna and parasitic diseases of fish of the Aral Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 192-197 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963). pp. 203-209.
- _____. 1959. On the parasites of the Aral barbel, Barbus brachycephalus Kessler, in the Amu-Darya River and the Aral Sea, [In Russian]. 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2:390-392. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- * _____. 1961. Parasite fauna of Barbus brachycephalus. Part I. [In Russian]. Vest. Karakalpaksk. Fil. Akad. Nauk Uzbek SSR (1):3-15.
- * _____. 1961. On the status of study of parasite fauna of fishes of Uzbekistan. [In Russian]. Tr. Konf. Bybn. Khoz. Republ. Srednei Azii i Kazakhstana (Frunze, Dec. 1958). pp. 97-100.
- * _____. 1964. Parasites and their control in fish in the Zeravshansk reservoir. [In Russian]. Vest. Karakalpaksk. Fil. Akad. Nauk Uzbek SSR (40):28-45.
- _____. 1965. Study of monogenetic and digenetic trematodes of fish in the Uzbek SSR. [In Russian]. Vest. Karakalpaksk. Fil. Akad. nauk Uzbek SSR (40;21-32.
- _____. 1965. Composition and formation of the parasite fauna of fishes of the Zeravshansk Reservoir. [In Russian]. Pages 19-22 in Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Fishes in Reservoirs (held Jan. 1965). Summaries of Reports. Consult. Coun. Dis. Fish.
- * _____. 1966. Parasitic fauna of fish in the Syr-Darya River. [In Russian]. Pages 98-100 in Biological Basis of Fish-Farming in Waters of Central Asia and Kazakhstan. Alma-Ata: Izd. "Nauka" Kazakh. SSR.
- * _____. 1966. Some diseases of fish in the Uzbek SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 106-109 in Scient. and Production Conf. on the Control of Diseases of Fish in Kazakhstan and Republics of Central Asia, Alma-Ata.

- Osmanov, S. O. 1967. The composition and origin of the parasite fauna of the fish of the Aral Sea. [In Russian]. Vestn. Karakalp. Fil. Akad. Nauk Uz. SSR 34:29-30, 57-63.
- _____. 1971. Parasites of fishes of Uzbekistan. [In Russian]. Publ. House "FAN". 532 pp.
- _____, E. Arystanov and O. Yusupov. 1969. Ichthyoparasitological expedition to Sarbass Bay (Aral Sea). [In Russian]. Vestn. Karakalp. Fil. Akad. Nauk Uzb. SSR, No. 2(36):98.
- _____, K. Ubaidullaev and O. Yusupov. 1970. The formation of the parasite fauna of Ophicephalus argus Warpachowskii Berg, in the waters of the Aral Basin. Vestn. Karakalp. Fil. Akad. Nauk Uzb. SSR No. 4(42):93-94.
- * _____, A. Urazbaev and O. Yusupov. 1966. Parasitic situation in carp and plant-eating fish in waters of rice fields in the Kara-Kalpak ASSR. [In Russian]. Vestn. Karakalpaksk. Fil. Acad. Nauk Uzbek SSR (2):31-36.
- Ostertag, R. von. 1932. Lehrbuch der Schlachtvieh- und Fleischbeschau, einschliesslich der tierärztlichen Lebensmittelkontrolle für Tierärzte und Studierende der Tierheilkunde. Stuttgart. 1208 pp.
- Ostrowski de Nunez, M. 1975. Paragyrodactyloides nom. nov. for Paragyrodactylus Szidat, 1973. Angew. Parasitol. 16(1):49-50.
- Otto, A. W. 1821. Conspectus animalium quorundam maritomorun nondum editorum paro prior quam patri dilectissimo ad cineres usque venerando...pio animo conscripsit. Vratislavae. iv + 20 pp.
- _____. 1821. Animalium quorundam maritimorum nondum editorum. Par prior Beylage in Isis 18:5 pp.
- _____. 1823. Beschreibund einiger neuen Mollusken und Zoophyten. Nova Acta Acad. nat. Curios. 11:273-314.
- _____. 1896. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Histologie der Amphistomeen. Gastrothylax gregarius Looss, Gastrothylax crumenifer Creplin, Amphistomum conicum Rudolphi, Amphistomum bothriophoron Braun, Amphistomum gigantocotyle Brandes, Amphistomum subtriquetrum Rudolphi, Gastrodiscus polymastos Leuckart. (Diss., Leipzig, 78 pp.) Deut. Z. Tiermed. 22(2-3):85-141, (4):275-296.
- Overstreet, R. M. 1978. Marine maladies? Worms, germs, and other Symbiotes from the northern Gulf of Mexico. MAS6P-78-021. 104 pp.
- _____. 1982. Abiotic factors affecting marine parasitism. Pages 36-39 in D. F. Mettrick and S. S. Dessev, eds. Parasites - Their World and Ours. Fifth Int. Cong. Parasitol. Proc. Abstr. Volume 2. Aug. 7-14, 1982, Toronto, Canada.

- Overstreet, R. M. and F. G. Hochberg, Jr. 1975. Digenetic trematodes in cephalopods. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.* 55:893-910.
- Overstreet, R. M. and H. H. Howse. 1977. Some parasites and diseases of estuarine fishes in polluted habitats of Mississippi. *An. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 298:427-462, Sept. 1977. H.A. # 4530, 47(10).
- Owen, I. L. 1963. The attachment of the monogenean Diplozoon paradoxum to the gills of Rutilus rutilus L. I. Microhabitat and adhesive attitude. *Parasitology* 53(3-4):455-461.
- _____. 1963. The attachment of the monogenean Diplozoon paradoxum to the gills of Rutilus rutilus L. II. Structure and mechanism of the adhesive apparatus. *Parasitology* 53(3-4):463-468.
- _____. 1970. The oncomiracidium of the monogenean Discocotyle sagittata. *Parasitology* 61(2):279-292.
- Owen, R. 1835. Remarks on the Entozoa, and on the structural differences among them. Including suggestions for their distribution into other classes. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1:387-394.
- Owen, W. B. 1969. A continued pre- and post impoundment survey of the helminth and crustacean parasites of Micropterus dolomieu Laceped, M. punctulatus (Rafinesque), and M. salmoides (Lacepede) (Perciformes) of Beaver Reservoir in northwestern Arkansas. Unpublished Master's Thesis, Univ. Arkansas. 57 pp.
- Ozaki, Y. 1931. On some polystome trematodes of Japan. [In Japanese]. *Nihon Kiseichu Gakkai Kiji* 3.
- _____. 1931. A new polystome trematode Diplorchis ranae gen. et sp. nov. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 10*, 7(38):181-184.
- _____. 1932. On the life-history of the polystome trematode, Diplorchis ranae. [In Japanese]. *Dobuts, Zasshi, Tokyo*, (519-520) 44:16-17.
- _____. 1935. Studies on the frog trematode Diplorchis ranae. I. Morphology of the adult form with a review of the family Polystomatidae. *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Ser. B, Div. 1, Zool.* 3(16):193-225.
- _____. 1935. Studies on the frog-trematode Diplorchis ranae. II. Morphology and behavior of the swimming larva. *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Ser. B, Div. 1, Zool.* 4(3):23-34.
- _____. 1936. Two new trematodes from the tortoise Geomyda spengleri (Gmelin). *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Ser. B, Div. 1, Zool.* 4(6):81-90.
- _____. 1940. On Polystomum integerrimum from Japan. [In Japanese]. *Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo* 52(2):48.

Ozaki, W. B. 1948. A new trematode, Polystoma dendriticum from the urinary bladder of Onchodactylus japonicus in Shikoku. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. Biosphaera 2(2):33-37.

- Pacak, S. 1957. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Helminthofauna der Salmoniden in dem Bache Demňnova. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ. Ger. sum.]. Cslka. Parasitol. 4:239-247.
- _____. 1958. Beitrag zur Erkenntnis der Parasitenfauna der Fische in den Forellengewässern mit Hinsicht auf die künstliche Zucht der Salmoniden. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Pol'nohospodarstvo 5(3):569-600.
- Packard, A. S., Jr. 1883. Zoology. New York. 334 pp.
- Pagenstecher, H. A. 1857. Trematodenlarven und Trematoden. Helminthologischer Beitrag. Heidelberg. 1 pl., 56 pp.
- *Palii, M. A. 1953. Parasite fauna of fish of Berezhany fish stocking economies. [In Ukrainian]. Dopov. Povidomlennia, L'viv. Derzh. Univ., vipusk 4, chast. 2:42-44.
- _____. 1954. On parasite fauna of the Berezhany fishery station and their control. [In Ukrainian]. Nauk. Zap. L'viv. Derzh. Univ., Ser. Biol. 26(7):64-79.
- *_____. 1955. Parasites of fish, rarely found within the limits of Ukrainian SSR. [In Ukrainian]. Dopov. Povidomlennia, L'viv. Derzh. Univ., vipusk 5, chast. 2:17-19.
- *_____. 1955. On ichthyoparasite fauna of Zalozets pond economies. [In Ukrainian]. Dopov. Povidomlennia, L'viv. Derzh. Univ., vipusk 5, chast. 2:19-20.
- *_____. 1956. Materials on the parasite fauna of fish of the western Bug. [In Russian]. Pages 285-286 in Tr. 2 Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. SSSR.
- *_____. 1957. Parasite fauna of commercial species of fish of the western Bug in the vicinity of Sokal. [In Ukrainian]. Dopov. Povidomlennia, L'viv. Derzh. Univ. (7), Pt. 3:111-122.
- _____. 1959. The helminths of the brook trout (Salmo trutta M. fario L.) in the upper Seret River and their seasonal distribution. [In Russian]. Pages 393-394 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- _____. 1963. Parasite fauna of Salmo spp. and Thymallus sp. in some water reservoirs in western areas of the Ukrainian SSR. [In Russian]. Tr. Ukr. Respubl. Nauch. Obshch. Parazitol. (2):195-199.
- _____. 1963. On parasite fauna of salmon and other species of fish of the Lomnitsa River and the trout fishery "Osmoloda." [In Russian]. Tr. 4. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR:470-471.

- Palii, M. A. 1964. On the qualitative and quantitative composition of the helminthofauna of fishes from various water reservoirs of the Ukrainian Carpathians and the adjacent territory. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Cslka. Parasitol. 11:193-206.
- Paling, J. E. 1965. The population dynamics of the monogenean gill parasite Discocotyle sagittata Leuckart on Windermere trout, Salmo trutta L. Parasitology 55:667-694.
- _____. 1966. The attachment of the monogenean Diplectanum aequans (Wagener) Diesing to the gills of Morone labrax L. Parasitology 56(3):493-503.
- _____. 1966. The functional morphology of the genitalia of the spermatophore-producing monogenean parasite Diplectanum aequans (Wagener) Diesing, with a note on the copulation of the parasite. Parasitology 56:367-383.
- _____. 1969. The manner of infection of trout gills by the monogenean parasite Discocotyle sagittata. J. Zool. (Lond.) 159(3):293-309.
- Palombi, A. 1942. Notizie elmintologiche. I. Monocotyle myliobatis Taschenberg. Caratteri della specie e rilievi sul genere. Ann. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 7(12):1-5.
- _____. 1942. Notizie elmintologiche. II. Ancyrocotyle bartschi Price 1934= Ancyrocotyle vallei (Parona e Perugia, 1897). Nuova diagnosi del genere e sua posizione sistematica. Annu. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 7(13):1-4.
- _____. 1943. Notizie elmintologiche. III. Una specie del genere Merizocotyle Cerf. probabilmente nuova. Posizione sistematica del genere. Annu. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 7(14):1-3.
- _____. 1943. Notizie elmintologiche. IV. Anoplodiscus richiardii Sonsino e Anoplocotyle australis (Harvey Johnston) nom. nov.; loro posizione sistematica. Annu. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 7(15):1-3.
- _____. 1943. Notizie elmintologiche. V. Diplectanum (Dactylogyrus) echeneis (Wag.) Par. e Per. = Lamellodiscus ignoratus n. sp. Diagnosi della specie e suoi ospitatori. Annu. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 7(16):1-5.
- _____. 1943. Notizie elmintologiche. VI. Le specie italiane del genere Calceostoma e revisione del genere. Annu. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 7(17):1-8.
- _____. 1943. Notizie elmintologiche. VII. Contributo per una migliore conoscenza di alcuna specie italiane della famiglia Diclidophoridae. Annu. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 7(19):1-8.

- Palombi, A. 1943. Notizie elmintologiche. VIII. Le specie italiane del genere Hexostoma Raphinesque (= Hexacotyle Blainville). Annu. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 7(18):1-8.
- _____. 1947. Notizie elmintologiche. IX. Nuovo rinvenimento di Benedenia monticelli (Parona e Perugia 1895) so Mugil capito Cuv. del lago Fusaro (Napoli). Annu. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, n. s. 7(20):1-6.
- _____. 1949. I trematodi d'Italia. Parte I. Trematodi monogenetici. Arch. Zool. Ital. 34:203-408.
- Pan, C., B. Su and C. Y. Chang. 1982. A new species of Dactylogyrus of freshwater fishes from Guangdong Province. J. South China Teacher's College (2):102-104.
- Pandey, K. C. 1970. Studies on monogenetic trematodes of India: I. On a new species of the genus Eupolystoma Kaw, 1950 from Bufo sp. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. India, Sect. B, Biol. Sci. 39(1/2):191-193.
- Paperna, I. 1959. Studies on monogenetic trematodes in Israel. I. Three species of monogenetic trematodes of reared carp. Bamidgeh 11(3):51-67.
- _____. 1960. Studies on monogenetic trematodes in Israel. 2. Monogenetic trematodes of cichlids. Bamidgeh 12(1):20-33.
- _____. 1960. The influence of monogenetic trematodes on fish breeding economy. Bamidgeh 12(2):54-55.
- _____. 1961. Studies on monogenetic trematodes in Israel. 3. Monogenetic trematodes of the Cyprinidae and Claridae of the lake of Galilee. Bamidgeh 13(1):14-25.
- _____. 1963. Dynamics of Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin (Monogenea) populations on the gills of carp fry in fish ponds. Bamidgeh 15(9/4):31-50.
- _____. 1963. Enterogyrus cichlidarum n. gen. n. sp., a monogenetic trematode parasitic in the intestine of a fish. Bull. Res. Council. Israel, Sect. B: Zool. 11B(4):183-187.
- _____. 1963. Some observations on the biology and ecology of Dactylogyrus vastator in Israel. Bamidgeh 15(1):8-28.
- _____. 1964. The metazoan parasite fauna of Israel inland water fishes. Bamidgeh 16(1/2):3-66.
- _____. 1964. Parasitic helminths of inland-water fishes in Israel. Israel J. Zool. 13:1-26.

- Paperna, I. 1964. Adaptation of Dactylogyrus extensus (Mueller and Van Cleave, 1932) to ecological conditions of artificial ponds in Israel. J. Parasitol. 50(1):90-93.
- _____. 1964. Competitive exclusion of Dactylogyrus extensus by Dactylogyrus vastator (Trematoda, Monogenea) on the gills of reared carp. J. Parasitol. 50(1):94-98.
- _____. 1964. Host reaction to infestation of carp with Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin, 1924 (Monogenea). Bamidgeh 16(4):129-141.
- _____. 1965. Monogenetic trematodes collected from freshwater fish in southern Ghana. Bamidgeh 17(4):107-111.
- _____. 1965. Monogenetic trematodes from the gills of Red Sea fishes. (Contribution to the knowledge of the Red Sea No. 32). Sea Fish. Res. Sta. Haifa Bull. (39):17-26.
- _____. 1968. Onchobdella n. gen., new genus of monogenetic trematodes (Dactylogyridae, Bychowsky 1933) from cichlid fish from West Africa. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 35(2):200-206.
- _____. 1968. Monogenetic trematodes collected from fresh water fish in Ghana. Second report. Bamidgeh 20(2):88-100.
- _____. 1968. Ectoparasitic infections on fish of Volta Lake, Ghana. Bull. Wildl. Dis. Assoc. 4(4):135-137.
- _____. 1969. Monogenetic trematodes of the fish of the Volta basin and South Ghana. Bull. Inst. Fr. Afr. Noire, Ser. A 31(3):840-880.
- _____. 1969. Monogenea of the subfamily Heteronchocleidinae Price, 1968 (Dactylogyridae) from African freshwater fish. Parasitology 59(3):557-561.
- _____. 1969. Parasitic Crustacea from fishes of the Volta basin and South Ghana. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 80(1-2):208-216.
- _____. 1971. Sclerotinoid cirrus in Diplectanum lacustris Thruston and Paperna, 1969 (Monogenea, Diplectanidae). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 38(2):267.
- _____. 1971. Redescription of Bagrobdella auchenoglanii Paperna 1969 (Monogenea, Dactylogyridae). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 83(1/2):141-146.
- _____. 1972. Monogenea of Red Sea fishes. III. Dactylogyridae form littoral and reef water. J. Helminthol. 46(1):47-62.
- _____. 1972. Monogenetic trematodes of cyprinodont fishes in the Near East. Zool. Anz. 188(1/2):114-116.

- Paperna, I. 1972. Monogenea from Red Sea fishes. I. Monogenea of fish of the genus Siganus. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 39(1):33-39.
- _____. 1972. Monogenea from Red Sea fishes. II. Monogenea of Mullidae. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 39(1):39-45.
- _____. 1973. New species of Monogenea (Vermes) from African freshwater fish. A preliminary report. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 87(3):505-518.
- _____. 1975. Parasites and diseases of the gray mullet (Mugilidae) with special reference to the seas of the Near East. Aquaculture 5:65-80.
- _____. 1977. The Monogenea of marine catfish [Span. abstr.]. Pages 99-116 in Excorta Parasitologica en Memoriadel Doctor Edward Caballero y Caballero. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D. F.
- _____. 1978. Swimbladder and skeletal deformations in hatchery bred Sparus aurata. J. Fish. Biol. 12(2):109-114.
- _____. 1979. Monogenea of inland water fish in Africa. Mus. R. Afr. Cent. Tervuren Belg. Doc. Zool. (226):1-131.
- _____. 1980. Parasites, infections and diseases of fish in Africa. CIFA Tech. Pap. No. 7. FAO, Rome. 216 pp.
- _____, A. Colorni, H. Gordin and G. W. Kissil. 1977. Diseases of Sparus aurata in marine culture at Elat. Aquaculture 10:195-213.
- _____ and A. Kohn. 1964. Report on monogenetic trematodes collected from East Mediterranean. Rev. Brasil. Biol. 24(3):243-248.
- _____. 1964. Studies on the host-parasite relations between carps and populations of Protozoa and monogenetic trematodes in mixed infestations. Rev. Brasil. Biol. 24(3):269-276.
- _____ and M. Lahav. 1971. New records and further data on fish parasites in Israel. Bamidgeh 23(2):43-52.
- _____ and F. B. Laurencin. 1979. Parasitic infection of sea bass, Dicentrarchus labrax, and gilt head sea bream, Sparus aurata, in mariculture facilities in France. Aquaculture 16:173-175.
- _____ and R. M. Overstreet. 1981. Parasites and diseases of mullets (Mugilidae). Pages 411-493 in O. H. Oren, ed. Aquaculture of Grey Mulletts. International Biological Programme 26 Cambridge Univ. Press.

- Paperna, I. and J. P. Thurston. 1968. Report on ectoparasitic infections of fresh water fish in Africa. Mimeo., 9 pp. Paper submitted to Office International des Epizooties 111d Symposium on Disease of Fish. Stockholm. 20-24 Sept., 1968. [Published in: 1968. Bull. Off. Int. Epiz. 69(7-8):1197-1206.]
- _____. 1968. Monogenetic trematodes (Dactylogyridae) from fish in Uganda. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 78(3/4):284-294.
- _____. 1969. Monogenetic trematodes collected from cichlid fish in Uganda; including the description of five new species of Cichlidogyrus. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 79(1-2):15-33.
- _____. 1969. Annulotrema n. gen., a new genus of monogenetic trematodes (Dactylogyridae, Bychowski, 1957) from African characin fish. Zool. Anz. 182(5/6):444-449.
- _____ and D. E. Zwerner. 1976. Parasites and diseases of striped bass, Morone saxatilis (Walbaum), from the lower Chesapeake Bay. J. Fish. Biol. 9:267-287.
- Papoutsoglou, S. E. and E. G. Papaparaskeve-Papoutsoglou. 1977. Metazoan parasites of Solea solea (L) from Porto-lago, North Aegean Sea, Greece [Ital. sum.]. Mem. Biol. Mar. Oceanogr. 7(1-2):21-33.
- Park, J. T. 1937. A revision of the genus Podocotyle (Allocreadiinae), with a description of eight new species from tidepool fishes from Dillon's Beach, California. J. Parasitol. 23(4):405-422.
- _____. 1938. An amphibian trematode, Polystoma integerrimum (Frölich, 1791) from Uchikongo, Korea. Keijo J. Med. 9(4):287-289.
- Parker, J. C. and A. J. Haley. 1960. Method for determination of the number of gyrodactylid trematodes parasitizing the skin of goldfish. J. Parasitol. 46(4):417.
- Parker, J. D. 1965. Seasonal occurrence, transmission, and host specificity of the monogenetic trematode Gyrodactylus elegans from the golden shiner (Notemigonus crysoleucas). Ph.D. Diss., Southern Illinois Univ. (1966. Dissertatioin Abstr. 26(10):6252.)
- Parnell, I. W. 1934. Fish parasites and their importance. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 64(64 Annu. Meet., Montreal, Canada, Sept. 12-14): 390-400.
- Parona, C. 1887. Elmintologia sarda. Contribuzione allo studio dei vermi parassiti in animali di Sardegna. Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova (1886-1887), 24, Ser. 2, 4:275-384.
- _____. 1887. Vermii parassiti in animali della Liguria. Nota preventiva a contributo di una elmintologia ligure. Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova (1886-1887), 24, Ser. 2, 4:483-501.

- Parona, C. 1889. *Elmintologia italiana*.
(Bibliografia-sistemica-storia) 48 pp. Pavia. [Title page bears date 1889; note on p. 48 reads: "Estratto dal Boll. Scient., anno 1889, 1890, 1891 e 1892.."]
- _____. 1899. Catalogo di elminti raccolti in vertebrati dell'Isola d'Elba dal Dott. Giacomo Damiani. *Boll. Mus. Zool.*, Genova (77):16 pp.
- _____. 1894. *L'elmintologia italiana da'suoi primi tempi all'anno 1890*. Storia, sistematica, corologia e bibliografia. *Atti R. Univ. Genova* 13:1-733.
- _____. 1896. Note intorno agli elminti del Museo Zoologica di Torino. *Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Torino* 11(2580):1-6.
- _____. 1896. *Helminthum ex Conradi Paronae Museo Catalogus*. Sect. I. Trematodes. 4 pp.
- _____. 1899. Catalogo di elminti raccolti in vertebrati dell'Isola d'Elba dal dott. Giacomo Damiani. *Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Genova* (77):1-16.
- _____. 1902. Catalogo di elminti raccolti in vertebrati dell'Isola d'Elba. (Seconda nota) *Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat. e Geogr.* 13(1):10-29. [Idem. *Boll. Mus. Zool.*, Genova (113): 20 pp.]
- _____. 1902. Catalogo di elminti raccolti in vertebrati dell'Isola d'Elba. *Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Genova* (113):1-20.
- _____. 1911. *L'elmintologia italiana da'suoi primi tempi all'anno 1910*. Bibliografia, sistematica, corologia, storia. Vol. 1. Bibliografia. Novara. 502 pp.
- _____. 1912. Idem. Vol. 2: Sistematica, corologia, storia. Novara. 540 pp.
- _____ and F. S. Monticelli. 1902. Sui generi *Placunella* e *Trochopus*. *Monitore Zool. Ital.*, anno 13 (Suppl.):46-48. (1905. *Abstract. Arch. Naturg.*, Berlin (1898), 2(3):65.)
- _____. 1903. Sul genere *Ancyrocotyle* (n. g.). *Arch. Parasitol.* 7(1):117-121.
- _____ and A. Perugia. 1889. Di alcuni trematodi ectoparassiti di pesci marini. Nota preventiva. (Res. linguisticae. VIII.) *Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova* 27, Ser. 2, 7:740-747.
- _____. 1889. *Mesocotyle squillarum*, n. sub. gen., n. sp. di trematode ectoparassita del *Bopyrus squillarum*. *Boll. Scient.*, anno 11, (3):76-80.

Parona, C. and A. Perugia. 1890. Die trematodi della branchie di pesci italiani. Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat. Geogr. 1(1):59-70.

_____. 1890. Nuove osservazioni sull' Amphibdella torpedinis Chatin. Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova (1889-1890) 29, Ser. 2, 9:363-367.

_____. 1890. Contribuzione per una monografia del genere Microcotyle. (Res. ligusticae. XIV.) Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova (1890-1891) 30, Ser. 2, 10:173-220.

_____. 1890. Intorno ad alcune Polystomeae e considerazioni sulla sistematica de questa famiglia. Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat. Geogr. 1(3):225-242.

_____. 1891. Sulla Vallisia striata, Par. Per. Riposta al Dr. P. Sonsino. Zool. Anz. 14(354):17-19.

_____. 1892. Note sopra trematodi ectoparassiti. (Res. ligusticae. XVII.) Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova (1891-1892) 32, Ser. 2, 12:86-102.

_____. 1895. Sopra due nuove di trematodi ectoparassiti di pesci marini (Phylline monticelli e Placunella vallei). Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Genova (31):1-4. [Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat. Geogr. 6(1):84-87.]

_____. 1896. Sopra due nuove specie di trematodi parassiti delle branchie del Brama rayi. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Genova (46):1-4. [Also in: Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat. Geogr. 7(2):135-138.]

Parshuta, V. V. 1968. Gyrodactylus infection of salmon. [In Russian]. Veterinariya 45(9):52.

Partsch, K. 1952. Der Kiemenwurm (Dactylogyrus vastator) als Ursache der Massensterben von Karpfenbrut. Der Fischbauer, Erlangen 3(40):165-167.

Parukhin, A. M. 1967. Parasitological research conducted during the III Red Sea Expedition. [In Russian]. Pages 71-78 in Collection "Selected Results of Research of the III Red Sea Expedition." Naukova Dumka, Kiev.

_____. 1968. Helminthofauna of fishes of the South Atlantic. [In Russian]. Pages 96-113 in Collection "Biology of the Sea," No. 14 (Parasites of Marine Animals). Naukova Dumka, Kiev.

_____. 1970. Concerning the matter of infectious parasites of fishes in the South Atlantic. [In Russian]. Pages 96-98 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology," Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.

- Parukhin, A. M. 1973. The helminthofauna of beloniform fishes. *Hydrobiol. J.* 9(3):41-46.
- _____. 1973. On age qualification and dynamics of parasite infection of Japanese carp from two regions of the Indian Ocean. [In Russian]. *Biol. Sci.* (4):14-17.
- _____. 1973. Patterns of helminthofauna of Carangidae in the World Ocean and its distribution. *Zool. Zh.* 52(1):38-44.
- _____. 1975. Specific features in helminthofauna of Clupeiformes of the South Seas. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Proc. Biol. Soil Inst.* 26(129):143-151.
- _____. 1975. Specific features in helminthofauna at Clupeiforms of the South Seas. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Tr. Inst. Biol. Pedol. Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Vladivoslok* 26(129):143-151.
- _____. 1976. Two new species of trematodes from fishes of the South Atlantic. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Biol. Morya. (Vladivost.)* 2:28-30.
- _____, T. M. Mordinova and V. N. Liadov. 1970. Larval helminths parasitic in fish of the Indian Ocean. [In Russian]. Pages 102-104 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology," Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- _____ and A. I. Solonchenko. 1967. Helminthofauna of fishes of the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden. [In Russian]. Pages 78-89 in Collection "Selected Results of Research of the III Red Sea Expedition." Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- Pashkevishute, A. S. 1967. Study of monogeneans from fish in the Dnieper estuary. (Abstr.) [In Russian]. Pages 491-492 in *Problemy Parazitol., Year 1967.*
- _____. 1968. Monogenea from the lower reaches of the Dnieper River. [In Russian]. Pages 94-95 (Abstr.) in All-Union Meeting (Vth) on the diseases and parasites of fish and aquatic invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- _____. 1969. The seasonal variation in the fauna of Monogenea of bream and pike. [In Russian]. A. P. Markevich, ed. *Problems of Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR* (6th), 1969, Pt. II:263-265.
- _____. 1971. Monogenea in the lower reaches of rivers in the northwestern part of the Black Sea basin. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Hydrobiol. J.* 7(1):56-63.

- Pashkevishute, A. S. 1975. Monogeneans of fish in the Gulf of Kurshyu Mares. [In Russian]. Pages 99-100 in Problemy Parazitologia Materialy VIII Nauchnoi Konferentsii Parazitologov UKSSR, Naukova Dumka, Kiev, USSR.
- _____. 1981. Structure of the parasitocenosis of bream in Kurski Zaliv, USSR, in 1976-1978. Liet. tsr Mokslu Akad. Darb Ser. C. Biol. Mokslai (2):127-134.
- Pasovskii, A. I. 1953. Ammonia in the control of carp dactylogyrosis. [In Russian]. Tr. Nauchno-Issled. Prud. Ozern.-Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. Ukr. SSR (9):78-84.
- Pastoris, M. C. 1962. Elminti rinvenuti in Box boops dei mari italiani. [Engl. sum.]. Parassitologia (Rome) 4(1):59-67.
- *Pastukhova, L. G. 1950. Ecological analysis of parasitofauna of amphibians of the Danube delta. [In Russian]. Leningr. Gos. Univ., Avtoref. dis., pp. 1-9.
- Paul, A. A. 1935. Polystoma integerrimum nearcticum n. subsp. from the urinary bladder, genital ducts, kidneys and gills of Hyla versicolor LeConte. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 21:442.
- _____. 1936. Studies on North American polystomes. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 22:535.
- _____. 1938. Life history studies of North American fresh-water polystomes. J. Parasitol. 24(6):489-507.
- _____. 1939. Life-history study of a monogenetic trematode. (Abstr.) Anat. Rec. 75(4, Suppl.):156.
- Paulson, O. 1862. Zur Anatomie von Diplozoon paradoxum. Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg, 7 Ser. 4(5):16 pp.
- Pavesi, P. 1881. Dalle mie annotazioni zoologiche. Trematode nuovo parassita d'un pesce fluviale. R. Ist. Lomb. Sci. Lett. Rendic., 2 Ser. 14:615-616.
- Pavlova, I. A. 1957. Parasities of Coregonus lavaretus which have become acclimatized in Sevan Lake. [In Russian]. Pages 160-165 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Disease of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51160 (1961), pp. 154-159.
- *Pavlovskii, E. N. 1937. Studies on bioceonoses and their application to some parasitological problems. [In Russian]. Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Biol. (4):1385-1422.
- *_____. 1955. Theories on parasitocoenoses and parasitic diseases. [In Russian]. 8 Soveshch. po Parazitol. Problemam. Tezisy Dokladov.

- Pavlovskii, E. M. 1955. Fish parasites in the Barents Sea and Amur system. [In Russian]. Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 19:1-400.
- _____. 1959. On the work of the conference on fish diseases. [In Russian]. Pages 3-4 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963).
- Pearse, A. S. 1921. Habits of the mud-puppy Necturus, an enemy of food fishes. U. S. Bur. Fish. Econom. Circ. (49):1-8.
- _____. 1949. Observations on flatworms and nemertean collected at Beaufort, North Carolina. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus. 100(3255):25-38.
- Pearse, L. 1972. A note on a marine trichodinid ciliate parasitic on the skin of captive flatfish. Aquaculture 1:261-266.
- Pearson, W. E. 1970. Fish farming and some associated problems. Trop. Sci. 12(2):143-150.
- Pegot, G. 1900. Sur un cas d'infection parasitaire chez la grenouille rousse et ses consequences biologiques. C. R. Soc. Biol., Paris 52(7):162-164.
- Pejcoch, M. 1968. Contribution to the knowledge of the genus Diplozoon Nordmann, 1832 (Monogenoidea). [In German; Russ. sum.]. Spisy Prirodoved Fak Univ. J. E. Purkyne Brne 497:373-397.
- Pellegrino, P. E. 1973. The ecology of the parasites of the winter flounder Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum). Ph.D. Diss., Univ. Connecticut. 159 pp. (Diss. Abstr. Int. 34(4):1471B-1472B).
- Pennell, D. A., C. D. Becker and N. R. Scofield. 1973. Helminths of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) from the Kvichak River system, Bristol Bay, Alaska. Fish. Bull. 71(1):267-277.
- *Perevezentseva, Yu. N. 1943. Parasite diseases of the young of certain fish of Syr-Dar'ya River. [In Russian]. Izv. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR, Ser. Biol. (4):53-22.
- Perez-Vigueras, I. P. 1935. Tristomum poeyi, n. sp. (Trematoda), parasito de Makaira ampla Poey (Pisces). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat. 9(1):43-44.
- _____. 1936. Notas sobre la fauna parasitologica de Cuba (Parte 1: Vermes). Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat. 9:45-49; 59-66; 10:53-86.
- _____. 1940. Notas sobre algunas especies nuevas de trematodos y sobre otras poco conocidas. Univ. Habana 5(28-29):217-242.
- _____. 1955. Contribucion al conocimiento de la fauna helmintologica cubana. Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat. 22(1):21-71.

- Perrier, E. 1897. Traite de zoologie. [2me partie] Fasc. 4. Vers (suite) - mollusques - tuniciers, pp. 1345-2140. Paris.
- Perugia, A. and C. Parona. 1890. Di alcuni trematodi ectoparassiti di pesci adriatici. Ann. Mus. Civ. Storia Nat. Genova (1889-90) 29, Ser. 2, 9:16-32.
- Petrunkévitch, A. 1924. Environment as a stabilizing factor, Pages 67-110 in M. R. Thorpe, ed. Organic Adaptation to Environment, New Haven.
- *Petrushevskii, G. K. 1932. Fish diseases in trout breeding farms in the Leningrad region. [In Russian]. Rybnoe Khoz. (11-12):66-67.
- *_____. 1937. Parasitic diseases in the piscicultural economies of the Leningrad district. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. im. Gertsena 4(2):167-190.
- *_____. 1940. Materials on the parasitology of Karelin fishes. 2. Parasites of Lake Onega fish. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. im. Gertsena 30:133-184.
- _____. 1954. Changes in parasite fauna of fish during their acclimatization. [In Russian]. Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR (4):29-38.
- *_____. 1954. Parasite fauna of trout of ponds of the northern Caucasus. [In Russian]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otdel. Zool. 72(4):121-123.
- *_____. 1954. Results and current problems in the study of fish diseases in the inland reservoirs of the Karelo-Finnish SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 172-177 in Materialy Soveshch. po Probleme Povysheniya Ryb. Produkt. Vnutrennykh Vodoemov Karelo-Finskoi SSR.
- *_____. 1955. On the question of parasitocoenoses in fish. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk SSSR 21:44-52.
- *_____. 1955. On the interrelationships between some fish parasites. [In Russian]. Pages 124-125 in 8 Soveshch. po Parazitol. Problemam. Tezisy Dokladov. Izd. Akad. nauk SSSR.
- *_____. 1957. Die Erforschung der Fischkrankheiten in der Sowietunion. Z. Fisch., Bd. (n.f.) H. 3-4.
- _____. 1957. The disease of White Lake - "Belogo Oзера" fish. [In Russian]. Pages 278-282 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), pp. 274-278.
- _____, ed. 1957. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake and River Fishery 42.

- Petruskevskii, G. K. 1957. Parasitofauna of the shads of the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 304-314 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & Rivr Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), pp. 299-309.
- _____. 1957. The mortality of tench in the lakes of Lithuanian SSR. [In Russian]. Pages 331-332 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), pp. 329-330.
- * _____. 1958. Parasitic diseases of salmonid fishes in pisciculture. [In Russian]. Vop. Ikhtiol. 10:162-171.
- _____. 1958. Changes in the parasitofauna of acclimatized fishes. [In Russian]. Pages 256-266 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii, and Yu. I. Polianskii, ed. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961, pp. 255-264.
- * _____ and O. N. Bauer. 1949. Zoogeographic characteristics of parasites of fishes of Siberia. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27:217-231.
- _____. 1949. Control of diseases of trout in pond fisheries. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27:244-246.
- _____. 1949. Parasitic diseases of Siberian fish and their fisheries and medical importance. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27:195-216.
- * _____. 1953. The effect of acclimatization of fish on their parasitofauna. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 32:259-273.
- * _____ and I. E. Bykhovskaya-Pavlovskaya. 1935. Zur Kenntnis der Parasitenfauna der Fische Kareliens. I. Die Parasiten der Fische der Seen im Gebiete Kontschesero. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Tr. Borodinsk. Biol. Sta. Karelii 8(30):15-77.
- * _____ and E. P. Kogteva. 1954. Influence of parasitic diseases on edible fish. [In Russian]. Zool. Zh. 33(2):395-405. "Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 1405."
- _____, M. V. Mosevich and I. G. Shchupakov. 1949. Parasite fauna of fish of the Ob and Irtysh rivers. [In Russian]. Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 27:67-96.
- _____ and M. G. Petrushevskaya. 1960. The accuracy of quantitative indices under the study of the parasitofauna of fishes. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 19:333-343.

- Petruskevskii, G. K., M. N. Pozdniakova (Vikhrova) and S. S. Shul'man. 1957. Parasites of fish from Braslav lakes in Belorussia. [In Russian]. Pages 336-338 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961).
- _____ and S. S. Shulman. 1958. The parasitic diseases of fishes in the natural waters of the USSR. [In Russian]. Pages 301-320 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii and Yu. I. Polyanskii, eds. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961, pp. 299-319.
- Pickel, V. M. and A. W. Jones. 1967. Chromosomes of a monogenetic trematode, Diclybothrium humulatum (Simer, 1929) Price, 1942. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 86(2):212-214.
- Piettre, M. 1922. Inspection des viandes et des aliments d'origine carnee. Industrie et legislation. Viande malade. Triperie charcuterie, volailles et gibiers, poissons, hippophagie. Paris. 682 pp.
- Pigulevskii, S. V. 1932. Fischparasiten des Dnjeprbassins. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Ezhegodnik Zool. Muz. Akad. Nauk SSSR (1931), 32(4):425-452.
- _____. [1959]. On the question of flatworms. [In Russian]. Pages 163-270 in Rab. Gel'mintol. 80-Let. Skrjabin (1958).
- Pike, T. 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. VII. Dissolution of the family Protygyrodactylidae Johnston et Tiegs, 1922. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 36:260-264.
- Pillai, V. S. and N. K. Pillai. 1976. Monogenean parasites of the marine fishes of the Kerala Coast I. Aquat. Biol. 1:85-100.
- Pintner, T. 1891. Nochmals Über den Begattungsakt der parasitischen Plathelminthen. Als. Erwidernnd an Herrn Brandes. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd. 9(22):726-729.
- _____. 1903. Studien Über Tetrahynchen nebst Beobachtungen an anderen Bandwürmern. (3. Mitteilung.) Zwei eigentümliche Drüsensysteme bei Rhynchobothrius adenoplusius n. und histologische Notizen Über Anthocephalus. Amphilian und Taenia saginata. Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Kl., Abt. 1, 112(4-7):541-497.
- _____. 1922. Die vermutliche Bedeutung der Helminthenwanderungen. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Kl., Abt. 1, 131(4-5):129-138.
- _____. 1930. Wenigbekanntes und Unbekanntes von Rüsselbandwürmern. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Kl., Abt. 1, 139(7):445-537.

- Pippy, J. H. C. 1966. Studies on the parasites of freshwater fishes (Salmonidae and Coregonidae) of insular Newfoundland. Master's Thesis, Memorial Univ. Newfoundland, St. Johns, Newfoundland. 170 pp.
- _____. 1969. Preliminary report on parasites as biological tags in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar). I. Investigations 1966-68. Fish. Res. Bd. Can., Tech. Rept. (134):1-44.
- Plasota, K. 1969. The effect of some ecological factors on the parasitofauna of frogs. Acta Parasitol. Polonica 16(6):47-60.
- Plate, G. 1970. Masoten for the control of ectoparasites of fish. Vet. Med. Rev. No. 1, 21:113-114.
- Plehn, M. 1908. Dactylogyrus - Infektion bei Karpfenbrut. Allg. Fisch.-Ztg. 33, n. F. 23(15):322-324.
- _____. 1924. Praktikum der Fischkrankheiten. Stuttgart. 179 pp.
- _____. 1926. Neues über den Dactylogyrus. Fisch.-Ztg. 29(18):389-391.
- _____. 1927. Fischparasiten und ihre praktische Bedeutung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Karpfenrassen. Fisch.-Ztg. 30(12):245-248.
- _____. 1927. Nochmals der Dactylogyrus. Korrespondenzblatt Fischzuchter 32(8):141-142.
- du Plessis, S. S. [1947]. A gyrodactyloid parasite from the ureters of largemouth bass at the Jonkershoek inland fish hatchery, South Africa. Rep. Union S. Africa Inland Fish. Dep. (1946), (3):9. [Also in: 1948. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. (1945) 75:105-109.]
- Plumb, J. A. 1976. An 11-year summary of fish disease cases at the southeastern cooperative fish disease laboratory. Pages 254-260 in Proc. 29th Annu. Conf. Southeast Assoc. Game Fish Comm. Oct. 12-15, 1975.
- Poche, F. 1913. Das System der Protozoa. Arch. Protistenk. 30(3):125-321.
- _____. 1926. Das System der Platyzoa. Arch. Naturg. (19250, Abt. A 91(2):1-240, 241-458.
- Poels, C. L. M. and J. J. T. W. A. Strik. 1975. Chronic toxic effects of the water of the River Rhine upon rainbow trouts. Pages 81-91 in J. H. Koeman, and J. J. W. A. Strik, eds. Sublethal Effects of Toxic Chemicals on Aquatic Animals. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, Amsterdam - Oxford - New York.

- *Pogorel'tseva, T. P. 1952. New trematodes of fish of the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Karadag. Biol. Sta. (12):29-39.
- _____. 1952. Parasites of fish in the north-eastern part of the Black Sea. [In Ukrainian]. Pratsi Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Ukrain. RSE 8:100-120.
- *_____. 1957. Contribution to the study of seasonal and growth dynamics of the helminthfauna of Trachurus trachurus. [In Russian]. Tezisy Dokl. Nauch. Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint. Posviash. 40 g. Oktiabr. Sotsial. Revoliut., Chast 2:15-16.
- _____. 1964. New and little known species of monogenetic trematodes of fish in the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Prolemy Parazitol., Tr. Ukr. Respubl. Nauch. Obshch. Parazitol. 3:30-42.
- _____. 1970. Parasitofauna of cartilaginous fish of the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 106-107 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology," Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- Poirier, J. 1885. Contribution a l'histoire des trematodes. Paris. 160 pp.
- _____. 1886. Sur les Diplostomidae. Arch. Zool. Exp. Gen., 2 Ser. 4:327-346.
- Pojmanska, T. and K. Niewiadomska. 1974. 2. Biological adaptations in the life-cycles of parasites. [In Polish]. Wiad. Parazytol. 20(2/3):223-233.
- Poliakov, M. G. and V. M. Ivasik. 1963. Dependence of the parasite fauna of carp on changes of the conditions of existence. [In Russian]. Tr. 4. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR:471-473.
- Polyanskii, Yu. I. 1955. Materials on parasites of fish of northern seas of USSR. Parasites of fish of Barents Sea. [In Russian]. Sb. Rab. Parazitol., Tr. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 19:5-170.
- _____. 1957. Some problems of fish parasitology in the Barents Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Murmanskoi Biol. Sta. 3:175-183. Engl. transl. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 825.
- _____. 1958. Ecology of parasites of marine fishes. [In Russian]. Pages 48-83 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii and Yu. I. Polyanskii, eds. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961.
- _____. 1958. Zoogeography of the parasites of USSR marine fishes. [In Russian]. Pages 230-245 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii and Yu. I. Polyanskii, eds. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961.

- Polyanskii, Yu. I. and B. E. Bychowsky. 1959. Results and perspectives of investigations by Soviet parasitologists on fish parasites in the seas of the USSR. [In Russian]. Pages 177-183 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 187-193.
- _____ and I. V. Kulemina. 1965. La parasitofauna de quelques jeunes poissons d'eau douce. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 40(3):255-260.
- _____ and S. S. Shul'man. 1956. Age alteration in the parasite fauna of fish. Tr. Karelo-Finsk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Parazitol. (4):3-26.
- Pomales, A. D. and E. H. Williams, Jr. 1980. Yearly parasite variation in the temperate centrarchid Micropterus salmoides (Lacepede), large mouth bass, twenty-eight years after introduction into a tropical environment. J. Parasitol. 66(1):81.
- Popov, N. P. 1926. Zur Fauna der parasitisch lebenden Würmer des Don-Flussystems. Die parasitischen Würmer des Brachsens (Abramis brama). [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Hidrobiol. J. 5(3-4):64-72.
- Popov, V. N. 1981. Influence of Dipetalonema spirocauda (Nematoda: Setaridae) on the abundance of the Pusa hispida ochotensis population. Pages 101-102 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- *Popova, G. A. 1956. Ammoniacal baths in the control of carp fry ectoparasites. [In Russian]. Rybnaya Promyshlennost', Sbornik 11:57-59.
- Porter, A. 1952. Report of the honorary parasitologist for 1951. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 122(2):535-536.
- _____. 1953. Report of the honorary parasitologist for the year 1952. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 123(2):253-257.
- _____. 1954. Report of the honorary parasitologist for the year 1953. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 124(2):313-316.
- _____. 1955. Summary of the report of the honorary parasitologist for the year 1954. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 125(3-4):541.
- Pozdniakova (Vikhrova), M. N. 1957. Parasites of fish from Lake Pestovo and Lake Vel'eo (Novgorod Oblast') [In Russian]. Pages 333-335 in G. K. Petrusheveskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961).

- Pozdnyakov, S. E. 1981. Taxonomic composition and the origina of fish helminths in the epipelagic zone of the World Ocean. Pages 99-101 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- Pratt, H. S. 1900. Synopses of North American invertebrates. XII. The trematodes. Part I. The Heterocotylea or monogenetic forms. Am. Nat. 34(404):645-662.
- _____. 1909. The cuticula and subcuticula of the trematodes and cestodes. Am. Nat. 43(516):705-729.
- _____. 1910. Monocotyle floridana, a new monogenetic trematode. Pap. Tortugas Lab. 4, Carnegie Inst. Wash. Publ. (133):1-9.
- _____. 1914. Trematodes of the loggerhead turtle (Caretta caretta) of the Gulf of Mexico. Arch. Parasitol. 16(3):411-427.
- _____. 1916. A manual of the common invertebrate animals exclusive of insects. 737 pp. Chicago. (1935. Rev. ed. 854 pp. McGraw Hill, Phila.)
- _____. 1929. Parasites of fresh-water fishes comprising some general considerations. U.S. Bur. Fish. Econom. Circ. (42):1-10. "[Revised edition of 1919]".
- Pratt, I. and L. E. Aldrich, Jr. 1953. Megalocotyle trituba n. sp. (Trematoda: Monogenea). J. Parasitol. 39(5):535-537.
- _____ and R. Herrmann. 1962. Nitzschia quadritestes sp. n. (Monogenea: Capsalidae) from the Columbia River sturgeon. J. Parasitol. 48(2):291-292.
- _____ and J. E. McCauley. 1961. Trematodes of the Pacific Northwest. An annotated catalog. Oregon State Monographs Studies in Zoology (11):118 pp.
- Prenant, M. 1922. Recherches sur le parenchyme des platyhelminthes. Essai d'histologie comparee. Arch. Morphol. Gen. Exp. (1921-22) [Fasc. 5]. 175 pp.
- Pribyslavsky, J. and Z. Lucky. 1967. Parasite fauna of the fish in the reservoir of Kninicky: II. Results of investigations on parasites of several prey fish (Esox lucius, Perca fluviatilis, and Acerina cernua). [In German; Russ., Engl. sum.]. Acta Univ. Agr. Fac. Vet. 36(1):137-145.
- Price, C. E. 1966. Host-specificity in the sub-order Monopisthocotylea (Trematoda: Monogenea). Ass. SEast. Biol. Bull. 13(2):44.

- Price, C. E. 1966. The use of sound characters in morphological descriptions. (Abstr.) Bull. Georgia Acad. Sci. 24:62.
- _____. 1966. A new monogenetic trematode from Georgia. Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci. 29(2):76-80.
- _____. 1966. Urocleidus cavanaughi, a new monogenetic trematode from the gills of the keyhole cichlid, Aequidens maroni (Steindachner). Bull. Georgia Acad. Sci. 24(3-4):117-120.
- _____. 1966 (1967). Two new subfamilies of monogenetic trematodes. Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci. 29(3):19-201.
- _____. 1967. Taxonomic notes on the monogenetic trematode genus Pseudomurraytrema, with the description of a new species. Texas J. Sci. 19(1):87-93.
- _____. 1967. A revised definition of the monogenetic trematode genus Dactylogyrus, with descriptions of four new species. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 34(2):117-124.
- _____. 1967. The freshwater monogenetic trematodes of South America. Riv. Parassitol. 28(2):87-95.
- _____. 1967. Proposal of Synacleithrium, a new genus of the North American Monogenea. Texas J. Sci. 19(2):175-183.
- _____. 1967. The phylum Platyhelminthes: a revised classification. Riv. Parassitol. 28(4):249-260.
- _____. 1967. The freshwater monogenetic trematodes of Africa. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 76(3-4):375-391.
- _____. 1967. A new gill trematode from Georgia. Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci. 30(2):111-114.
- _____. 1967 (1968). Notes on the trematode genera Cleidodiscus and Urocleidus. Quart. J. Florida Acad. Sci. 30(1):61-67.
- _____. 1967. Dactylogyrus mizellei a new monogenetic trematode from Latin America. Ann. Zool. (Agra) 5(7):65-69.
- _____. 1968. A note on the monogenetic trematode genus Cichlidogyrus Paperna, 1960. Bamidgeh 20(2):100.
- _____. 1968. Diaccessorius, a new genus of Monogenea from the gills of an Amazon River teleost. Acta Biol. Venezuelica 6(2):84-89.
- _____. (1968) 1969. Observations on the nature of parasitism. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. 31(3):190-196.

- Price, C. E. 1969. Report on an unpublished manuscript: the first study of Danish freshwater monogenetic trematodes. *Rev. Iber. Parasitol.* 29(2-3):233-234.
- _____ and H. P. Arai. 1967. The monogenean parasites of Canadian freshwater fishes. *Can. J. Zool.* 45:1235-1245.
- _____. 1967. A proposed system of anatomy for freshwater Monogenea. *Can. J. Zool.* 45:1283-1285.
- _____ and W. S. Berry. 1966. Trianchoratus, a new genus of Monogenea. *Proc. helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 33(2):201-203.
- _____ and W. A. Bussing. 1967. Monogenean parasites of Costa Rican fishes. Part I. Descriptions of two new species of Cleidodiscus Mueller, 1934. *Riv. Parassitol.* 28(2):81-86.
- _____. 1968. Monogenean parasites of Costa Rican fishes. II. Proposal of Palombitrema heteroancistrum n. gen., n. sp. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 35(1):54-57.
- _____ and J. Gery. 1968. Parasites de poissons du Gabon - generalites sur les trematodes monogenetiques, et description de six nouvelles especes parasites du genre Barbus. *Biol. Gabonica* 4(1):83-103.
- _____ and A. Henderson. 1969. Monogenean parasites of Mexican freshwater fishes. I. Introductory remarks, with an account of the parasite genus Dactylogyrus Diesing, 1850. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nal. Auton. Mexico* 40(2):195-203.
- _____ and R. G. Kirk. 1967. First description of a monogenetic trematode from Malawi. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 76(1-2):137-144.
- _____, K. S. Korach and R. M. Pott. 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. V. Two new Dactylogyrus species from Natal cyprinids. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 79(3/4):273-279.
- _____ and P. S. Maitland. 1967. The proposed role of parasites as indicators of host ancestry. *Ass. SEast Biol. Bull.* 14(2):38.
- _____ and E. S. McClellan. 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. IX. A new genus, Gussevstrema, recovered from the gills of Terapon jarbua (Forsk.) from South Africa. *Proc. Biol. Wash.* 82:171-174.
- _____, A. Druckenmiller and L. G. Jacobs. 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. X. Two additional Dactylogyrus species from South African Barbus hosts. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 82(36):461-468.

- Price, C. E. and T. E. McMahon. 1966. Monocleithrium, a new genus of Monogenea from an Amazon River teleost. Riv. Parassitol. 27(4):221-226.
- _____. 1967. The monogenetic trematodes of North American freshwater fishes. Riv. Parassitol. 28(3):177-220.
- _____. 1967. A new monogenetic trematode from the golden shiner. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 42(4):113-114.
- _____ and J. D. Mizelle. 1964. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXVI. Dactylogyridae from California with the proposal of a new genus, Pellucidhaptor. J. Parasitol. 50(4):572-578.
- _____ and A. Mura. 1969. The proposed synonymy of the monogenean genera Cleidodiscus Mueller, 1934 and Urocleidus Mueller, 1934, with the proposal of Cleidodiscus bychowskyi sp. n. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 36(1):53-55.
- _____ and W. Nowlin. 1967. Proposal of Dawestrema cycloancistrum n. gen., n. sp. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from an Amazon River host. Riv. Parassitol. 28(1):1-9.
- _____, H. E. Peebles and T. Bamford. 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. IV. Two new species from South African hosts. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 79(1-2):117-124.
- _____ and T. Pike. 1969. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. II. Dissolution of the family Protogyrodactylidae Johnston and Tiegies, 1922. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 36(2):260-264.
- _____ and N. G. Romero. 1969. First account of a monogenetic trematode from Paraguay: Amphocleithrium paraguayensis n. gen. n. sp. Zool. Jb., Syst. 96:449-452.
- _____ and E. A. Schlueter. 1967. Two new monogenetic trematodes from South America. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 42(1):23-25.
- _____ and W. J. Yurkiewicz. 1968. The monogenean parasites of African fishes. VIII. A re-evaluation of the genus Dogielius Bychowsky, 1936, with the description of a new species. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 28(4):467-472.
- Price, E. W. 1934. A new term for the adhesive organs of trematodes. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 1(2):34.
- _____. 1934. New monogenetic trematodes from marine fishes. Smithson. Misc. Collect. 91(18):1-3.
- _____. 1935. North American monogenetic trematodes. Ph.D. Diss., George Washington Univ. [Published in: 1936. George Washington Univ. Bull., Summaries Doct. Theses (1934-36), pp. 10-13].

- Price, E. W. 1937. A new monogenetic trematode from alaskan salmonoid fishes. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 4(1):27-29.
- _____. 1937. Redescription of two exotic species of monogenetic trematodes of the family Capsalidae Baird from the MacCallum collection. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 4(1):25-27.
- _____. 1937. North American monogenetic trematodes. I. The superfamily Gyrodactyloidea. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 27(3):114-130.
- _____. 1937. North American monogenetic trematodes. I. The superfamily Gyrodactyloidea (continued). J. Washington Acad. Sci. 27(4):146-164.
- _____. 1938. A new species of Dactylogyrus (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) with the proposal of a new genus. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 5(2):48-49.
- _____. 1938. North American monogenetic trematodes. II. The families Monocotylidae, Microbothriidae, Acanthocotylidae and Udonellidae (Capsaloidea). J. Washington Acad. Sci. 28(3):109-126.
- _____. 1938. North American monogenetic trematodes. II. The families Monocotylidae, Microbothriidae, Acanthocotylidae and Udonellidae (Capsaloidea) (continued). J. Washington Acad. Sci. 28(4):183-198.
- _____. 1938. The monogenetic trematodes of Latin America. Livro Jub. Prof. L. Travassos, Brazil 3:407-413.
- _____. 1939. North American monogenetic trematodes. III. The family Capsalidae (Capsaloidea). J. Washington Acad. Sci. 29(2):63-92.
- _____. 1939. North American monogenetic trematodes. IV. The family Polystomatidae (Polystomatoidea). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 6(2):80-92.
- _____. 1940. A redescription of Onchocotyle emarginata Olsson, 1876 (Trematoda: Monogenea). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 7(2):76-78.
- _____. 1942. North American monogenetic trematodes. V. The family Hexabothriidae, n. n. (Polystomatoidea). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 9(2):39-56.
- _____. 1943. North American monogenetic trematodes. VI. The family Diclidophoridae (Diclidophoroidea). J. Washington Acad. Sci. 33(2):44-54.

- Price, E. W. 1943. North American monogenetic trematodes. VII. The family Discocotylidae (Diclidophoroidea). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 10(1):10-15.
- _____. 1943. A new trematode of the genus Polystoma (Monogenea: Polystomatidae) from Xenopus laevis Daud. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 10(2):83-85.
- _____. 1945. A note on the genus Axine Abildgaard (Trematoda: Monogenea). J. Parasitol. 31(Suppl.):22.
- _____. 1951. A new North American monogenetic trematode, Capsala manteri, n. sp. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 18(1):24-25.
- _____. 1958. Some new monogenetic trematodes from the gizzard shad, Dorosoma cepedianum (LeSueur). (Abstr.) J. Alabama Acad. Sci. 30(2):9-10.
- _____. 1959. A proposed reclassification of the gastrocotyloid Monogenea. J. Parasitol. 45(4, Sect. 2):22-23.
- _____. 1960. The giant marlin, Makiara marlina Jordan and Evermann, a new host for Capsala pricei Hidalgo, 1959, with a review of the subfamily Capsalinae. Pages 237-244 in Libro Homenaje al Dr. E. Caballero y Caballero, Mex.
- _____. 1961. North American monogenetic trematodes. VIII. The family Hexostomatidae. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 28(1):4-9.
- _____. 1961. North American monogenetic trematodes. IX. The families Mazocraeidae and Plectanocotylidae. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 74:127-156.
- _____. 1962. Redescriptions of two exotic species of monogenetic trematodes and the proposal of a new family. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 75:295-302.
- _____. 1962. A description of Tricotyla molae (Blanchard), with a discussion of the monogenetic trematodes of the sunfish (Mola mola L.). J. Parasitol. 48(5):748-751.
- _____. 1962. What is Capsala martinieri Bosc 1811? Zool. Soc. India, proc. Pages 440-445 in 1st All-India Congr. Zool., 1959, Part 2, Sci. Pap., [1959. Part 1, Abstract.]
- _____. North American monogenetic trematodes. X. The family Axinidae. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 29(1):1-18.
- _____. 1962. North American monogenetic trematodes. XI. The family Heteraxinidae. J. Parasitol. 48(3):402-418.

- Price, E. W. 1963. Redescriptions of some species of Caballerocotyla Price (Monogenea: Capsalidae). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 30(1):149-154.
- _____. 1963. A new genus and species of monogenetic trematode from a shark, with a review of the family Microbothriidae Price, 1936. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 30(2):213-218.
- _____. 1964. Errata. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 31(1):128.
- Primak (Lipa), T. O. 1956. Data on Monogenoidea fauna of fish of southern Bug River. [In Russian]. Studen. Nauk. Pratsi Kijevskovo Derzhaun Univ. T. H. Shevchenko 20:51-61.
- Pritchard, M. H. 1961. Notes on two species of Tristomella Guiart, 1938 (Monogenea: Capsalidae), from a South African black marlin. J. Parasitol. 47(6):976-977.
- _____. 1967. Notes on four helminths from the clawed toad, Xenopus laevis (Daudin), in South Africa. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 31(1):121-128.
- Pronun, N. M. 1968. Parasites and disease of fish from the hollow of the Charskoi Reservoir (basin of the River Vitim). [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 96-97 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka."
- Prost, M. 1949. Influence of ecological factors on the fauna Monogenoidea in fishes. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. Wiad. Parazytol. 5(4-5):453-458.
- _____. 1956. Monogenea of the gills of Vistula fish. [In Polish; Russ., Engl. sum.]. Wiad. Parazytol. 2(5):259-260.
- _____. 1957. Dactylogyrus vistulae sp. n. and Gyrodactylus raabei sp. n. - new species of Monogenoidea of gills of fishes. [In English; Polish sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 5(6):107-115.
- _____. 1957. Monogenoidea of gills of fishes of Vistula. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 5(14):299-395.
- _____. 1958. On the occurrence of Dactylogyrus extensus Mueller et Van Cleave, 1932, in Poland. Bull. Acad. Polonaise Sci., Ser. Sci. Biol., Cl. II 6(4):151-155. (Abstract. Wiad. Parazytol. 4(5/6):681.)
- _____. 1958. Influence of water saltiness on the Monogenoidea fauna of fish gills. [In Polish and English]. (Abstr.) Wiad. Parazytol. 4(5/6):637-638.

- Prost, M. 1959. Investigations on the influence of salinity on the Monogenea of fishes. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 7(35):615-630.
- _____. 1959. Influence of ecological factors on the fauna Monogenoidea in fishes. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. Wiad. Parazytol. 5(4/5):453-458. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 63-11354.
- _____. 1960. Dactylogyrus caballeroi sp. n., a new species of Monogenoidea. Pages 253-256 in Libro Homenaje al Dr. E. Caballero y Caballero, Mex.
- _____. 1963. Investigations on the development and pathogenicity of Dactylogyrus anchoratus (Duj. 1845) and D. extensus Mueller et Van Cleave, 1932 for breeding carps. [In English; Pol. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 11(2):17-48.
- _____. (1966) 1967. Comparison of Monogenoidea fauna of some species of fishes from the Mediterranean, Adriatic and Baltic Seas. [In English; Pol. sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 14(28):309-312.
- _____. 1966. Monogenoidea. Kat. Fauny Pol. 4(1):1-29. Map.
- _____. 1972. Fish Monogenoidea of Poland. I. Parasites of Alburnus alburnus (L.). Acta Parasitol. Pol. 20(23):233-247.
- _____. 1973. Taxonomic criteria and the problem of species within Monogenoidea. [In Polish]. Wiad. Parazytol. 19(4):585-601.
- _____. 1973. Fish Monogenoidea of Poland. II. Parasites of Ictalurus nebulosus (Le Sueur). Revision of genera Cleidodiscus Mueller, 1934 and Urocleidus Mueller, 1934. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 21(22):315-326.
- _____. 1974. Fish Monogenoidea of Poland. III. Parasites of Phoxinus phoxinus (L.). Acta Parasitol. Pol. 22(12):139-147.
- _____. 1980. Disease of Fish. Podrecznik akademicki. Warsaw, Poland. 438 pp.
- _____. 1981. Parasitic Diseases of Fish. Wydawnictwo Akademii Rolniczej, Lublin, Poland. 128 pp.
- _____ and L. Euzet. 1962. Flexophora ophidii n. g., n. sp., un Diclidophoridae (Monogenea) parasite d'Ophidium barbatum (L.) (Teleostei). Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 37(3):210-215.
- _____ and M. Studnicka. 1968. Investigations on the use of pyrophosphate for control of ectoparasites of cultured fishes. IV. Therapeutic value of the Polish preparation "Foschlor." [In Polish]. Medycyny Weter. 24(2):97-101. Engl. transl. by Dr. S. F. Snieszko, Eastern Fish Disease Lab., Leetown, W. Va.

- Prost, M. and M. Studnicka. 1966. Investigations on the use of organic esters of phosphoric acid in the control of external parasites of farmed fish. I. Control of the invasion of Piscicola geometra L. [In Polish; Russ., Engl., Fr., Ger. sum.]. Medycyna Wet. 22(6):321-330.
- _____. 1966. Investigations on the use of organic esters of phosphoric acid in the control of external parasites of farmed fish. II. Control of the invasion of parasites of Dactylogyrus and Gyrodactylus. [In Polish; Russ., Engl., Fr., Ger. sum.]. Medycyna Wet. 22(11):644-650.
- Prosyanyi, V. S. 1959. Methods of breeding carp and the epizootological evaluation of the fry-of-the-year. [In Russian]. Pages 60-64 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. & Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963).
- Prudhoe, S. 1957. Trematoda. Inst. Parcs Nationaux Congo Belge, Exploration du Parc National de l'Upemba, Mission G. F. de Witte (48):1-28.
- _____ and C. G. Hussey. 1977. Some parasitic worms in freshwater fishes and fish predators from the Transvaal, South Africa. Zool Afr. 12(1):113-147.
- Pruneyre, A. 1823. Dissertation sur le tenia. Strasbourg. 37 pp.
- Puettner, F. von. 1837. Ueber Helminthiasis. Diss., Wurzburg. 27 pp.
- Puidak, U. 1965. On occurrence of parasites in some fishes of the Estonian coastal waters. [In Estonian; Russ., Engl. sum.]. Eesti NSV Teaduste Akad. Toimetised, Ser. Biol. (4):552-557.
- Putz, R. E. and G. L. Hoffman. 1963. Two new Gyrodactylus (Trematoda: Monogenea) from cyprinid fishes with synopsis of those found on North American fishes. J. Parasitol. 49(4):559-566.
- _____. 1964. Studies on Dactylogyrus corporalis n. sp. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the fallfish Semotilus corporalis. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 31(2):139-143.
- _____. 1966. Urocleidus flieri n. sp. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the flier sunfish. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 33(1):46-48.

- Radha, E. 1966. On a new species of Bilateracotyloides (Monogenea) from the gills of Caranx rottleri. Zool. Anz. 177(3/4):311-316.
- _____. 1971. Some notes on the populations dynamics of the monogenean gill parasite Gastrocotyle indica. Mar. Biol. (Ber.) 8(3):213-219.
- Radulescu, I. 1962. Parazitii specifici pestilor adusi din R. P. Chilneza pentru aclimatizare, efectele infestarii cu acesti paraziti a pestilo autohoni si masurile de combatere a parazitilor. Bull. Inst. Cercet. si Proiect. Pisc. 21(4):51-61.
- _____. 1969. Contributions to the knowledge of the fish parasites from the Atlantic Ocean. [In Romanina; Engl., Fr., Russ. sum.]. Bull. Inst. Cercet. si Proiect. Pisc. 28(4):77-82.
- _____ and E. Ilie. 1969. Dichotomic key for determining the diseases of the freshwater fishes from Romania. Bull. Inst. Cercet. si Proiect. Pisc. 28(4):41-75.
- _____ and R. Georgescu. 1962. Contributii la cunoasterea parazitofaunei speciei Ctenopharyngodon idella in primul an de aclimatizare in R. P. Romina. Bull. Inst. Cercet. si proiect. Pisc. 21(3):85-91.
- _____ and N. Angelescu. 1971. Contribution to the knowledge of the parasites in two Hypophthalmichthys species reared in fish farms of Romania. [In Romanian; Engl. Fr. sum.]. Bull. Inst. Cercet. si Proiect. Piscic. 30(2):87-91.
- _____, G. Plotoaga and M. Iacob. 1969. Massive infestation with the monogenean Diplectanum aculeatum Parona-Perugia 1889 by Sciaena cirrosa L. in an aquarium. Bull. Inst. Cercet. si Proiect. Pisc. 28(2):91-94.
- _____ and N. Vasiliu-Suceveanu. 1956. Contributions a la connaissance de la faune parasitaire des grenouilles de la Reublique Populaire Roumaine. [In Rumanian; Russ. Fr. sum.]. An. Inst. Cerc. Pisc. Romane 1:411-414.
- *Radwan, S. 1958. Helminthofauna of "rough fish" in carp breeding ponds. (Abstr.) [In Polish]. Wiad. Parazytol. 4(5/6):661-662.
- Raecke, M. J. 1945. A new genus of monogenetic trematode from Bermuda. Trans. Am. Microsc. Sco. 64(4):300-305.
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1815. Analyse de la nature ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organises. 224 pp., Port. Palerme.
- _____. 1820. Sur les animaux polistomes et porostomes. Ann. Gen. Sci. Phys. 6:359-364.

- *Rakova, V. M. 1959. The parasite fauna of Leuciscus idus var. orvus L. [In Russian]. Vop. Ikhtiolo. (13):182-188.
- Ramalingam, K. 1952. Six new species of trematodes belonging to the genus Pricea Chauhan. Rec. Indian Mus. 49(3/4):337-348.
- _____. 1953. A new genus of trematode (Chauhanea) from the gills of Sphyraena acutipinnis Day. J. Zool. Soc. India 5(1):59-63.
- _____. 1954. A new genus of trematode parasites from the gills of Sphyraena acutipinnis Day. (Abstr.) Proc. 40th Indian Sci. Congr. (Lucknow, 1953), Pt. 3, Sect. 7:188.
- _____. 1954. An interesting new species of trematode from the gills of Chorinemus lysan (Forsk). (Abstr.) Proc. 40th Indian Sci. Congr. (Lucknow, 1953), Pt. 3, Sect. 7:188.
- _____. 1955. A remarkable organism, Telegamatrix pellona gen. et sp. nov. (Monogenea: Diplectaninae) parasitic in an Indian herring. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 42(5, Sect. B):209-218.
- _____. 1960. The functional development of "compensating asymmetry" in the higher Monogenea. Z. Wiss. Zool. 164(3/4):374-381.
- _____. 1960. On a new species of the genus Heteromicrocotyle (Monogenea: Microcotylidae) from the gills of Caranx affinis Rupp. J. Zool. Soc. India 12(1):34-39.
- _____. 1960. Morphological descriptions of a new genus Neomicrocotyle and three new species of the genus Protomicrocotyle (Monogenea) with a discussion of their taxonomic position. Proc. Natl. Inst. Sci. India Part B Biol. Sci. 26(6):367-378.
- _____. 1960. Comparative and functional morphology in the Monogenean haptor as revealed in the most advanced types. Proc. Natl. Inst. Sci. India Part B Biol. Sci. 26(6):352-358.
- _____. 1961. A new genus of trematode Paragemmaecaputia (Monogenea) from the gills of Sphyraena obtusata Cuv. & Val. J. Zool. Soc. India (1960), 12(2):152-157.
- _____. 1961. A redescription of Lithidiocotyle secunda Tripathi Monogenea and its bionomics. J. Madras Univ., Ser. B 31(2):143-173.
- _____. 1961. A new genus of trematode Bilateracotyloides (Monogenea) from the gills of Caranx rottleri (Bloch). Zool. Anz. 166(7/8):286-290.
- _____. 1961. On a new species of the genus Monaxine Unnithan (Monogenea: Axinidae) from the gills of Formio niger (Bloch). Presidency College Zool. Mag. 8:39-43.

- Ramalingam, K. 1961. Morphological descriptions of juvenile and immature Monaxine Unnithan (1957) (Monogenea) and their significance. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1960), Ser. 13, 3:699-704.
- _____. 1961. On a new species of the genus Lithidiocotyle (Monogenea: Gastrocotylidae), its juvenile and immature forms from the gills of Scomberomorus guttatus. J. Madras Univ., Ser. B 31(2):175-181.
- _____. 1961. On a new species of the genus Heteraxine (Monogenea: Axinidae) from the gills of Caranx kalla Cuv. & Val. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 13, 4(37):1-5.
- _____. 1966. A rare record of Lethacotyle (Monogenea), its post-oncomiracidial larva with observation on distribution [Caranx sexfasciatus, host India]. Curr. Sci. (Bangalore) 35(4):101-102.
- _____. 1966. A redescription of Lethacotyle (Monogenea) and its post-oncomiracidial larva. J. Madras Univ., Sect. B. (35/36):107-113.
- _____. 1968. Functional morphology of adult haptor in Axinidae (Monogenea). Curr. Sci. (Bangalore) 37(5):143-144.
- _____. 1969. Morphological description of Cemocotyllelloides gen. n. (Monogenea: Cemocotylidae), its life history and bionomics. [Russ. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:220-241.
- _____. 1970. Prophenolase and the role of Mehlis' gland in helminths. Experientia 26:828.
- _____. 1970. Relative role of vitelline cells and Mehlis' gland in the formation of egg-shell in trematodes. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico 41(1):145-154.
- _____. 1971. Studies on vitelline cell of Monogenea. II. Characterization of o-diphenol oxidase. Exp. Parasitol. 30(3):407-417.
- _____. 1971. Studies on vitelline cells of Monogenea. IV. Presence of masked phenol and its significance. Acta Histochem. Bd. 41:72-78.
- _____. 1972. Studies on vitelline cells of Monogenea. III. Nature of phenolic material and a possible alternative mechanism involved in hardening of egg-shell in helminths. Acta Histochem. Bd. 44:71-76.
- _____. 1973. Some aspects of the biochemistry of monogenean parasites of marine fishes. Pages 208-226 in Special Publication Dedicated to N. K. Pannikar, Marine Biological Association of India.

- Ramalingam, K. 1973. Chemical nature of monogenean sclerites. I. Stabilization of clamp-protein by formation of dityrosine. *Parasitology* 66(1):1-7.
- _____. 1973. Chemical nature of the egg shell in helminths. II. Mode of stabilization of egg shells of monogenetic trematodes. *Exp. Parasitol.* 34:115-122.
- _____ and M. H. Ravindranath. 1970. Histochemical significance of green metachromasia to toluidine blue. *Histochemie* 24:322-327.
- _____. 1971. Differentiation of O-dihydroxyphenols in biological materials. *Acta Histochem. Bd.* 41:57-61.
- _____. 1972. An evaluation of the metachromasia of bromophenol blue. *Stain Technol.* 47(4):179-184.
- Randall, J. E. 1961. A contribution to the biology of the convict surgeonfish of the Hawaiian Islands, *Acanthurus triostegus sandvicensis*. *Pac. Sci.* 15(2):215-272.
- Rankin, J. S. 1937. An ecological study of parasites of some North Carolina salamanders. *Ecol. Monogr.* 7(2):169-269.
- Rao, K. H. and R. Madhavi. 1967. A record of *Dionchus agassizi* Goto, 1899 (Monogenea: Capsaloidea) from the suckerfish *Echeneis naucrates* Linnaeus from the Bay of Bengal. *Curr. Sci. (Bangalore)* 36(18):490-491.
- Rathke, H. 1843. Beiträge zur Fauna Norwegens. *Nova Acta Acad. Nat. Curios* 20(1):1-264.
- _____. 1844. Nachträgliche Bemerkungen zu den Beiträgen zur Fauna Norwegens. *Arch. Naturg.*, 10 J. 1:257-261.
- Rauckis, E. 1970. Parasites in the most important food-fish species in Lake Dusia. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Liet. TSR Mokslu. Akad. Darb. C Biol. Mokslai* 52(2):109-118.
- _____. 1974. The seasonal changes of the parasitic fauna of pike in some lakes with different thermal regimes. *Acta Parasitol. Lituanica* 12:63-75.
- Ravindranath, M. H. and K. Ramalingam. 1972. Histochemical identification of Dopa, Dopamine and Catechol in phenol gland and mode of tanning of byssus threads of *Mytilus edulis*. *Acta Histochem. Bd.* 42:87-94.
- Rawson, D. 1952. The occurrence of parasitic worms in British freshwater fishes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 12 Ser. (58), 5:877-887.

- Rawson, M. V., Jr. 1973. The development and seasonal abundance of the parasites of striped mullet, Mugil cephalus L., and mummichogs, Fundulus heteroclitus (L.). Ph.D. Diss., Univ. Georgia. 136 pp. (Diss. Abstr. Intl. 34(7):3026B).
- _____ and A. C. Fox. 1974. An evaluation of Antimycin A as a parasiticide. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 103(3):618-620.
- _____ and W. A. Rogers. 1971. A redescription of Anchoradiscus triangularis (Summers, 1937) Mizelle, 1941 (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the bluegill Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 38(2):264-266.
- _____. 1972. Seasonal abundance of ancyrocephalinaen (Monogenoidea) parasites of bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus (Raf.). J. Wildl. Dis. 8:255-260.
- _____. 1972. The seasonal abundance of the Ancyrocephalinae (Monogenea) on largemouth bass in Walter F. George Reservoir. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 39(2):159-162.
- _____. 1973. Seasonal abundance of Gyrodactylus macrochiri Hoffman and Putz, 1964 on bluegill and largemouth bass. J. Wildl. Dis. 9:174-177.
- Rausch, R. L. 1947. Observations on some helminths parasitic in Ohio turtles. Am. Midl. Nat. 38(2):434-442.
- Rawstron, R. R. 1971. Harvest and survival of rainbow trout infected with Sanguinicola davisii Wales. Calif. Fish & Game 57(4):253-256.
- Razmashkin, D. A. and V. V. Kashkovsky. 1977. Tetraonchus alaskensis Prince, 1937 and its epizootic role [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 11(3):247-251.
- Read, C. P. 1968. Intermediary metabolism of flatworms. Pages 327-357 (Chapter 3) in Chemical Zoology, Vol. II. Academic Press, Inc., New York.
- _____. 1970. Parasitims and Symbiology. The Ronald Press Company, New York. 316 pp.
- Rees, G. 1945. A record of parasitic worms from fishes in rock pools at Aberystwyth. Parasitology 36(3/4):165-167.
- _____. 1953. Some parasitic worms from fishes off the coast of Iceland. III. Monogenea, Nematoda, Acanthocephala. Parasitology 43(3/4):193-198.
- _____ and J. Llewellyn. 1941. A record of the trematode and cestode parasites of fishes from the Porcupine Bank, Irish Atlantic Slope and Irish Sea. Parasitology 33:390-396.

- Rehulka, J. 1973. Remarks on the occurrence of Gyrodactylus salaris Malmberg, 1957 sensu Ergens, 1961 (Monogeneoidea: Gyrodactylidae). Vestn. Cesk. Spol. Zool. 37(4):293-295.
- Reichenbach-Klinke, H. H. 1951. Eine neue Art der Trematodengattung Dactylocotyle am Schellfisch (Gadus aeglefinus L.). Z. Parasitenkd. 15(5):4-7.
- _____. 1951. Eine neue Art der Trematodengattung Diplozoon v. Nordmann. Z. Parasitenkd. 15(2):148-154.
- _____. 1953. Erneutes Auftreten des an Fischkiemen parasitierenden Sangwurmes Diplozoon barbi Reichenbach-Klinke. Aquar.-u. Terrar.-Z. 6(11):285-287.
- _____. 1954. Weitere Mitteilung über den Kiemenparasiten Diplozoon barbi Reichenbach-Klinke (Trematoda, Monogenea). Z. Parasitenkd. 16(5/6):373-387.
- _____. 1954. Pilze in Tumoren bei Fischen. Verh. Dt. Zool. Ges. in Tübingen 1954. pp. 351-357.
- _____. 1957. Vorläufige Mitteilung über die Parasiten der Fische des Golfs von Neapel. Pubbl. Stn. Zool. Napoli 30:115-126.
- _____. 1959. Zwei neue Tetraonchinen aus Südostasien (Trematoda: Monogenea: Dactylogyridae). Z. Parasitenkd. 19:364-367. Engl. transl., VIMS Transl. Ser. No. 19.
- _____. 1961. Die transkontinentale Verschleppung von Parasiten insbesondere der Wassertiere. Verh. Dt. Zool. Ges. Bonn (1960); Zool. Anz. Suppl. 24:410-415.
- _____. 1961. Die Gattung Diplozoon v. Nordmann. Zugleich neubeschreibung einer Species und zweier Subspecies sowie Revision der Gattung. Z. Parasitenkd. 20:541-557.
- _____. 1961. Beobachtungen am Kiemenparasiten Microcotyle centropristes MacCallum and bemerkungen zur diagnose der Art (Trematoda: Monogenea, Microcotylidae). Z. Parasitenkd. 21(2):136-140.
- _____. 1962. Die Parasiten der Donaufische. Arch. Hydrobiol., Suppl. 27(1):40-56.
- _____. 1964. Ueber den Zusammenhang und die ökologische Abhängigkeit zwischen Kiemen- und Lebererkrankungen bei Susswasserfischen. Z. Fisch. u. deren Hilfswiss. (1962-1963), n.s. 11 (9/10):747-767.
- _____. 1964. The parasitic fauna as indicator of the host's ecology. Pages 451-543 in Proc. First Int. Congr. Parasitol. (Rome, 21-26 Sept.).

- Reichenbach-Klinke, H. H. 1966. Eine neue Art der Polystomatidengattung Eupolystoma Kaw, 1950 (Monogenea, Polystomatidae) von den Kiemen des australischen Lungenfisches Neoceratodus forsteri Krefft. Zool. Anz. 176(2):142-146.
- _____. 1966. Die gegenseitige Beeinflussung verschiedener Parasitenarten am Beispiel der Fischhelminthen. Z. Parasitenkd. 28(1):95-98.
- _____. 1966. Krankheiten und Schädigungen der Fische. Gustav Fischer Verlag - Stuttgart. 389 pp.
- _____. 1970. Die Gattung Diplozoon von Nordmann und ihre zoogeographische Bedeutung. (Abstr.) Z. Parasitenkd. 34(1):24.
- _____. 1973. Fish Pathology. A guide to the recognition and treatment of diseases and injuries of fish with emphasis on environmental and pollution problems. T.F.H. Publications, Inc. Ltd., Hong Kong. 512 pp.
- _____. 1977. Krankheiten der Reptilien. [Diseases of reptiles]. 2nd Ed. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany. vi + 228 pp.
- _____. 1980. Contributions to the taxonomy of the genus Diplozoon von Nordmann, 1832. Pages 235-247 in Wahne, ed. Fish Diseases. Third Copra-Session, Springer-Verlag. Monogenea.
- Reichenow, E. and G. Wllker. 1929. Leitfaden zur Untersuchung der tierischen Parasiten des Menschen und der Haustiere... zugleich Neuauflage des gleichnamigen Leitfadens von Braun und Lühe. Leipzig. vii + 235 pp.
- Reimer, L. W. 1975. Helminthen von Fischen des Mesopelagials von Nordwestafrika Einleitung. Wiss. Z. Padag. Hochsch. Liselotte Herrmann, Gustrow Aus der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultät:151-172.
- *Reinsons, A. D. 1955. Parasites of fish of the commercial lakes of Latvian SSR. [In Russian]. Avtoreferat., Latv. Gos. Univ. 19 pp.
- *_____. 1955. Material on fish parasitofauna of Lake Siver. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR 2:191-205.
- *_____. 1957. Parasites of fish and their control. [In Russian]. Biol. Nauka-Sel'skomu i Lesnomu Khoz. 3:151-153.
- *_____. 1958. Parasite fauna of carp in the pond economies "Rita Ausma" and "Pirmrindnieks." [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR 7:169-177.
- *_____ and T. Andrushaitis. 1959. Parasitic diseases of Coregonus peled and Coregonus autumnalis acclimatized to ponds of Latvia. [In Russian]. Latv. PSR Zinat. Akad. Vest. (149), (12):120-121.

- Reisinger, E. 1938. Morphologie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Wirbellosen (exkl. Arthropoda). Fortschr. Zool., n. f. (1937), 3:35-54.
- Remley, L. W. 1936. Morphology and life-history studies of Microcotyle spinicirrus, a monogenetic trematode from the gills of Aplodinotus grunniens. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 22(6, Suppl.):535-536.
- _____. 1942. Morphology and life-history study of Microcotyle spinicirrus MacCallum 1918, a monogenetic trematode parasitic on the gills of Aplodinotus grunniens. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 61(2):141-155.
- Renninson, B. D. 1953. A morphological and histological study of egg-shell formation in Diclidophora merlangi Khun. Dissertation, Dublin. 51 pp.
- *Reshetnikova, A. V. 1955. Parasite fauna of mullets from the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Karadagsk. Biol. Sta. 13.
- *Reshetnikova, A. V. 1957. Diseases of the principal commercial fish in the reservoirs of the Volga-Dom Canal im. V. L. Lenin. [In Russian]. Soveshch. po Boleznyam Ryb, Tezisy Dokl., Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR.
- *_____. 1957. The parasite fauna of fresh-water fishes in water of the Crimea. [In Russian]. Tr. Karadagsk. Biol. Sta. 14:82-91.
- _____. 1965. About the sick fish of the Tsimliansk Reservoir, [In Russian]. Pages 22-23 in Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Fishes in Reservoirs (held Jan. 1965). Summaries of Reports. Consult. Coun. Dis. Fish.
- Ridala, V. and E. Ridala. 1964. Ueber das Vorkommen der Fischparasiten in der Estnischen SSR. [In Estonian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Eesti Põllum. Akad. Teadusl. Toõde Kogum (38):198-215.
- Rigby, D. W. and R. A. Marx. 1962. A comparative histochemical study of the monogenetic trematode Rajonchocotyle batis Cerfontaine with the trypanorhynch cestode Gilquinia squali (Fabricius). Walla Walla College Dep. Biol. Sci. Publ. (31):1-11.
- Riley, D. M. 1978. Parasites of grass carp and native fishes in Florida. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 107(1):207-212.
- Riley, W. A. 1927. Introduction to the study of animal parasites and parasitism. Mimeogr., Ann Arbor, Mich. 119 pp.
- _____ and R. O. Christenson. 1930. Guide to the study of animal parasites. 1 Ed., New York. 131 pp.
- _____ and F. G. Wallace. 1957. Introduction to the study of animal parasites and parasitism. Burgess Publ. Co., Minn. 94 pp.

- Rioux, J. A. 1960. Mission epidemiologique au Nord-Tchad. Comite de Coordination Scient. du Sahara, Parsi. 132 pp.
- Risso, A. 1826a. Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe meridionale et particulierment de celles des environs de Nie et des Alpes - Maritimes. Paris. 5:402 pp.
- _____. 1826b. Catalogue de vers intestinaux trouves dans les animaux des Alpes - Maritimes, et observations relatives a plusieurs d'entre eux. Paris. [Reprint of 1826a, pp. 259-265].
- Ritchie, J., J.r 1915. A contribution to the parasitic fauna of the west of Scotland. Glasg. Nat. 7(2):33-42.
- Rizvi, S. S. H. 1964. The parasite fauna of the fish of Rostherne Mere, Cheshire. Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Liverpool.
- _____. 1968. Occurrence of Dactylogyrus crucifer Wagener, 1857, D. similis Wegener, 1909, and D. sphyrna Linstow, 1878 (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) on the gills of roach Rutilus rutilus L. in Rostherne Mere, Cheshire. Pak. J. Sci. Ind. Res. 11(2):183-187.
- _____. 1969. Variations in the incidence of Tetraonchus monenteron and Dactylogyrus spp. (Monogenea:Dactylogyridae) on some fishes of Rostherne Mere, Cheshire. S. U. Sci. Res. J. 4:21-29.
- _____. 1971. Monogenea of Pakistan fishes. I. Ancylo-discoides mystusi, new species, and A. aori, new species, from the gills of Mystus aor (Ham.). Pak. J. Zool. 3(1):87-92.
- _____. 1973. Monogenea of Pakistan fishes. II. Dactylogyrus barbusi, new species, from the gills of Barbus (Puntius) sarana (Ham.). Pak. J. Zool. 5(1):87-89.
- _____. 1975. Monogenea of Pakistan fishes. Part III. Dactylogyrus zulfikari, n. sp., and D. jaini, n. sp., from the gills of Barbus sarana (Ham.). Pak. J. Sci. Ind. Res. 17(6):215-216.
- Roberts, L. S. 1957. Parasites of the carp, Cyprinus carpio L. in Lake Texoma, Oklahoma. J. Parasitol. 43(1):54.
- Robinson, V. C. 1934. A new species of accacoeliid trematode (Accacladocoelium alveolatum n. sp.) from the intestine of a sun-fish (Orthogoriscus mola Bloch). Parasitology 26(3):346-351.
- Robinson, E. S. 1960. A study of some monogenetic trematodes from marine fishes. Diss. Abstr. 20(11):4468-4469.
- _____. 1961. Some monogenetic trematodes from marine fishes of the Pacific. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 80(3):235-266.
- Robinson, E. S. 1966. Parasitism and the parasitic helminths. Austral. Nat. Hist. 15(5):151-155.

- Rodak, L., Z. Lucky and V. Dyk. 1965. Parasitofauna of fish in the river Opava and its pools. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger., Engl. sum.]. Sb. Vys. Sk. Zemed. Lesn. Fak. Brne (1), Rada B, Spis. Fak. Vet. 13(34):55-62.
- Rodgers, L. O. 1941. Diplorchis scaphiopi, a new polystomatid monogenean fluke from the spadefoot toad. J. Parasitol. 27(2):153-157.
- _____ and R. E. Kuntz. 1940. A new polystomatid monogenean fluke from a spadefoot. The Wasmann Collector 4(2):37-40.
- Rodjuk, G. N. 1981. Parasitic fauna of the fishes of the Atlantic part of the Antarctic (South Georgia Is. and South Shetland Isles). Pages 102-104 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova. I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- Roesel von Rosenhof, A. J. 1758. Historia naturalis ranarum nostratium... cum praefatione... A. V. Haller... Die natürliche Historie der Frösche hiesign Landes, etc. Latin and German. Nürnberg.
- Rogers, W. A. 1966. Three new species of Pseudomurraytrema (Trematoda: Monogenea) from gills of catostomid fishes. J. Parasitol. 52(3):462-465.
- _____. 1967. Myzotrema cyclepti gen. n., sp. n. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from gills of Cycleptus elongatus (LeSueur) from Alabama. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 34(1):3-6.
- _____. 1967. New genera and species of Ancyrocephalinae (Trematoda: Monogenea) from centrarchid fishes of the Southeastern U.S. J. Parasitol. 53(1):15-20.
- _____. 1967. The Dactylogyrinae (Trematoda: Monogenea) of Alabama freshwater fishes. Diss. Abstr. 28(4):1735.
- _____. 1967. Studies on Dactylogyrinae (Monogenea) with description of 24 new species of Dactylogyrus, 5 new species of Pellucidhaptor, and the proposal of Aplodiscus gen. n. J. Parasitol. 53(3):501-524.
- _____. 1967. Six new species of Gyrodactylus (Monogenea) from the Southeastern U.S. J. Parasitol. 53(4):747-751.
- _____. 1967. Polyclithrum mugilini gen. et sp. n. (Gyrodactylidae; Polyclithrinae subfam. n.) from Mugil cephalus L. J. Parasitol. 53(2):274-276.

- Rogers, W. A. 1968. Pseudacolpenteron pavlovskyi Bychowsky and Gussev, 1955 (Monogenea), from North America, with notes on its taxonomic status. *J. Parasitol.* 54(2):339.
- _____. 1968. Eight new species of Gyrodactylus (Monogenea) from the Southeastern U.S. with redescrptions of G. fairporti Van Cleave, 1921, and G. cyprini Diarova, 1964. *J. Parasitol.* 54(3):490-495.
- _____. 1969. Two new species of Pseudomurraytrema from gills of Alabama catostomid fishes. *J. Parasitol.* 55(2):321-323.
- _____. 1969. Swingleus polyclithroides gen. et sp. n. (Monogenea: Gyrodactylidae) from Fundulus grandis Baird and Girard. *Tulane Studies in Zool. and Bot.* 16(11):22-25.
- _____. 1971. Principal diseases of catfish: how to identify and fight them. Fish Farming Industries, January, 1971. 14 pp.
- _____. 1975. Four new species of Gyrodactylus from fishes of Alabama. *J. Parasitol.* 61(1):51-53.
- _____ and J. D. Mizelle. 1966. New species of Dactylogyrinae from Alabama fishes. *J. Parasitol.* 52(4):707-712.
- _____ and M. C. Rawson. 1969. Two new species of Cleidodiscus (Monogenea) from the Southeastern U. S. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 36(2):240-249.
- _____ and T L. Wellborn, Jr. 1965. Studies on Gyrodactylus (Trematoda: Monogenea) with descriptions of five new species from the Southeastern U.S. *J. Parasitol.* 51(6):977-982.
- Rogers, W. P. 1962. The nature of parasitism. Academic Press, New York and London. 287 pp.
- Rohde, K. 1963. Polystomoides malayi n. sp. (Monogenea, Polystomatidae) aus der Harnblase von Cyclemys amboinensis in Malaya. *Z. Parasitenkd.* 22(4):278-282.
- _____. 1965. The cell-types found in the pharynx of Polystomoides malayi Rohode, 1963. *Med. J. Malaya* 20:55.
- _____. 1965. Comparative histological and cytological studies on the glandular and nervous systems of 4 species of Polystomoides (Monogenea). *Med. J. Malaya* 20(2):166.
- _____. 1965. Studies on the genus Polystomoides Ward, 1917 (Monogenea). I. Description of 4 Malayan species, a key to the known species, and a comparison of the subcuticular layers in Polystomoides and some digenetic trematodes. *Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst. Oekol. Geogr. Tiere* 92:345-368.

- Rhode, K. 1967. The sense receptors of trematodes. *Malays. Vet. J.* 4(2):145-146.
- _____. 1967. The nervous system of trematodes. *Malays. Vet. J.* 4(2):145-146.
- _____. 1968. Lichtmikroskopische Untersuchungen an den Sinnesrezeptoren der Trematoden. [Engl. sum.]. *Z. Parasitenkd.* 30(3):252-277.
- _____. 1968. Das Nervensystem der Gattung Polystomoides Ward, 1917 (Monogenea). [Engl. sum.]. *Z. Morph. Tiere* 62(1):58-76.
- _____. 1968. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über das Nervensystem der Trematoden (Digenea, Aspidogastrea, Monogenea). (Abstr.) *Z. Parasitenkd.* 31(1):12-13.
- _____. 1971. Phylogenetic origin of trematodes. *Parasitol. Schrifteur* 21:17-27.
- _____. 1972. Ultrastructure of the nerves and sense receptors of Polystomoides renschi Rohde and P. malayi Rohde (Monogenea: Polystomatidae). *Z. Parasitenkd.* 40:307-320.
- _____. 1973. Light and electron microscopic studies of the tegument of Polystomoides malyai Rohde and P. renschi Rohde (Monogenea, Polystomatidae). *Z. Wiss. Zool.* 186(1/2):161-172.
- _____. 1973. Ultrastructure of the protonephridial system of Polystomoides malayi Rohde and P. renschi Rohde (Monogenea: Polystomatidae). *Int. J. Parasitol* 3:329-333.
- _____. 1973. Ultrastructure of the caecum of Polystomoides malayi Rohde and P. renschi Rohde (Monogenea: Polystomatidae). *Int. J. Parasitol.* 3:461-466.
- _____. 1974. Light- and electron-microscopic studies of the pharynx and the anterior and posterior glands of Polystomoides (Monogenea: Polystomatidae). *Zool. Anat. Outog.* Bd. 92:1-17.
- _____. 1975. Fine structure of the Monogenea, especially Polystomoides Ward. *Adv. Parasitol.* 13:1-33.
- _____. 1976. Marine parasitology in Australia. *Search* 7(11-12); 477-482.
- _____. 1976. Species diversity of parasites on the Great Barrier Reef. *Z. Parasitenkd.* 50(1):93-94.
- _____. 1976. Monogenean gill parasites of Scomberomorus commersoni. Lacepede and other mackerel on the Australian east coast. *Z. Parasitenkd.* 51:49-69.

- Rhode, K. 1977. A non-competitive mechanism responsible for restricting niches. *Zool. Anz.* 199(3/4):164-172.
- _____. 1977. Habitat partitioning in Monogenea of marine fishes. *Heteromicrocotyla australiensis* sp. nov. and *Heteromicrocotyloides mirabilis* gen and sp. nov. (Heteromicrocotylidae) on the gills of *Carangoides emburyi* (Carangidae) on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Z. Parasitenkd.* 53(2):171-182.
- _____. 1977. Species diversity of Monogenean gill parasites of fish on the Great Barrier Reef. Pages 585-591 in 3rd, Int. Coral Reef Symposium, Proceedings. May 1977, University of Miami, Miami, Florida, USA.
- _____. 1978. Latitudinal differences in host-specificity of marine Monogenea and Digenea. *Mar. Biol. (Berl.)* 47(2):125-134.
- _____. 1978. Monogenean gill parasites of the kingfish *Seriola grandis* Castlenau (Carangidae) from the Great Barrier Reef. *Publ. Seto. Mar. Biol. Lab.* 24(4/6):369-376.
- _____. 1978. Latitudinal gradients in species diversity and their causes. II. Marine parasitological evidence for a time hypothesis. [Ger. sum.]. *Biol. Zbl.* 97:405-418.
- _____. 1978. Monogenea of Australian marine fishes. The genera *Dionchus*, *Sibitrema* and *Hexostoma*. *Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab.* 24(4/6):349-367.
- _____. 1979. Monogenean gill parasites of some marine fishes of Papua New Guinea. *Zool. Anz.* 203(1/2):78-94.
- _____. 1979. A critical evaluation of intrinsic and extrinsic factors responsible for niche restriction in parasites. *Am. Nat.* 114(5):648-671.
- _____. 1979. The buccal organ of some Monogenea *Polyopisthocotylea*. *Zool. Scr.* 8:161-170.
- _____. 1980. Some aspects of the ultrastructure of *Gotocotyla secunda* and *Hexostema euthynni*. *Angew. Parasitol.* 21:32-48.
- _____. 1980. Host specificity indices of parasites and their application. *Experientia* 36:1370-1371.
- _____. 1980. Comparative studies on microhabitat utilization by ectoparasites of some marine fishes from the North Sea and Papua New Guinea. *Zool. Anz.* 204(1/2):27-63.
- _____. 1981. Niche width of parasites in species-rich and species-poor communities. *Experientia* 37(4):359-361.

- Rohde, K. 1981. Ultrastructure of the buccal organs and associated structures of Zeuxapta seriolae (Meserve, 1938) Price 1962 and Paramicrocotyloides reticularis Rohde, 1978 (Monogenea, Polyopisthocotylea). Zool. Anz. 206(5/6):279-291. OFA 6/7/82.
- _____. 1982. Importance of competition and reinforcement of reproductive barriers for niche segregation in parasites. Page 443 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug., 1982.
- _____. 1982. The nervous system of parasitic helminths. Pages 70-72 in D. F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser eds. Parasites - Their World and Ours. Elsevier Biomedical Press New York.
- _____. 1982. Phylogenetic origin of trematodes. Page 99 in D. F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser, eds. Proceedings and Abstracts. Vol. 11, 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol. Toronto, Canada. 7-14 Aug., 1982.
- _____ and A. Ebrahimzadeh. 1969. The female genital system of the genus Polystomoides Ward, 1917 (Monogenea). Z. Parasitenkd. 33(2):110-134.
- _____ and J. C. Pearson. 1980. Two Polystomes (Monogenea) from Australian River Tortoises (Pleurodira, Chelidae), Polystomoides australiensis sp. nov. from Emydora krefftii, and Neopolystema chelodinae (MacCallom, 1919) from Chelodina longicollis. Zool. Anz. 204:(3/4):191-208.
- Rohde, K. and F. Roubal. 1980. Ectoparasitic monogenea, Digenea, and Copepoda from the gills of some marine fishes in New Caledonia and New Zealand. N. Z. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 14(1):1-13.
- *Roitman, V. A. 1963. A zoogeographical characteristic of the helminth fauna of fishes and river Zeya (the basin of the river Amur) and the ways of its development. [In Russian, Engl., Ger. and Fr. sum.] Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 4(1-4):404-412.
- *_____. 1963. New species of trematodes of fish in the Amur basin. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 13:303-312.
- _____. 1969. Helminth infections on fishes of the family Salmonidae in the world ocean. [In Russian]. Pages 55-58 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol. Alma-Ata - Samarkand.
- _____. 1975. Monogeneans of the world Salmonidae [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mintol. Lab. 25:115-124.
- _____ and A. M. Naumova. 1967. Data on the helminth fauna of fish in the Lena river basin [In Russian]. Pages 49-61 in Collected Papers on the Helminth Fauna of Fish and Birds. Moscow: Izdat. Akad. Nauk SSSR.

- Roizhman, V. A. 1968. Analysis of the helminthofauna of salmon fish from reservoirs of the SSR. [Russ. abstr.] Pages 99-100 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Disease and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka".
- Rokicki, J. 1981. The ectoparasites (Crustacea and Monogenea) of Brama rai from the shelf of northwest Africa. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 28(1-11):85-90.
- Rolleston, G. 1888. Forms of animal life. A manual of comparative anatomy with descriptions of selected types. 2 ed., revised and enlarged by W. Hatchett Jackson, xxxii + 937 pp. Oxford.
- Roman, E. 1953. Contribution to the parasitic fauna of Lepomis gibbosus (L.) acclimatized in Danube. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s. 89(4):765-768.
- _____. 1953. Contributions a la connaissance de la faune des monogenes de la Republique Populaire Roumaine. [In Rumanian; Fr. sum.]. Bul. Stiint. Sect. Stiint. Biol. Agron. Geol. Geogr. 5(4):807-831.
- _____. 1956. Nouvelle contribution a la connaissance de la faune des monogenes de la Republique Populaire Roumaine. [In Romanian; Fr., Russ. sum.]. Comun. Acad. Republ. Pop. Rom. 6(1):135-144.
- _____. 1960. Clasa Monogenoidea. Fauna Republ. Pop. Rom., Plathelminthes 2(1):149 pp.
- Roman-Chiriac, E. 1969. Gyrodactylus alburnoidesi n. sp. (Monogenoidea) parasite d'Alburnoides bipunctatus (Bloch). Rev. Roum. Biol. Ser. Zool. 14(3):181-184.
- _____ and B. E. Bychowsky. 1956. Sur un trematode monogenetique Octomacrum europaeum n. sp., a parasite d'Alburnoides bipunctatus (Bloch). [In Rumanian; Fr., Russ. sum.]. Comun. Acad. Republ. Pop. Rom. 6(7):901-904.
- Ronald, K. 1957. The metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. II. Entobdella curvunca sp. nov. (Trematoda: Capsalidae). Can. J. Zool. 35(6):747-750.
- _____. 1959. A check list of the metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata. Quebec. 152 pp.
- _____. 1960. The metazoan parasites of the Heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. V. Monogenea. Can. J. Zool. 38(2):243-247.
- Rosicky, B. 1960. Resultats des recherches faites par l'expedition parasitologique de l'Academie des Sciences Tchecoslovaque en Albanie. Cslka. Parasitol. 7:5-16.

- Rossbach, E. J. A. 1906. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Redien. Z. Wiss. Zool. 84(3):361-445.
- Rossignol, M. and R. Repelin. 1962. Note sur Neothunnus albacora Lowe and Parathunnus obesus. Differentiation des jeunes - Presence d'un trematode parasite des sacs nasaux chez N. albacora Lowe in Travaux Centre Oceanogr. Pointe-Noire, Office Recherche Scient. Tech. Outre-Mer, Centre Oceanogr. Pointe-Noire 2:175-178.
- Roth, W. 1904. Gegen die Gyrodactylusseuche. Natur. u. Haus 13(4):60-61.
- _____. 1909. Ueber das gleichzeitige Vorkommen verschiedener Aussenschmarotzer auf einem und demselben Fisch. Nebst einer kurzen Mitteilung über einen bisher nicht beschriebenen Fischparasiten. Bl. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk. 20(36):571-572, (37):587-590, (38):601-603.
- _____. 1909. Über die Gyrodactylus-Seuche. Bl. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk. 20(43):685-686.
- _____. 1910. Der Gyrodactylus elegans Nordm. Bl. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk. 21(43):687-688, (44):708-710.
- _____. 1913. Die Krankheiten der Aquarienfische und ihre Bekämpfung. Pages 1-88 in Handblicher für die Praktische Naturwissenschaftliche Arbeit. Band XI, Stuttgart.
- Roubal, F. R. 1981. The taxonomy and site specificity of the metazoan ectoparasites on the black bream, Acanthopagrus australis (Gunther), in Northern New South Wales. Aust. J. Zool. (Suppl.) 84:1-100.
- *Ruch'eva, G. I. 1938. The parasitic fauna of Rutilus rutilus lacustris (Pallas) of lake Zaisan and the Balck Irtysh. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Permsk. Gos. Univ 3(2):267-276.
- Rucker, R. R. 1958. Some problems of private trout hatchery operators. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 87:374-379.
- _____, B. J. Earp and E. J. Ordal. 1954. Infectious diseases of Pacific salmon. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 83:297-312.
- _____, W. G. Taylor and D. P. Toney. 1963. Formalin in the hatchery., Prog. Fish-Cult. 25(4):203-207.
- Rudenko, M. G. 1968. Principal diseases of pond fish in Bukovina and controls. [Russ. abstr.] Pages 100-101 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka".
- Rudinaitene, A. F. 1979. Helminth fauna of fish of the Chaun River. Pages 46-51 in Ekologiya Morfologiya Gel'mintov Pozvonochnykh Chukotki.

- Rudolphi, C. A. 1808. Entozoorum sive vermium intestinalium historia naturalis. 1:xxvi + 527 + xxvi, 6 pls. Amstelaedami.
- _____. 1908. Entozoorum sive vermium intestinalium historia naturalis. 2:457 pp. Amstelaedami.
- _____. 1814. Erster Nachtragzumeiner Naturgeschichte der Eingeweidewürmer. Mag. N. Entdeck. Ges. Naturk. 6(2. Quartal): 83-113.
- _____. 1819. Entozoorum synopsis cui accedunt mantissa duplex et indices locupletissimi. Berolini. 811 pp.
- Rumyantsev, E. A. 1966. Parasitofauna of local schools of vendace and roaches of Lake Sredneye Kuyto. [In Russian]. "Voprosy Biologii", Uchen. Zap. Novgorotssk. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. 5:175-180.
- _____. 1966. Parasitofauna of vendace and roaches in Lake Kuyto and its dynamics depending on the age of the host. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Karel'skogo Pedagog. Inst. 19:78-91.
- _____. 1966. Parasite fauna of Coregonus albula L. and Rutilus rutilus L. from Kuyto Lakes and its dynamics in relation to the age of host. [In Russian]. Uch. Zap. Karelsk. Pedagog. Inst. 19:78-91.
- _____. 1967. Parasitic fauna of the vendace Coregonus albula of different ages. [In Russian]. Vop. Ikhtiol. 7(1):169-176.
- _____. 1972. On some yearly changes in the number of monogeneans of the genus Dactylogyrus. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 6(5):416-418.
- _____. 1973. Ecological characteristics of the parasite fauna of Coregonus albula L. Folia Parasitol. 20:223-226.
- _____. 1975. Ecological comparative analysis of parasite fauna of Rutilus rutilus L. and Coregonus albula L. from waters of the European part of the Arctic Ocean province. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 22(4):337-340.
- _____. 1980. Review of parasites of fishes from the European district of the glacial province (USSR). Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 14(4):289-294.
- Rushton, W. 1922. Note on a trematode from rainbow trout. J. Roy. Microsc. Soc. (259), Pt. 2:161-163.
- Ruszkowski, J. S. 1926. Materiaux pour la faune helmintologique de Pologne. Czesc I. [In Polish; Fr. sum.]. Sprawoz. Kom. Fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakow (1925) 60:173-185. [1925 Preprint].

- Ruszkowski, J. S. 1931. Sur la decouverte d'un ectoparasite,
Amphibdella torpedinis dans le coeur des torpilles. Publ. Sta.
Zool. Napoli 11(2):161-167.
- _____. 1934. Sur les vers parasites des chimeres. Ann. Parasitol.
Hum. Comp. 12(60:482-491.

- Sadkovskaya, O. D. 1955. Some new data on the morphogenesis and diagnosis of the monogenetic trematode Dactylogyrus solidus. [In Russian]. Trudy Moosrybvtuza (7).
- _____. (1959) 1958. Changes in the blood leukocyte count of carp infested with Dactylogyrus extensus (solidus). [In Russian]. Rab. Gel'mintol. 80-Let. Skrjabin, pp. 320-321.
- Saemundsson, B. 1908. Oversigt over Islands Fiske. Skr. udgivne af Komm. Havunders. Kbh. no. 5.
- _____. 1926. Fiskarnir (Isledsk dyr 1). Reykjavik. "Fiskarnir" (Pisces Islandiae) i Serien Islensk Dry I.
- Saidov, Iu. S. 1956. Study of the helminth fauna of Mugil in relation to its acclimatization to the Caspian Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zhibot. Dagestansk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR 3:80-83.
- _____. 1956. Helminth fauna of fish of some small bodies of water of Dagestan. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zhivot. Dagestansk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR 3:84-85.
- _____. 1956. Helminthofauna of Acipenseridae in Dagestan. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zhivot. Dagestansk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR 4:214-222.
- _____ and A. D. Aligadzhiev. 1970. Preliminary findings of a study of the monogenetic flukes of fishes of the Caspian Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 107-109 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology," Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- _____, _____, A. M. Ataev, A. A. Gazimagomedov, B. B. Lomakin and K. Kh. Khaibulaev. 1970. Preliminary results of work on the Caspian parasitological expedition /1966-1968 yrs. [In Russian]. Pages 110-111 in "Issues on Marine Parasitology," Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- Saint-Loup, R. 1885. Sur les parasites de la Maena vulgaris. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 101(2):175-176.
- _____. 1895. Vers. 248 pp. Paris. (Histoire naturelle de la France. 16^e partie.)
- Saint-Remy, G. 1890. Sur une espece nouvelle de polystomien du genre Onchocotyle Dies. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 3(2):41-43.
- _____. 1891. Recherches sur la structure de l'appareil genital dans le genre Microbothrium Olsson. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 3(6):213-223.

- Saint-Remy, G. 1891. Sur les organes genitaux des Tristomiens. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 112(19):1072-1074.
- _____. 1891. Synopsis des trematodes monogeneses. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 3(11):405-416.
- _____. 1891. Idem. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 3(12):449-457.
- _____. 1891. Synopsis des trematodes monogeneses. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 4:1-21.
- _____. 1891. Idem. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 4:90-107.
- _____. 1891. Sur le systeme nerveux des monocotylides. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 113(4):225-227. Engl. transl. in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 6 (48), 8:480-481.
- _____. 1892. Genital apparatus of Tristomidae. (Abstr.) J. Roy. Microsc. Soc. (5):615-616.
- _____. 1892. Synopsis des trematodes monogeneses. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 4:136-145.
- _____. 1892. Idem. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 4:184-191.
- _____. 1892. Idem. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 4:224-230.
- _____. 1892. Idem. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 4:253-265.
- _____. 1892. Contribution a l'etude de l'appareil genital chez les Tristomiens. Arch. Biol. 12:1-55.
- _____. 1892. Materiaux pour l'anatomie des monocotylides. Rev. Biol. Nord. Fr. 5:45-52.
- _____. 1898. Complement du dynopsis des trematodes monogeneses. Arch. Parasitol. 1:(4):521-571.
- Sakhnina, Z. M. 1967. On a study of the ichthyoparasitofauna of Khozov fish in Krasnodar regions. [In Russian]. Pages 232-233 in Materials III Zoological Conference of Edutional Institutes of the RSFSR, Sect. Parasitol. Volgograd.
- Saksena, J. N. 1962. Chromosome studies in the digenetic trematodes of the family Paramphistomatidae. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. India 32(3), Sect. B:177-184.
- Salami-Cadoux, M. L. 1975. Transmission and development of the reno-vesical monogene Eupolystoma alluaudi (De Beauchamp, 1913) Euzet and Combes, 1967. [In French; Engl sum.]. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 100(3):283-292.

- Sambon, L. W. 1912. Porocephaliasis in man. J. Trop. Med. and Hyg., Lond. 15(21):321-327; 15(24):371-374.
- Sandars, D. F. 1944. A contribution to the knowledge of the Microcotylidae of Western Australia. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Australia 68(1):67-81.
- _____. 1945. Five new microcotylids from fish from Western Australian waters. J. Roy. Soc. W. Australia 29:107-126.
- _____. 1947. Pseudomicrocotyle a new monogenetic trematode. Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland (1946), 58(9):149-152.
- Sandeman, G. 1893. On the multiple tumours in plaice and flounders. 11 Annu. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1892), Pt. 3:393-394.
- Sandeman, I. M. and J. H. C. Pippy. 1967. Parasites of freshwater fishes (Salmonidae and Coregonidae) of Insular Newfoundland. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 24(9):1911-1943.
- Sano, T. 1970. Etiology and histopathology of several epizootics among fingerling salmonids. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. 56:13-22.
- Saoud, M. F. A. 1967. On Polystoma prudhoei sp. nov. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from Rana (Ptychadena) oxyrhynchus in the Cameroons. J. Helminthol. 41(2/3):229-234.
- Saoud, M. F. and A. Mageed. 1969. Host-parasite relationships of Macrogyrodactylus polypteri (Trematoda: Monogenea) in some fishes of the Sudan. [Correspondence] Curr. Sci. (Bangalore) 38(9):218-219.
- Sarig, S. 1968. Possibilities of prophylaxis and control of ectoparasites under conditions of intensive warm-water pondfish culture in Israel. Bull. Off. Int. Epizoot. 69(9-10):1577-1590.
- _____. 1971. The prevention and treatment of diseases of warmwater fishes under subtropical conditions, with special emphasis on intensive fish farming. Book 3 Diseases of Fishes (S. Snieszko and H. Axelrod, eds. T.F.H. Publications, Inc., Ltd., New Jersey. 127 pp.
- _____, M. Lahav and M. Shilo. 1965. Control of Dactylogyrus vastator on carp fingerlings with Dipterex. Bamidgah 17(2):47-52.
- Sars, M. 1837. Lettre sur quelques especes d'animaux invertebres de la cote de Norwege; adreesee a l'Academie des Sciences par M. Sars, de Bergen. Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, Ser. 2, 7.
- _____. 1837. Sur quelques especes d'animaux invertebres de la cote de Norwege. Extrait d'une lettre de M. Sars, de Bergen. C. R. Seanc. Acad. Sci. Paris 5.

- Savage, R. M. 1949. Natural epizootics of Polystoma integerrimum in tadpoles. *Nature* (Lond.) 164:4171):618.
- _____. 1950. Observations on some natural epizootics of the trematode Polystoma integerrimum among tadpoles of Rana temporaria temporaria. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 120(1):15-37.
- Savina, N. V. 1927. Contribution to the knowledge of parasitic worms of Murman fish. [In Russian]. Pages 216-220 in *Sb. Rab. Gel'mint. Posv. K. I. Skryabin*.
- Scarlato, O. A., ed. 1977. Investigation of Monogenoidea in USSR. Proceedings of All-Union Symposium on Monogenoidea). USSR Acad. Sci. Zool. Inst., Leningrad.
- Schad, G. A. 1982. Resources competition and the niches of helminth parasites. Pages 40-43 in D. F. Mettrick and S. S. Desser, eds. Proceedings and Abstracts, Vol. II, 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol. Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug., 1982.
- Schaffer, E. 1916. Discocotyle salmonis nov. spec. ein neuer Trematode an den Kiemen der Regenbogenforelle (Salmo irideus). *Zool. Anz.* 46:257-271.
- Schaperclaus, W. 1927. Aus der Abteilung für Fischkrankheiten der Landesanstalt für Fischerei in Berlin-Friedrichshagen. *Fisch.-Ztg.* 30(4):68-73.
- _____. (1935). *Fischkrankheiten*. 72 pp. Braunschweig. (1941. 2nd Ed. 296 pp.).
- _____. 1954. *Fischkrankheiten*. Akad.-Verlag, Berlin. 700 pp.
- Schaperclaus, D. P. 1961-1962. Les maladies des poissons. (Resume par B. Bussard et Ch. Mercier) *Bull. Fr. Piscic.* 202/203/204/205/206: 71 pp.
- Scheer, B. T. and E. R. Jones. 1968. Introduction to Platyhelminthes. Pages 287-302 (Chapter 1) in *Chemical Zoology*, Vol. II. Academic Press, Inc., New York.
- Schell, S. C. 1970. How to know the trematodes. Wm. C. Brown. Co. Publishers, Dubuque, Iowa. 355 pp.
- _____. 1972. The early development of Udonella caligorum Johnston, 1835 (Trematoda:Monogenea). *J. Parasitol.* 58(6):1119-1121.
- Scheuring, L. 1938. Beiträge zur Kenntnis von Discocotyle sagittatum Dies. Grigore Antipa, Hommage a son oeuvre, Bucuresti. 1938:535-550.
- Schlieper, G. 1912. Zur Gyrodactylus-Bekämpfung. *Bl. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk* 23(25):406-408.

- Schlotfeldt, H.-J. 1976. The diseases of freshwater fishes of Lower Saxony (1974-1975). [In German; Engl. sum.]. Ber. Munch. Tierarztl. Wochenschr. 89(10):203-206.
- Schneidemuhl, G. 1896. Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Pathologie und Therapie des Menschen und der Haustiere fur Thierarzte, Aerzte und Studirende. Leipzig. 2 Lief. pp. 209-448.
- Schneider, A. F. 1866. Monographie der Nematoden. Berlin. 357 pp.
- Schoett, H. 1896. Einige Bemerkungen uber den Bau von Epibdella hippoglossi O. F. Muller. Zool. Stud. Festschr. Wilhelm Lilljeborg, Upsala. 1896:253-265.
- Schubert, G. H. 1982. Parasitology of aquarium fish. Page 763 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug. 1982.
- Schubert, G. K. 1968. Kiemenwurm und Hautwurm. Dactylogyrus and Gyrodactylus - Schmarotzer durfen wir nicht dulden. Aquarien Mag. 2:54-56.
- Schulman, S. S. and A. A. Dobrovolsky. 1977. Parasitism and concerned events. Parazitol. Sb. 27:230-249.
- Schwabe, C. W. and A. Kilejian. 1968. Chemical aspects of the ecology of platyhelminths. Pages 467-549 (Chapter 6) in Chemical Zoology, Vol. II. Academic Press, Inc., New York.
- Schweigger, A. F. 1820. Handbuch der Naturgeschichte der skelettlosen ungegliederten Thiere. Leipzig. 776 pp.
- Scott, A. 1901. Some additions to the fauna of Liverpool Bay, collected May 1st, 1900, to April 30th, 1901. Pages 342-353 in Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. (1900-01).
- _____. 1904. Parasites of fishes. (Abstr.) J. Roy. Microsc. Soc. (6):643.
- _____. 1904. Some parasites found on fishes in the Irish Sea. Rep. Lancashire Sea-Fish Lab. (1903), (12):35-45. [Also in Trans. Biol. Soc. Liverpool 18:113-125.]
- _____. 1906. Faunistic notes. Rep. Lancashire Sea-Fish. Lab. (1905). 1906:47-57. [Also in Trans. Biol. Soc. Liverpool 20:191-201.]
- Scott, M. E. 1982. Aggregated parasite distributions: The role of change. Page 435 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug. 1982.

- Scott, T. 1897. Dactylocotyle palmatum (Leuckart) in the Moray firth. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. (22):127.
- _____. 1901. Notes on some parasites of fishes. 19 Annu. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1900), Pt. 3:120-153,
- _____. 1902. Idem. 20 Annu. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1901), 20, Pt. 3:288-303. [1905. Abstract Arch. Naturg., Berlin, (1896) 2(3):66.]
- _____. 1904. On some parasites of fishes new to the Scottish marine fauna. 22 Annu. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1903), Pt. 3:275-280.
- _____. 1905. Observations on some parasites of fishes new or rare in Scottish waters. 23 Annu. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1904), Pt. 3:108-119.
- _____. 1909. Some notes on fish parasites. 26 Annu. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1907), Pt. 3:73-92.
- _____. 1911. Notes on some trematode parasites of fishes. 28 Annu. Rep. Fish. Bd. Scotland (1909), Pt. 3:68-72.
- _____. 1911. Some trematodes parasitic on British fishes. Trans. Edinburgh Field Nat. & Microsc. Soc. (1910-1911), 6(4):344-353.
- Scudder, S. H. 1884. Nomenclatur zoologicus. Part 1: Supplemental list. Bull. (19) U.S. Nat. Mus.:376 pp. [Copy bears date 1882 on title-page.]
- _____. [1884]. Idem. Part 2: Universal index to genera in zoology. Ibidem. 340 pp.
- Seamster, A. 1938. Studies on gill trematodes from Oklahoma fishes. Am. Midl. Nat. 20(3):603-612.
- _____. 1938. Gill trematodes from Oklahoma fishes. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 18:13-15.
- _____. 1939. A preliminary study on the use of sodium chloride as a control for gill parasites. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 19:5.
- _____. 1948. Gill parasites from Louisiana fishes with a description of Urocleidus wadei n. sp. Am. Midl. Nat. 39(1):165-168.
- _____. 1948. Two new Dactylogyridae (Trematoda:Monogenea) from the golden shiner. J. Parasitol. 34(2):111-113.
- _____. 1960. A new species of Dactylogyrus from the silver chub. Libro Homenaje al Dr. E. Caballero y Caballero, Mex. 1960:269-270.

- Seamster, A. and L. H. Monaco. 1956. A new species of Rhamnocercinae. Am. Midl. Nat. 55:180-183.
- Sedgwick, S. D. 1973. Trout farming handbook. Seeley, Service and Co., London. 157 pp.
- Sedinkin, A. N. 1965. Helminths of pond fish in the Chelyabinsk oblast. [In Russian]. Matr. Nuachn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (3):220-221.
- Seil, P. 1963. Contributions a l'etude du Discocotyle sagittatum Dies. Arch. Inst. Gr.-Duc. Luxemb. N.S. 29:159-200.
- Sekerak, A. D. and H. P. Arai. 1973. Helminths of Sebastes alutus (Pisces:Teleostei) from the northeastern Pacific. Can. J. Zool. 51(4):475-477.
- Semenova, N. N. 1969. Seasonal changes in rate and character of infectivity of Esox lucius by parasites. [In Russian]. Kokl. Mosk. S-Kh. Akad. Im. K. A. Timiriazeva (141), 1968:245-248.
- Semenov, V. D. and M. P. Vinokuirova. 1959. Material on the distribution of the enzyme carbonic anhydrase among helminths. [In Russian]. Rab. Gel'mintol. 80-Let. Skrjabin 1959:331-336.
- Senadhira, M. A. 1967. The parasites of Ceylon. II. Trematoda. A host check list. Ceylon Vet. J. 15(2):33-41.
- Seno, H. 1908. On some trematodes of Japan. [In Japanese]. Dobuts. Zasshi 19.
- Serak, E. I. 1969. Parasitofauna of fish from the Lukom'skoye Lake. [In Russian]. Pages 271-272 in A. P. Markevich, ed. Problems in Parasitology. Tr. Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. UkSSR (6th), 1969, Pt. II.
- Seregino, L. Ya. 1981. Monogenetic flukes of fish of Kanev Reservoir, Ukrainian SSR, USSR Vestn. Zoo. 0(5):68-71.
- _____. 1981. Monogeneans of fish in the Kanev water reservoir. Vestnik Aologii (5):68-71.
- Setti, E. 1898. Tristomum perugiai n. sp., sulle branchie del Tetrapturus belone Raf. Arch. Parasitol. 1(2):308-313.
- _____. 1899. Contributo per una revisione dei Tristomi. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Genova 76:1-5. [Also in Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat. Geogr. 10:71-84.]
- _____. 1899. Secondo contributo per una revisione dei Tristomi e descrizione di una nuova specie. Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat. Geogr. 10:117-125.

- Sezen, Y. and C. E. Price. 1967. The parasites of Turkish fishes. Part I. Redescriptions of two monogenetic trematodes from marine fishes. Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul, Ser. B, 32(1-2:59-66.
- Shaffer, E. 1916. Discocotyle salmonis nov. spec. ein neuer Trematode an den Kiemen der Regenbogenforelle (Salmo irideus). Zool. Anz. 46(9):257-271.
- Shaova, N. D. 1969. On the effect of high flood on parasite fauna of fishes from the basin of the Kuban River. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 3(5):399-405.
- Sharapova, D. 1963. On the question of parasitofauna of fish in the Tashkeprinsk reservoir. [In Russian]. Izv. Akad. Nauk Turkmen. SSR, Ser. Biol. Nauk (4):64-67.
- Sharp, L. W. 1931. Einfuhrung in die Zytologie. Mit Genehmigung des Verfassers aus dem Englischen ubersetzt und vollstandig neu bearbeitet von Robert Jaretsky. Berlin. 733 pp.
- Sharpilo, V. P. 1976. Parasitic worms of the reptilian fauna of the USSR; systematics, chorology, biology. [In Russian]. Kiev. USSR: "Naukova Dumka." 297 pp.
- Shaw, J. N. 1933. Some parasites of Oregon wild life. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass. 83, n. s. 36(5):599-603.
- _____, B. T. Simms and O. H. Muth. 1934. Some diseases of Oregon fish and game and identification of parts of game animals. Sta. Bull. Oregon Agric. Exp. Sta. (322):23 pp.
- Shcherbina, A. K. 1939. Gyrodactylosis of carp (epizootology, prophylaxis and treatment). [In Russian]. Tr. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Prud. i Ozern.-Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. Ukr. SSR (4):147-170.
- _____. 1959. The basic problem of veterinary science in the development of radical measures to fight fish diseases in the Ukrainian lakes. [In Russian]. Pages 443-445 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- _____. 1960. Control of diseases of fish. [In Russian]. Rybovodstvo i Rybolovstvo 3(2):31-32.
- Shchupakov, I. G. 1939. The cause of death of fish in the fish ponds of lake Il'men. [In Russian]. Inf. Byul. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. (2):16.
- _____. 1953. The parasitofauna of local and acclimatized fishes of Trans-Ural lakes, its dependence on external environmental effects, and its piscicultural and epidemiological significance. [In Russian]. Avtoreferat, Leningr. Gos. Univ. 14 pp.

- Shchupakov, I. G. 1954. New data on the parasitofauna of whitefish which have become acclimatized in Ural. [In Russian]. Tr. Probl. Soceshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 4:24-28.
- _____ and N. A. Mosevich. 1941. New infectious fish disease in Volga River. [In Russian]. Inf. Byul. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. (5-6):34-37.
- Shechmeister, I. L., L. J. Watson, V. W. Cole and L. L. Jackson. 1962. The effect of X-irradiation on goldfish. I. The effect of X-irradiation on survival and susceptibility of the goldfish, Carassius auratus, to infection by Aeromonas salmonicida and Gyrodactylus spp. Radiat. Res. 16(1):89-97.
- Sheldon, J. M. A. 1905. Guide to the invertebrates of the Synoptic collection in the Museum of the Boston Society of Natural History. Boston. 505 pp.
- Shereshevskaya, E. G. 1931. A study of fish diseases in Germany. [In Russian]. Rybnoe Khoz. (1-2):51.
- _____. 1939. On the etiology of certain diseases of salmonids. [In Russian]. Sb. Posvyash. Nauchn. Deyatel'nosti N. M. Knipovicha (1885-1939):335-346.
- Shevchenko, N. N. 1954. Parasites of fish of the northern Donets River. [In Russian]. Tr. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Biol. Khar'kov. Gox. Univ. 19:73-86. (Uchen. Zap. Khar'kov. Gos. Univ. 51.)
- _____. 1956. Parasites of fish of the northern Donets. [In Russian]. Tr. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Biol. Khar'kov. Gox. Univ. 23:269-301. (Uchen. Zap. Khar'kov. Gos. Univ. 67.)
- _____. 1957. On spring parasite-fauna of several species of fish of the lower current of the northern Donets. [In Russian]. Tr. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Biol. Khar'kov. Gos. Univ. 26:5-12. (Uchen. Zap. Khar'kov. Gox. Univ. 79.)
- _____. 1957. On several geographical peculiarities of the parasites of aquatic reptiles of the region of the central Donets (Kharkov oblast). [In Russian]. Tr. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Biol. Khar'kov. Gox. Univ. 30:129-145. (Uchen. Zap. Khar'kov. Gox. Univ. 90.)
- _____. 1963. Helminth fauna of reptiles of the Severskii Donets Valley. [In Russian]. Gel'mit. Cheloveka, Zhivot. i Rasten. i Bor'ba Nimi (85-Let. Skrjabin.) 1963:112-114.
- Shilo, M. 1953. Prevention of mortality of fish fry caused by Gyrodactylus and Dactylogyrus. Bamidgeh 5:26.
- Shipachev, V. I. 1914. Parasites of fish of the Tomsk market. [In Russian]. Sibirsk. Vrach, Tomsk 1(27):475-477; (28):491-494.

- Shiple, A. E. 1898. Note on a new host of Tristomum papillosum Diesing. Arch. Parasitol. 1(2):354.
- _____. 1909. On the relation of certain cestode and nematode parasites to bacterial disease. J. Econ. Biol. 4(3):61-71.
- Shlyapnikova, R. L. 1957. The parasitofauna of Lake Vyrts'yarv fish. [In Russian]. Pages 270-277 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake and River Fishery 42. Engl. Transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), pp. 266-273.
- Shotter, R. A. 1972. Notes on helminth parasites of the whiting Odontogadus m. merlangus (L.) from the Northern Irish Sea. J. Fish Biol. 4(1):117-130.
- _____. 1973. Changes in the parasite fauna of whiting Odontogadus merlangus L. with age and sex of host, season, and from different areas in the vicinity of the Isle of Man. J. Fish. Biol. 5:559-573.
- _____. 1973. A comparison of the parasite fauna of young whiting Odontogadus merlangus L. (Gadidae) from an inshore and an offshore location of the Isle of Man. J. Fish. Biol. 5:185-195.
- Shpolyanskaya, A. Yu. 1953. Peculiarities of localization of some species of genus Dactylogyrus on gills of Crucian carp. [In Russian]. Rab. Gel'mintol. 75-Let. Skrjabin 1953:774-777.
- _____. 1962. Epizootiological conditions of collective and state ponds in Moskov oblast and measures for the control of diseases of fish. (Rep. conf. biol. principles of pond fish culture, Moscow, Marsh 1960.) [In Russian]. Tr. Soveshch. Ikhtiolog. Kom. Akad. Nauk SSSR (14):207-210.
- Shtein, G. A. 1954. Materials on the investigation of parasites of fish on the Baltic. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. (172), Ser. Biol. (35):177-184.
- Shulman, R. E. 1950. Parasite fauna of commercial fish of the White Sea. [In Russian]. (Abstr. diss.) Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 4:275-278.
- _____. 1963. Parasite fauna of the local stocks of bream (Abramis brama L.) of the Seliger Lake. [In Russian]. Tr. Ostashkov. Otdel. GosNIORKh. 1:146-153.
- Shul'man, S. S. 1950. Parasites of fishes of reservoirs of the Latvian SSR. [In Russian]. (Abstr. diss.) Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 4:278-281.
- _____. 1953. New species of monogenetic trematode parasites of Cyprinid fish. [In Russian]. Rab. Gel'mintol. Sb. 75-Let. K. Skrjabin 1953:778-780.

- Shul'man, S. S. 1954. Parasitofauna review of Acipenseridae fish of the USSR. [In Russian]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest. 72(4):190-254.
- _____. 1954. Concerning the specificity of fish parasites. [In Russian]. Zool. Zh. 33(1):14-25. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 177.
- _____. 1954. The importance of data on fish parasites to related disciplines. [In Russian]. Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR (4):153-162. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 193.
- _____. 1956. Parasite fauna of herring, smelt and Eleginus navaga of the White Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Karelo-Finsk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Parazitol. (4):50-67.
- _____. 1957. The parasites of Zhizhitsa lakes fish (Velikie Luki Oblast'). [In Russian]. Pages 335-336 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake and River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961).
- _____. 1959. Parasites of fish in the eastern part of the Baltic Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 184-187 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. and Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 194-197.
- _____. 1961. Specificity of fish parasites. [In Russian]. Pages 104-116 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii, and Yu. I. Polyanskii, eds. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961.
- _____. 1961. Zoogeography of parasites of USSR freshwater fishes. [In Russian]. Pages 180-229 in V. A. Dogiel, G. K. Petrushevskii, and Yu. I. Polyanskii, eds. Parasitology of Fishes. Engl. transl. by Z. Kabata, Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh and London, 1961.
- Sidorov, E. G. 1956. Parasites of fish in reservoirs of the Irgiz-Turgay basin. [In Russian]. Sb. Rab. Ikhtiol. Hidrobiol. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 1:232-251.
- _____. 1957. Sur la faune des parasites de poissons du lac Kourgaldjine. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 7(Parazitol.):131-140.
- _____. 1958. Parasites of fish of the Nura River and the Nurinsk reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 9:32-41.

- Sidorov, E. G. 1959. Parasitic fauna of fish in the resevoirs of Central Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Pages 134-137 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. and Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. Transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 140-143.
- _____. 1960. Parasites of fish of reservoirs of Central Kazakhstan. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR 14:88-108.
- Siebold, C. T. von. 1835. Helminthologische Beitrage. Arch. Naturg., 1 J. 1(1):45-84.
- _____. 1836. Helminthologische Beitrage. Zweiter Beitrag. Syngamus trachealis. Ein doppeleibiger Eingeweidewurm. Arch. Naturg., 2 J. 1:105-116.
- _____. 1836. Fernere Beobachtungen uber die Spermatozoen der wirbellosen Thiere. Arch. Anat. Physiol. u. Wiss. Med., pp. 232-255.
- _____. 1839. Bericht uber die Leistungen im Gebiete der Helminthologie wahrend des Jahres 1838. Arch. Naturg., 5 J. 2:153-169.
- _____. 1849. Gyrodactylus ein ammenartiges Wesen. Z. Wiss. Zool. 1(4):347-363.
- _____. 1850. Ueber die Conjugation des Diplozoon paradoxum. (Abstr.) 28 Jahresb. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult., pp. 36-37.
- _____. 1851. Ueber die Conjugation des Diplozoon paradoxum, nebst Bemerkungen uber den Conjugations-Process der Protozoen. Z. Wiss. Zool. 3(1):62-68.
- _____. 1854. Anatomy of the invertebrata. Transl. from the German and edited with notes and additions recording the recent progress of the science by Waldo I. Burnett. London and Boston. 470 pp.
- _____ and F. Stannius. 1848. Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie. Berlin. 679 pp.
- Siegel, V. 1980. Quantitative investigations on parasites of Antarctic channichthyid and nototheniid fishes. Meeresforsch 28:146-156.
- Silas, E. G. 1967. Parasites of scombroid Fishes. Part 1. Monogenetic trematodes, digenetic trematodes, and cestodes. Pages 799-875 in Proceedings of the Symposium on Scombroid fishes, Madapam Camp. Jan. 12-15, 1962. Mar. Biol. Ass. India Part 3.
- Simer, P. H. 1929. Fish trematodes from the lower Tallahatchie River. Am. Midl. Nat. 11(12):563-588.

- Simmons, J. E. 1974. Gyrocotyle: A century-old enigma. Pages 195-218 in W. B. Vernberg, ed. Symbiosis in the Sea. Univ. SC Press, Columbia, SC.
- Simon-Vicente, F. 1976. On Gyrodactylus sp. (Trematoda, Monogenea) of the subgenus Gyrodactylus (Limnonephrotus) Malmberg 1964. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 35(3/4):283-288.
- _____ and V. Ramajo-Martin. 1971. Gyrodactylus medius Kathariner, 1893 (Trematoda:Monogenea), in Leuciscus soufia. [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 31(1-2):81-87.
- _____ and A. Encinas-Grandes. 1975. Dactylogyrus spp. (Trematoda:Monogenea) in fish from the Duero River basin. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 35(1/2):25-40.
- Sinclair, N. R. and D. T. John. 1973. Hot water as a tool in mass field preparation of platyhelminthic parasites. J. Parasitol. 59(5):935-936.
- Sindermann, C. J. 1953. Parasites of fishes of North Central Massachusetts. Fisheries Rep., Lakes of North Central Massachusetts 1953:5-28.
- _____. 1957. Diseases of fishes of the western North Atlantic. V. Parasites as indicators of herring movements. Maine Dep. Sea and Shore Fisheries, Res. Bull. (27):30 pp.
- _____. 1966. Diseases of marine fishes. Adv. Mar. Biol. 4:1-89.
- _____. 1970. Principal diseases of marine fish and shellfish. Academic Press, Inc., New York and London. 369 pp.
- _____. 1970. Bibliography of diseases and parasites of marine fish and shellfish (with emphasis on commercially important species). Tropical Atlantic Biol. Lab. Informal Rep. No. 11:440 pp.
- _____, ed. 1977. Disease diagnosis and control in North American marine aquaculture. Elsevier Scientific Publ. Co. 329 pp.
- _____. 1982. Parasitology of marine cultured fishes and shellfishes. 1982. Page 763 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug 1982.
- _____ and A. Rosenfield. 1954. Diseases of fishes of the western North Atlantic. I. Diseases of sea herring (Clupea harengus). Maine Dep. Sea and Shore Fisheries, Res. Bull. (18):23 pp.
- Siwak, J. 1931. Ancyrocephalus vistulensis sp. n., un nouveau trematode, parasite du silure (Silurus glanis L.). Acad. Pol. Sic. et Lett., C. R. Mens. Cl. Sci. Math. et Nat. (9):10-11; Sprawoz. Polsk. Akad. Umiej. 36(9):44. (Abstracts)

- Siwak, J. 1932. Ancyrocephalus vistulensis sp. n., un nouveau trematode, parasite du silure (Silurus glanis L.). Bull. Int. Acad. Pol. Sci. et Lett., Ser. B: Sci. Nat. (II) (7-10):669-679.
- Sjoberg, L. T. 1830. De statu verminosus. Diss. Pt. 2:7-16. Lordini-Gothorum.
- Skinner, R. H. 1975. Parasites of the striped mullet, Mugil cephalus, from Biscayne Bay, Florida, with descriptions of a new genus and three new species of trematodes. Bull. Mar. Sci. 25(3):318-345.
- _____. 1978. Some external parasites of Florida fishes. Bull. Mar. Sci. 28(3):590-595.
- Skorikov, A. S. 1903. On the parasitology of sturgeons. [In Russian]. Vest. Rybopromysh. 19(1):63-83.
- Skowerska, M. 1977. Neurosecretory system in Polystoma integerrimum (Monogenoidea, Polystomatidae). Acta Biologica 4(189):56-63.
- Skripchenko, E. G. 1967. Parasitofauna of fish in different parts of reservoirs of Novosibirsk hydroelectric station. [In Russian]. Pages 240-242 in Materials III Zoological Conference of Educational Institutes of the RSFSR, Sect. Parasitol., Volgograd.
- Skriabin, K. I. 1922. Parasitic trematodes and nematodes collected by the expedition of Prof. V. Dogiel and I. Sokolow in British East Africa and Uganda. Sci. Res. Zool. Exped. Brit. E. Africa 1914 (4).
- _____. 1923. Trematoden der Hausvogel. [In Russian]. Tr. Gos. Inst. Eksper. Vet. 1(2):193-256.
- _____. 1924. Les trematodes d'Emys orbicularis de la vallee d'Arax. [In Russian; Armen., Fr. sum.]. Tr. Trop. Inst. Armenii 1:34-40; Armenian sum., pp. 18-20 (in Arm. suppl.); Fr. sum., pp. 12-13 (in Fr. suppl.).
- _____. 1924. Ueber die Parasiten fauna (Verme) des Sterlets im Wolgabassin. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Hidrobiol. J. 3(3-5):60-68.
- _____. 1925. Sur les trematodes d'Emys orbicularis L. Ann. Parasitol. Hum. Comp. 3(3):281-289.
- _____. Trematody Zhivotnykh i Cheloveka. Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moskva. 13:
- _____ and L. K. Guschanskaja. 1958. Trematody Zhivotnykh i Cheloveka. Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moskva 14:
- _____ and N. P. Popov. 1924. Kurzer Ueberblick uber die Tatigkeit der helminthologischen Expedition nach Armenien im Jahre 1923. (10-aia Ros. Gel'mintol. Zkspeditsiia.) [In Russian]. Reprint. Moskva. 8 pp.

- Skriabin, K. I. and N. P. Popov. 1927. The 10th helminthological expedition to Armenia (10/VII - 3/XII 1923). [In Russian; Engl. sum., p. 280]. *Deiat. 28 Gel'mint. Eksped. SSSR*, pp. 133-143.
- Skriabin, A. S. 1958 [1959]. On the study of the helminth fauna of the deep-water marine fish *Alepisaurus aesculapius*. [In Russian]. *Sb. Rab. Gel'mintol. 80-Let. K. I. Skrjabin 1959*:340-344.
- Skriabina, E. S. 1967. Helminth fauna of Acipenseridae in Temryuk Bay, Azov Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 62-76 in *Collected Papers on the Helminth Fauna of Fish and Birds*. Moscow: Izdat. Akad. Nauk. SSSR.
- Skvortsov, A. A. 1928. Ueber die helminthenfauna des Wolgasterlets. *Zool. Jb., Abt. Syst.* 54(5/6):557-577.
- Slankis, A. Ia. 1970. 21-9 Expedition of parasitology of marine animals in the region of New Zealand and northern Australia. [In Russian]. Pages 116-118 in *Issues on Marine Parasitology, Materials from the First Annual All-Union Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Marine Life, Sevastopol, 1970*. Publ. Naukova Dumka, Kiev.
- Slawikowski, A. 1819. *De vermibus in corpore humano obvis*. Diss., Vienna. 148 pp.
- Slinn, D. J. 1957. *Erpocotyle abbreviata* (Olson, 1876) Price, 1942, a monogenetic trematode new to British waters. *Nature (Lond.)* 179(4553):271-272.
- _____. 1963. Occurrence of *Discoctyle sagittata* on a sea trout. *Nature (Lond.)* 197(4864):306.
- Smirnova, K. V. 1944. parasite fauna of fish of Lake Ala Kul. [In Russian]. *Izv. Kazakh. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSR, Ser. Zool.* (3):49-80.
- _____. 1947. Fish parasitology in the Alma-Ata carp hatchery. [In Russian]. *Uchen. Zap. Ural'. Gos. Pedagog. Inst. im. Pushkina* (1):1-3.
- _____. 1954. Parasitic diseases of fish of the Don River in the region of the Tsimliansk reservoir. [In Russian]. *Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR* (4):61-65.
- _____. 1954. Parasite fauna of fish of the Don and the Tsimliansk reservoir. [In Russian]. *Izv. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 34:179-198.
- _____. 1955. Fish parasitofauna in the Tzimlyanskii and Manychskii reservoirs. [In Russian]. Pages 138-139 in *Tezisy Dokl. Vii Soveshch. po Parazitol. Probl. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR*.

- Smirnova, K. V. 1957. On the parasitofauna of Clupeonella delicatula tscharchalensis and some other fish of Lake Charkhal. [In Russian]. Page 331 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake and River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961).
- _____. 1959. Dynamics of the parasitic fauna of fish of the Tsimlyanskii Reservoir during the first 5 years of its existence. [In Russian]. Pages 123-128 in Proceedings of the Conference on Fish Diseases, Conf. Proc. No. 9, Ichthyol. Comm. and Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Leningr., 1957. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 61-31058 (1963), pp. 129-134.
- _____. 1966. Parasites of fish in the Balkhash-Ili basin. [In Russian]. Pages 125-130 in Scient. and Production Conf. on the Control of Diseases of Fish in Kazakhstan and Republics of Central Asia, Alma-Ata.
- _____. 1969. Parasitofauna of fishes in the lakes of Balkhash and Alakol'skii in connection with the reconstruction of the ichthyofauna in these bodies of water. [In Russian]. Pages 62-64 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol., Alma-Ata - Samarkand.
- _____. 1970. Parasite fauna of carp in commercial reservoirs in Kazakhstan. Rybn. Resursy Vodoemov Kazakhstana i Ikh Ispol'z 6:276-284.
- _____ and N. V. Kairova. 1970. On the parasite fauna of fish of some lakes in the Tselinograd region. (USSR) Ryb. Resursy Vodoemov Kazakhstana i Ikh Ispol'z 6:285-289.
- _____, Yu. A. Strelkov, V. A. Timofeev and S. S. Shul'man. 1964. The nasal cavities of teleost fish as a localization for parasites. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 43(11):1649-1658.
- Smith, J. W. 1969. The distribution of one monogenean and two copepod parasites of whiting, Merlangius merlangus (L.) caught in British waters. Nytt Mag. Zool. 17(1):57-63.
- _____. 1972. The occurrence of Diclidophora esmarkii (Monogenea) on Norway pout, Trisopterus esmarkii (Neilsson, 1855) in the northern North Sea and to the north and west of Scotland. J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. 34(2):256-261.
- Smolian, K. 1915. Ein Beitrag zur Bekämpfung der Dactylogyrus-krankheit der Karpfen. Allg. Fisch.-Ztg. 40:133-134.
- Smyth, J. D. 1954. A technique for the histochemical demonstration of polyphenol oxidase and its application to egg-shell formation in helminths and byssus formation in Mytilus. Quart. J. Microsc. Sci. 95(2):139-152.

- Smith, J. D. 1962. Introduction to Animal Parasitology, The English Universities Press, London. 470 pp.
- _____. 1966. The physiology of trematodes. W. H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco. 256 pp.
- _____ and J. A. Clegg. 1959. Egg shell formation in trematodes and cestodes. *Exp. Parasitol.* 8:286-323.
- Snieszko, S. F. 1969. Cold-blooded vertebrate immunity to Metazoa. Pages 267-175 in G. J. Jackson, R. Herman and I. Singer, eds. *Immunity to Parasitic Animals*. Vol. 1. Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York.
- _____, ed. 1970. A Symposium on Diseases of Fishes and Shellfishes. *Am. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 5*. vii + 526 pp.
- _____, G. L. Hoffman and K. Wolf. 1964. Basic list of publications in English on fish diseases and parasites. *Fish and Wildl. Serv. Fish. Leaflet*. (570):1-4. [Revised March 1970 as Selected fish disease publications in English: FDL-26:7 pp.].
- Sobloeva, E. L. and Ya. Zav'yalova. 1971. On parasitic diseases of the common carp and pelad in ponds of the Uzhur fish farm, Krasnoyarsk district. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. *Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Prud. Ryb. Khoz.* 18:177-178.
- Sokolov, P. M. and N. G. Maslyukova. 1971. The use of malachite green in gyrodactyliasis of carp. *Tr. vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Prudovogo Khozyaistva* 18:179-180. [Transl. from Russian by R. M. Howland, Fisheries Biologist, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife].
- Solonchenko, A. I. 1968. Parasitofauna of mackerel, *Scomber colias* Gmelin., living in the Atlantic Ocean near the shores of Southeast Africa. [In Russian]. *Biology of the Sea (Parasites of Marine Animals)* (14):90-95.
- _____. 1978. Age changes in the roach and pike perch helminthofauna in the Sea of Azov. *Biol. Morya (Vladivost.)* 45:100-105.
- _____. 1978. Effect of salinity on helminthofauna of the Azov Sea fishes. *Biol. Morya (Vladivost.)* 45:105-108.
- Solov'ev, P. F. 1912. A new species of the genus *Dicrocoelium* Dujardin (1845) and an excursion into the field of systematics and phylogeny of Fasciolidae of birds. [In Russian]. *Varshavsk. Univ. Izv.*, Pt. 2(Art. 12):1-23.
- Sommerville, C. 1980. Parasites of ornamental fish. *J. Small Anim. Pract.* 22(6):367-376.

- Sonsino, P. 1889. Studie notizie elmintologiche. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., Proc. Verb. (1887-89) 6:273-285.
- _____. 1890. Studie notizie elmintologiche. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., Proc. Verb 7:99-114.
- _____. 1890. Notizie di trematodi della collezione del Museo de Pisa. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., Proc. Verb. 7:137-143.
- _____. [1890]. Notizie di trematodi e nematodi della collezione del Museo di Pisa. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., Proc. Verb. 7:173-178.
- _____. [1890]. Di un nuovo trematode raccolto dal Pagrus orphus. (Cenno preliminare) Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., Proc. Verb 7:172.
- _____. [1891]. Parassiti animali del Mugil cephalus e di altri pesci della collezione del Museo di Pisa. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., Proc. Verb. 7:253-265.
- _____. [1891]. Di un nuovo Microcotyle raccolto dall Umbrina cirrhosa. (Cenno preliminare) Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., Proc. Verb. 7:303-304.
- _____. 1891. Sull' Octocotyle (Vallisia) striata Par. e Per. Replica ai Parona e Perugia. Zool. Anz. 14(358):87-88.
- _____. 1892. Studi sui parassiti di molluschi di acqua dolce nei dintorni di Cairo in Egitto. Festschr. 70 Geburtst. R. Leuckart's, 1892:134-146.
- _____. 1893. Trematodi di rettili d di anfibi della collezione del Museo di Pisa. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., Proc. Verb. 8:183-190.
- _____. 1895. Rivendicazione a proposito di una memoria del Sig. Cerfontaine sul genere "Anthocotyle." Monitore Zool. Ital. 6(6):118-121. (1896. Abstract. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasit en Kd., 1 Abt. 19(20):790.)
- Southern, R. 1912. Clare Island Survey. - Pt. 56. Platyhelminths:Trematoda. Proc. Roy. Irish Acad. 31(Sect. 3):18 pp.
- Southwell, T. and A. Kirshner. 1937. Parasite infections in a swan and in a brown trout. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 31(3):427-433.
- Spall, R. D. 1970. Possible cases of cleaning symbiosis among freshwater fish. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 99(3):599-600.
- Sparks, A. K. 1951. Some helminth parasites of the largemouth bass in Texas. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 70(4):351-358.

- Spasski, A. A. and V. A. Roitman. 1957. Helminth fauna of fish of the central reaches of the Pechora River. [In Russian]. Vop. Ikhtiol. (11), Konf. Vses. Obshch. Gel'mint. Posviash. 40 g. Oktiabr. Sotsial. Revoliut., Chast 2:87-88.
- _____. 1958. The helminth fauna of fish in the Pechora River. [In Russian]. Vop. Ikhtiol. (11):192-204.
- _____. 1958 [1959]. Salmonchus skrjabini nov. gen., nov. sp. (Monogenoidea), a new parasite from salmonid fishes. [In Russian]. Rab. Gel'mintol. 80-Let. K. I. Skrjabin 1959:354-359. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 983.
- _____. 1960. Helminths of the class Monogenoidea from fishes of the Tuva Autonomous region. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 10:198-211.
- _____. 1960. Fauna of trematodes, cestodes and Acanthocephala of the Upper Yenisey fishes. [In Russian]. Vop. Ikhtiol. (15):183-192.
- _____, V. A. Roitman and V. G. Shagaeva. 1961. On the helminth fauna of fish in the Plotnikov river basin of Kamchatka oblast. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 11:270-285.
- _____ and V. Ia. Trofimenko. 1965. Helminths of fish of Tuva ASSR (from material of the 306 SGE 1956-1957 years). [In Russian]. Mater. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (2):231-236.
- Spengel, J. W. 1905. Betrachtung en uber die Architektonik der Tiere. Zool. Jb. 8(Suppl.):639-654.
- Spitzakow, Th. 1929. Observacje i badania doswiadczone nad Gyrodactylus i Dactylogyrus. Arch. Hyrabiol. Rybact. 5:1-52.
- Spiczakow, T. 1930. Beobachtungen und Versuche an Gyrodactylus und Dactylogyrus. [In Polish; Ger. sum.]. Arch. Hydrobiol. i Rybact. 5(1/2):1-52.
- Sprehn, C. [1930]. Microcotyle baumi n. sp. als gefahrlicher Kiemenparasit bei Seefischen im Aquarium. Pages 353-360 in Aaum-Festschrift, Hannover (1929).
- _____. 1933. Trematoda. G. Grimpe, and E. Wagler, eds. Die Tierwelt der Nord - und Ostsee. Lief. 24, Teil 4, c. 1:1-60.
- _____. 1967. Trematoda. Limnofauna Europaea (Illies), pp. 18-31.
- Sprent, J. F. 1969. Evolutionary aspects of immunity in zooparasitic infections. Pages 3-62 in Jackson, G. J., R. Herman and I. Singer, eds. Immunity to Parasitic Animals. Vol. 1. Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York.

- Sproston, N. G. 1938. Notes sur la faune parasitaire des poissons a Roscoff. Trav. Sta. Biol. Roscoff (16):33-58.
- _____. 1945. The genus Kuhnia n. g. (Trematoda:Monogenea). An examination of the value of some specific characters, including factors of relative growth. Parasitology 36(3/4):176-190.
- _____. 1945. A note on the comparative anatomy of the clamps in the superfamily Diclidophoridae (Trematoda:Monogenea). Parasitology 36:191-194.
- _____. 1946. A synopsis of the monogenetic trematodes. Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 25(4):185-600.
- _____. 1969. A contribution to the ecology of the Capsala on the southern bluefin tuna (Thunnus maccoyi). [Russ. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:242-243.
- Sramek, V. A. 1901. Helminthen der an der Zoologischen Station in Podiebrad (Bohmen) untersuchten Fische. Arch. Naturw. Landesdurchforsch. Bohmen 11(3):94-118.
- Srivastava, H. D. 1943. Studies on two representatives of monogenetic trematode genus Polystomides Ward (family Polystomatidae) occurring in Indian hosts. (Abstr.) Proc. Indian Sci. Cong. 30(3):69.
- Srivastava, L. P. 1966. The helminth parasites of the five-bearded rockling, Onos mustelus (L.) from the shore at Mumbles Head, Swansea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 13, 9(103/105):469-480.
- _____. 1966. The morphology of Lecithaster musteli sp. nov. (Digenea:Hemiuridae) from the intestine of Onos mustelus (L.) and a review of the genus Lecithaster Luhe, 1901. Parasitology 56(3):543-554.
- _____. 1966. The morphology of Lepidapedon cambrensis sp. nov. (Digenea:Lepocreadiidae) from the large intestine of Onos mustelus (L.), with a historical review of the genus. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., s. 13, 9(97-99):111-122.
- _____ and B. L. James. 1967. The morphology and occurrence of Gyrodactylus medius Kathariner, 1894 (Monogenoidea) from Onos mustelus (L.). J. Nat. Hist. 1(4):481-489.
- Sroufe, S. A., Jr. 1958. Mazocraeoides olentangiensis, n. sp., a monogenetic trematode parasitic on the gills of the gizzard shad, Dorosoma cepedianum (LeSueur). J. Parasitol. 44(6):643-646.
- _____. 1959. Studies on the morphology and development of Mazocraeoides olentangiensis n. sp. (Trematoda:Monogenea) a parasite of the gizzard shad, Dorosoma cepedianum (LeSueur). Diss. Abstr. 19(10):2696-2697.

- Stadler, H. 1957. Die Verbreitung der wasserbewohnenden Wurmer (Vermes) in Unterfranken. *Nachr. Naturwiss. Mus. Aschaffenburg* (54):1-26.
- Stafford, J. 1900. Some undescribed trematodes. *Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst. Oekol. Geogritiere* 13(5):399-414.
- _____. 1902. Notes on worms. *Zool. Anz.* 25(673-674):481-483.
- _____. 1904. Trematodes from Canadian fishes. *Zool. Anz.* 27(16/17):481-495.
- _____. 1905. Trematodes from Canadian vertebrates. *Zool. Anz.* 28(21/22):681-694.
- _____. 1907. Preliminary report on the trematodes of Canadian marine fishes. 39 *Annu. Rep. Dep. Marine and Fisheries, Fish. Branch, Further Contrib. Can. Biol. (1902-1905), Sessional Paper No. 22a*:91-94.
- Steche, O. 1927. Parasitismus und Symbiose. *Handb. Norm. Path. Physiol. (Bethe et al)*, 1, A, Allg. Physiol.:628-692.
- Steinberg, D. 1931. Die Geschlechtsorgane von Aspidogaster conchicola Baer und ihr Jahreszyklus (Vorläufige Mitteilung). *Zool. Anz.* 94(5/8):153-170.
- Sterba, G. 1957. Zur Morphologie und Biologie der Gattung Diplozoon. (Untersuchungen an Diplozoon tetragonopterini spec. nov.) *Zool. Anz.* 158(9/10):181-196.
- Stepanova, G. A. 1971. Parasites of young grass carp Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes) at fish farms of the Volga delta. [In Russian]. *Tr. Kasp. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Rybn. Khoz.* 26:250-254.
- Stewart, F. H. 1914. Studies in Indian helminthology. II. The anatomy of Polystomum kachugae sp. nov., with notes on the genus Polystomum. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 10(3):195-205.
- Stieda, L. 1871. Ueber den Bau des Polystomum integerrimum. *Arch. Anat. Physiol. u. Wiss. Med. (1870)* (5):660-678.
- Stiles, C. W. and A. Hassall. 1894. A preliminary catalog of the parasites contained in the collections of the U.S. Bureau of Animal Industry, U.S. Army Medical Museum, Biology Dept. Univ. Pennsylvania and Collections of Stiles and Hassall. *Vet. Mag.* 1:245-253; 331-354.
- _____. 1902-1912. Index catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology: Authors - Parts 1-36. U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Anim. Ind. Bull. (39):1-2703.

- Stiles, C. W. and A. Hassall. 1908. Trematoda and trematode diseases. Index catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology. U.S. Public Health and Marine Hosp. Serv., Hygienic Lab., Bull. (37).
- Stinson, N. E. 1954. Occurrence of Diplozoon paradoxum Nordmann on the gills of rudd, Scardinius erythrophthalmus (L.) from Co. Tyrone. Irish Nat. J. 11:234.
- Stolyarov, V. P. 1933. Diseases of carp of Ropsha fish nurseries and measures to control them. [In Russian]. Za. Rybn. Industr. Severa 5:19-21.
- _____. 1934. Die parasitare Fauna der Cyprinidae in der fischteichwirtschaft zu Ropscha. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otd. Zool. 63(3):343-351.
- _____. 1939. The effect of copper sulfate and other salts on the ectoparasites of cyprinid fish. [In Russian]. Sb. Rab. Leningr. Zootekh. Inst. (2):111-119.
- _____. 1952. Parasites of fish of the Rybinsk reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otd. Zool. 71(4):261-285.
- _____. 1954. Dynamics of the parasite fauna of commercial fish of Rybinsk reservoir. [In Russian]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otd. Zool. 72(4):160-189.
- _____. 1954. Parasite fauna of commercial fish of fish reservoirs during the first seven years of their existence. [In Russian]. Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. (4):54-56.
- _____. 1955. Parasitic diseases of fish of the upper Volga in the Yaroslav district and Kalinin oblast. [In Russian]. Zap. Leningr. Sel'skokhoz. Inst. (9):180-201.
- _____. 1957. Epizootic state and most important disease of fish in the Rybinsk Reservoir between 1942 and 1954. [In Russian]. Soveshch. po Boleznyam Ryb, Tezisy Dokl., Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR.
- _____. 1959. On the focal nature of the development of fish parasites in the lakes. [In Russian]. Pages 415-417 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- _____. 1960. On the role of the parasitological factor in the population dynamics of plankton-feeding fishes in the Rybinsk water reservoir and in those of the middle Volga. [In Russian; Engl. sum.] Zool. Zh. 39(10):1578-1579.
- _____. 1961. Principles and characteristics in the formation of the parasite fauna of fish in water reservoirs of rivers in the European part of the USSR. [In Russian]. Zool. Zh. 40(8):1125-1136.

- Stossich, M. 1882. Prospetto della fauna del mare Adriatico. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 7:168-242.
- _____. 1882. Brani di elmintologia tergestina. Serie secunda. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 9:156-164.
- _____. 1882. Brani di elmintologia tergestina. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 12:39-47.
- _____. 1882. Elminti veneti raccolti dal Dott. Alessandro Conte de Ninni. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 12:49-56.
- _____. 1882. Idem. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 13:109-116.
- _____. 1892. Osservazioni elmintologiche. Glasnika Hrv. Narav. Druzstva, Zagreb 7:64-73.
- _____. 1896. Elminti trovati in un Orthagoriscus mola. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 17:189-191.
- _____. 1898. Saggio di una fauna elmintologica di Trieste e province contermini. Program. Civ. Scuola R. Sup. Trieste (Estratto, 162 pp.).
- _____. 1899. Appunti di elmintologia. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 19:1-6.
- _____. 1900. Osservazioni elmintologiche. Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 20:89-104. (1902. Abstract. Zool. Zentbl. 9:349.)
- Strankowski, M. 1933. Sur l'anomalies des ventouses chez Polystomum intergerrimum Forelich, 1791. Folia Morphol. (Warsaw) 4:192-196.
- _____. 1935. Wplyw warunkow zewnetrznych an dwójaki cykl rozwojowy Polystomum integerrimum, Froelich, 1791. Czasopismo Przyrod., Zesz 4.
- _____. 1936. Anatomia Polystoma ocellatum Rud. Czasopismo Przyrod., Zesz 4.
- _____. 1936. Structure anatomique de Polystoma ocellatum Rud. [In Polish]. Sprawoz. Posied. Towarzyst. Nauk Warszawsk., Wydz. 4, 29(4-6):116-118.
- _____. 1937. Recherches anatomiques sur Polystoma ocellatum Rud. Zool. Poloniae 2(1):1-20.
- Stranock, S. D. 1974. Fine structure of Mehlis' and ootype in Diplozoon paradoxum (Monogenea:Polyopisthocotylea). (Abstr.) Parasitology 69(2):iv.

- Stranock, S. D. and D. W. Halton. 1975. Ultrastructural observations on Mehlis' gland in the monogeneans, Diplozoon paradoxum and Calicotyle kroyeri. Int. J. Parasitol. 5:541-550.
- Streble, H. 1964. Der Saugwurm Polystoma integerrimum. Ein Parasit unserer Frosche. Mikrokosmos 53(1):1-7.
- Strelkov, Yu. A. 1950. New species of monogenetic trematode of the Far-East tortoise Amyda sinensis. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s. 74(1):159-162.
- _____. 1953 [1954]. On the position of Axine belones in the system of monogenetic trematodes. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk SSSR 13:145-154. Engl. transl., VI, S Transl. Ser. No. 7.
- _____. 1962. A new species of monogenetic trematodes, Acolpenteron petruchewski, adapted to an existence in the excretory system of bitterlings. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 147(5):1253-1255. Engl. transl. (1963), Ibid., Transl. Biol. Sci. Sect., 147(1-6):1365-1367.
- _____. 1963. On the systematics of the genus Tetraonchus Diesing, 1850. [In Russian]. Izv. Gox Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 54:130-136. Engl. transl., Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser. No. 1495.
- _____. [1964]. The parasite fauna of carp and peled from some lakes treated before stocking with polychloropynen (preliminary communication). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Izv. Gox Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 55:124-126. (Authorized publication Dec. 1963.)
- _____. 1971. Monogenetic trematodes from fish in the Amur Basin. Parazitol. Sb. 25:41-76.
- _____ and O. N. Bauer. 1957. Diseases of young Baltic salmon in artificial breeding. [In Russian]. Sovesch. po Boleznyam Ryb, Tezisy Dokladov.
- _____ and Ki Ha. 1964. A new instance of an unusual localization of the genus Dactylogyrus of the Monogenoidea in nasal cavities of fish. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 43(8):1236-1238.
- _____, A. M. Lopuchina and O. N. Iunchis. 1969. Age and some seasonal alterations in fauna of Dactylogyrus parasitizing on roach of Vrevo Lake. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 24:247-250.
- _____. 1969. Changes in the fauna of Monogenoidea depending on the age of the host and season as based on studies of dactylogyrids on roach (Rutilus rutilus). [In Russian]. Pages 65-67 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol., Alma-Ata - Samarkand.

Strelkov, Yu A. and S. S. Shul'man. 1959. Parasite infestation of fish in the projected lake-construction area of the Amur River basin. [In Russian]. Pages 418-419 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).

_____. 1964. Results of Amur Ichthyopathological Expedition of 1957-1959. Vopr. Ichthyiol. T. 4, Vip. I, 1964 (30):162-177.

Stsiborskaya, T. A. 1947. Parasitofauna of some fishes of Pechora River. Contributions to the knowledge of the fauna and flora of USSR. [In Russian]. Izd. Mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Prir., Nov. Ser., Otd. Zool. 6(21):209-216.

_____. 1949. Parasite fauna of the Pinagor of the White Sea. [In Russian]. Rab. Morskoi Biol. Sta. Karelo-Finsk. Gos. Univ. (1):145-151.

Stunkard, H. W. 1916. On the anatomy and relationships of some North American Trematodes. J. Parasitol. 3:21-27.

_____. 1917. Studies on North American Polystomidae, Aspidogastridae and Paramphistomidae. Illinois Biol. Monogr. 3(3):283-294.

_____. 1923. Observations on the development of Polystoma multifalx, n. sp., from the pharynx of Chrysemys floridiana. (Abstr.) Anat. Rec. 26(5):357.

_____. 1923. Studies on North American blood flukes. Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 48(7):165-221.

_____. 1924. On some trematodes from Florida turtles. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 43(2):97-117.

_____. 1924. A new trematode, Oculotrema hippopotami n. g., n. sp. from the eye of the hippopotamus. Parasitology 16(4):436-440.

_____. 1930. The life history of Cryptocotyle lingua (Creplin), with notes on the physiology of the metacercariae. J. Morph. Physiol. 50(1):143-191.

_____. 1937. The physiology, life-cycles, and phylogeny of the parasitic flatworms. Am. Mus. Novit. (908):27 pp.

_____. 1940. Life history studies and the development of parasitology. J. Parasitol. 26(1):1-15.

_____. 1946. Interrelationships and taxonomy of the digenetic trematodes. Biol. Rev. 21:148-158.

_____. 1953. Life history and systematics of parasitic worms. Syst. Zool. 2(1):7-18.

- Stunkard, H. W. 1957. Intraspecific variation in parasitic flatworms. *Syst. Zool.* 6(1):7-18.
- _____. 1957. Host-specificity and parallel evolution of parasitic flatworms. *Z. Tropenmed. Parasitol.* 8(1/2):254-263.
- _____. 1959. Induced gametogenesis in a monogenetic trematode, *Polystoma stellai* Vigueras, 1955. *J. Parasitol.* 45(4):389-394.
- _____. 1961. Platyhelminthes. Pages 807-810 in *The Encyclopedia of Biological Sciences*, Reinhold Publ. Corp.
- _____. 1962. *Caballerocotyla klawei* sp. n., a monogenetic trematode from the nasal capsule of *Neothunnus macropterus*. *J. Parasitol.* 48(6):883-890.
- _____. 1962. *Taeniocotyle* nom. nov. for *Macraspis* Olsson, 1869, preoccupied, and systematic position of the *Aspidobothrea*. *Biol. Bull.* 122(1):137-148.
- _____. 1963. Systematics, taxonomy and nomenclature of the Trematoda. (Abstr.) *Proc. 16th Int. Congr. Zool.* 1:132. [Also in *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 38(3):221-233.
- _____. 1967. Platyhelminthic parasites of invertebrates. *J. Parasitol.* 53(4):673-682.
- _____. 1970. Trematode parasites of insular and relict vertebrates. *J. Parasitol.* 56(6):1041-1054.
- _____. 1970. Platyhelminthes. Pages 741-744 in P. Gray, ed. *Encyclopedia of Biological Sciences*, Second Edition, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co.
- _____. 1971. Pectobothridia. In D. N. Lapedes, ed. *McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology*, McGraw-Hill, N.Y.
- _____. 1975. Life-histories and systematics of parasitic flatworms. *Syst. Zool.* 24(3):378-385
- _____ and F. W. Dunihue. 1933. *Gyrodactylus* as a parasite of the tadpoles of *Rana catesbiana*. (Abstr.) *Anat. Rec.* 57(4), Suppl.:98-99. [Also in 1934 *J. Parasitol.* 20(2):137.
- Subhadrappa, C. K. 1951. *Vallisiopsis contorta* n. g. and n. sp. and *Gastrocotyle indica* n. sp., monogenetic trematodes from marine fishes of the Madras coast. *Parasitology* 41(3/4):162-165.
- Sukhenko, G. E. 1975. Chlorophos in the prophylaxis of parasite infections of fish. [In Russian]. *Veterinariya (Mosc.)* (6):77-78.

- Sullivan, J. R., M. A. Mayes, W. A. Rogers and D. A. Becker. 1978. Resurrection and redescription of the genus Leptocleidus Mueller 1936 (Monogeneoidea) with notes on the habitat and distribution of L. megalonchus. J. Parasitol. 64(5):810-812.
- Summers, W. A. 1937. A new species of Tetraonchinae from Lepomis symmetricus. J. Parasitol. 23(4):432-434.
- _____ and H. J. Bennett. 1938. A preliminary survey of the trematodes from the gills of Louisiana fishes. (Abstr.) Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 4(1):247-248.
- Sumner, F. B., R. C. Osburn and L. J. Cole. 1913. A biological survey of the waters of Woods Hole and vicinity. Section 3. A catalogue of the marine fauna of Woods Hole and vicinity. Washington, D.C., Dep. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. (1911), 31(Pt. 2):549-794.
- Supino, F. 1921. Malattie e nemici di pesci osservati in Lombardia. Natura, Riv. Sci. Nat. 12:190-204.
- _____. 1931. Ancora sui parassiti animali in pesci e gamberi osservati in Lombardia. Natura, Riv. Sci. Nat. 22(2):54-58.
- Suriano, D. M. 1966. Study of the parasites of Micropogon opercularis in relation to the zoogeographical problems of the South Atlantic. [In Spanish; Ger. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 1(3):31-47.
- _____. 1975. Tetrasepta dischizosepta gen. et sp. nov. (Monogenea: Monopisthocotylea) a gill parasite on Acanthistius brasiliensis (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) (Pisces, Serranidae) from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean. [In Spanish; Engl. abstr.]. Physis (B. Aires) 34(89):283-290.
- _____. 1975. Systematics, Biology and Microecology of three Monogenea, Polyopisthocotylea parasites on the gills of Micropogon opercularis (Quoy and Gaimard) and Umbrina canosai Berg (Pisces, Sciaenidae) from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean. [In Spanish; Engl. sum.]. Physis (B. Aires) 34(88):147-163.
- Sutiagin, V. S. et al. 1963. On the trial of some preparations for dactylogyrosis of fish. [In Russian]. Tr. 4 Nauch. Konf. Parasitol. USSR. 1963:474-475.
- _____, V. M. Ivasik and N. I. Vorona. 1963. Course of organic diseases of carp in the pond industry "Khodorov" L'vovsk oblast. [In Russian]. Tr. 4 Nauch. Konf. Parazitol. USSR. 1963:475-476.
- Suydam, E. L. 1971. The micro-ecology of three species of monogenetic trematodes of fishes from the Beaufort-Cape Hatteras area. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 38(2):240-246.
- _____. 1972. Ectoparasites of fishes of the Antarctic Peninsula area. Unpublished Master's Thesis, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia. 65 pp.

- Svetovidov, A. N. 1961. On the origin of some amphiboreal gadoid and clupeoid fishes in connection with the specific composition of their parasites. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 40(9):1335-1344.
- _____. 1961. On the origin of certain amphiboreal gadoid and clupeoid fishes as indicated by the species composition of their parasites. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 40:1335-1344. English translation, Fish. Res. Bd. Canada Transl. Ser., No. 593.
- Sbobodova, Z. and J. Tesarcik. 1973. Haematological diagnosis of some parasitic infections of carp. Veterinarstvi 23(4):176-179.
- Sweeting, R. A. 1976. Studies on Ligula intestinalis (L.) effects on a roach population in a gravel pit. J. Fish. Biol. 9(|):515-522.
- Szakolczai, J. and K. Molnar. 1966. Veterinar-medizinische untersuchungen an den in Ungarn eingeburgerten pflanzenfressenden Fishcharten. Z. Fischerei N. F. 14.
- Szidat, L. 1932. Parasiten aus Liberia und Franzosisch - Guinea. II. Teil: Trematoden. Z. Parasitenkd. 4(3):506-521.
- _____. 1950. Los parasitos del robalo (Eleginops maclovinus Cuv. and Val.). 1st Congr. Nac. Pesq. Marit. Mar del Plata 2:235-270.
- _____. 1955. La fauna de parasitos de Merluccius hubbsi como caracter auxiliar para la solucion de problemas sistematicos y zoogeograficos del genero Merluccius L. Comun. Inst. Nac. Invest. Ciencias Nat. y Mus. Argent. Cienc. Nat. 'B. Rivadavia', Cienc. Zool. 3(1):1-54.
- _____. 1958. Versuch einer Analyse des Problems der Anpassung von Meerestieren an das Susswasser. Arch. Hydrobiol. 54(1-2):174-208.
- _____. 1959. Hormonale Beeinflussung von Parasiten durch ihren Wirt. Z. Parasitenkd. 19(5):503-524.
- _____. 1961. Versuch einer Zoogeographie des Sud-Atlantik mit Hilfe von Leitparasiten der Meeresfische. Parasitol. Schreihe (13):98 pp.
- _____. 1960. La parasitologia como ciencia auxiliar paradevelar problemas hidrobiologicos, zoogeograficos y geofisicos del Atlatnico Sud. Libro Homenaje al Dr. E. Caballero y Caballero. 1960:577-593. [Zoogeographical study - illustration of Diclidophora macallumi.]
- _____. 1968. Influencias hormonales de los hospedadores sobre sus parasitos y su importancia para los problemas de la evolucion. Comun. Mus. Argent. Cienc. Nat. "B Rivadavia" e Inst. Nac. Invest. Cienc. Nat., Parasitol. 1(6):61-78.

- Szidat, L. 1969. Studies of the parasitic fauna of Antarctic fish. III. Pseudobenedenoides branchicola n. g., n. sp. (Trematoda: Monogenea: Capsalidae) a new parasite of the gills of the Antarctic fish Trematomus bernacchii. [In Spanish]. *Neotropica* 15(46):25-32.
- _____. 1970. New researches on the subfamily Calicotylinae, and a new species of Austrocalicotyle Szidat, 1971. *An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nal. Auton. Mexico* 41(1):155-160.
- _____. 1970. Description of a new species of the subfamily Calicotylinae Monticelli, 1903. Paracalicotyle asterii n. g., n. sp., of the dogfish (Mustelus asterias) (Rond. Cloquet) (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the South Atlantic. [In Spanish]. *Neotropica* 16(50):53-57.
- _____. 1972. New species of the genus Calicotyle Diesing 1850 (Monogenea, Calicotylinae) as parasites of rays from the south Atlantic. [In Spanish]. *Comun. Mus. Argent. Cien. Nat. Bernardino Rivadavia Inst. Nac. Invest. Cien. Nat. Parasitol.*
- _____. 1973. Morphology and behaviour of Paragyrodactylus superbus gen. et sp. n., cause of fish death in Argentina. [In German; Engl., Russ. sum.]. *Angew. Parasitol* 14(1):1-10.
- Szilady, Z. 1908. The diseases of fish. [In Hungarian]. *Termesztud. Kozlony* (461):24-36; (462):99-108.
- Szulc, W. 1962. Trematodes of Amphibia of the Lodz Upland. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. *Fragm. Faun.*, Warszawa 10(7):99-114.

- Tagliani, G. 1912. Enoplocotyle minima nov. gen., nov. sp., trematode monogenetico parassita sulla cute di Muraena helena L. Ricerche anatomiche e sistematiche. Arch. Zool. Napoli 5:281-319.
- Tantalean, V. M. 1975. Pseudoeurysorchis sarmientoi n. g., n. sp. (Monogenea: Diclidophoridae) parasito de pez comercial del Mar Peruano. Rev. Bras. Biol. 34(2):253-257.
- Tarter, D. C. 1969. Some parasites of the western blacknose, dace, Rhinichthys atratulus meleagris Agassiz, in Doe Run, Meade County, Kentucky. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 88(3):425-430.
- Taschenberg, E. O. 1878. Ueber die Geschlechtsorgane ectoparasitische mariner Trematoden. Vorlaufige Mittheilung. Zool. Anz. 1(8):176.
- _____. 1878. Helminthologisches. Z. Ges. Naturw. 51, 3 F. 3:562-577.
- _____. 1878. Ueber die Geschlechtsorgane der Trematoden. (Abstr. report before Naturw. Ver. Sachs. u. Thuring., Halle) Z. Gesamte. Naturw. 51, 3 F. 3:701.
- _____. 1879. Beitrage zur Kenntniss ectoparasitischer mariner Trematoden. Abh. Naturg. Ges. Halle 14(3):293-343.
- _____. 1879. Weitere Beitrage zur Kenntniss ectoparasitischer mariner Trematoden. Festschr. Feier 100 jahr. Besteh. Naturf. Ges. Halle, a. S., pp. 25-76.
- _____. 1879. Zur Systematik der monogenetischen Trematoden. Z. Gesamte. Naturw. 52, 3 F. 4:232-265.
- _____. 1879. Ueber Tristomum molae. (Abstr. report before Naturw. Ver. Prov. Sachsen u. Thuringen, Halle, 18 Dec.) Z. Gesamte. Naturw. 52, 3 F. 4:886-887.
- _____. 1880. Ueber Tristomum molae Blanch. Zool. Anz. 3(46):17-18.
- Tedla, S. and C. H. Fernando. 1969. Observations on the seasonal changes of the parasite fauna of yellow perch (Perca flavescens) from the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 26(4):833-843.
- _____. 1969. Changes in the parasite fauna of the white perch, Roccus americanus (Gmelin), colonizing new habitats. J. Parasitol. 55(5):1063-1066.
- _____. 1970. Some aspects of the ecology of the parasite fauna of the gills of yellow perch, Perca flavescens. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 27(6):1045-1050.

- Tell, Kh. 1858. Data on the parasitic fauna of fish in Lake Vyrts'iar [In Russian; Eston., Ger. sum.]. *Gidrobiol. Issled.* 1:221-241.
- _____. 1965. Fish parasites causing epizootics in Estonian lakes. [In Estonian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. *Eesti NSV Tead. Akad. Loodusuurijate Seltsi Aastaraamat* 57:117-131.
- _____. 1966. Seasonal changes in infection of fish with gill parasites in Lake Chud. [In Russian; Engl., Eston. sum.]. Pages 283-293 in *Hydrobiology and Fisheries Lake Pskov-Chud*. Tallinn: Izdatelstvo "Valgus". [*Hydrobiol. Uurim.* 4:283-293.]
- _____. 1968. The parasites of the fishes of Chudskoe Lake. [In Russian]. *Tr. Karel. Otd. Gos. Nauch-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz.* 5(1):560-565.
- _____. 1971. On the parasites of predatory fish of Lake Vortsjarv. Pages 165-182 in *Estonian Contributions to the International Biological Programme*. Progress Report III, Tartu.
- Tendeiro, J. 1960. Sur une nouvelle espece de trematode monogenetique *Microcotyle eduardoi* n. sp. (Diclidophoroidea, Microcotylidae), parasite du *Pomadasys suillus* (Cuv. et Val.) (Pisces, Teleostei). *Libro Homenaje al Dr. E. Caballero y Caballero (Jub. 1930-1960)*, Mex. pp. 311-314.
- _____ and V. Valdez. 1955. *Helmintologia ictiologica*. I. Alguns helmintes do savel, *Alosa alosa* (L.) des aguas portuguesas. Descricao de una nova specia *Mazocraes vilelai* n. sp. (Trematoda, Monogenea). *Bol. Cult. Guine Portuguesa* 10(37):49-80.
- _____. 1955. *Helmintologia ictiologica*. II. Sobre os helmintes de algunos peixes da costa portuguesa. *Bol. Cult. Guine Portuguesa* 10(37):81-217.
- _____. 1955. *Helmintologia ictiologica*. III. Helminthes de alguns peixes da costa Oeste-Africana. *Bol. Cult. Guine Portuguesa* 10(37):129-163.
- Terekhov, P. A. and T. V. Safrygira. 1981. Parasites of pike perch fry from the Tanganrog Gulf, USSR. *Hydrobiol. J.* 27(4):40-43.
- _____. 1976. The parasites of *Rutilus rutilus heckeli* and *Lucioperca lucioperca* fry [In Russian]. *Veterinariya (Mosc.)* 5:72-73.
- Tesarcik, J. 1971. The present chemoprophylactic and chemotherapeutic methods employed in the treatment of the most important freshwater fish diseases in the Czech Socialist Republic. Pages 182-200 in *Proceedings of the Symposium 'New Ways of Freshwater Fishery Intensification'*. Ceske Budejovice 22-24 Sept. 1971.

- Tesarcik, J. and V. Ivasik. 1974. Comparison of the helminth fauna of trout in the river Moravice and in Carpathian ponds. [In Russian; Engl. Ger. sum.]. *Helminthologia* (Bratisl.) 15(1/4):773-778.
- Tesch, F. 1973. The eel, biology and fishery. [In German]. Verlag Paul Parey, Hamburg, and Berlin, 306 pp. English Translation by Jennifer Greenwood - London: Chapman and Hall Ltd., 1977, 434 pp.
- Tetryuk, P. M. 1969. Methylene blue against ectoparasites (monogeneans) of fish. [In Russian]. *Veterinariya* (Mosc.) 46(4):54-55.
- Thaer, A. 1850. Ueber Polystomum appendiculatum (Onchocotyle appendiculata Diesing). *Arch. Anat. Physiol. u. Wiss. Med.*, pp. 602-632.
- _____. 1851. De polystomo appendiculato. Dissertatio inauguraliss ... Universitate Friederica Guilelma ... die II. M. Aprilis A. 1851. 32 pp. Berolini.
- Thapar, G. S. 1929. A note on the excretory system of Discocotyle sagittatum Leuckart, 1842. Pages 196 in (Abstr.) *Proc. 16th Indian Sci. Congr. (Madras)*.
- _____. 1948. A new monogenetic trematode from the gills of an Indian fish, Catla catla from Lucknow. *Indian J. Helminthol.* 1(1):1-10.
- _____ and M. B. Lal. 1933. On the morphology of Discocotyle sagittatum. (Abstr.) *Proc. 20th Indian Sci. Congr. (Patna)*, Sect. 4, *Zool.*:260-261.
- Thatcher, V. E. 1954. Some helminths parasitic in Clemmys marmorata. *J. Parasitol.* 40:481-482.
- _____. 1959. A report of some monogenetic trematode parasites of Louisiana marine fishes. *Proc. La. Acad. Sci.* 22:78-82.
- _____. 1963. Trematodes of turtles from Tabasco, Mexico, with a description of a new species of Dadaytrema (Trematoda: Paramphistomidae). *Am. Midl. Nat.* 70(2):347-355.
- _____. 1964. Estudio sobre los trematodos de los reptiles de Tabasco, Mexico; lista de huéspedes y sus parasitos. *An. Esc. Nac. Cienc. Biol., Mex.* 13(1-4):91-96.
- _____. 1981. Pathology of fishes in the Brazilian Amazon, General aspects. *Acta Amazonica* 11(1):125-140.
- _____. 1982. Some parasites of freshwater fishes of the Brazilian Amazon. Page 547 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. *Abstracts of the 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug, 1982.*

- Thomas, J. D. 1957. A new monogenetic trematode, Diplozoon ghanense, sp. nov. (Polyopisthocotylea: Discocotylea) from a West African freshwater fish Alestes macrolepidotus (C. & V. 1849) in West Africa. J. West Afr. Sci. Assoc. 3(2):178-182.
- _____. 1964. A comparison between the helminth burdens of male and female brown trout, Salmo trutta L., from a natural population in the river Teify, West Wales. Parasitology 54(2):263-272.
- _____. 1964. Studies on populations of helminth parasites in brown trout (Salmo trutta L.). J. Anim. Ecol. 33(1):83-95.
- Thompson, K. W. and W. M. Lewis. 1970. Common catfish diseases and parasites. Am. Fish Farmer 1:18-20.
- Thompson, W. 1847. Additions to the fauna of Ireland. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1 Ser. 20(132):169-176; 20(133):237-250.
- Thon, D. 1829. Cyclocotyla. Allg. Encycl. Wiss. u. Kunste (Ersch. u. Gruber) [1 Sect.] 20:401-402.
- Thoss, E. 1897. Ueber den Bau von Holostomum cucullus, nov. spec. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Trematoden. Diss., Leipzig. 66 pp.
- Threlfall, W. 1967. Some parasites recovered from the ocean sunfish Mola mola (L.) in Newfoundland. Can. Field-Nat. 81(3):168-172.
- _____. 1969. Some parasites from elasmobranchs in Newfoundland. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 26(4):805-811.
- _____. 1974. New and previously described species of monogenetic trematodes from Labrador catostomids and cyprinids. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 21(3):205-214.
- _____ and G. Hanek. 1970. Metazoan parasites of salmonids and coregonids from the Avalon Peninsula, Newfoundland. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 27(10):1894-1897.
- _____. 1970. Helminths from northern pike (Esox lucius L.) in Labrador. J. Parasitol. 56(4):662.
- Thulin, J. 1973. Några parasiter i en klumpfisk fangad i Göteborgs hamn. Zool. Revy 35(2):82-84.
- Thurston, J. P. 1964. The morphology and life cycle of Protopolystoma xenopi (Price) Bychovsky in Uganda. Parasitology 54(3):441-450.
- _____. 1967. The pathogenicity of fish parasites in Uganda. Proc. East Afr. Acad. 3(1965):45-51.
- _____. 1968. The larva of Oculotrema hippopotami (Monogenea: Polystomatidae). J. Zool. (Lond.) 154(4):475-480.

- Thurston, J. P. 1968. The frequency distribution of Oculotrema hippopotami (Monogenea: Polystomatidae) on Hippopotamus amphibius. J. Zool. (Lond.) 154(4):481-485.
- _____. 1970. Haemoglobin in a monogenean, Oculotrema hippopotami. [Correspondence] Nature (Lond.) 228(5271):578-579.
- _____. 1970. The incidence of Monogenea and parasitic crustacea on the gills of fish in Uganda. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 82(1/2):111-130.
- _____. 1970. Studies on some Protozoa and helminth parasites of Xenopus, the African clawed toad. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 82(3/4):349-369.
- _____ and R. M. Laws. 1965. Oculotrema hippopotami (Trematoda: Monogenea) in Uganda. Nature (Lond.) 205(4976):1127.
- _____ and I. Paperna. 1969. Diplectanum lacustris sp. nov. (Dactylogyridea: Diplectanidae), a monogenetic trematoda from the gills of the Nile perch. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 36(2):214-218.
- *Tikhenko, S. 1904. Infections of Volga "chastikovaya" fish. [In Russian]. Vest. Rybopromyshlennosti (4).
- Timmers, S. F. and P. D. Lewis, Jr. 1979. Helminths of Chrysemys picta belli in Manitoba including Polystomoides pauli sp. n. (Monogenea: Polystomatidae). Can. J. Zool. 57(5):1046-1051.
- Timmons, T. J. and W. A. Rogers. 1977. Dactylogyrus atripinneri sp. n. from the blackfin sucker in Tennessee. J. Parasitol. 63(2):238-239.
- Timofeeva, T. A. 1981. New species of the genus Horricauda (Monogenea: Monocotylidae) [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 15(5):399-406.
- Tinsley, R. C. 1972. The adaptation for attachment by the Polystomatidae (Monogenoidea). Pages 65-68 In J. M. Doby, ed. Comptes-rendus. 1^{er} Multicolloque Europeen de Parasitologie, Rennes, 1-4 Septembre 1971.
- _____. 1973. Studies on the ecology and systematics of a new species of clawed toad, the genus Xenopus, from western Uganda. J. Zool. (Lond.) 169:1-27.
- _____. 1973. Observations on Polystomatidae (Monogenoidea) from East Africa with a description of Polystoma makereri n. sp. Z. Parasitenkd. 42(4):251-263.
- _____. 1973. Ultrastructural studies on the form and function of the gastrodermis of Protopolystoma xenopi (Monogenoidea: Polyopisthocotylea). Biol. Bull. 144:541-555.

- Tinsley, R. C. 1973. Studies on the life-cycle, physiology and host relations of Protopolystoma xenopi (Price) Bychowsky and other Polystomatidea (Monogenoidea). Thesis at Univ. Leeds (1970-1971) Index to Theses, London 20:216.
- _____. 1974. A redescription of Polystoma pricei Vercammen-Grandjean, 1960 (Monogenoidea:Polystomatidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 88(1):165-174.
- _____. 1974. Observations on Polystoma africanum Szidat with a review of the inter-relationships of Polystoma species in Africa. J. Nat. Hist. 8:355-367.
- _____. 1974. The gut ultrastructure of the Polystomatidae (Monogenea). (Abstr.) Parasitology 69(2):ii-iii.
- _____. 1975. The correlation between the life-cycle of Eupolystoma alluaudi (Monogenea) and the ecology of its host Bufo regularis. Proc. Brit. Soc. Parasitol. 71(2):xvi-xvii.
- _____. 1978. Oviposition, hatching and the oncomiracidium of Eupolystoma anterorchis (Monogenoidea). Parasitology 77(2):121-132.
- _____. 1978. The role of ovoviparity in the transmission of polystomatid monogeneans. Parasitology 77(3):v-vi.
- _____. 1982. Pseudodiplorchis americanus (Monogenea): Synchronisation of transmission with restricted host availability. Page 459 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th Int. Corg. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug., 1982.
- Tinsley, R. C. and R. W. Owen. 1975. Studies on the biology of Protopolystoma xenopodis (Monogenoidea): the oncomiracidium and life-cycle. Parasitology 71(3):445-463.
- *Titova, S. D. 1939. On the parasitology of the Amur pike (Esox reicherti Dyb). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Tr. Biol. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Tomsk. Gos. Univ. 6:47-49.
- *_____. 1946. Fish parasites in the Tom' River basin. [In Russian]. Tr. Tomsk. Gos. Univ. 97.
- _____. 1954. Parasites of fish of lake Teletskoe. [In Russian]. Tr. Probl. Temat. Soveshch. (4):79-84.
- _____. 1957. Parasitofauna of Abramis brama of lake Ubinskoe, [In Russian]. Pages 166-173 in G. K. Petrushevskii, ed. Parasites and Diseases of Fish. All-Union Res. Inst. Lake & River Fishery 42. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. 60-51169 (1961), pp. 160-170.
- _____. 1959. Fish parasitism in the upper Ob' River in connection with hydropower development. [In Russian]. Pages 426-427 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).

- Titova, S. D. and E. G. Skripchenko. 1960. Parasitic fauna of fish of the upper Ob' River in relation to hydrostructure. [In Russian]. *Izv. Sibirsk. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR* (3):97-107.
- * _____ and V. I. Spichak. 1952. The parasitofauna of Coregonus pelea of the Middle Ob'. [In Russian]. *Uchen. Zap. Tomsk. Gos. Univ.* 18:109-116.
- Tkachuk, L. P. 1981. Peculiarities of helminthofauna of Helicolenus maculatus (Cuvier) Pages 106-107 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. *Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.*
- Tomnatik, E. N. and N. M. Marits. 1968. Role of trash fish in distribution of agents of parasitic morbidity and the biological struggle with them in small reservoirs of Moldavia. [In Russian]. Pages 177-183 in *Parasites of Animals and Plants, No. 14. Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk Moldavskoi SSR. Izd. "Nauka", Moskva.*
- Torres, J., Jr. and C. E. Price. 1971. Studies on Clinostomum larvae. I. Some general aspects and an account of a massive infection. *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 46(4):131-133.
- Travassos, L. P., J. F. Teixeira de Freitas, J. Machado de Mendoca and H. de Oliveira Rodrigues. 1962. Segunda excursao a Cabo Frio, Estado do Rio de Janeiro. *Atlas Soc. Biol. Rio de Janeiro* 6(4):37-38.
- _____, A. Kohn and C. da Silva Motta. 1963. Excursao a Ilha de Marambaia, Estado do Rio de Janeiro. *Atlas Soc. Biol. Rio de Janeiro* 7(3):4-9.
- Tresurer, J. W. 1977. An annotated survey of some monogenean (Platyhelminth) parasites of marine fish from Scottish waters. *Glasg. Nat.* 19:325-333.
- Treutler, F. A. 1793. *Observations pathologico-anatomicae auctarium ad helminthologiam humani corporis continentes. Diss., Lipsiae.* 44 pp.
- Trinkler, O. K. 1960. Observations on regeneration in trematodes. [In Russian]. *Uchen. Zap. Gorkov. Gos. Pedagog. Inst.* (27) (Gel'mint. Sb. No. 2):177-182.
- *Tripathi, Y. R. 1954. Some observations on parasites of Hilsa. *J. Asiatic Soc.* 20:75.
- _____. 1955. Studies on the parasites of Indian fishes. II. Monogenea, family: Dactylogyridae. *Indian J. Helminthol.* 7(1):5-24.

- Tripathi, Y. R. 1956. Studies on the parasites of Indian fishes. IV. Trematoda: Monogenea, Microcotylidae. Rec. Indian Mus. (1954) 52(2/4):231-247.
- _____. 1959. Monogenetic trematodes from fishes of India. Indian J. Helminthol (1957), 9(1/2):1-149.
- _____. 1960. Change of name of Diplootrema barbi Tripathi, 1959. Indian J. Helminthol 11(2):116.
- *Trofimenko, V. Ia. 1962. Materials on the helminth fauna of freshwater and migratory fishes of Kamchatka. [In Russian]. Tr. Gel'mint. Lab. Akad. Nauk SSSR 12:232-262.
- _____. L. V. Filimonova and V. A. Roitman. 1967. Monogenea and Digenea of fish in the northern Yenisey river region. [In Russian]. Pages 105-118 in Collected papers on the helminth fauna of fish and birds. Moscow: Izdat. Akad. Nauk SSSR.
- _____ and M. A. Kudinova. 1967. Data on helminth fauna of fish in the Anadyr river. I. Monogenea and Digenea. [In Russian]. Pages 96-104 in Collected Papers on the Helminth Fauna of Fish and Birds. Moscow: Izdat. Akad. Nauk SSSR.
- *Tscherner, W. 1966. Helminthofaunistic investigations on Rana esculenta and Rana ridibunda with special consideration of European Prostocus species (Trematoda: Lecithodendriidae). [In German]. Zool. Mus. Berlin Mitt. 42(2):259-279.
- Tsutsumi, T. and I. Takaharu. 1965. On the ecological aspects of a trematode, Benedenia sp., parasitic to marine fish and a preventive method for it. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. Bull. Fac. Agric. Yamaguti Univ. (16):733-744.
- Tubangui, M. A. 1931. Trematode parasites of Philippine vertebrates. IV. Ectoparasitic flukes from marine fishes. Philipp. J. Sci. 45(1):109-117.
- _____. 1933. Trematode parasites of Philippine vertebrates, VI. Descriptions of new species and classification. Philipp. J. Sci. 52(2):167-197.
- _____. 1947. A summary of the parasitic worms reported from the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 76(4):225-322.
- Tuff, D. W. and D. G. Huffman. 1977. An index to the genera of hosts in Yamaguti's System Helminthum. Tex. J. Sci. 28(1-4):161-191.
- Turnbull, E. R. 1956. Gyrodactylus bullatarudis n. sp. from Lebistes reticulatus Petrs with a study of its life cycle. Can. J. Zool. 34(6):583-594.

Tuzet, O. and M. H. Ktari. 1971. Recherches sur l'ultrastructure du spermatozoïde de quelques monogènes. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 96(4):535-540.

_____. 1971. Spermiogenesis and spermatozoid structures in Microcotyle mormyri Lorenz, 1878 (Monogenea). [In French]. C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., Ser. D, Sci. Nat. (Paris) 272(21):2702-2705.

Tyler, A. V. 1963. A cleaning symbiosis between the rainwater fish Lucania parva and the stickleback, Apeltes quadracus. Chesapeake Sci. 4(2):105-106.

- *Ubaidullaev, K. 1966. Parasites of the young of commercially important fish in the Aral Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 134-138 in Scient. and Production Conf. on the Control of Diseases of Fish in Kazakhstan and Republics of Central Asia, Alma-Ata.
- Uchida, A. and H. Itagaki. 1974. Studies on amphibian helminths in Japan. II. Polystoma rhacophori Yamaguti, 1936 (Monostoma) from Hyla arborea japonica Gunther, 1858. Jpn. J. Parasitol. 23(1):13-14.
- _____. 1975. Check list of the helminth parasites of Japanese amphibians. [In Japanese; Engl. sum.]. Bull. Azabu Vet. Coll. (3):63-81.
- _____. 1976. Check list of the helminth parasites of Japanese amphibians (Supplement). [In Japanese; Engl. abstr.]. Bull. Azabu Vet. Coll. 1(1):23-27.
- _____ and H. Itagaki. 1976. Studies on the Amphibian Helminths in Japan III. Abnormalities in Amphibian Trematodes, Mesocoelium elongata Goto et Ozoki, 1929 and Glythelmins rugocaudata (Yoshida, 1916) [In Japanese; Engl. abstr.]. Jpn. J. Parasitol. (reprinted) 25(3):170-174.
- Ul'ianin, V. N. 1871. Contributions to the fauna of the Black Sea. [In Russian]. Izv. Imp. Obsh. Liub. Estestvozon., Moskva 9(1):77-137.
- Unnithan, R. V. 1957. On the functional morphology of a new fauna of Monogenea on fishes from Trivandrum and Environs. Part I. Axinidae fam. nov. Bull. Central Res. Inst. Univ. Kerala 5(2, Ser. C):27-122.
- _____. 1961. On the functional morphology of a new fauna of Monogenea on fishes from Trivandrum and Environs. Part III. Heteromicrocotylidae (Microcotyloidea). Indian J. Helminthol. 13(2):112-145.
- _____. 1962. On the functional morphology of a new fauna of Monogenoidea on fishes from Trivandrum and Environs. Part II. Opisthogynidae fam. nov. (Gastrocotyloidea) and Abortipedinae subfam. nov. (Protomicrocotyloidea). Parasitology 52:315-351.
- _____. 1964. Four new polyonchoineans (Monogenoidea) parasitic on gills of marine fishes from the Indian seas. J. Parasitol. 50(2):241-247.
- _____. 1964. On Dawesia indica gen. et sp. n., a monogenetic trematode from the gills of the marine fish Scomberomorus guttatus (Bl. and Schn.) of Indian waters. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 13, 7(80):463-472.

- Unnithan, R. V. 1964. On five new species of monogenetic trematodes parasitic on the gills of marine fishes from the southwest coast of India. *Treubia, Mus. Zool. Bogoriense* 26(Pt. 3):159-178.
- _____. 1964. On a new monogenetic trematode Homostoma chura gen. et sp. nov. from the marine fish Euthynnus affinis (Cantor) with a note on the family Hexostomatidae, Price, 1936. *Treubia, Mus. Zool. Bogoriense* 26(Pt. 4):329-336.
- _____. 1966. On the functional morphology of a new fauna of Monogenoidea on fishes from Trivandrum and environs. Part V. Gephyrocotylidae fam. nov. *Treubia, Mus. Zool. Bogoriense* 27(Pt.1):53-62.
- _____. 1966. Four new diclidophorids (Monogenoidea) parasitic on the gills of marine fishes from the southwest coast of India. *Pac. Sci.* 20(1):79-90.
- _____. 1967. On some gastroctoyline (Monogenoidean) parasites of Indian clupeoid fishes, including three new genera. *Pac. Sci.* 21(2):210-29.
- _____. 1968. On six species of monogenetic trematodes, parasitic on the gills of marine fishes from the Indian seas. *Treubia, Mus. Zool. Bogoriense* 27(Pt. 2-3):141-164.
- _____. 1971. On the functional morphology of a new fauna of Monogenoidea of fishes from Trivandrum and environs. Part IV. Microcotylidae sensu stricto and its repartition into subsidiary taxa. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 85(2):366-398.
- _____. 1971. Patterns of secondary growth and a revision of the systematics of Microcotyloidea and Gastrocotylidae (Monogenoidea). *Rec. Zool. Sur. India* 65(1/4):17-88.
- _____. 1972. Trematode gill parasites from the flying gurnard Dactyloptena orientalis (Cuv.) of the Indian Ocean. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 69(1):217-220.
- _____. 1972. A new monogenetic trematode Sauricotyle sprostoni gen. et. sp. n. on the gills of the lizard fish Saurida tumbil (Bloch) from the Arabian Sea. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 69(1):220-225.
- Urazbaev, A. 1966. A new dactylogyrid parasitic in carp. [In Russian]. *Vest. Karakalpaksk. Fil. Akad. Nauk Uzbek SSR* (4):86-88.
- _____. 1969. On the growth dynamics of parasitofauna of young carp in the lakes of Karakalpaksk. [In Russian]. Pages 69-70 in Theses and Reports, 7th All-Union Conference on Natural Sources of Diseases and General Questions on Parasitology of Animals, Sect. Parasitol, Alma-Ata - Samarkand.

- Usakov, B. 1967. Heilung der Fische von der Gyrodactylus-Plage. Naturfreund, St. Petersburg, 2:400-402.
- Uspenskaya, A. V. 1959. The effect of Dactylogyrus on the fish organism. [In Russian]. Pages 432-433 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- _____. 1961. Influence of Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin, 1924 (Monogenoides, Dactylogyridae) on the organism of carp. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Zool. Zh. 40(1):7-12.
- _____. 1962. On the feeding of monogenetic flukes. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 142(5):1212-1215.
- _____. 1962. The nutrition of asexual [sic, i.e. monogenetic] trematodes. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Transl. Biol. Sci. Sect. 142(1-6):144-146.

- Vagin, V. L. and V. A. Cherenkova. 1965. Dynamics of parasite fauna of fishes of Volzhsk branch of Kuibyshevsk Reservoir. [In Russian]. Page 7 in Symposium on Parasites and Diseases of Fishes in Reservoirs (held Jan. 1965). Summaries of reports. Consult. coun. dis. fish.
- Vala, J. C. and L. Euzet. 1977. Ktariella polyorchis, n. g., n. sp. (Monogenea) parasite du teleosteen Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) en Mediterranee [In French; Ger. sum.]. Vie Milieu 27(1):1-9.
- _____ and R. Lopez-Roman. 1980. Pseudodiplectanum kearneyi n. sp. (Monogenea, Diplectanidae) parasite branchial Solea vulgaris quensel, 1806 en Mediterranee. [Eng. sum.]. Rev. Iber. Parasitol. 40(1)21-26.
- Valasquez, C. C. 1977. A new monogenetic trematode, Encotyllabe caballeroi sp. nov. (Capsalidae) in a marine fish from the Philippines. Pages 117-120 in Excerta Parasitologica en Memoria del Doctor Eduardo Caballero Y Caballero. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D. F.
- Valladares, B., H. Gijon, F. De Armas and R. Lopez-Roman. 1982. Allometric and dimensional study of our populations of Rhyne-cotyle crepitacula, Euzet and Trilles, 1960. I. Allometric Relations. Page 690 in M. Muller, W. Gutteridge and P. Kohler, eds. Abstracts of the 5th Int. Cong. Parasitol, Toronto, Canada, 7-14 Aug., 1982.
- Van Cleave, H. J. 1921. Notes on two genera of ectoparasitic trematodes from fresh-water fishes. J. Parasitol. 8(1):33-39.
- _____ and J. F. Mueller. 1932. Parasites of the Oneida Lake fishes. Part I. Descriptions of new genera and new species. Roosevelt Wildl. Ann. 3(1):5-71. (Bull. N. Y. State Coll. Forest. 7(3d).)
- _____. 1934. Parasites of Oneida Lake fishes. Part III. A biological and ecological survey of the worm parasites. Roosevelt Wildl. Ann. 3(3-4):161-334. (Bull. N. Y. State Coll. Forest. 7(1).)
- Van Der Land, J. 1967. A new blood fluke (Trematoda) from Chimaera monstrosa L. Koninkl. Nederl. Akademie Van Wetenschappen - Amsterdam, Proc. Ser. C 70(1):110-120.
- Van Roekel, H. 1929. Acetic acid as a control agent for cyclochaete and Gyrodactylus in hatchery trout. Calif. Dept. Fish Game Fish Bull. 15(3):230-234.
- Varela, M. C. 1975. General perspectives of ichthyological helminthology. [In Portugese; Engl., Fr. sum.]. Bol. Pecuario 43:37-81 [13 tables unpaged]. H. A. #4536, 47(10).
- Vasil'kov, G. V., I. V. Kamenskii, L. P. Biriukova and E. V. Ponomareva. 1965. Helminth fauna of Moskow area reservoirs. [In Russian]. Mater. Nauchn. Konf. Vsesoiuz. Obshch. Gel'mint. (1):35-40.

- Vatova, A. 1928. Compendio della flora e fauna del Mare Adriatico presso Rovigno con la distribuzione geografica delle specie bentoniche. Venezia. 614 pp. (Memoria CXLIII, R. Inst. Biol. Mar. Adriatico, R. Comitato Talassografico Ital.)
- Vaughan, G. E. 1979. Comparative vulnerability of bluegills with and without lymphocystis disease to predation by large-mouth bass. *Prog. Fish-Cult.* 41(3):163-164.
- *Vejnar, F. 1956. Beitrag zur Helminthofauna der barschartigen Fische. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger., Russ. sum.]. *Sb. Vys. Sk. Zemed. Lesnicke Fak. Brne, Rada B, Spis. Fak. Vet.* (3):161-176.
- Venard, C. E. 1940. Studies on parasites of Reelfoot Lake fish. I. Parasites of the large-mouthed black bass, Huro salmoides (Lacepede). *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 15(1):43-63. (Rep. Reelfoot Lake Biol. Sta. 4:43-63.)
- _____. 1941. Studies on the parasites of Reelfoot Lake fish. II. Parasites of the warmouth bass, Chaenobryttus gulosus (Cuv. et Val.). *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 16(1):14-16. (Rep. Reelfoot Lake Biol. Sta. 5:14-16.)
- Vercammen-Grandjean, P. H. 1960. Les trematodes du lac Kivu Sud (Vermes). *Ann. Mus. Roy. Africa-Centrale, n. s.* (4), *Sci. Zool.* (5):171 pp.
- Verrill, A. E. 1875. Brief contributions to zoology from the museum of Yale College. 33. Results of dredging expeditions off the New England coast in 1874. *Am. J. Sci. & Arts* 110, 3 Ser. 10(55):36-43; 10(57):196-202.
- _____. 1885. Results of explorations made by the steamer "Albatross" off the northern coast of the United States in 1883. *Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish & Fish.* (1883), Pt. 11:503-699. [Monogenea, Plate 43, pp. 688-689.]
- Vickers, K. U. 1951. Some trematodes from fresh-water fishes in North-East Ireland. *Irish Nat. J.* 10(7):189-190.
- Viksne, V. A. 1959. Die Trematoden un Acanhocephalen der Amphibien der Lettischen SSR. *Fauna Latviikoi SSR, II.* [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. *Tr. Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR* 12:283-287.
- _____. 1961. Sucejtarpi, to izraisitas slimibas un apkarosana. *Riga.* 199 pp.
- Vinnichenko, L. N. 1964. Parasites of Coregonus in some Karelian lakes. [In Russian]. Pages 21-31 in A. S. Lutta, ed. *Natural Focal Occurrence of Parasitic and Transmissible Diseases in the Karelian SSR.* Moscow: Izd. "Nauka".

- Vismanis, K. O. 1972. The diseases of Latvian pond fish. "Zinatne" Publishing House, Riga. 61 pp.
- _____, P. M. Eglite and A. P. Volkova. 1981. On the state of investigation of parasites and diseases of fish and cyclostomata of the Rija Bay. Pages 86-87 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerashev, A. V. Gushev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachlova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- _____ and Ia. K. Peslak. 1963. Parasitological investigation of fish in Latvian pond cultures. [In Russian]. Tr. Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR 23, Hidrobiol. Ikhtiol. Vnutr. Vodoemov Pribaltik. 7:347-352.
- Vladimirov, V. L. 1967. Immunity of fish to Dactylogyrus infection. (Abstr.) [In Russian]. Problemy Parazitol., Year 1967. pp. 452-454.
- _____. 1971. Immunity of fish against Dactylogyrus. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 5(1):51-58.
- Vlasenko, N. M. 1928. Ankycocotyle baikalense n. g., n. sp. [In Russian; Fr. sum.]. Russk. Hidrobiol. Zh. 7(10-12):229-248.
- Vlasenko, P. V. 1930. The trematode fauna of amphibians and reptiles in the vicinity of Kharkov. [In Ukrainian]. Tr. Kharkiv. Tovar. Doslid. Prirodi 53(1):49-57.
- _____. 1931. Zur Helminthofauna der Schwarzmeerfische. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Tr. Karadag. Biol. Sta. (4):88-136.
- Vogt, C. 1841. Zur Anatomie der Parasiten. Arch. Anat. Physiol. u. Wiss. Med. pp. 33-38.
- _____. 1878. Ueber die Fortpflanzungsorgane einiger ectoparasitischer mariner Trematoden. Z. Wiss. Zool. 30(2), Suppl.:306-342. (1879). Fr. Transl. Arch. Zool. Exp. Gen. 6:363-376.
- Voigt, M. 1903. Beitrage zur Kenntnis des Vorkommens von Fischparasiten in den Ploner Gewassern. Forsch. Biol. Sta. Plon 10:94-99.
- Vojtek, J. 1958. Dactylogyrus borealis Nybelin 1937 - Eine neue Art der monogenetischen Trematoden in der Tschechoslowakei. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Cslka. Parasitol. 5(1):199-202.
- _____. 1958. Urocledius Mueller, 1934, eine neue Gattung niederer Saugwurmer (Trematoda, Monogenea) fur die CSR. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 13(8):612-615.

- Vojtek, J., B. Folkmanova and R. Ergens. 1954. Príspevek k poznani cizopasniku ryb jizni Moravy. Pr. Brn. Zakl. Csl. Akad. Ved. 26(4):1-24.
- Vojtkova, L. 1959. Dactylogyrus chranilowi Bychowsky 1933 a Dactylogyrus simplicimalleata Bychowsky 1931, nove druhy zabrohlistu pro faunu CSR. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia Bratisl. 14(6):441-444.
- _____. 1961. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Helminthenfauna der Frosche in der Umgebung von Komarno. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 16(1):25-30.
- _____. F. Moravec and L. Nabelkova. 1963. On the recent stage of investigation of the amphibian helminth fauna of CSSR. [In Czechoslovakian] Cas. Narod. Mus., Od. Prirod. 132(3):121-131.
- Volkova, M. M. 1941. Die Parsiten der Fische des Ob-Flusses. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Gos. Univ. (74), Ser. Biol. Nauk (18):20-36.
- Volvovic, S. V. 1973. Life cycle and biology of Dactylogyrus hypophthalmichthys Achmerov, 1952. Tr. NVIORKh 22:130-142.
- Von Brand, T. 1966. Biochemistry of parasites. Academic Press Inc., New York, London. X + 429 pp.
- Vorona, N. P., V. M. Ivasik, O. P. Kulakovakaya and I. M. Karpenko. 1968. Diseases of fish and the control of diseases in Prikarpat'ia (Upper reaches of Dniester River Basin) ponds. [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 25-35 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov.29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka".
- Voznesenkaya, N. G. 1968. Helminthofauna of food-fish of Buryat Reservoirs. [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 22-23 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka".
- _____. 1971. The helminth fauna of fish fry acclimated in the waters of the Buryat ASSR. [In Russian]. Tr. Buryat. sel'khov. Inst. (Zaraznye bolenzni zhivotnykh) (24):138-140.
- Voznyi, N. E. and I. M. Karpenko. 1968. Infection of young pond fish by parasites during the winter period. [Russ. abstr.]. Pages 23-24 in All-Union Meeting (5th) on the Diseases and Parsites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka".

- Wagener, G. R. 1852. Ueber einem neuen in der Chimaera monstrosa gefundenen Eingeweide-Wurm, Amphiptyches urna Grube und Wagener. Arch. Anat. Physiol. u. Wiss. Med., pp. 543-554.
- _____. 1857. Beitrage zur Entwicklungs-Geschichte der Eingeweidewurmer. Eine von der Hollandischen Societat der Wissenschaften zur Haarlem i. J. 1855 gekronte Preisschrift. Natuurk. Verhandl. Holland, Maatsch. Wetensch. Haarlem, 2(13):112 pp.
- Wagener, G. R. 1857. Helminthologischen Bemerkungen aus einem Sendschreiben an C. Th. von Siebold. Z. Wiss. Zool. 9:73-90.
- _____. 1860. Ueber Gyrodactylus elegans v. Nordm. Arch. Anat. Physiol. u. Wiss. Med., pp. 768-797. (1861. Engl. transl. Quart. J. Micr. Sci., n. s. 1:196-212.)
- Wagner, E. D. 1975. A left-handed Grubea sp. from the Pacific coast, Baja California, Mexico. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 42(2):97-100.
- _____ and C. E. Carter. 1967. Caballerocotyla gregalis sp. n. (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the gills of Sarda lineolata (Girard). J. Parasitol. 53(2):277-279.
- _____ and C. L. Perkins. 1952. Pseudomonas hydrophila, the cause of "red mouth" disease in rainbow trout. Prog. Fish-Cult. 14(3):127-128.
- Wahl, E. 1972. Protomicrocotyle mirabilis (MacCallum 1918) Johnston and Tiegs 1922 and P. ivoriensis n. sp. monogenean parasites of Caranx hippos in the Ebrie Lagoon (Ivory Coast). [In French]. Z. Parasitenkd. 38(4):319-332.
- Waite, E. R. 1916. Fishes. Australas. Antarc. Exped. (1911-14), Scient. Rep., Ser. C: Zool. and Bot. 3(1):93 pp.
- _____. 1909. Vertebrata. Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand, Vol. 2:542-600.
- Walker, T. 1937. A preliminary report on the helminthic parasites of poultry, wild birds, and small mammals in the South Wales area. Vet. J. 93(1):28-31.
- Wallach, J. D. 1971. Management and medical care of goldfish. J. Am. Vet. Med. Ass. 159(5):582-595.
- Wallenstedt, A. C. de. 1847. De entozois. Diss., Berolini. 12 pp.
- Walter, E. 1893. Utersuchungen uber den Bau der Trematoden. Monostomum trigonocephalus Rud., reticulare van Beneden, proteus Brandes. Diss., Halle. 51 pp.

- Walter, H. 1866. Helminthologische Studien. 7 Ber. Offenbacher Ver. Naturk. (1865-66). pp. 51-79.
- Walton, A. C. 1946. Parasites of the Hylidae (Amphibia-Hylinae). V. (Abstr.) Anat. Rec. 96(4):592-593.
- _____. 1946. Parasites of the Hylidae (Amphibia-Hylinae). III. (Abstr.) Anat. Rec. 96(4):591.
- _____. 1946. Parasites of the Hylidae (Amphibia-Hylinae). IV. (Abstr.) Anat. Rec. 96(4):592.
- _____. 1947. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia). II. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 33(6, Sect. 2):26.
- _____. 1947. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia). III. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 33(6, Sect. 2):26-27.
- _____. 1947. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia). V. Anat. Rec. 99(4):684-685.
- _____. 1947. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia). VI. Anat. Rec. 99(4):685.
- _____. 1948. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia). IX. Anat. Rec. 101(4):745.
- _____. 1948. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia). XII. J. Parasitol. 34(6, Sect. 2):28-29.
- _____. 1948. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia). XIII. J. Parasitol. 34(6, Sect. 2):29.
- _____. 1949. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia). VII. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 68(1):49-54.
- _____. 1949. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia). XIX. J. Parasitol. 35(6, Sect. 2):39.
- _____. 1949. Parasites of the Ranidae (Amphibia). XX. J. Parasitol. 35(6, Sect. 2):40.
- _____. 1950. Parasites of the Polypedatidae (Amphibia). Anat. Rec. 108(3):326.
- _____. 1959. Some parasites and their chromosomes. J. Parasitol. 45(1):1-20.
- _____. 1962. The Amphibia as hosts of trematode parasites. II. (Abstr.) J. Parasitol. 48(2, Sect. 2):25.

- Ward, H. B. 1912. The distribution and frequency of animal parasites and parasitic diseases in North American fresh-water fish. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* (1911), 41:207-244.
- _____. 1917. On the structure and classification of North American parasitic worms. *J. Parasitol.* 4(1):1-12.
- _____. 1918. Parasitic Flatworms. Pages 365-453 in H. B. Ward and G. C. Whipple, eds. *Fresh water biology* (1st ed.), New York.
- Warren, J. 1981. Disease of hatchery fish. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Genoa, WI. 91 pp.
- Wasielowski, T. K. von. 1913. Die Infektionskrankheiten. Pathogene tierische Parasiten. (Protozoen, Wumer, Gliederfussler) *Handb. Hyg.* (Rubner, v. Gruber u. Ficker) 3(3 Abt.):1-341, 371-392.
- Watson, D. E. 1967. Some helminth parasites of fishes in fresh waters of Nicaragua. *Diss. Abstr.* 28(6):2668-B.
- Watson, E. E. 1911. The genus *Gyrocotyle* and its significance for problems of cestode structure and phylogeny. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool.* 6:353-468.
- Watson, R. A. and T. A. Dick. 1979. Metazoan parasites of whitefish. *Coregonus clupeaformis* (Mitchill) and *C. artedii* Lesueur from southern Indian Lake, Manitoba. *J. Fish Biol.* 15(5):579-587.
- Wedl, C. 1857. Anatomische Beobachtungen ueber Trematoden. *Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturw. Cl.* 26(1):241-278.
- _____. 1861. Zur Helminthenfauna Aegyptens. (2 Abt.):463-482. [Advance of 1862].
- Wegener, G. (1909) 1910. Die Ektoparasiten der Fische Ostpreussens. (Diss., Königsberg, 96 pp.) *Schr. Phys.-Ökon. Ges. Königs. i Pr.* 50(3):195-286.
- *Weiser, J. 1949. Parasites of fresh-water fish. II. [In Czechoslovakian; Engl. sum.]. *Vest. Csl. Spol. Zool.* 13:364-371.
- Wellborn, T. L., Jr. 1967. Four new species of *Gyrodactylus* (Trematoda: Monogenea) from Southeastern U. S. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 34(1):55-59.
- _____. 1969. The toxicity of nine therapeutic and herbicidal compounds to striped bass. *Prog. Fish-Cult.* 31(1):27-32.
- _____ and W. A. Rogers. 1967. Five new species of *Gyrodactylus* (Trematoda: Monogenea) from the Southeastern U. S. *J. Parasitol.* 53(1):10-14.

- Wellings, S. R. 1969. Neoplasia and primitive vertebrate phylogeny: echinoderms, prevertebrates, and fishes - a review. Nat. Cancer Inst. Monogr. 31:59-128.
- Wesenberg-Lund, C. 1937. Ferskvandsfaunaen biologisk belyst. Kobenhavn.
- Westman, J. R. and R. F. Nigrelli. 1955. Preliminary studies of menhaden and their mass mortalities in Long Island and New Jersey waters. N. Y. Fish Game J. 2(2):142-153.
- Westwood, J. O. 1851. The articulated animals. Pages 387-360, 673-690 in G. Cuvier, ed. The animal kingdom, arranged after its organization ... Translated ... new ed. London.
- Wetzel, A. 1954. Plathelminthes. Plattwürmer. Pages 148-174 in Lehrbuch der Speziellen Zoologie, Teil I:Wirbellose. 1 Lief.
- White, G. E. 1974. Parasites of the common white sucker (Catostomus commersoni) from the Kentucky River drainage. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 93(2):280-282. [Page 282 indicates no mono found = negative report].
- Wierzbicka, J. 1974. Monogenoidea of gills of certain Cyprinidae fish species. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 22(13):149-163.
- _____. 1977. An attempt to explain affinities between Blicca bjoerna (L.), Abramis brama (L.), and A. ballerus (L.) on the grounds of their parasitic fauna. [Pol., Russ. sum.]. Acta Ichthyol. Piscatoria 7(1):3-13.
- _____ and K. Wierzbicki. 1971. Parasite fauna of perch (Perca fluviatilis L.) in the Leginskie Lake. [In Polish; Engl., Russ. sum.]. Roczn. Nauk Roln. 93(2):121-127.
- Wierzbicki, K. 1970. The parasite fauna of the perch, Perca fluviatilis L., of Lake Dargin. Acta. Parasitol. Pol. 18(1/12):45-55.
- Wierzejski, A. 1877. Zur Kenntnis des Baues von Calicotyle kroyeri Diesing. Z. Wiss. Zool. 29(4):550-561.
- Wilde, J. 1935. Der Schleien-dactylogyrus (Dactylogyrus macracanthus) und die Schädigung der Schleienkieme durch diesen Parasiten. Fisch.-Ztg. 38(42):661-663.
- _____. 1937. Dactylogyrus macracanthus Wegener als Krankheitserreger auf den Kiemen der Schleie (Tinca tinca L.). Die Anatomie, Entwicklungsgerichte, Biologie des Parasiten, die Reaktionen des Wirtstieres und die Methoden zur Bekämpfung der Krankheit. Z. Parasitenkd. 9(2):203-236.
- _____. 1937. Fortpflanzung und Entwicklung des Schleien-dactylogyrus (Dactylogyrus macracanthus). Fisch.-Ztg. 40(26):309-311.

- Wiles, M. 1965. Studies on the ecology and host relationships of certain monogenetic trematodes. (Abstr.) Ph.D. Diss., Univ. Leeds, England.
- _____. 1965. Reproduction in the gill fluke, Diplozoon paradoxum v. Nordmann, 1832. Parasitology 55(4):4P-5P.
- _____. 1968. The occurrence of Diplozoon paradoxum Nordmann, 1832 (Trematoda: Monogenea) in certain waters of northern England and its distribution on the gills of certain Cyprinidae. Parasitology 58(1):61-70.
- _____. 1970. Natural British infestations of Diplozoon paradoxum Nordmann, 1832 (Trematoda: Monogenea) with respect to levels of infestation, size of the host, and condition of the host's blood. Can. J. Zool. 48(1):69-73.
- _____. 1975. Parasites of Fundulus diaphanus (LeSueur) (Pisces: Cyprinodontidae) in certain Nova Scotian freshwaters. Can. J. Zool. 53(11):1578-1580.
- Wilkinson, J. T. 1939. Notes on the use of supplements for fresh meat in the propagation of brook, rainbow and brown trout in Michigan. Pages 96-117 in Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. (68 Annu. Meet., Asheville, N. C., June 1938).
- Willem, V. 1906. Deux trematodes nouveaux pour la faune belge. Acanthocotyle branchialis nov. sp. et Distomum turgidum Brandes. Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg., Cl. Sci. (8):522-523, 599-612.
- _____. 1907. New species of Acanthocotyle. (Abstr.) J. Roy. Microsc. Soc. 3:307.
- Willemoes-Suhm, R. von. 1871. Vorlaufiges uber die Entwicklung des Polystoma integerrimum Rud. Nachr. K. Ges. Wiss. u. Georg-Aug. Univ. (7):181-185.
- _____. 1872. Zur Naturgeschichte des Polystoma integerrimum und des P. ocellatum Rud. Z. Wiss. Zool. 22(1):29-39.
- Willemse, J. J. 1966. Een vergeten groep. Zuigwormen of Trematoden. Natura (Amst.) 63:102-105.
- Williams, E. H., Jr. 1972. Parasitic infestation of some marine fishes before and after confinement in feeding cages. Alabama Mar. Res. Bull. (8):25-31.
- _____. 1974. Treatments employed for control of parasites of selected fishes stocked in mariculture experiments (1969-1972). Proc. World Maricult. Soc. 5:291-295.

- Williams, E. H., Jr. 1980. Two new species of Ancyrocephalus (Monogenea: Dactylogyridae) from marine fishes of the northern Gulf of Mexico. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash 93(2):383-387.
- _____. J. L. Gaines, Jr. and R. P. Phelps. 1974. Parasites of pompano, Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus), and striped mullet, Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, before and after cage culture. Pages 125-135 in Proc. Gulf Coast Reg. Symp. on Diseases of Aquatic Animals, Publ. No. LSU-SG-74-05, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, La.
- _____ and W. A. Rogers. 1971. Two new species of Gyrodactylus (Trematoda: Monogenea) and a redescription and new host record for G. prolongis Hargis, 1955. J. Parasitol. 57(4):845-847.
- _____. 1972. Ancyrocephalus cornutus sp. n. (Trematoda: Monogenea) and a redescription of A. parvus Linton, 1940, from the Atlantic needlefish, Strongylura marina (Walbaum). J. Parasitol. 58(5):876-878.
- _____ and R. P. Phelps. 1974. Parasites of some mariculture fishes before and after cage culture. Pages 216-230 in H. H. Webber and G. D. Ruggieri., eds. Food-drugs from the Sea, Proceedings. Marine Science Center, University of Puerto Rico, Mayaguez.
- _____. 1976. Parasites of some mariculture fishes before and after cage culture. Pages 216-230 in H. H. Webber, and G. D. Ruggieri, eds. Food-drugs from the Sea. Proceedings of the 4th Conference, Marine Technology Society, University of Puerto Rico, Mayaguez, 17-21 November, 1974.
- Williams, H. H. 1958. The anatomy of the trematode Dictyocotyle coeliaca Nybelin, 1941, with a discussion of its relationships with species of the genus Calicotyle Diesing, 1850. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 13, 1:465-478.
- _____. 1960. A list of parasitic worms, including 22 new records, from marine fishes caught off the British Isles. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 13, 2:705-715.
- _____. 1960. Winkenthughesia bramae (Parona & Perugia, 1896), a rare monogenetic trematode and a new record for the British Isles. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 13, 2:551-559.
- _____. 1961. Parasitic worms in marine fishes: a neglected study. New Sci. J. 12(257):156-159.
- _____. 1962. Mass mortality in the fresh water fish Rutilus rutilus L. Parasitology 52(3/4):17P.
- _____. 1964. Some observations on the mass mortality of the freshwater fish Rutilus rutilus (L.). Parasitology 54(1):155-171.

- Williams, H. H. 1964. Observations on the helminths of Raja.
Parasitology 54(4):5P. [Abstr. of Williams, 1965].
- _____. 1965. Observations on the occurrence of Dictyocotyle
coeliaca and Calicotyle kroyeri (Trematoda: Monogenea).
Parasitology 55(2):201-207.
- _____. 1967. Helminth diseases of fish. Helminthol. Abstr. 36
(Pt. 3- Review Art.):261-295.
- _____. 1970. Host-specificity of fish parasites. (Resume of
contribution, Proc. 2nd Int. Congress Parasitol., 6-12 Sept. 1970,
Washington, D. C.) J. Parasitol. 56(4), Sect. II, Part 2: 482-483.
- _____. A. H. McVicar and R. Ralph. 1970. The alimentary canal of
fish as an environment for helminth parasites. Pages 43-77 in A.
Taylor and R. Muller, eds. Aspects of Fish Parasitology. Symposia
British Soc. Parasitol. vol. 8. Blackwell Scient. Publ.
- Williams, I. C., C. Ellis and V. W. Spaul. 1973. The structure and
mode of action of the posterior adhesive organ of Pseudobenedenia
nototheniae Johnston, 1931 (Monogenea: Capsaloidea). Parasitology
66:473-485.
- Williams, J. B. 1957. Anatomy of Polystoma integerrimum. Nature
(Lond.) 180(4591):866.
- _____. 1959. Abnormal migration in Polystoma integerrimum. J.
Helminthol. 33(2/3):205-206.
- _____. 1959. Preliminary note on the anatomy of a polystome from
the bladder of Xenopus laevis Daud. J. Helminthol. 3(2/3):207-208.
- _____. 1960. The dimorphism of Polystoma integerrimum (Frolich)
Rudolphi and its bearing on relationships within the Polystomatidae:
Part I. J. Helminthol. 34(1/2):151-192.
- _____. 1960. The dimorphism of Polystoma integerrimum (Frolich)
Rudolphi and its bearing on relationships within the Polystomatidae:
Part II. J. Helminthol. 34(3/4):323-346.
- _____. 1961. The dimorphism of Polystoma integerrimum (Frolich)
Rudolphi and its bearing on relationships within the Polystomatidae:
Part III. J. Helminthol. 35(1/2):181-202.
- Williams, M. O. 1969. On Polystoma africanum (Trematoda: Monogenea)
from Bufo regularis in Sierra Leone. Bull. Inst. Fr. Afrique Noire,
Dakar ser. A, October 1969 31(4):1071-1073.
- Williams, R. W. 1953. Helminths of the snapping turtle, Chelydra
serpentina, from Oklahoma, including the first report and
description of the male of Capillaria serpentina Harwood, 1932.
Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 72(2):175-178.

- Willmott, S. M. 1981. Evolution of Helminths: Introduction. Page 161 in workshop No. 13, Evolution of Helminths. Report by S. M. Willmott. Parasitology 82:161-174.
- Willomitzer, I. 1980. Therapy of major ectoparasitoses in grasscarp (Ctenopharyngodon idella) fry and fingerlings. Acta Vet. (Brno.) 49:279-282.
- _____. 1980. Seasonal dynamics of parasitoses in grasscarp (Ctenopharyngodon idella) fry and fingerlings. Acta Vet. (Brno.) 49(3-4):269-277.
- Winter, H. A. 1955. Capsala caballeroi sp. n., parasito de Sarda orientalis, con un catalogo de los trematodos monogeneos de los peces del oceano Pacifico de las Americas. Rev. Brasil. Biol. 15(1):9-32.
- _____. 1959. Some trematodes from fishes of the Mexican and adjoining California Pacific, with notes on the distribution of eastern Pacific fish trematodes. Abstr. Diss. Univ. S. California (1958). pp. 18-19.
- Wiskin, M. 1970. The oncomiracidium and pos-oncomiracidial development of the hexabothriid monogenean Rajonchocotyle emarginata. Parasitology 60(3):457-479.
- *Wisniewski, W. L. 1956. Research on the parasites of Goldapiwo Lake. [In Polish; Engl. sum.]. Wiad. Parazytol. 2(5, Suppl.):213-215.
- _____. 1958. Characterization of the parasitofauna of an eutrophic lake (Parasitofauna of the biocoenosis of Druzno Lake-Part I). [In English; Polish sum.]. Acta Parasitol. Pol. 6(1):1-64.
- Witenberg, G. 1961. Hypobiosis in parasitic worms. Pages 97-106 in N. Grossowicz, ed. Cryptobiotic Stages in Biological Systems. Elsevier Publ. Co., Amsterdam.
- Wobeser, G., L. F. Kratt, R. J. F. Smith and G. Acompanado. 1976. Proliferative branchiitis due to Tetraonchus rauschi (Trematoda: Monogenea) in captive Arctic grayling (Thymallus arcticus). J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 33(8):1817-1821.
- Wohlgemuth. 1920. Die Wirkung von Temperatureeschwankungen auf die Parasiten der Fischhauf. Allg. Fisch.-Ztg. 45(9):99.
- Wolf, H. T. 1908. Goldfish breeds and other aquarium fishes. Their care and propagation. A guide to freshwater and marine aquaria, their fauna, flora and management. Philadelphia. 385 pp.
- Wolf, K. 1966. The fish viruses. Adv. Virus Res. 12:35-101. [Monogenea, pp. 89-90].

- Wood, J. W. 1968. Diseases of Pacific salmon: their prevention and treatment. State of Washington Dep. Fisheries. Hatchery Div. Manual (June). [Monogenea, pp. E-1.2].
- Wood, R. A. and J. D. Mizelle. 1957. Studies on monogenetic trematodes. XXI. North American Gyrodactylinae, Dactylogyridae and a new host record for Urocleidus dispar (Mueller, 1936). *Am. Midl. Nat.* 57(1):183-202.
- Woods, C. E. 1971. Helminth parasites of fishes from the Forest River, North Dakota. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 86(1):212-215.
- Woodland, W. 1904. Note on an abnormal conditions of the bladder in the frog (Rana temporaria). *Zool. Anz.* 28(10):404-405.
- Woolcock, V. 1936. Monogenetic trematodes from some Australian fishes. *Parasitology* 28(1):79-91.
- Wootten, R. 1973. The metazoan parasite-fauna of fish from Hanningfield Reservoir, Essex in relation to features of the habitat and host populations. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 171:323-331.
- Wootten, R. 1974. The spatial distribution of Dactylogyrus amphibothrium on the gills of ruffe Gymnocephalus cernua and its relation to the relative amounts of water passing over the parts of the gills. *J. Helminthol.* 48(3):167-174.
- _____. 1976. Parasites and Predators. Pages 75-98 in R. J. Wootten, ed. *The Biology of the Sticklebacks*. Academic Press, Inc., London, U.K.
- *Woynarovich, E. 1954. Eine neue Methode zur Bekämpfung der Ektoparasiten von Karpfen. *Acta Vet. Acad. Sci. Hung.* 4(1):39-45.
- Wright, K. A. and A. O. Dechtiar. 1974. Light and scanning electron microscopy of attachment organs of three monogeneans (Monogeneoidea: Polyopisthocotylea). *Can. J. Zool.* 52(2):183-187.
- Wright, R. R. 1879. Contributions to American helminthology. I. *Proc. Canadian Inst.*, n. s. 1:54-75.
- _____ and A. B. MacCallum. 1887. Syphyanura osleri; contribution to American helminthology. *J. Morph.* 1(1):1-48.
- Wu, Pao Hua. 1963. Parasite fauna of fish from the waters around Hangchow region. II. A new species and certain other species of the subfamily Ancyrocephalinae of monogenetic trematodes. [In Chinese; Russ. sum.]. *Tung Wu Hsueh Pao* 15(4):553-559.
- Wunder, W. 1926. Dactylogyrus vastator Nybelin auf den Kieman der Karpfenbrut. Ein Beitrag zu den Beziehungen zwischen Parasit und Wirtstier. *Biol. Zentbl.* 46(12):748-755.

- Wunder, W. 1926. Karpfenbrutsterben, ihre Ursache und Verhütung.
Nach vierjährigen Untersuchungen in schlesischen Teichwirtschaften.
Fisch.-Ztg. 29(51):1097-1103.
- _____. 1927. Zur Dactylogyruskrankheit der Karpfenbrut.
Fisch.-Ztg. 30(7):135-137.
- _____. 1929. Die Dactylogyruskrankheit der Karpfenbrut, ihre
Ursache und ihre Bekämpfung, nach vierjährigen Untersuchungen in
schlesischen Teichwirtschaften. Z. Fisch., Neudamm u. Berlin
27(4):511-545.
- _____. 1940. Neue Beobachtungen über Eiablage und Entwicklung von
Dactylogyrus vastator. Nach Untersuchungen von Georg Groben.
Fisch.-Ztg. 43320-322.

- *Yakimov, V. K. 1928. The parasitism of fresh water fish. [In Russian]. Russk. Zh. Trop. Med. 6:649-651.
- Yakovchuk, T. A. 1968. Specificity of some Monogenoidea. [In Russian]. (Abstr.) Pages 139-140 in All-Union Meeting (Vth) on the Diseases and Parasites of Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates, Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1968. Leningrad: Izdat. "Nauka".
- Yamaguti, S. 1934. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 2. Trematodes of fishes, I. Jpn. J. Zool. 5(3):249-541.
- _____. 1936. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 14. Amphibian trematodes. Jpn. J. Zool. 6(4):551-576.
- _____. 1937. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 17. Trematodes from a marine fish, Branchiostegus japonicus (Houttuyn). Private publ. Kyoto, Japan. 15 pp.
- _____. 1937. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 19. Fourteen new ectoparasitic trematodes of fishes. Published by author. 28 pp.
- _____. 1938. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 24. Trematodes of fishes, V. Jpn. J. Zool. 8(1):15-74.
- _____. 1939. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 26. Trematodes of fishes, VI. Jpn. J. Zool. 8(2):211-230.
- _____. 1940. Studies of the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 31. Trematodes of fishes, VIII. Jpn. J. Zool. 9(1):35-108.
- _____. 1940. Ueber den Infektionsmodus von Diplorchis range Ozaki, 1931. Z. Parasitenkd 12(1):84-85. Engl. transl., VIMS transl. Ser. No. 18.
- _____. 1942. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 37. Trematodes of fishes. VIII. Jpn. J. Med. Sci., VI, Bact. & Parasitol. 2(3):105-129.
- _____. 1942. Studies of the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 39. Trematodes of fishes mainly from Naha. Trans. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan 3(4):329-398.
- _____. 1943. Verzeichnis der ektoparasitischen Trematoden der japanischen Fische. 3 p. Private publ. distributed to members of Jpn. Parasitol. Soc.
- _____. 1943. Synopsis of monogenetic trematodes from the fishes of Japan. [In Japanese]. Suisan-Kenkiushi 38(7):113-124.
- _____. 1953. Parasitic worms mainly from Celebes. Part 2. Monogenetic trematodes of fishes. Acta Med. Okayama 8(3):203-256.

- Yamaguti, S. 1958. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part 53. Trematodes of fishes, XII. Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab. 7(1):53-88.
- _____. 1963. Systema helminthum. Vol. IV. Monogenea and Aspidocotylea. Interscience Div., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. 699 pp.
- _____. 1965. New monogenetic trematodes from Hawaiian fishes. I. Pacific Sci. 19(1):55-95.
- _____. 1966. New monogenetic trematodes from Hawaiian fishes, II. Pacific Sci. 20(4):419-434.
- _____. 1968. Monogenetic trematodes of Hawaiian fishes. Univ. of Hawaii Press, Honolulu. 200 pp.
- Yarrell, W. 1859. A history of British fishes. Vol 2. London. 670 pp.
- Yekimova, I. V. 1962. Data on the parasitic fauna of fishes of the Pechora River. Vopr. ikhtiol. 2(3):24.
- _____. 1971. The parasitic fauna of fishes from the Pechora River. Leningrad, author's abstract of thesis.
- Yin, Wen-Ying and N. G. Sproston. 1948. Studies on the monogenetic trematodes of China. Parts 1-5. Sinensia 19(1-6):57-85.
- Yoshino, T. P. 1972 Helminth parasitism in the Pacific killifish Fundulus parvipinnis, from Southern California. J. Parasitol. 58(3):635-636.
- Yoshida, H. O. 1979. Synopsis of biological data on tunas of the genus Euthynnus. NOAA Tech. Report NMFS Circular 429. 57 pp.
- Young, P. C. 1967. New Monogenoidea from Australian brackish water and reef fishes. J. Parasitol. 53(5):1008-1015.
- _____. 1967. Some species of the genus Tetracistrum Goto and Kikuchi, 1917 (Monogenoidea: Dactylogyridae). J. Parasitol. 53(5):1016-1022.
- _____. 1967. A taxonomic revision of the subfamilies Monocotylineae Gamble, 1896 and Dendromonocotylineae Hargis, 1955 (Monogenoidea: Monocotylidae). J. Zool. (Lond.) 153(3):381-422.
- _____. 1968. The taxonomy of some dactylogyrid Monogenoidea from Australian fishes. Zool. Anz. 180(3/4):269-279.
- _____. 1968. Ten new species of Haliotrema Johnston and Tiegs, 1922 (Monogenoidea: Dactylogyridae) from Australian fishes and a revision of the genus. J. Zool. (Lond.) 154:41-75.

- Young, P. C. 1968. Oligapta manteri sp. nov. (Axinidae: Monogenoidea) and Pseudothoracocotyle scombermori sp. nov. (Gastrocotylidae: Monogenoidea) from South Pacific fishes. J. Helminthol. 42(3/4):411-420.
- _____. 1968. Two new species of the family Allodiscocotylidae Tripathi, 1959 (Monogenoidea) from the gills of Sphyraena obtusata Cuvier and Valenciennes, with a note on the distribution of Vallisiopsis australis sp. nov. J. Helminthol. 42(3/4):421-434.
- _____. 1969. Some monogenoideans of the family Diplectanidae Bychowsky, 1957 from Australian teleost fishes. J. Helminthol. 43(1/2):223-254.
- _____. 1970. The species of Monogenoidea recorded from Australian fishes and notes on their zoogeography. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, Zool. 41(1):163-176.
- Young, R. T. 1919. The degeneration of yolk glands and cells in cestodes. Biol. Bull. 36(5):309-311.
- Yukhimenko, S. S. 1972. On the procedure of examination of nasal cavities in young of fishes. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 6(1):83-84.
- _____. 1972. Parasites of young silver carp Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Val.) and grass carp Ctenopharyngodon idella (Val.) in the Amur River. [In Russian]. Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ryb. Khoz. Okeanogr. 77:151-159.
- _____. 1973. Parasites and diseases of Amur carp at the hatcheries of the Khabarovsk region. Vopt. Geogr. Dalnego Vostoka (Zoogeogr.) 11:263-275.
- Yunchis, O. N. 1972. The effect of meteorological conditions on the infection of young roach by some parasites in Vrevo Lake. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Izv. Gosun. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Ozern. Rechn. Ryb. Khoz. 80:75-88.
- _____. 1974. Biology of Dactylogyrus nasalis. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 8(3):205-207.
- Yusupov, O. 1968. New data on Monogenea of fish in the Aral Sea. [In Russian]. Khabarsh. Vest. Karakalpak. Fil. Akad. Nauk Uzbek SSR (4):36-40.

- Zablotskaia, L. I. 1967. Helminthofauna of the red perch in the lower reaches of the Volga delta. [In Russian]. Pages 172-173 in Materials III Zoological Conference of Educational Institutes of the RSFSR, Sect. Parasitol., Volgograd.
- Zablotski, V. I. 1963. Changes in the parasite fauna of mullet in connection with its acclimatization in the Caspian Sea. [In Russian]. Pages 238-239 in A. I. Yanushevich, ed. Acclimatization of Animals in the USSR. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. by Israel Program for Scient. Transl. (1966).
- Zacharias, O. 1903. Mitteilung uber gelegentlich aufgefundenene Parasiten der Fischfauna von Plon. Forsch. Biol. Sta. Plon 10:100-104.
- Zaeringer, J. B. 1829. Quaedam de historia naturali atque descriptio sceleti salmonis farionis. Diss., 70 pp. Friburgi Brisgoviae.
- Zaika, V. E. 1961. The endemic nature of fish parasites in Lake Baykal. [In Russian]. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 141(1):236-239.
- _____. 1965. The parasitofauna of fishes of the Lake Baikal. [In Russian]. Limnol. Inst. Sibirsk. Otdel., Akad. Nauk SSSR. Izd. "Nauka", Moskva. pp. 1-106.
- _____. 1966. The structure of the excretory system of Gyrodactylus crenilabri Zaika sp. n. (Monogenoidea) from Black Sea wrasse. [In Russian]. Dokl. Adad. Nauk SSSR 166(2):500-501.
- Zakhvatkin, A. A. 1955. On the parasite fauna of fish of lakes of Zabolot'ev region (Tur, Domashnee and Pesochnoe), Volyn oblast (Poles'e). [In Ukrainian]. Dopov. Povidomlennia, L'viv. Derzh. Univ., vipusk 5, chast. 2:15-17.
- Zakhvatkin, V. A. 1935. Ueber die Parasiten-Fauna der Fische des Kama-Flusses. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Perm. Gos. Univ. 1(1):83-104.
- * _____ . 1936. Zur Fauna parasitischer Wurmer der sibirischen Fische. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Perm. Gos. Univ. 2(1):65-84.
- _____. 1936. The parasitofauna of fish of Kama River. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Perm. Gos. Univ. 2(3):175-199.
- _____. 1938. Die Fischparasiten des Zaissan-Sees und des Schwarzen--irtysch Flusses. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Uchen. Zap. Perm. Gos. Univ. 3(2):193-249.
- _____. 1951. Parasites of fish of waters of the Transcarpathian oblast. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. Nauk Zap. Prirod. Muz. Inst. Agrobiol., Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR 1:119-149.

- *Zakhvatkin, V. A. and N. S. Azheganova. 1940. Parasites of fish in the lakes of the Il'men Preserve in the Urals. [In Russian]. Uchen. Zap. Molotov. Gos. Univ. 4(1):3-31.
- * _____ and O. P. Kulakivs'ka. 1951. Parasites of fish of the upper Dniester. [In Ukrainian; Russ. sum.]. Nauk Zap. Prirod. Muz. Inst. Agrobiol., Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR 1:150-155.
- * _____ and G. K. Petrushevskii. 1952. Parasites of several indigenous fish of the Danube basin and Black Sea. [In Russian]. Tr. Leningr. Obshch. Estest., Otd. Zool. 71(4):82-85.
- Zandt, F. 1924. Fischparasiten des Bodensees. Zentbl. Bakt. Parasitenkd. 1 Abt., Orig. 92(3/4):225-271.
- Zdarska, Z. 1974. Histochemistry of the haptor sclerites for some species of the genus Tetraonchus Diesing, 1850 (Monogenoidea). Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 21(4):345-347.
- _____. 1976. Selective staining of opisthaptor sclerites of some monogeneans. Folia Parasitol. (Prague) 23(2):182.
- Zeder, J. G. H. 1800. Erster Nachtrag zur Naturgeschichte der Eingeweidewurmer, mit. Zufassen und Anmerkungen herausgegeben. Leipzig. 320 pp.
- _____. 1803. Anleitung zur Naturgeschichte der Eingeweidewurmer. Bamberg. 432 pp.
- Zeller, E. 1872. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung und den Bau des Polystomum integerrimum Rud. Z. Wiss. Zool. 22(1):1-28. (Abstract. Arch. Sci. Phys. et Nat., Geneve, n. per. 45:99-112.
- _____. 1872. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung des Diplozoon paradoxum. Z. Wiss. Zool. 22(2):168-180. (Abstract. Arch. Sci. Phys. et Nat., Geneve, n. per. 45:99-112).
- _____. 1876. Weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Polystomen. Z. Wiss. Zool. 27(2):238-274.
- _____. 1888. Generative apparatus of Diplozoon paradoxum. (Abstr.) J. Roy. Microsc. Soc., 2 Ser. 8(2):427-428.
- _____. 1888. Ueber den Geschlechtsapparat des Diplozoon paradoxum. Z. Wiss. Zool. 46(2):233-239.
- Zercero y Diaz, M. C. 1948. Un trematodo de la vejiga urinaria de Kinosternon leucostomum A. Dum., de la cuenca del Papaloapan, Ver. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 19(1):163-168.
- _____. 1960. Pyragraphorus caballeroi n. sp. (Trematoda de la subclase Monogenea Carus, 1863) en peces marinos del Oceano Pacifico del Norte. Pages 345-351 in Libro Homenaje al Dr. E. Caballero y Caballero, Mex.

- Zhadin, V. I. 1921. Ueber die Trematoden der Amphibien und Unioniden der Umgebung von Murom. [In Russian; Ger. sum.]. Rab. Okskoi Biol. Sta. 1(2-3):63-89.
- Zharikova, T. I. 1980. Preliminary data on the horizontal and vertical movement of free swimming larvae of Dactylogyrus anchoratus (Monogeneoidea; Dactylogyridae). Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 46(6):514-516.
- _____. I. Silkina and M. S. Stepanova. 1980. Dependence of the abundance of Dactylogyrus spp. (Dactylogyridae, Monogenea) on the immunophysiological state of the host (Carassius auratus). Dokl. Biol. Sci. 253(1-6):381-383.
- Zhukov, E. V. 1959. Trichodina fauna and monogenetic flukes in fish of the Chukchee Peninsula. [In Russian]. Pages 345-346 in 10th Conf. Parasitol. Probl. and Diseases with Natural Reservoirs, 2. Acad. Sci. USSR. Engl. transl. O.T.S. No. JPRS-11220 (1961).
- * _____ . 1959. Class Cestoda; class Trematoda; class Nematoda; class Acanthocephala. [In Russian]. In A list of the fauna of the South Sakhalin and South Kuril Islands. Issled. Dal'nevost. Morei SSSR (6):198-200. (Tr. Kurilo-Sakhalinsk. Eksped. (2).)
- _____. 1960. On the fauna of parasites of fishes of the Chukotsk Peninsula and the adjoining seas. I. Monogenetic trematodes of marine and freshwater fishes. [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitol. Sb. 19:308-332.
- _____. 1970. New species of trematodes and monogeneans from marine fishes of Posjet Bay (the Sea of Japan). [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 4(4):321-326.
- _____. 1976. New representatives of lower Monogeneans from gills of th fishes of the family Pomacentridae from the Gulf of Mexico [In Russian; Engl. sum.]. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 10(4):359-368.
- _____. 1976. New Monogenean species of the genus Haliotrema Johnston and Tiegs, 1922, from the Gulf of Mexico fishes of the Fam. Lutianidav. Tr. Inst. Biol. Pedol. Akad. Nauk. SSSR, Vladivostok 35(138):33-47.
- _____. 1977. A study of trematodes of Indian marine fish. [In Russian]. Parazitol. Sb. 27:51-79.
- _____. 1980. New species of monogeneans of the genus Haliotrema from gills of fishes of the families Chaetodontidae and Searidae from the Gulf of Mexico. Parazitologiya (Leningr.) 14(4):308-313.

- Zhukov, E. V. 1981. Fauna of fish flatworms of the Gulf of Mexico and its genetic connections. Pages 21-25 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerasev, A. V. Gussev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachkova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Pathol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.
- Ziegler, H. E. 1883. Bucephalus and Gasterostomum. Z. Wiss. Zool. 39(4):537-571.
- Zitnan, R. 1960. Gyrodactylus thymalli sp. nov. aus den Flossen der Asche (Thymallus thymallus L.). [In German; Engl., Fr., Russ. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 2(3/4):266-269.
- _____. 1964. On the finding and variability of Gyrodactylus albaniensis Ergens, 1960. [Russ., Ger., Czech. sum.]. Stud. Helminthol. 1:105-107.
- _____. 1964. Gyrodactylus rhodei sp. nov., a new monogenetic trematode from the skin of Rhodeus sericeus amarus (Bloch). [In Russian; Engl., Ger. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 5(1-4):49-51.
- _____. 1964. Vier neue Arten monogenetischer Saugwurmer aus der Gattung Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832. [Engl., Russ. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 5(1-4):115-122.
- _____. 1965. Ergebnisse der bisherigen Erforschung der Helminthenfauna der Fische des Latoricaflusses. [In Czechoslovakian; Ger. sum.]. Sb. Vychodoslovenskeho Muz., Ser. B (Zool.-Bot.), 6:35-44.
- _____. 1965. Monogenoidea der Fische des Flusses Hron (Gran). [Russ., Engl. sum.]. Helminthologia (Bratisl.) 6:29-48.
- _____. 1966. Monogenoidea ryb tecucich vod potiskej niziny. (Helmintry ryb potiskej niziny (CSSR) I.) [In Czechoslovakian; Ger., Russ. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 21(9):681-692.
- _____. 1967. The findings of several zoogeographically interesting monogenetic flukes from the genus Dactylogyrus. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 22(11):845-851.
- _____. 1968. (1971). Unknown monogenetic trematodes of the genus Gyrodactylus Nordmann, 1832 found in fishes from the River Tisa. [In Russian; Engl., Germ. sum.]. Stud. Helminthol. 2:213-217.
- _____. 1969. Helminths of acclimatized Thymallus arcticus baicalensis Dyb. in Slovakia and their epizootiological significance. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Ger. sum.]. Biologia (Bratisl.) 24(8):629-633.

- Zitnan, R. 1971. On the helminth fauna of fishes in the small Danube. *Helminthologia* (Bratisl.) 10:313-320.
- _____. 1970(1972). Distribution and epizootiological importance of *Dactylogyrus extensus* (Monogenoidea) in Slovakia. [In Czechoslovakian; Russ., Engl. sum.]. *Helminthologia* (Bratsl.) 11:115-119.
- _____ and M. Cankovic. 1970(1971). Comparison of the epizootiological importance of the parasites of *Salmo gairdneri irideus* in the two coast of Bosna and Herzegovina. *Helminthologia* (Bratisl.) 11(1/4):161-166.
- *Zmeev, G. Ia. 1936. Les trematodes et les cestodes des poissons de l'Amour. [In Russian; Fr. sum.]. *Parazitol. Sb.* 6:405-436.
- Zolezzi, G. 1938. Notizie preliminare sulla biologia e sulla pesca dello *Scomber scomber* L. ligure. *Boll. Pesca, Piscicoltura e Idrobiol.* (Roma) 14:51-61.
- Zschiesche, A. 1913. Parasitenerkrankung bei Schleierschwanz (Gyrodactyliasis). *Bl. Aquar.-u. Terrarienk.* 24(44):716-717.
- Zschokke, F. 1884. Recherches zoologique sur l'organisation et la distribution des vers parasites des poissons d'eau douce. *Arch. Biol. Paris* 5(2):153-242.
- _____. 1887. Helminthologische Bemerkungen. *Mitth. Zool. Sta. Neapel* (1886-87), 7(2):264-271.
- _____. 1891. Die parasiten unserer Susswasserfische. Vol. 2. Pages 209-254 in O. Zacharias, ed. *Die Tier-und Pflanzenwelt des Susswassers. Einfuhrung in das Studium deselben.*
- _____. 1896. Zur Faunistik der parasitischer Wurmer von Susswasserfischen. *Zentbl. Bakt., Parasitenkd.* 19:772-825.
- _____. 1933. Die parasitenfauna der Gattung *Coregonus*. Eine parasitologische und tiergeographische Studie. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 40(32):559-634.
- Zubchenko, A. V. 1975. On the parasite fauna of macrourid fishes from the North Atlantic. [In Russian]. Pages 234-238 in K. G. Konstantinov, ed. *The State and Prospects of Fisheries Resources in the Northern Basin.* Pinro, Murmansk, USSR.
- _____. 1981. The use of parasitologic data in studying of rock grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris* Gunner) local groupings. Pages 25-32 in O. N. Bauer, P. I. Gerashev, A. V. Gushev, E. V. Tsuchov, V. G. Kulachkova, I. Polyanskii and T. A. Timofeeva, eds. *Abstr. Commun. Symp. Parasitol. Marine Organisms, USSR-USA Working Group on Biological Productivity and Biochemistry, Leningrad, Oct. 13-16, 1981.*

Zwerner, D. E. and A. R. Lawler. 1972. Some parasites of Chesapeake Bay fauna. Pages 78-94 in M. L. Wass, ed. A Checklist of the Biota of Lower Chesapeake Bay. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Spec. Sci. Rep. No. 65.

Zwicke, C. 1841. De entozois corporis humani. Diss., Berolini. 32 pp.

*Zykov, V. P. 1901. Die biologische Volga-Station und ihre Arbeiten uber Fischparasiten. [In Russian]. Dnevnik Otd. Ichtyol. Imp. r. Obshch. Acclimat., Moskva 4:104-108.